

# SECTION **AT**

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

A  
B  
AT

### CONTENTS

<p><b>INDEX FOR DTC</b> ..... 5</p> <p>    Alphabetical Index ..... 5</p> <p>    DTC No. Index ..... 6</p> <p><b>PRECAUTIONS</b> ..... 7</p> <p>    Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" ..... 7</p> <p>    Precautions for On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of A/T and Engine ..... 7</p> <p>    Precautions ..... 8</p> <p>    Service Notice or Precautions ..... 9</p> <p><b>PREPARATION</b> ..... 10</p> <p>    Special Service Tools ..... 10</p> <p>    Commercial Service Tools ..... 11</p> <p><b>A/T FLUID</b> ..... 12</p> <p>    Changing A/T Fluid ..... 12</p> <p>    Checking A/T Fluid ..... 13</p> <p>    A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning ..... 15</p> <p><b>A/T CONTROL SYSTEM</b> ..... 18</p> <p>    Cross-sectional View (2WD Models) ..... 18</p> <p>    Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD).. 19</p> <p>    Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD).. 20</p> <p>    Shift Mechanism ..... 21</p> <p>    TCM Function ..... 32</p> <p>    CAN Communication ..... 33</p> <p>    Input/Output Signal of TCM ..... 33</p> <p>    Line Pressure Control ..... 34</p> <p>    Shift Control ..... 35</p> <p>    Lock-up Control ..... 37</p> <p>    Engine Brake Control ..... 38</p> <p>    Control Valve ..... 38</p> <p><b>ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM</b> ..... 40</p> <p>    Introduction ..... 40</p> <p>    OBD-II Function for A/T System ..... 40</p> <p>    One or Two Trip Detection Logic of OBD-II ..... 40</p> <p>    OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) ..... 40</p> <p>    Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) ..... 43</p> <p><b>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS</b> ..... 44</p> <p>    DTC Inspection Priority Chart ..... 44</p> <p>    Fail-safe ..... 44</p>	<p>    How to Perform Trouble Diagnosis for Quick and Accurate Repair ..... 46</p> <p>    A/T Electrical Parts Location ..... 51</p> <p>    Circuit Diagram ..... 52</p> <p>    Inspections Before Trouble Diagnosis ..... 53</p> <p>    Check Before Engine Is Started ..... 57</p> <p>    Check at Idle ..... 57</p> <p>    Cruise Test - Part 1 ..... 58</p> <p>    Cruise Test - Part 2 ..... 60</p> <p>    Cruise Test - Part 3 ..... 61</p> <p>    Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs ..... 62</p> <p>    Vehicle Speed at Which Lock-up Occurs/Releases.. 63</p> <p>    Symptom Chart ..... 64</p> <p>    TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values ..... 89</p> <p>    CONSULT-II Function (A/T) ..... 90</p> <p>    Diagnostic Procedure without CONSULT-II ..... 102</p> <p><b>DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE</b> ..... 104</p> <p>    Description ..... 104</p> <p>    On Board Diagnosis Logic ..... 104</p> <p>    Possible Cause ..... 104</p> <p>    DTC Confirmation Procedure ..... 104</p> <p>    Wiring Diagram — AT — CAN ..... 105</p> <p>    Diagnostic Procedure ..... 106</p> <p><b>DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b> ..... 107</p> <p>    Description ..... 107</p> <p>    CONSULT-II Reference Value ..... 107</p> <p>    On Board Diagnosis Logic ..... 107</p> <p>    Possible Cause ..... 107</p> <p>    DTC Confirmation Procedure ..... 107</p> <p>    Wiring Diagram — AT — STSIG ..... 108</p> <p>    Diagnostic Procedure ..... 109</p> <p><b>DTC P0700 TCM</b> ..... 111</p> <p>    Description ..... 111</p> <p>    On Board Diagnosis Logic ..... 111</p> <p>    Possible Cause ..... 111</p> <p>    DTC Confirmation Procedure ..... 111</p> <p>    Diagnostic Procedure ..... 111</p> <p><b>DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH</b> 112</p> <p>    Description ..... 112</p> <p>    CONSULT-II Reference Value ..... 112</p>
--	---

D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	112	Description .....	134
Possible Cause .....	112	CONSULT-II Reference Value .....	134
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	112	On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	134
Wiring Diagram — AT — PNP/SW .....	113	Possible Cause .....	134
Diagnostic Procedure .....	114	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	134
<b>DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR ... 116</b>		Wiring Diagram — AT — FTS .....	135
Description .....	116	Diagnostic Procedure .....	136
CONSULT-II Reference Value .....	116	Component Inspection .....	138
On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	116	<b>DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR .....139</b>	
Possible Cause .....	116	Description .....	139
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	116	CONSULT-II Reference Value .....	139
Diagnostic Procedure .....	117	On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	139
<b>DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REV- OLUTION SENSOR) ..... 118</b>		Possible Cause .....	139
Description .....	118	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	139
CONSULT-II Reference Value .....	118	Diagnostic Procedure .....	140
On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	118	<b>DTC P1730 A/T INTERLOCK .....141</b>	
Possible Cause .....	118	Description .....	141
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	118	On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	141
Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T .....	120	Possible Cause .....	141
Diagnostic Procedure .....	121	DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	141
<b>DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL .....123</b>		Judgement of A/T Interlock .....	141
Description .....	123	Diagnostic Procedure .....	142
CONSULT-II Reference Value .....	123	<b>DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING .....144</b>	
On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	123	Description .....	144
Possible Cause .....	123	CONSULT-II Reference Value .....	144
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	123	On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	144
Diagnostic Procedure .....	124	Possible Cause .....	144
<b>DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE ..... 125</b>		DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	144
Description .....	125	Diagnostic Procedure .....	145
CONSULT-II Reference Value .....	125	<b>DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE .146</b>	
On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	125	Description .....	146
Possible Cause .....	125	CONSULT-II Reference Value .....	146
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	125	On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	146
Diagnostic Procedure .....	126	Possible Cause .....	146
<b>DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP).127</b>		DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	146
Description .....	127	Diagnostic Procedure .....	147
CONSULT-II Reference Value .....	127	<b>DTC P1754 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION .....148</b>	
On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	127	Description .....	148
Possible Cause .....	127	CONSULT-II Reference Value .....	148
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	127	On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	148
Diagnostic Procedure .....	128	Possible Cause .....	148
<b>DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE 129</b>		DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	148
Description .....	129	Diagnostic Procedure .....	149
CONSULT-II Reference Value .....	129	<b>DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE ..150</b>	
On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	129	Description .....	150
Possible Cause .....	129	CONSULT-II Reference Value .....	150
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	129	On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	150
Diagnostic Procedure .....	130	Possible Cause .....	150
<b>DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR .....131</b>		DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	150
Description .....	131	Diagnostic Procedure .....	151
CONSULT-II Reference Value .....	131	<b>DTC P1759 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION .....152</b>	
On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	131	Description .....	152
Possible Cause .....	131	CONSULT-II Reference Value .....	152
DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	131	On Board Diagnosis Logic .....	152
Diagnostic Procedure .....	132	Possible Cause .....	152
<b>DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT ..... 134</b>		DTC Confirmation Procedure .....	152
		Diagnostic Procedure .....	153

<b>DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE</b>	<b>154</b>	CONSULT-II Reference Value	171	
Description	154	On Board Diagnosis Logic	171	A
CONSULT-II Reference Value	154	Possible Cause	171	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	154	DTC Confirmation Procedure	171	
Possible Cause	154	Diagnostic Procedure	172	B
DTC Confirmation Procedure	154	<b>DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3</b>	<b>173</b>	
Diagnostic Procedure	155	Description	173	
<b>DTC P1764 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION</b>	<b>156</b>	CONSULT-II Reference Value	173	AT
Description	156	On Board Diagnosis Logic	173	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	156	Possible Cause	173	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	156	DTC Confirmation Procedure	173	
Possible Cause	156	Diagnostic Procedure	174	D
DTC Confirmation Procedure	156	<b>DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5</b>	<b>175</b>	
Diagnostic Procedure	157	Description	175	
<b>DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE</b>	<b>158</b>	CONSULT-II Reference Value	175	E
Description	158	On Board Diagnosis Logic	175	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	158	Possible Cause	175	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	158	DTC Confirmation Procedure	175	
Possible Cause	158	Diagnostic Procedure	176	F
DTC Confirmation Procedure	158	<b>DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6</b>	<b>177</b>	
Diagnostic Procedure	159	Description	177	
<b>DTC P1769 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION</b>	<b>160</b>	CONSULT-II Reference Value	177	G
Description	160	On Board Diagnosis Logic	177	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	160	Possible Cause	177	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	160	DTC Confirmation Procedure	177	H
Possible Cause	160	Diagnostic Procedure	178	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	160	<b>MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT</b>	<b>179</b>	
Diagnostic Procedure	161	Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN	179	I
<b>DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE</b>	<b>162</b>	Diagnostic Procedure	180	
Description	162	<b>CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION AND WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION CIRCUIT</b>	<b>183</b>	J
CONSULT-II Reference Value	162	CONSULT-II Reference Value	183	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	162	Diagnostic Procedure	183	
Possible Cause	162	<b>BRAKE SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b>	<b>184</b>	K
DTC Confirmation Procedure	162	CONSULT-II Reference Value	184	
Diagnostic Procedure	163	Diagnostic Procedure	184	
<b>DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>A/T INDICATOR CIRCUIT</b>	<b>185</b>	L
Description	164	Description	185	
CONSULT-II Reference Value	164	CONSULT-II Reference Value	185	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	164	Diagnostic Procedure	185	
Possible Cause	164	<b>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS</b>	<b>186</b>	M
DTC Confirmation Procedure	164	Wiring Diagram — AT — NONDTC	186	
Diagnostic Procedure	165	A/T CHECK Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On	189	
<b>DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH</b>	<b>166</b>	Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" or "N" Position	190	
Description	166	In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed	191	
CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode	166	In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves	192	
On Board Diagnosis Logic	166	Large Shock ("N" to "D" Position)	193	
Possible Cause	166	Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position	196	
DTC Confirmation Procedure	166	Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D" Position	199	
Wiring Diagram — AT — MMSW	167	Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1	201	
Diagnostic Procedure	169	A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2	204	
Component Inspection	170	A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3	206	
<b>DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1</b>	<b>171</b>	A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4	208	
Description	171	A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D5	211	
		A/T Does Not Lock-up	213	
		A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition	215	
		Lock-up Is Not Released	217	
		Engine Speed Does Not Return to Idle	217	
		Cannot Be Changed to Manual Mode	219	

A/T Does Not Shift: 5th Gear → 4th Gear .....	219	<b>OVERHAUL .....</b>	<b>274</b>
A/T Does Not Shift: 4th Gear → 3rd Gear .....	221	Components .....	274
A/T Does Not Shift: 3rd Gear → 2nd Gear .....	223	Oil Channel .....	288
A/T Does Not Shift: 2nd Gear → 1st Gear .....	225	Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings .....	291
Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake ...	227	<b>DISASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>294</b>
<b>SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>229</b>	Disassembly .....	294
Control Device Removal and Installation .....	229	<b>REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS .....</b>	<b>312</b>
Control Rod Removal and Installation .....	230	Oil Pump .....	312
Adjustment of A/T Position .....	231	Front Sun Gear, 3rd One-way Clutch .....	315
Checking of A/T Position .....	231	Front Carrier, Input Clutch, Rear Internal Gear ....	317
<b>A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>232</b>	Mid Sun Gear, Rear Sun Gear, High and Low Reverse Clutch Hub .....	323
Description .....	232	High and Low Reverse Clutch .....	329
Shift Lock System Electrical Parts Location .....	232	Direct Clutch .....	332
Wiring Diagram — AT — SHIFT .....	233	<b>ASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>335</b>
Diagnostic Procedure .....	234	Assembly (1) .....	335
<b>KEY INTERLOCK CABLE .....</b>	<b>236</b>	Adjustment .....	349
Components .....	236	Assembly (2) .....	352
Removal and Installation .....	237	<b>SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) ...</b>	<b>359</b>
<b>ON-VEHICLE SERVICE .....</b>	<b>239</b>	General Specifications .....	359
Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2 .....	239	Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs .....	359
Parking Components (2WD Models Only) .....	250	Vehicle Speed at Which Lock-up Occurs/Releases	360
Rear Oil Seal .....	258	Stall Speed .....	360
Revolution Sensor Components (2WD Models Only) .....	259	Line Pressure .....	360
<b>AIR BREATHER HOSE .....</b>	<b>264</b>	A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor .....	360
Removal and Installation .....	264	Turbine Revolution Sensor .....	361
<b>TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>266</b>	Vehicle Speed Sensor A/T (Revolution Sensor) ..	361
Removal and Installation (2WD Models) .....	266	Reverse Brake .....	361
Removal and Installation (AWD Models) .....	269	Total End Play .....	361

# INDEX FOR DTC

PPF:00024

NCS001AL

## INDEX FOR DTC

### Alphabetical Index

#### NOTE:

If "DTC U1000" is displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION". Refer to [AT-104, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#).

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	DTC		Reference page
	OBD-II	Except OBD-II	
	CONSULT-II GST <sup>(*)</sup>	CONSULT-II only "A/T"	
A/T 1ST E/BRAKING	—	P1731	<a href="#">AT-144</a>
ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC	—	P1841	<a href="#">AT-171</a>
ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC	—	P1843	<a href="#">AT-173</a>
ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC	—	P1845	<a href="#">AT-175</a>
ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC	—	P1846	<a href="#">AT-177</a>
A/T INTERLOCK	P1730	P1730	<a href="#">AT-141</a>
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	P0744 <sup>(*)</sup>	P0744	<a href="#">AT-127</a>
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	P1710	<a href="#">AT-134</a>
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	U1000	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	P1762	P1762	<a href="#">AT-154</a>
D/C SOLENOID FNCTN	P1764 <sup>(*)</sup>	P1764	<a href="#">AT-156</a>
ENGINE SPEED SIG	—	P0725	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	P1757	P1757	<a href="#">AT-150</a>
FR/B SOLENOID FNCT	P1759 <sup>(*)</sup>	P1759	<a href="#">AT-152</a>
HLR/C SOL/CIRC	P1767	P1767	<a href="#">AT-158</a>
HLR/C SOL FNCTN	P1769 <sup>(*)</sup>	P1769	<a href="#">AT-160</a>
I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	P1752	P1752	<a href="#">AT-146</a>
I/C SOLENOID FNCTN	P1754 <sup>(*)</sup>	P1754	<a href="#">AT-148</a>
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	P0745	P0745	<a href="#">AT-129</a>
LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	P1772	P1772	<a href="#">AT-162</a>
LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	P1774 <sup>(*)</sup>	P1774	<a href="#">AT-164</a>
MANU MODE SW/CIRC	—	P1815	<a href="#">AT-166</a>
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	P0705	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
STARTER RELAY/CIRC	—	P0615	<a href="#">AT-107</a>
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	P0740	P0740	<a href="#">AT-125</a>
TCM	P0700	P0700	<a href="#">AT-111</a>
TP SEN/CIRC A/T	—	P1705	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
TURBINE REV S/CIRC	P0717	P0717	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR	—	P1721	<a href="#">AT-139</a>
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT	P0720	P0720	<a href="#">AT-118</a>

\*1: These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

\*2: These malfunctions cannot be displayed MIL if another malfunction is assigned to MIL.

# INDEX FOR DTC

## DTC No. Index

NCS001AM

**NOTE:**

If “DTC U1000” is displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for “DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION”. Refer to [AT-104, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .

DTC		Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Reference page
OBD-II	Except OBD-II		
CONSULT-II GST <sup>(*1)</sup>	CONSULT-II only “A/T”		
—	P0615	STARTER RELAY/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-107</a>
P0700	P0700	TCM	<a href="#">AT-111</a>
P0705	P0705	PNP SW/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
P0710	P1710	ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-134</a>
P0717	P0717	TURBINE REV S/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
P0720	P0720	VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT	<a href="#">AT-118</a>
—	P0725	ENGINE SPEED SIG	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
P0740	P0740	TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-125</a>
P0744 <sup>(*2)</sup>	P0744	A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	<a href="#">AT-127</a>
P0745	P0745	L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-129</a>
—	P1705	TP SEN/CIRC A/T	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
—	P1721	VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR	<a href="#">AT-139</a>
P1730	P1730	A/T INTERLOCK	<a href="#">AT-141</a>
—	P1731	A/T 1ST E/BRAKING	<a href="#">AT-144</a>
P1752	P1752	I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-146</a>
P1754 <sup>(*2)</sup>	P1754	I/C SOLENOID FNCTN	<a href="#">AT-148</a>
P1757	P1757	FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-150</a>
P1759 <sup>(*2)</sup>	P1759	FR/B SOLENOID FNCT	<a href="#">AT-152</a>
P1762	P1762	D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-154</a>
P1764 <sup>(*2)</sup>	P1764	D/C SOLENOID FNCTN	<a href="#">AT-156</a>
P1767	P1767	HLR/C SOL/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-158</a>
P1769 <sup>(*2)</sup>	P1769	HLR/C SOL FNCTN	<a href="#">AT-160</a>
P1772	P1772	LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-162</a>
P1774 <sup>(*2)</sup>	P1774	LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	<a href="#">AT-164</a>
—	P1815	MANU MODE SW/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-166</a>
—	P1841	ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-171</a>
—	P1843	ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-173</a>
—	P1845	ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-175</a>
—	P1846	ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC	<a href="#">AT-177</a>
U1000	U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<a href="#">AT-104</a>

\*1: These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

\*2: These malfunctions cannot be displayed MIL if another malfunction is assigned to MIL.

# PRECAUTIONS

## PRECAUTIONS

PF0:00001

### Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”

NCS001AN

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRS and SB section of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRS section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

### Precautions for On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of A/T and Engine

NCS001AO

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

#### **CAUTION:**

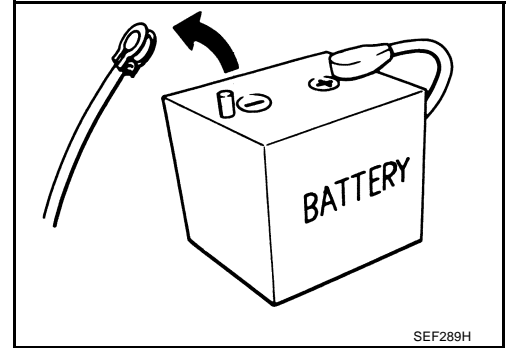
- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. Will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to an open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. Interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. May cause the MIL to light up due to a short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to a malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the TCM and ECM before returning the vehicle to the customer.

# PRECAUTIONS

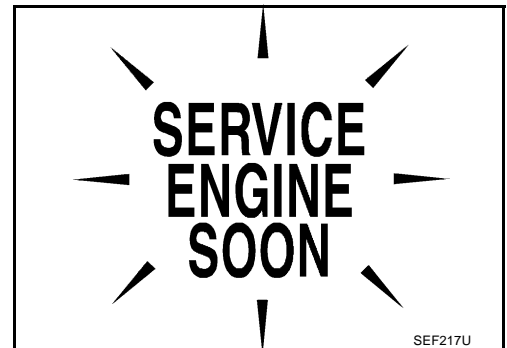
## Precautions

NCS001AP

- Before connecting or disconnecting the A/T assembly harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.



- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) Confirmation Procedure". If the repair is completed the DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC Confirmation Procedure".



- Always use the specified brand of ATF. Refer to [MA-12, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#) .
- Use lint-free paper not cloth rags during work.
- After replacing the ATF, dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the outside of the transmission. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area.
- Use lint-free paper or towels for wiping parts clean. Common shop rags can leave fibers that could interfere with the operation of the transmission.
- Place disassembled parts in order for easier and proper assembly.
- All parts should be carefully cleansed with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the transmission is disassembled.
- It is very important to perform functional tests whenever they are indicated.
- The valve body contains precision parts and requires extreme care when parts are removed and serviced. Place disassembled valve body parts in order for easier and proper assembly. Care will also prevent springs and small parts from becoming scattered or lost.
- Properly installed valves, sleeves, plugs, etc. will slide along bores in valve body under their own weight.
- Before assembly, apply a coat of recommended ATF to all parts. Apply petroleum jelly to protect O-rings and seals, or hold bearings and washers in place during assembly. Do not use grease.
- Extreme care should be taken to avoid damage to O-rings, seals and gaskets when assembling.
- After overhaul, refill the transmission with new ATF.
- When the A/T drain plug is removed, only some of the ATF is drained. Old ATF will remain in torque converter and ATF cooling system.  
Always follow the procedures under "Changing A/T Fluid" in the AT section when changing A/T fluid. Refer to [AT-12, "Changing A/T Fluid"](#) , [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .



# PRECAUTIONS

NCS001A0

## Service Notice or Precautions ATF COOLER SERVICE

If ATF contains frictional material (clutches, bands, etc.), or if an A/T is repaired, overhauled, or replaced, inspect and clean the A/T fluid cooler mounted in the radiator or replace the radiator. Flush cooler lines using cleaning solvent and compressed air after repair. For A/T fluid cooler cleaning procedure, refer to [AT-15, "A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning"](#) . For radiator replacement, refer to [CO-14, "RADIATOR"](#) (for VQ35DE), [CO-41, "RADIATOR"](#) (for VK45DE).

## OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- A/T self-diagnosis is performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The results can be read through the blinking pattern of the A/T CHECK indicator or the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL). Refer to the table on [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) for the indicator used to display each self-diagnostic result.
- The self-diagnostic results indicated by the MIL are automatically stored in both the ECM and TCM memories. **Always perform the procedure on [AT-41, "HOW TO ERASE DTC"](#) to complete the repair and avoid unnecessary blinking of the MIL.**

For details of OBD-II, refer to [EC-53, "ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC \(OBD\) SYSTEM"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-715, "ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC \(OBD\) SYSTEM"](#) (for VK45DE).

- **Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use the new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-71, "HARNESS CONNECTOR"](#) .**

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# PREPARATION

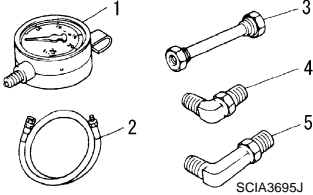
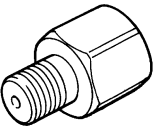
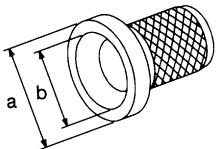
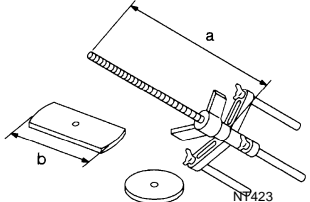
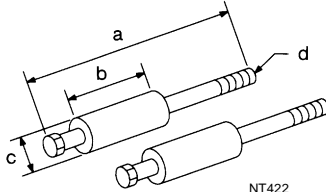
## PREPARATION

PFP:00002

### Special Service Tools

NCS001AR

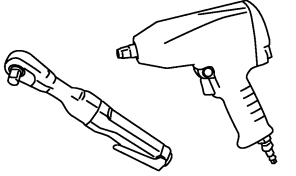
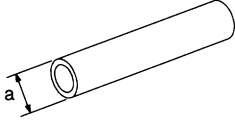
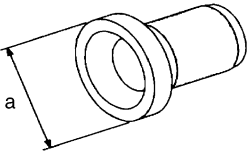
The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
ST2505S001 (J-34301-C) Oil pressure gauge set 1. ST25051001 ( — ) Oil pressure gauge 2. ST25052000 ( — ) Hose 3. ST25053000 ( — ) Joint pipe 4. ST25054000 ( — ) Adapter 5. ST25055000 ( — ) Adapter	Measuring line pressure 
KV31103600 (J-45674) Joint pipe adapter (With ST25054000)	Measuring line pressure 
ST33400001 (J-26082) Drift a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 47 mm (1.85 in) dia.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Installing rear oil seal (2WD models)</li> <li>● Installing oil pump housing oil seal</li> </ul> 
KV31102400 (J-34285 and J-34285-87) Clutch spring compressor a: 320 mm (12.60 in) b: 174 mm (6.85 in)	Installing reverse brake return spring retainer 
ST25850000 (J-25721-A) Sliding hammer a: 179 mm (7.05 in) b: 70 mm (2.76 in) c: 40 mm (1.57 in) dia. d: M12X1.75P	Removing oil pump assembly 

# PREPARATION

## Commercial Service Tools

NCS001AS

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0190E</p>	<p>Loosening bolts and nuts</p>
<p>Drift a: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia.</p>  <p>NT083</p>	<p>Installing manual shaft oil seals</p>
<p>Drift a: 64 mm (2.52 in) dia.</p>  <p>SCIA5338E</p>	<p>Installing rear oil seal (AWD models)</p>

A  
B  
**AT**  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

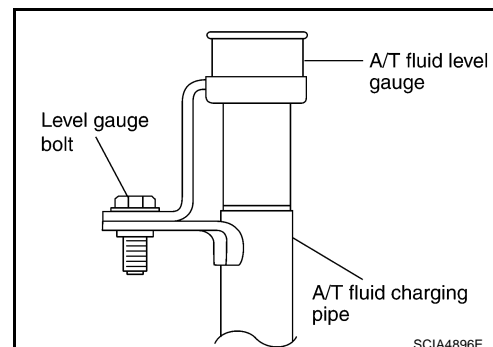
## A/T FLUID

PFP:KLE40

### Changing A/T Fluid

NCS001AT

1. Warm up ATF.
2. Stop engine.
3. Loosen the level gauge bolt.
4. Drain ATF from drain plug and refill with new ATF. Always refill same volume with drained ATF.
  - To replace the ATF, pour in new ATF at the A/T fluid charging pipe with the engine idling, at the same time drain the old ATF from the radiator cooler hose return side.
  - When the color of the ATF coming out is almost same as the color of the new ATF, the replacement is complete. The amount of new ATF to use should be 30 to 50% increase of the stipulated amount.



**ATF: Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF**

**Fluid capacity: 10.3 ℓ (10-7/8 US qt, 9-1/8 Imp qt)**

#### CAUTION:

- Use only Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF. Do not mix with other ATF.
- Using ATF other than Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF will cause deterioration in driveability and A/T durability, and may damage the A/T, which is not covered by the warranty.
- When filling ATF, take care not to scatter heat generating parts such as exhaust.
- Do not reuse drain plug gasket.

#### Drain plug:

 : 34 N·m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)

5. Run engine at idle speed for 5 minutes.
6. Check A/T fluid level and condition. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) . If ATF is still dirty, repeat step 2. through 5.
7. Install the removed A/T fluid level gauge into A/T fluid charging pipe.
8. Tighten the level gauge bolt.

#### Level gauge bolt:

 : 5.1 N·m (0.52 kg-m, 45 in-lb)

# A/T FLUID

NCS001AU

## Checking A/T Fluid

1. Warm up engine.
2. Check for A/T fluid leakage.
3. Loosen the level gauge bolt.
4. Before driving, A/T fluid level can be checked at A/T fluid temperatures of 30 to 50°C (86 to 122°F) using "COLD" range on A/T fluid level gauge as follows.
  - a. Park vehicle on level surface and set parking brake.
  - b. Start engine and move selector lever through each gear position. Leave selector lever in "P" position.
  - c. Check A/T fluid level with engine idling.
  - d. Remove A/T fluid level gauge and wipe clean with lint-free paper.

**CAUTION:**

When wiping away the A/T fluid level gauge, always use lint-free paper, not a cloth one.

- e. Re-insert A/T fluid level gauge into A/T fluid charging pipe as far as it will go.

**CAUTION:**

To check A/T fluid level, insert the A/T fluid level gauge until the cap contacts the end of the A/T fluid charging pipe, with the A/T fluid level gauge reversed from the normal attachment conditions.

- f. Remove A/T fluid level gauge and note reading. If reading is at low side of range, add ATF to the A/T fluid charging pipe.

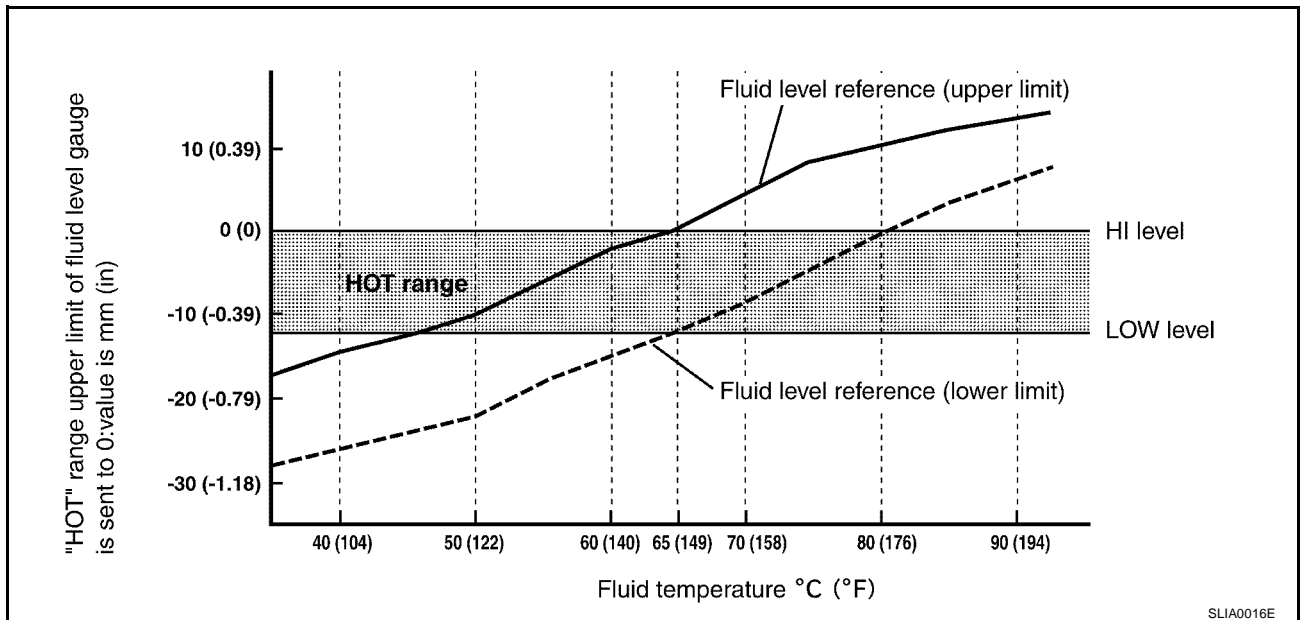
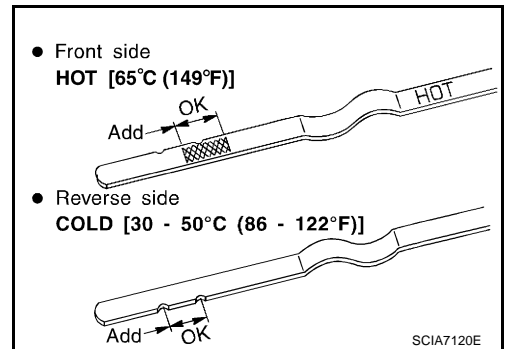
**CAUTION:**

Do not overfill.

5. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.
6. Make the A/T fluid temperature approximately 65°C (149°F).

**NOTE:**

A/T fluid level will be greatly affected by temperature as shown in figure. Therefore, be certain to perform operation while checking data with CONSULT-II.



- a. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector. Refer to [GI-38, "CONSULT-II Start Procedure"](#).
- b. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- c. Read out the value of "ATF TEMP 1".
7. Recheck A/T fluid level at A/T fluid temperatures of approximately 65°C (149°F) using "HOT" range on A/T fluid level gauge.

# A/T FLUID

## CAUTION:

- When wiping away the A/T fluid level gauge, always use lint-free paper, not a cloth one.
- To check A/T fluid level, insert the A/T fluid level gauge until the cap contacts the end of the A/T fluid charging pipe, with the A/T fluid level gauge reversed from the normal attachment conditions as shown.

8. Check A/T fluid condition.

- If ATF is very dark or smells burned, check operation of A/T. Flush cooling system after repair of A/T.
- If ATF contains frictional material (clutches, bands, etc.), replace radiator and flush cooler line using cleaning solvent and compressed air after repair of A/T. Refer to [CO-14, "RADIATOR"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [CO-41, "RADIATOR"](#) (for VK45DE) and [AT-15, "A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning"](#).

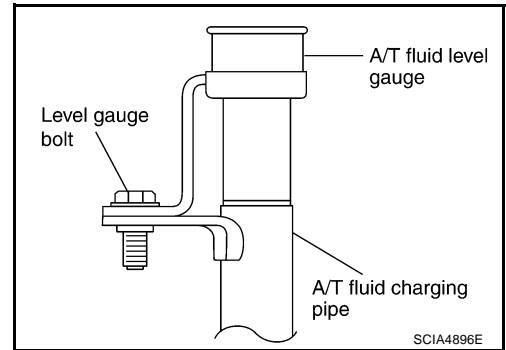
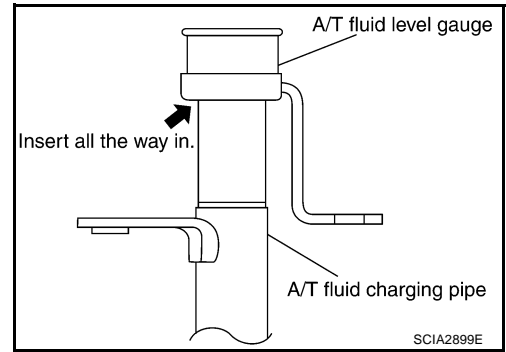
9. Install the removed A/T fluid level gauge in the A/T fluid charging pipe.

10. Tighten level gauge bolt.

### Level gauge bolt:



: 5.1 N·m (0.52 kg·m, 45 in·lb)



## A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning

Whenever an A/T is replaced, the A/T fluid cooler mounted in the radiator must be inspected and cleaned. Metal debris and friction material, if present, can become trapped in the A/T fluid cooler. This debris can contaminate the newly serviced A/T or, in severe cases, can block or restrict the flow of ATF. In either case, malfunction of the newly serviced A/T may result.

Debris, if present, may build up as ATF enters the cooler inlet. It will be necessary to back flush the cooler through the cooler outlet in order to flush out any built up debris.

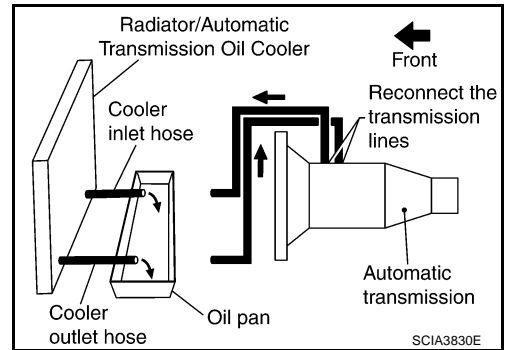
### A/T FLUID COOLER CLEANING PROCEDURE

1. Position an oil pan under the A/T's inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
2. Identify the inlet and outlet A/T fluid cooler hoses.
3. Disconnect the A/T fluid cooler inlet and outlet rubber hoses from the steel cooler tubes or bypass valve.

**NOTE:**

Replace the cooler hoses if rubber material from the hose remains on the tube fitting.

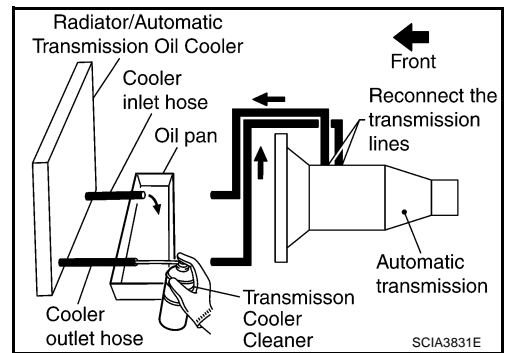
4. Allow any ATF that remains in the cooler hoses to drain into the oil pan.



5. Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

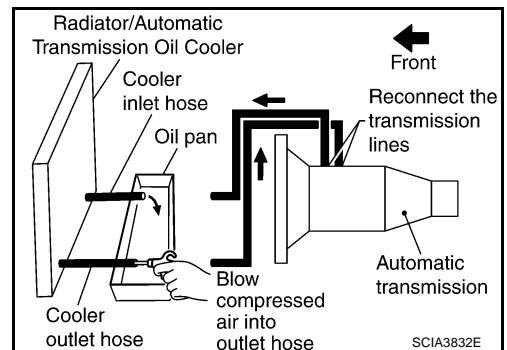
**CAUTION:**

- Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.
- Spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
- Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
- Do not breath vapors or spray mist.



6. Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until ATF flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.

7. Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
8. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and of the cooler outlet hose.



9. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) through the cooler outlet hose for 10 seconds to force out any remaining ATF.

10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 three additional times.
11. Position an oil pan under the banjo bolts that connect the A/T fluid cooler steel lines to the A/T.
12. Remove the banjo bolts.

13. Flush each steel line from the cooler side back toward the A/T by spraying Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream for 5 seconds.

14. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) through each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transmission for 10 seconds to force out any remaining ATF.

15. Ensure all debris is removed from the steel cooler lines.
16. Ensure all debris is removed from the banjo bolts and fittings.
17. Perform [AT-16, "A/T FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE"](#).

# A/T FLUID

## A/T FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

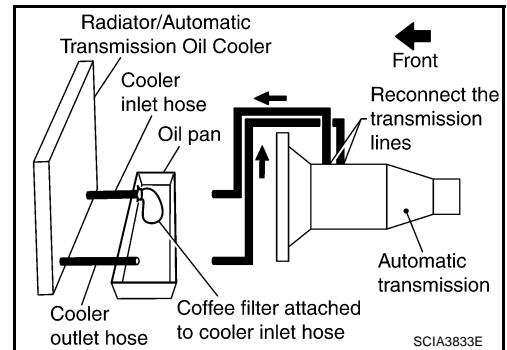
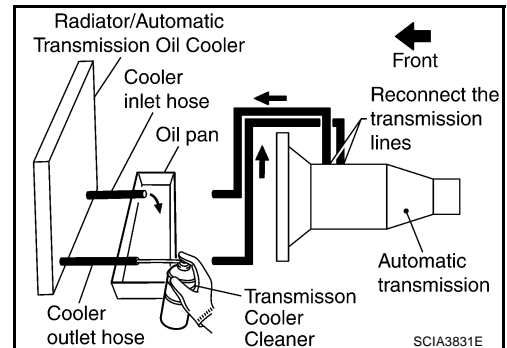
### NOTE:

Insufficient cleaning of the cooler inlet hose exterior may lead to inaccurate debris identification.

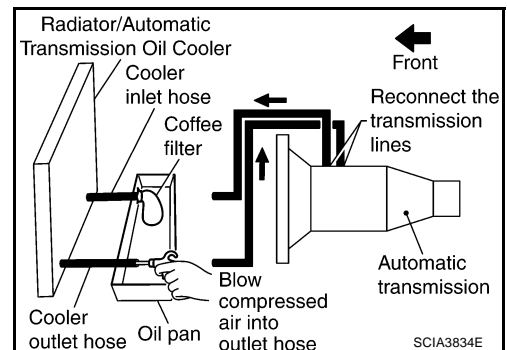
1. Position an oil pan under the A/T's inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
2. Clean the exterior and tip of the cooler inlet hose.
3. Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

### CAUTION:

- Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.
  - Spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
  - Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
  - Do not breath vapors or spray mist.
4. Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until ATF flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
  5. Tie a common white, basket-type coffee filter to the end of the cooler inlet hose.



6. Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
7. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and end of cooler outlet hose.
8. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) through the cooler outlet hose to force any remaining ATF into the coffee filter.
9. Remove the coffee filter from the end of the cooler inlet hose.
10. Perform [AT-17, "A/T FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE"](#).

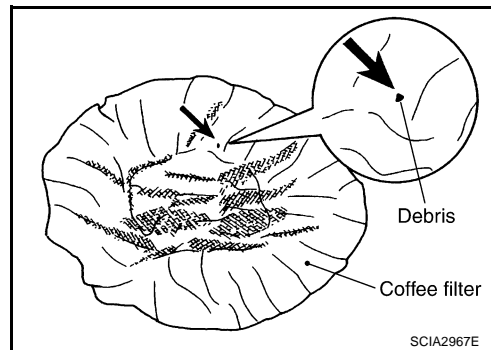




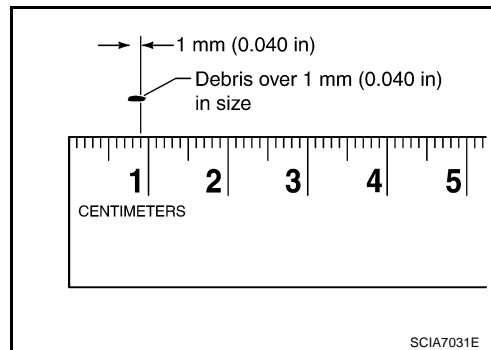
# A/T FLUID

## A/T FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. Inspect the coffee filter for debris.
- a. If small metal debris less than 1 mm (0.040 in) in size or metal powder is found in the coffee filter, this is normal. If normal debris is found, the A/T fluid cooler/radiator can be re-used and the procedure is ended.



- b. If one or more pieces of debris are found that are over 1 mm (0.040 in) in size and/or peeled clutch facing material is found in the coffee filter, the fluid cooler is not serviceable. The A/T fluid cooler/radiator must be replaced and the inspection procedure is ended. Refer to [CO-14, "RADIATOR"](#) and [CO-17, "RADIATOR \(ALUMINUM TYPE\)"](#) (for VQ35DE), [CO-41, "RADIATOR"](#) and [CO-45, "RADIATOR \(ALUMINUM TYPE\)"](#) (for VK45DE).



## A/T FLUID COOLER FINAL INSPECTION

After performing all procedures, ensure that all remaining oil is cleaned from all components.

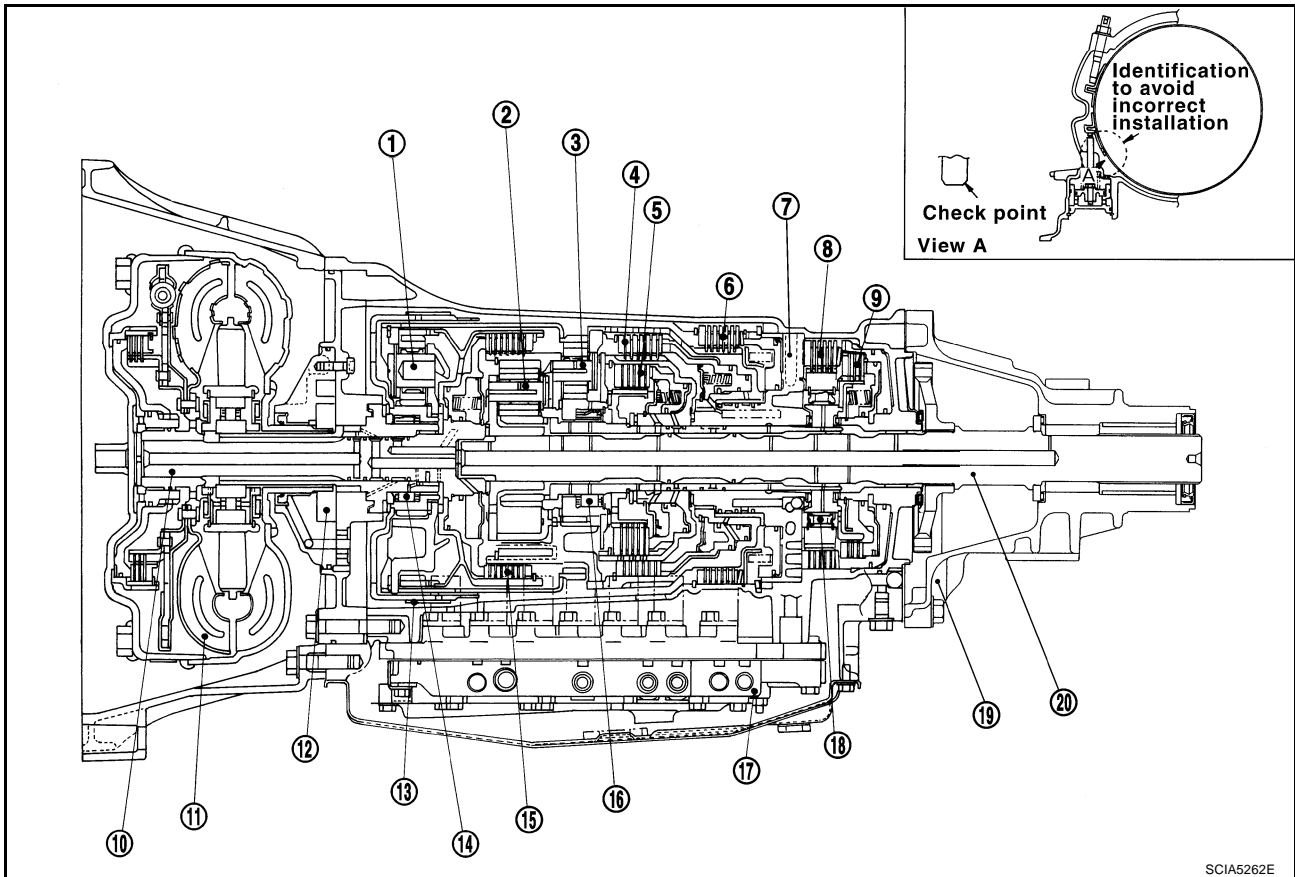
# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

PFP:31036

### Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)

NCS001AW

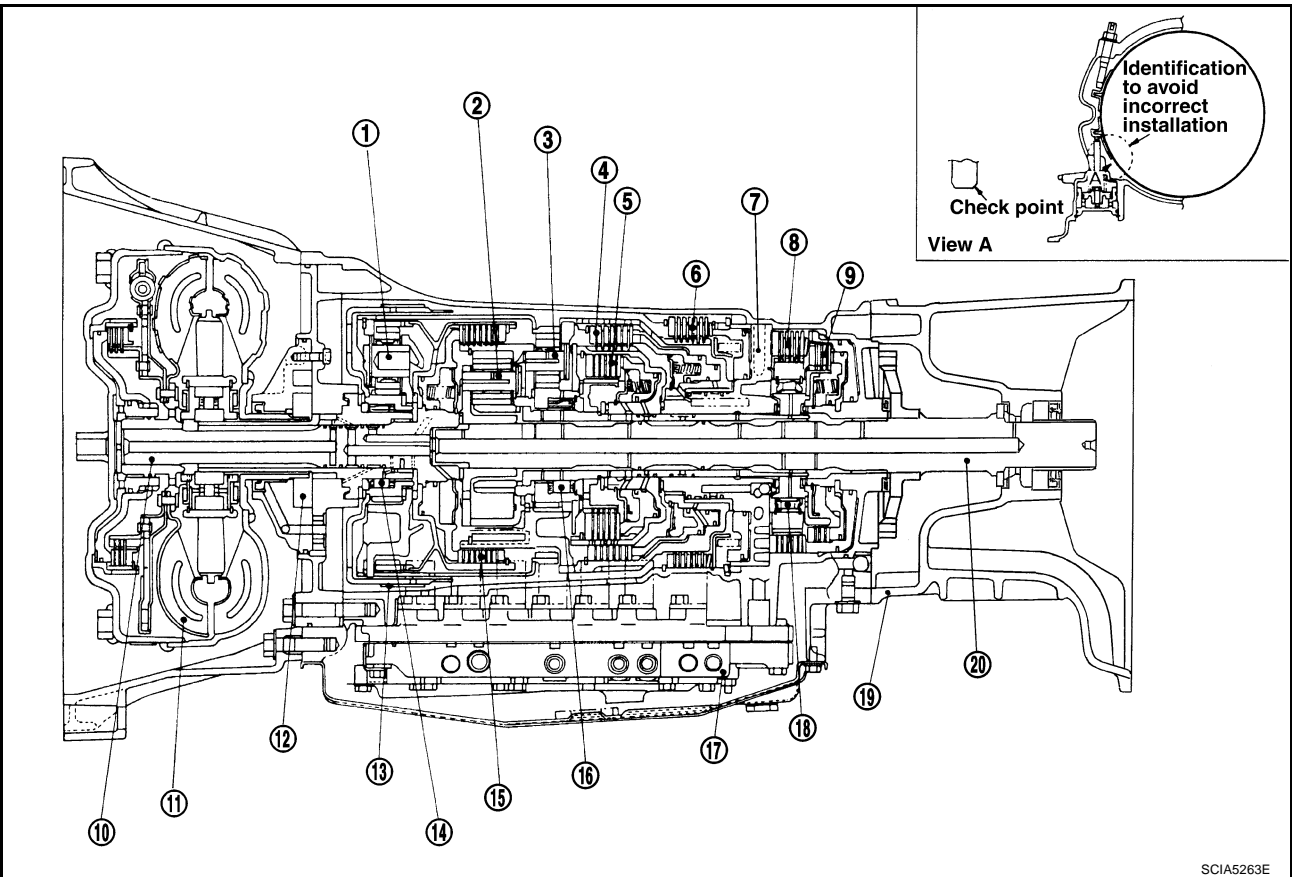


- |                         |                                |                            |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Front planetary gear | 2. Mid planetary gear          | 3. Rear planetary gear     |
| 4. Direct clutch        | 5. High and low reverse clutch | 6. Reverse brake           |
| 7. Drum support         | 8. Forward brake               | 9. Low coast brake         |
| 10. Input shaft         | 11. Torque converter           | 12. Oil pump               |
| 13. Front brake         | 14. 3rd one-way clutch         | 15. Input clutch           |
| 16. 1st one-way clutch  | 17. Control valve with TCM     | 18. Forward one-way clutch |
| 19. Rear extension      | 20. Output shaft               |                            |

# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)

NCS001AX



SCIA5263E

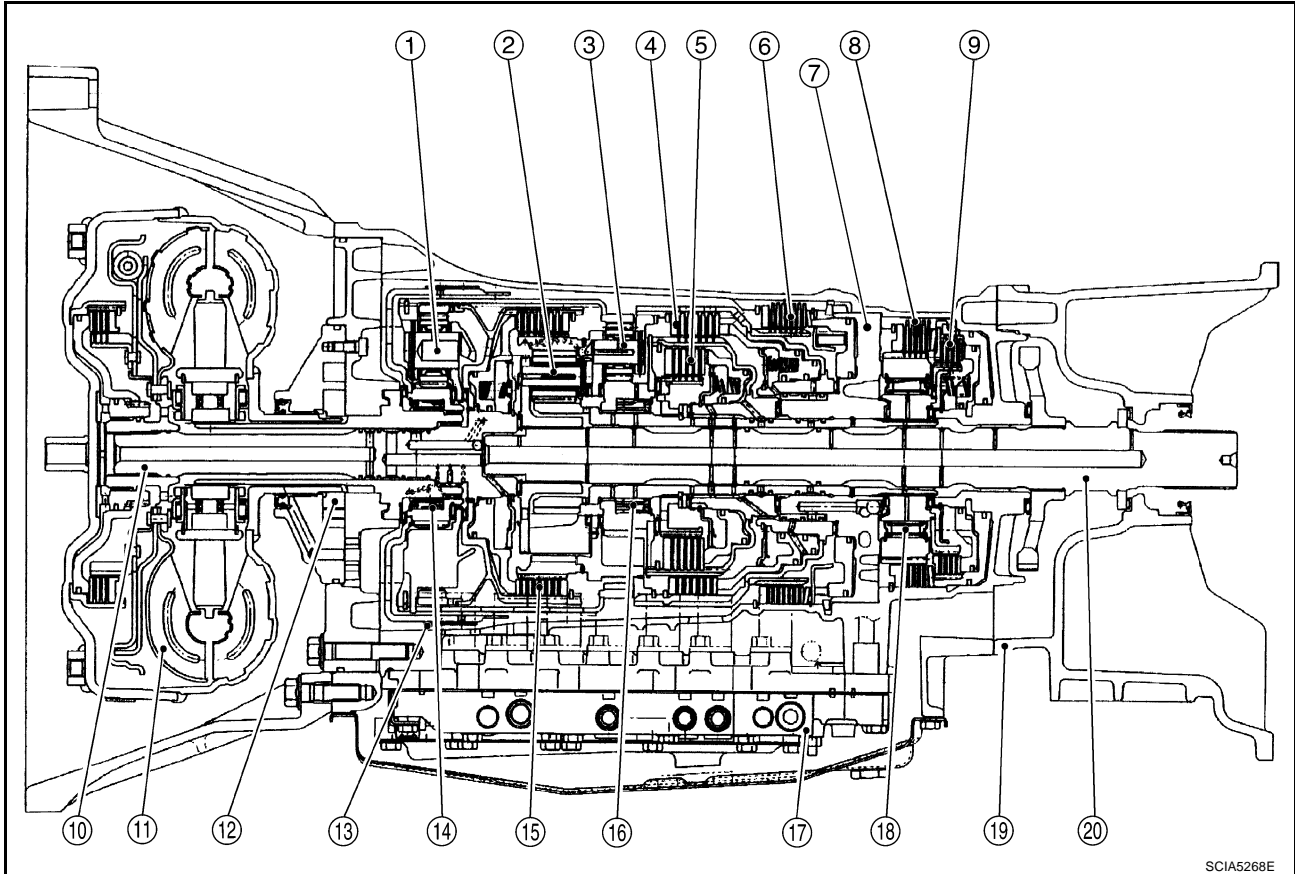
- |                         |                                |                            |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Front planetary gear | 2. Mid planetary gear          | 3. Rear planetary gear     |
| 4. Direct clutch        | 5. High and low reverse clutch | 6. Reverse brake           |
| 7. Drum support         | 8. Forward brake               | 9. Low coast brake         |
| 10. Input shaft         | 11. Torque converter           | 12. Oil pump               |
| 13. Front brake         | 14. 3rd one-way clutch         | 15. Input clutch           |
| 16. 1st one-way clutch  | 17. Control valve with TCM     | 18. Forward one-way clutch |
| 19. Adapter case        | 20. Output shaft               |                            |

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)

NCS001J9



- |                         |                                |                            |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Front planetary gear | 2. Mid planetary gear          | 3. Rear planetary gear     |
| 4. Direct clutch        | 5. High and low reverse clutch | 6. Reverse brake           |
| 7. Drum support         | 8. Forward brake               | 9. Low coast brake         |
| 10. Input shaft         | 11. Torque converter           | 12. Oil pump               |
| 13. Front brake         | 14. 3rd one-way clutch         | 15. Input clutch           |
| 16. 1st one-way clutch  | 17. Control valve with TCM     | 18. Forward one-way clutch |
| 19. Adapter case        | 20. Output shaft               |                            |

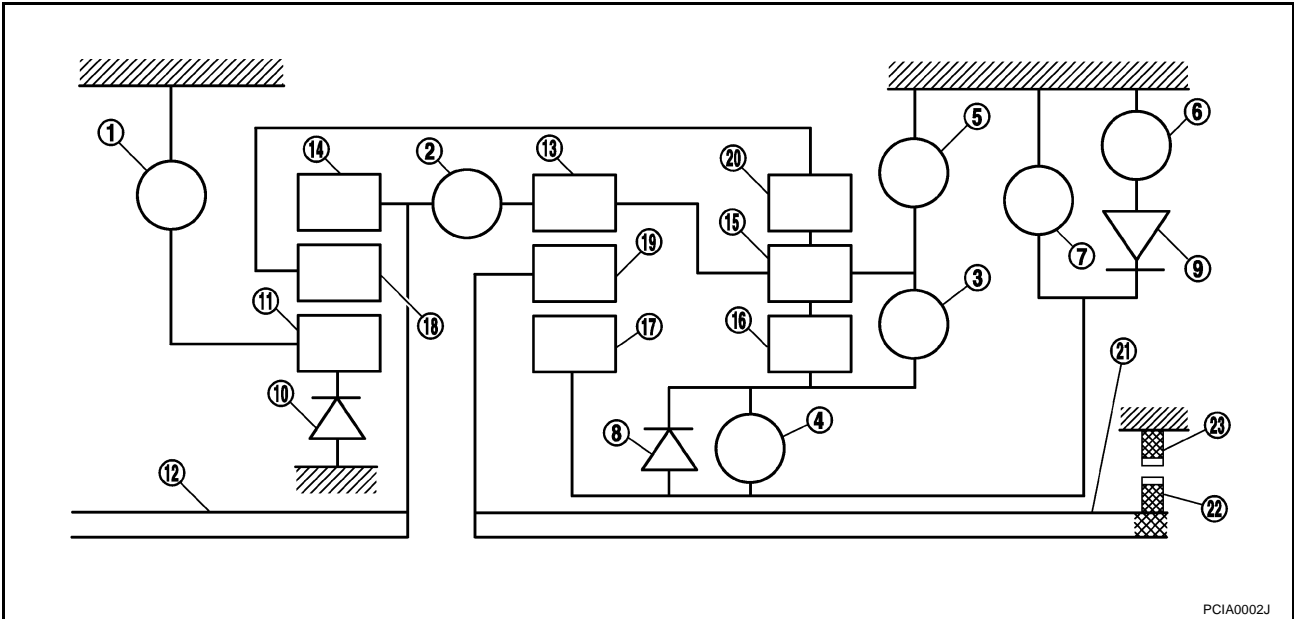
# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

NCS001AY

## Shift Mechanism

The A/T uses compact triple planetary gear systems to improve power transmission efficiency, simplify construction and reduce weight. It also employs an optimum shift control and super wide gear ratios. They improve starting performance and acceleration during medium and high-speed operation.

## CONSTRUCTION



- |                                |                         |                           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Front brake                 | 2. Input clutch         | 3. Direct clutch          |
| 4. High and low reverse clutch | 5. Reverse brake        | 6. Forward brake          |
| 7. Low coast brake             | 8. 1st one-way clutch   | 9. Forward one-way clutch |
| 10. 3rd one-way clutch         | 11. Front sun gear      | 12. Input shaft           |
| 13. Mid internal gear          | 14. Front internal gear | 15. Rear carrier          |
| 16. Rear sun gear              | 17. Mid sun gear        | 18. Front carrier         |
| 19. Mid carrier                | 20. Rear internal gear  | 21. Output shaft          |
| 22. Parking gear               | 23. Parking pawl        |                           |

## FUNCTION OF CLUTCH AND BRAKE

Name of the Part	Abbreviation	Function
Front brake (1)	FR/B	Fastens the front sun gear (11).
Input clutch (2)	I/C	Connects the input shaft (12), the front internal gear (14) and the mid internal gear (13).
Direct clutch (3)	D/C	Connects the rear carrier (15) and the rear sun gear (16).
High and low reverse clutch (4)	HLR/C	Connects the mid sun gear (17) and the rear sun gear (16).
Reverse brake (5)	R/B	Fastens the rear carrier (15).
Forward brake (6)	Fwd/B	Fastens the mid sun gear (17).
Low coast brake (7)	LC/B	Fastens the mid sun gear (17).
1st one-way clutch (8)	1st OWC	Allows the rear sun gear (16) to turn freely forward relative to the mid sun gear (17) but fastens it for reverse rotation.
Forward one-way clutch (9)	Fwd OWC	Allows the mid sun gear (17) to turn freely in the forward direction but fastens it for reverse rotation.
3rd one-way clutch (10)	3rd OWC	Allows the front sun gear (11) to turn freely in the forward direction but fastens it for reverse rotation.

# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## CLUTCH AND BAND CHART

Shift position	I/C	HLR/C	D/C	R/B	FR/B	LC/B	Fwd/B	1st OWC	Fwd OWC	3rd OWC	Remarks
P		△			△						PARK POSITION
R		○		○	○			◎		◎	REVERSE POSITION
N		△			△						NEUTRAL POSITION
D	1st	△ *			△	△ **	○	◎	◎	◎	Automatic shift 1↔2↔3↔4↔5
	2nd		○		△		○		◎	◎	
	3rd		○	○		○	△	◇		◎	
	4th	○	○	○			△	◇			
	5th	○	○			○	△	◇		◇	
M5	5th	○	○				△	◇		◇	Locks* (held stationary) in 5th gear
M4	4th	○	○	○			△	◇			Locks* (held stationary) in 4th gear
M3	3rd		○	○		○	△	◇		◎	Locks* (held stationary) in 3rd gear
M2	2nd			○		○	○		◎	◎	Locks* (held stationary) in 2nd gear
M1	1st		○			○	○	◎	◎	◎	Locks* (held stationary) in 1st gear

○ — Operates

◎ — Operates during "progressive" acceleration.

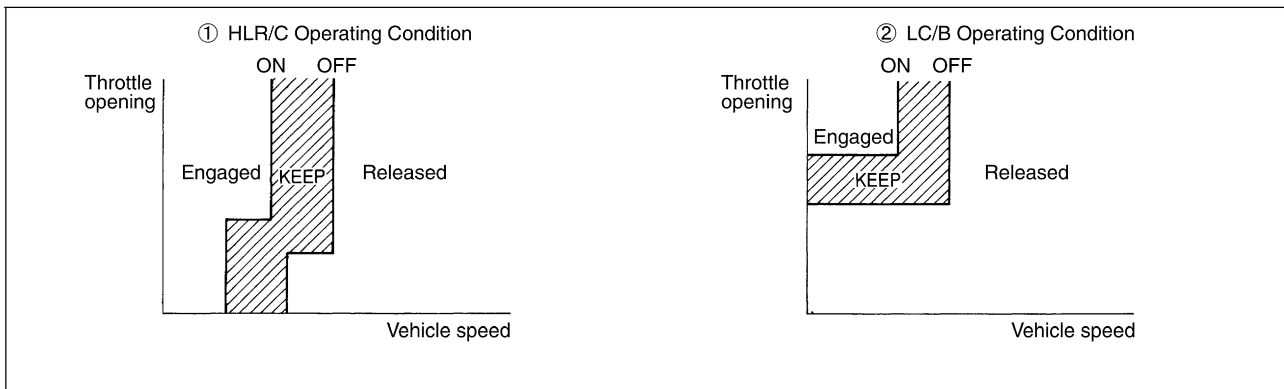
◇ — Operates and affects power transmission while coasting.

△ — Line pressure is applied but does not affect power transmission.

△ \* — Operates under conditions shown in illustration ①.

△ \*\* — Operates under conditions shown in illustration ②. Delay control is applied during D(4,3,2,1) → N shift.

\* : Down shift automatically according to the vehicle speed.



SCIA6962E

# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

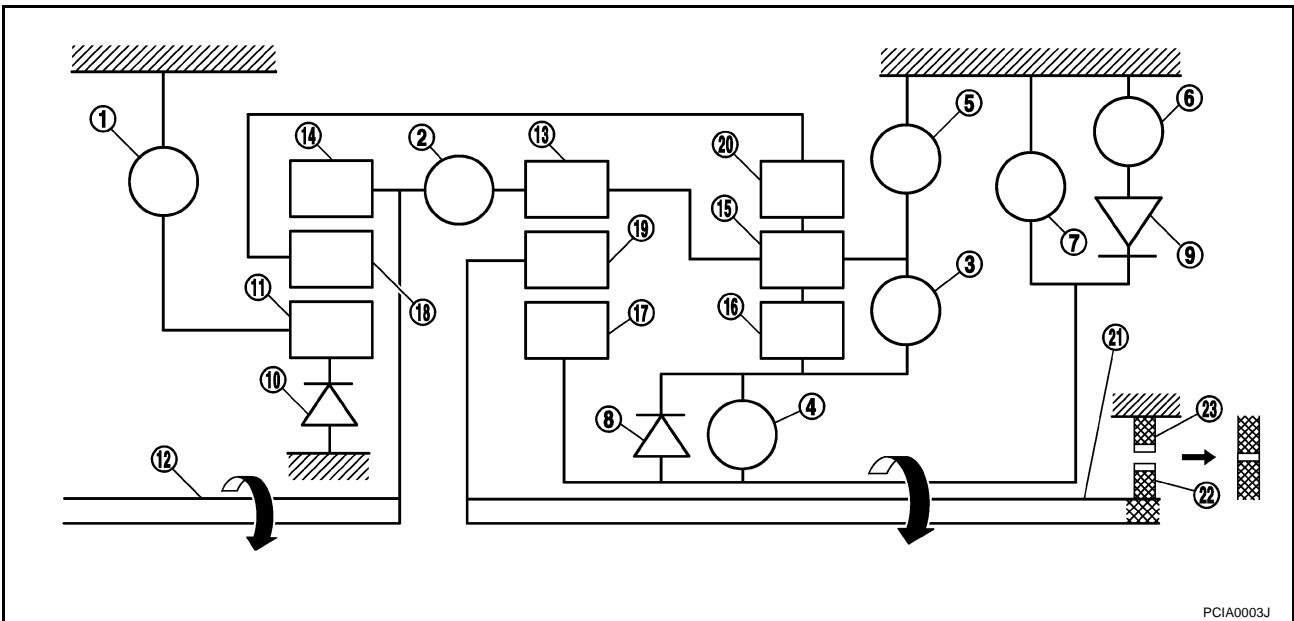
## POWER TRANSMISSION

### “N” Position

Since both the forward brake and the reverse brake are released, torque from the input shaft drive is not transmitted to the output shaft.

### “P” Position

- The same as for the “N” position, both the forward brake and the reverse brake are released, so torque from the input shaft drive is not transmitted to the output shaft.
- The parking pawl linked with the selector lever meshes with the parking gear and fastens the output shaft mechanically.

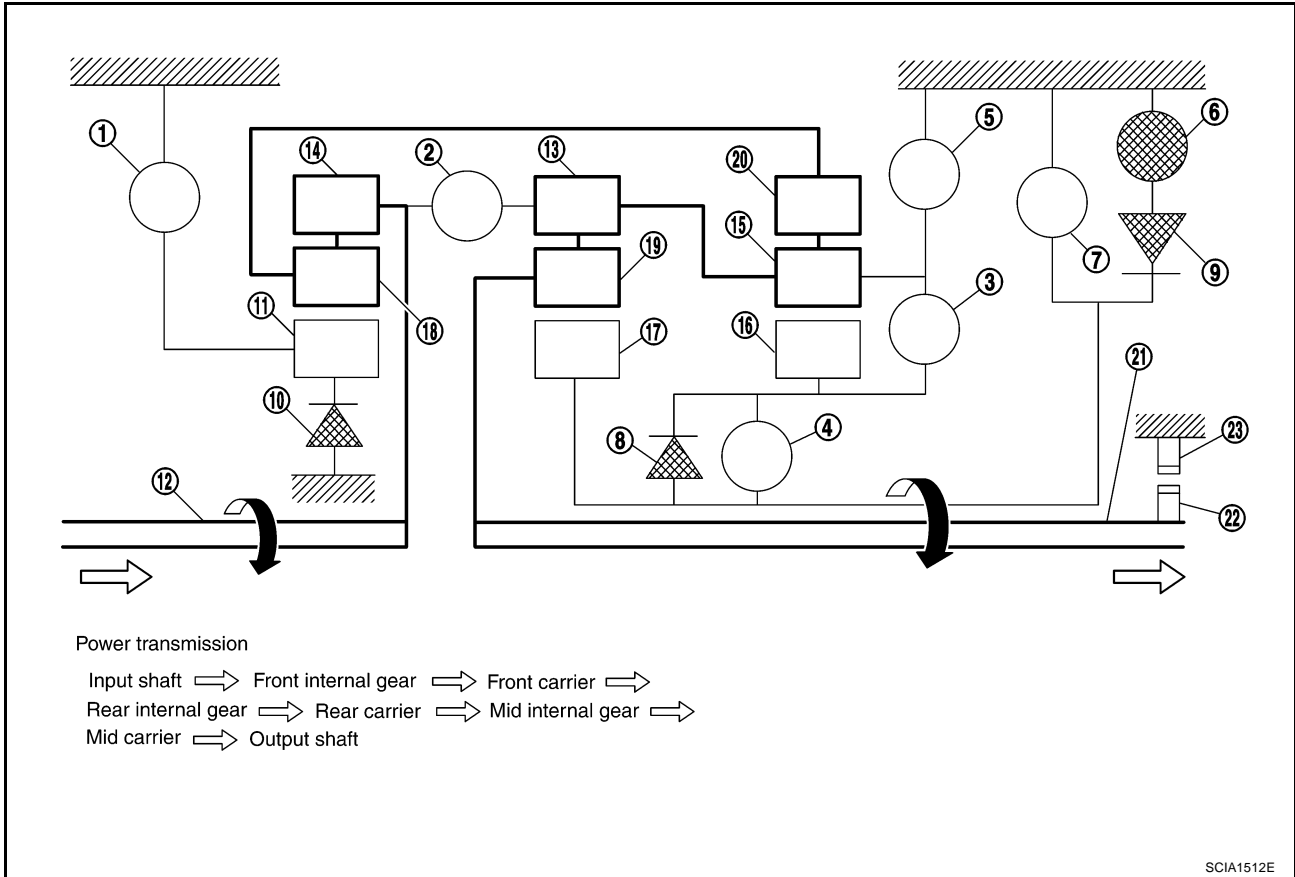


- |                                |                         |                           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Front brake                 | 2. Input clutch         | 3. Direct clutch          |
| 4. High and low reverse clutch | 5. Reverse brake        | 6. Forward brake          |
| 7. Low coast brake             | 8. 1st one-way clutch   | 9. Forward one-way clutch |
| 10. 3rd one-way clutch         | 11. Front sun gear      | 12. Input shaft           |
| 13. Mid internal gear          | 14. Front internal gear | 15. Rear carrier          |
| 16. Rear sun gear              | 17. Mid sun gear        | 18. Front carrier         |
| 19. Mid carrier                | 20. Rear internal gear  | 21. Output shaft          |
| 22. Parking gear               | 23. Parking pawl        |                           |

# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## “D1 ” Position

- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- The 1st one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the rear sun gear.
- The 3rd one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the front sun gear.
- During deceleration, the mid sun gear turns forward, so the forward one-way clutch idles and the engine brake is not activated.



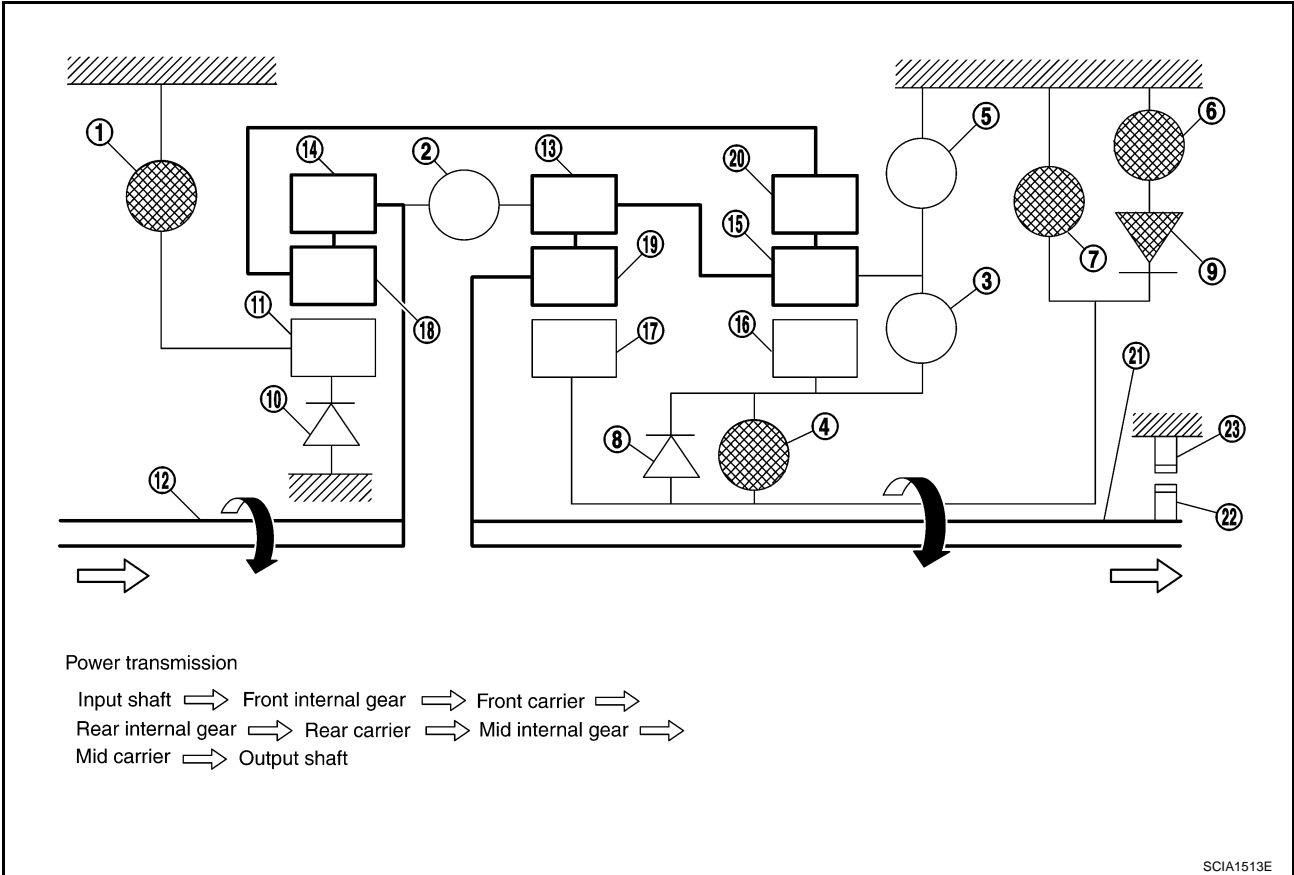
- |                                |                         |                           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Front brake                 | 2. Input clutch         | 3. Direct clutch          |
| 4. High and low reverse clutch | 5. Reverse brake        | 6. Forward brake          |
| 7. Low coast brake             | 8. 1st one-way clutch   | 9. Forward one-way clutch |
| 10. 3rd one-way clutch         | 11. Front sun gear      | 12. Input shaft           |
| 13. Mid internal gear          | 14. Front internal gear | 15. Rear carrier          |
| 16. Rear sun gear              | 17. Mid sun gear        | 18. Front carrier         |
| 19. Mid carrier                | 20. Rear internal gear  | 21. Output shaft          |
| 22. Parking gear               | 23. Parking pawl        |                           |



# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## “M1” Position

- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- High and low reverse clutch connects the rear sun gear and the mid sun gear.
- The low coast brake fastens the mid sun gear.
- During deceleration, the low coast brake regulates forward rotation of the mid sun gear and the engine brake functions.

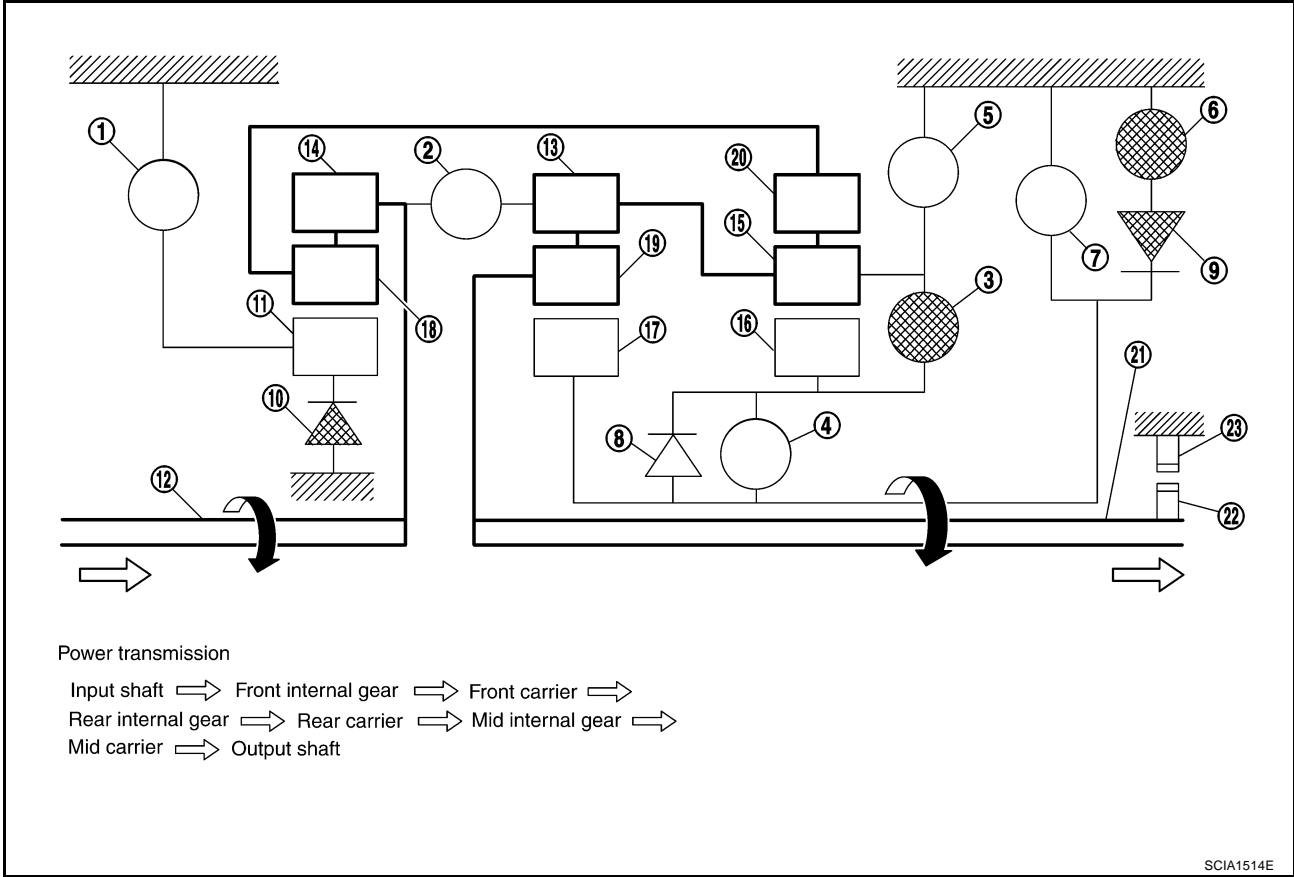


- |                                |                         |                           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Front brake                 | 2. Input clutch         | 3. Direct clutch          |
| 4. High and low reverse clutch | 5. Reverse brake        | 6. Forward brake          |
| 7. Low coast brake             | 8. 1st one-way clutch   | 9. Forward one-way clutch |
| 10. 3rd one-way clutch         | 11. Front sun gear      | 12. Input shaft           |
| 13. Mid internal gear          | 14. Front internal gear | 15. Rear carrier          |
| 16. Rear sun gear              | 17. Mid sun gear        | 18. Front carrier         |
| 19. Mid carrier                | 20. Rear internal gear  | 21. Output shaft          |
| 22. Parking gear               | 23. Parking pawl        |                           |

# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## “D2 ” Position

- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- The 3rd one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the front sun gear.
- The direct clutch is coupled, and the rear carrier and rear sun gear are connected.
- During deceleration, the mid sun gear turns forward, so the forward one-way clutch idles and engine brake is not activated.

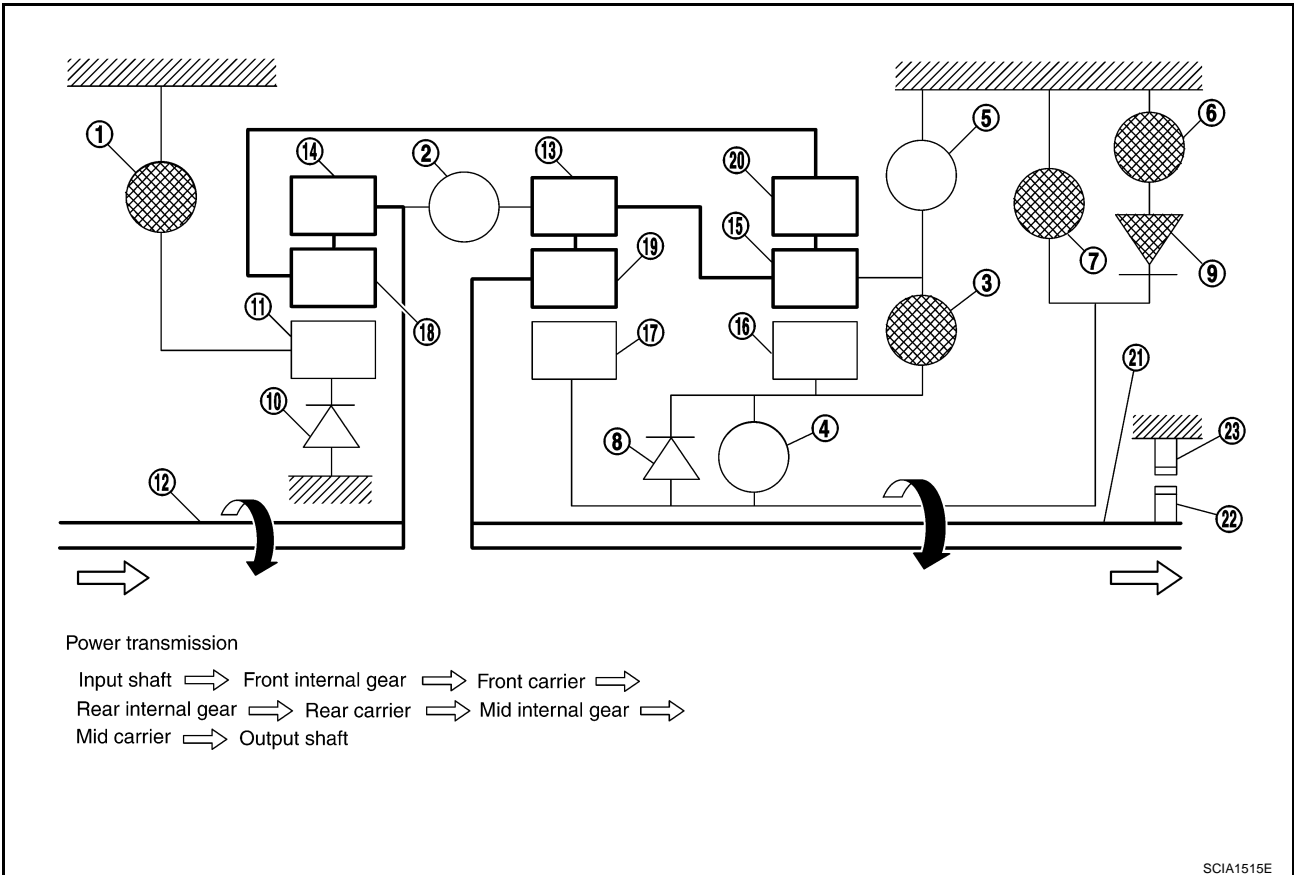


- |                                |                         |                           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Front brake                 | 2. Input clutch         | 3. Direct clutch          |
| 4. High and low reverse clutch | 5. Reverse brake        | 6. Forward brake          |
| 7. Low coast brake             | 8. 1st one-way clutch   | 9. Forward one-way clutch |
| 10. 3rd one-way clutch         | 11. Front sun gear      | 12. Input shaft           |
| 13. Mid internal gear          | 14. Front internal gear | 15. Rear carrier          |
| 16. Rear sun gear              | 17. Mid sun gear        | 18. Front carrier         |
| 19. Mid carrier                | 20. Rear internal gear  | 21. Output shaft          |
| 22. Parking gear               | 23. Parking pawl        |                           |

# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## “M2” Position

- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- The direct clutch is coupled, and the rear carrier and rear sun gear are connected.
- The low coast brake fastens the mid sun gear.
- During deceleration, the low coast brake regulates forward rotation of the mid sun gear and the engine brake functions.

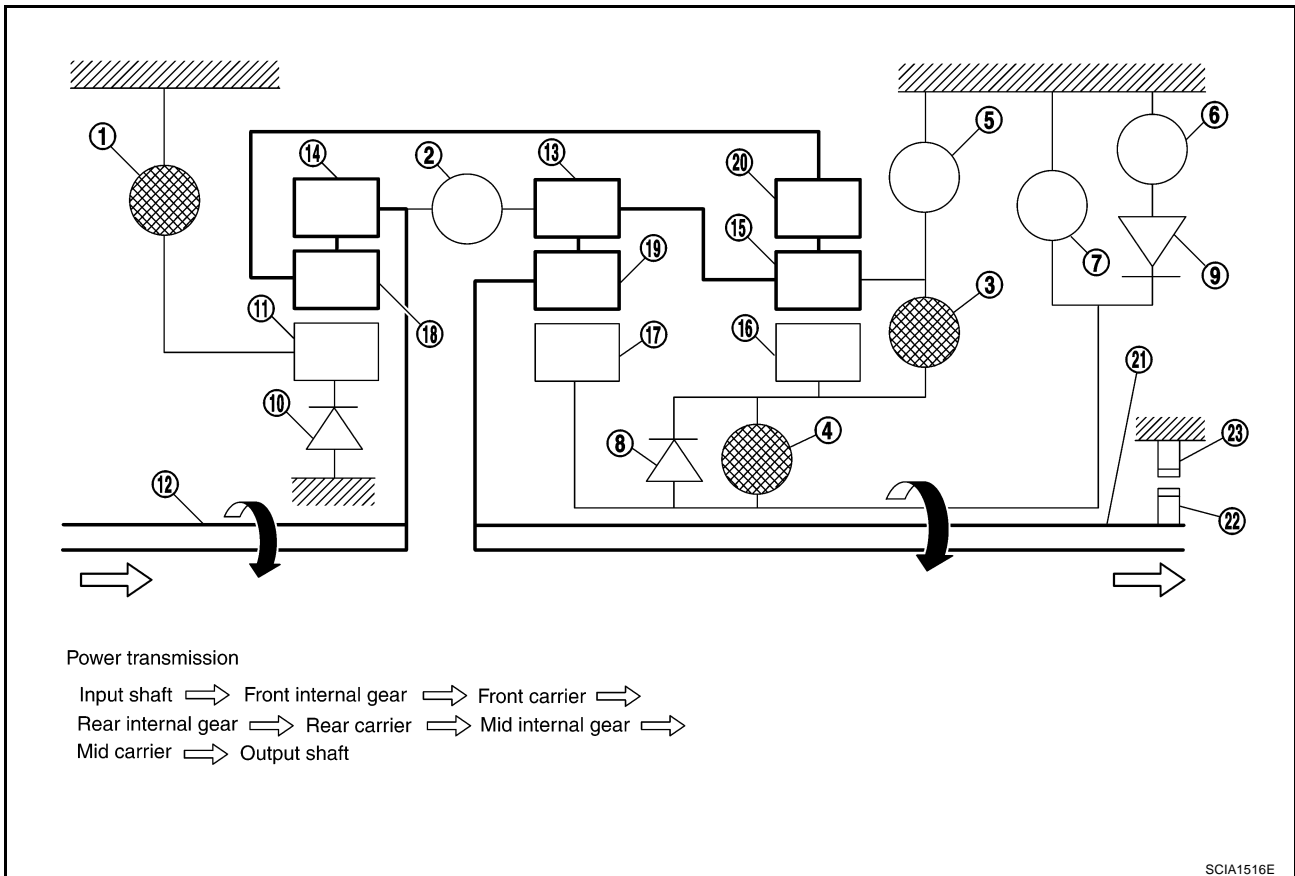


- |                                |                         |                           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Front brake                 | 2. Input clutch         | 3. Direct clutch          |
| 4. High and low reverse clutch | 5. Reverse brake        | 6. Forward brake          |
| 7. Low coast brake             | 8. 1st one-way clutch   | 9. Forward one-way clutch |
| 10. 3rd one-way clutch         | 11. Front sun gear      | 12. Input shaft           |
| 13. Mid internal gear          | 14. Front internal gear | 15. Rear carrier          |
| 16. Rear sun gear              | 17. Mid sun gear        | 18. Front carrier         |
| 19. Mid carrier                | 20. Rear internal gear  | 21. Output shaft          |
| 22. Parking gear               | 23. Parking pawl        |                           |

# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## “D3 ” and “M3” Positions

- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The direct clutch is coupled, and the rear carrier and rear sun gear are connected.
- The high and low reverse clutch is coupled, and the mid sun gear and rear sun gear are connected.

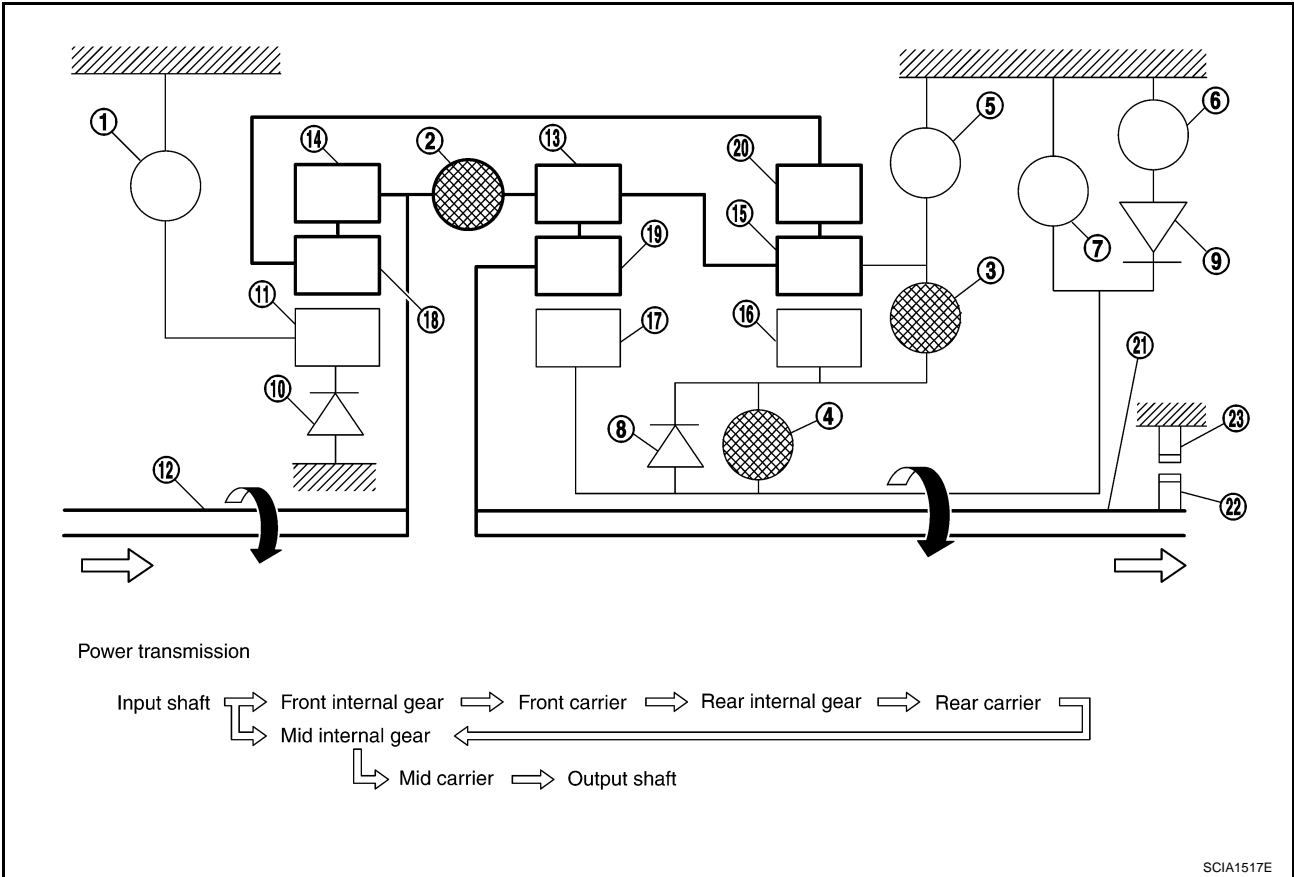


- |                                |                         |                           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Front brake                 | 2. Input clutch         | 3. Direct clutch          |
| 4. High and low reverse clutch | 5. Reverse brake        | 6. Forward brake          |
| 7. Low coast brake             | 8. 1st one-way clutch   | 9. Forward one-way clutch |
| 10. 3rd one-way clutch         | 11. Front sun gear      | 12. Input shaft           |
| 13. Mid internal gear          | 14. Front internal gear | 15. Rear carrier          |
| 16. Rear sun gear              | 17. Mid sun gear        | 18. Front carrier         |
| 19. Mid carrier                | 20. Rear internal gear  | 21. Output shaft          |
| 22. Parking gear               | 23. Parking pawl        |                           |

# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## “D4 ” and “M4” Positions

- The direct clutch is coupled, and the rear carrier and rear sun gear are connected.
- The high and low reverse clutch is coupled, and the mid sun gear and rear sun gear are connected.
- The input clutch is coupled, and the front internal gear and mid internal gear are connected.
- The drive power is conveyed to the front internal gear, mid internal gear, and rear carrier and the three planetary gears rotate forward as one unit.

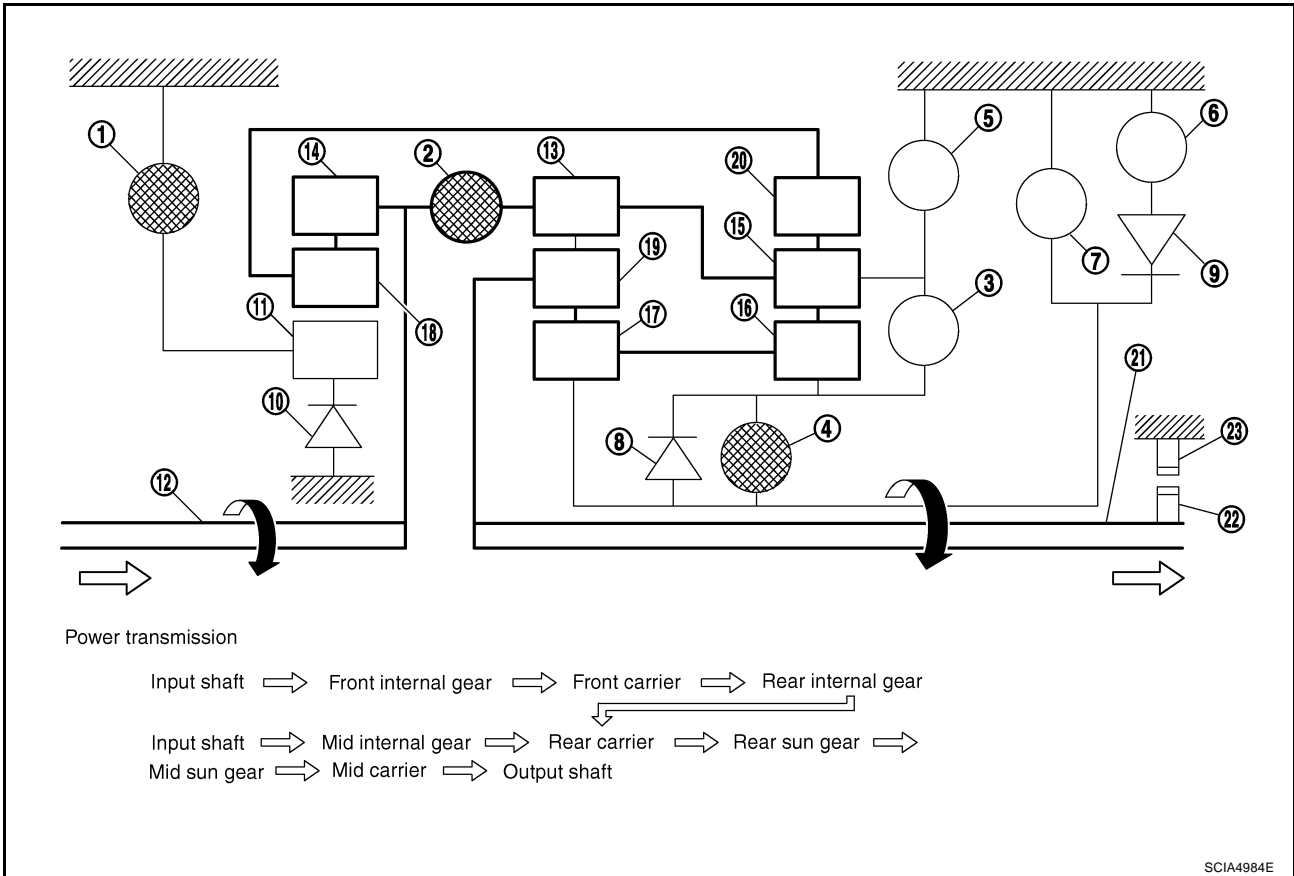


- |                                |                         |                           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Front brake                 | 2. Input clutch         | 3. Direct clutch          |
| 4. High and low reverse clutch | 5. Reverse brake        | 6. Forward brake          |
| 7. Low coast brake             | 8. 1st one-way clutch   | 9. Forward one-way clutch |
| 10. 3rd one-way clutch         | 11. Front sun gear      | 12. Input shaft           |
| 13. Mid internal gear          | 14. Front internal gear | 15. Rear carrier          |
| 16. Rear sun gear              | 17. Mid sun gear        | 18. Front carrier         |
| 19. Mid carrier                | 20. Rear internal gear  | 21. Output shaft          |
| 22. Parking gear               | 23. Parking pawl        |                           |

# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## “D5” and “M5” Positions

- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The input clutch is coupled, and the front internal gear and mid internal gear are connected.
- The high and low reverse clutch is coupled, and the mid sun gear and rear sun gear are connected.



- |                                |                         |                           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Front brake                 | 2. Input clutch         | 3. Direct clutch          |
| 4. High and low reverse clutch | 5. Reverse brake        | 6. Forward brake          |
| 7. Low coast brake             | 8. 1st one-way clutch   | 9. Forward one-way clutch |
| 10. 3rd one-way clutch         | 11. Front sun gear      | 12. Input shaft           |
| 13. Mid internal gear          | 14. Front internal gear | 15. Rear carrier          |
| 16. Rear sun gear              | 17. Mid sun gear        | 18. Front carrier         |
| 19. Mid carrier                | 20. Rear internal gear  | 21. Output shaft          |
| 22. Parking gear               | 23. Parking pawl        |                           |



# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

NC5001AZ

## TCM Function

The function of the TCM is to:

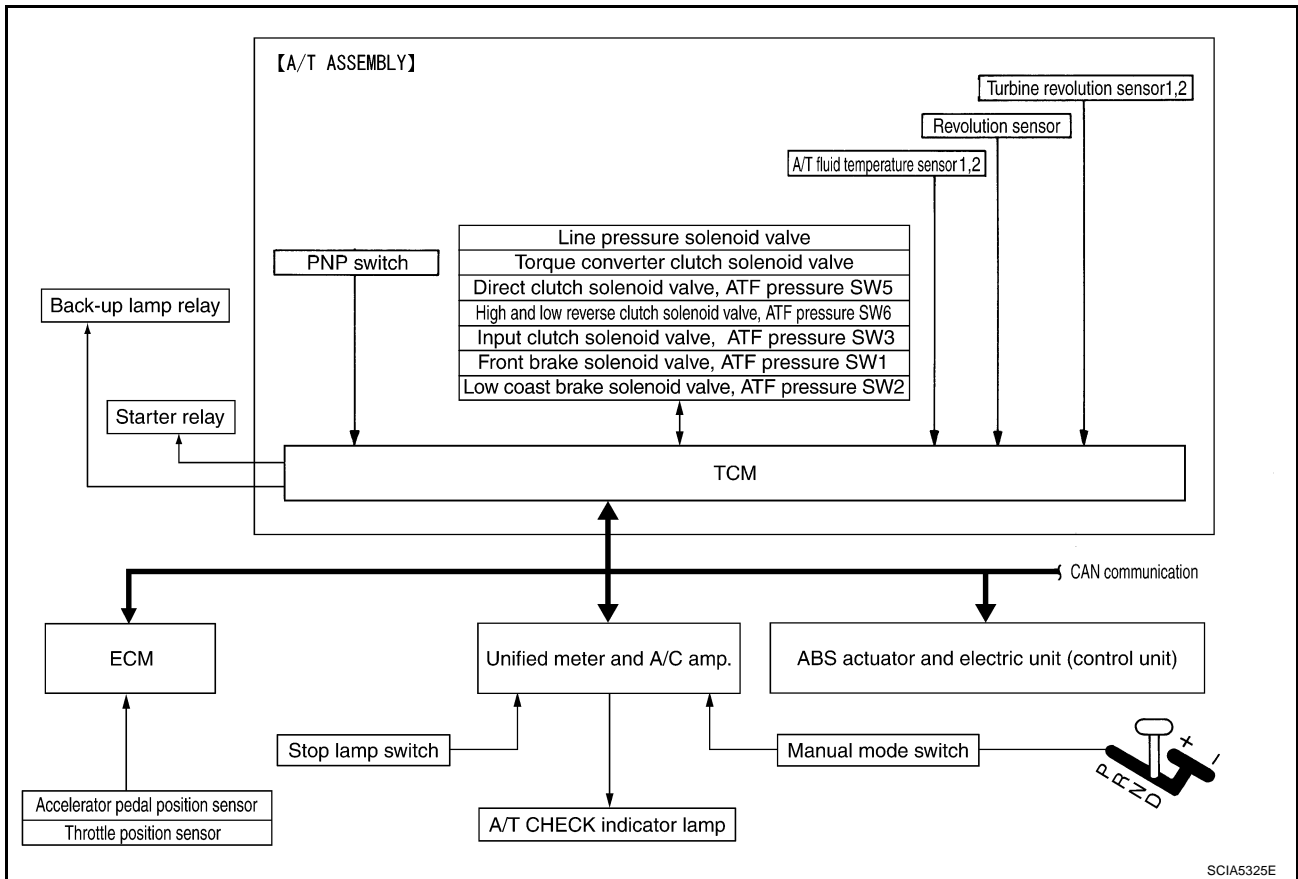
- Receive input signals sent from various switches and sensors.
- Determine required line pressure, shifting point, lock-up operation, and engine brake operation.
- Send required output signals to the respective solenoids.

## CONTROL SYSTEM OUTLINE

The automatic transmission senses vehicle operating conditions through various sensors or signals. It always controls the optimum shift position and reduces shifting and lock-up shocks.

SENSORS (or SIGNALS)		TCM		ACTUATORS
PNP switch Accelerator pedal position signal Closed throttle position signal Wide open throttle position signal Engine speed signal A/T fluid temperature sensor Revolution sensor Vehicle speed signal Manual mode switch signal Stop lamp switch signal Turbine revolution sensor ATF pressure switch	⇒	Shift control Line pressure control Lock-up control Engine brake control Timing control Fail-safe control Self-diagnosis CONSULT-II communication line Duet-EA control CAN system	⇒	Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Low coast brake solenoid valve Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Line pressure solenoid valve A/T CHECK indicator lamp Starter relay Back-up lamp relay

## CONTROL SYSTEM DIAGRAM





# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## CAN Communication SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

NCS001B0

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only. For details, refer to [LAN-49, "CAN System Specification Chart"](#).

## Input/Output Signal of TCM

NCS001B1

Control item		Line pressure control	Vehicle speed control	Shift control	Lock-up control	Engine brake control	Fail-safe function (*3)	Self-diagnostics function
Input	Accelerator pedal position signal (*5)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Vehicle speed sensor MTR(*1) (*5)						X	
	Closed throttle position signal(*5)		X (*2)	X	X		X	X (*4)
	Wide open throttle position signal(*5)						X	X (*4)
	Turbine revolution sensor 1		X		X	X	X	X
	Turbine revolution sensor 2 (for 4th speed only)		X		X	X	X	X
	Engine speed signals(*5)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Stop lamp switch signal(*5)		X	X	X			X (*4)
	A/T fluid temperature sensors 1, 2	X	X	X	X		X	X
	ASCD or ICC	Operation signal(*5)		X	X	X		
Overdrive cancel signal(*5)			X					
Output	Direct clutch solenoid (ATF pressure switch 5)		X	X			X	X
	Input clutch solenoid (ATF pressure switch 3)		X	X			X	X
	High and low reverse clutch solenoid (ATF pressure switch 6)		X	X			X	X
	Front brake solenoid (ATF pressure switch 1)		X	X			X	X
	Low coast brake solenoid (ATF pressure switch 2)		X	X		X	X	X
	Line pressure solenoid	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	TCC solenoid				X		X	X
	Self-diagnostics table(*6)							X
	Starter relay						X	X

\*1: Spare for vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor)

\*2: Spare for accelerator pedal position signal

\*3: If these input and output signals are different, the TCM triggers the fail-safe function.

\*4: Used as a condition for starting self-diagnostics; if self-diagnostics are not started, it is judged that there is some kind of error.

\*5: Input by CAN communications

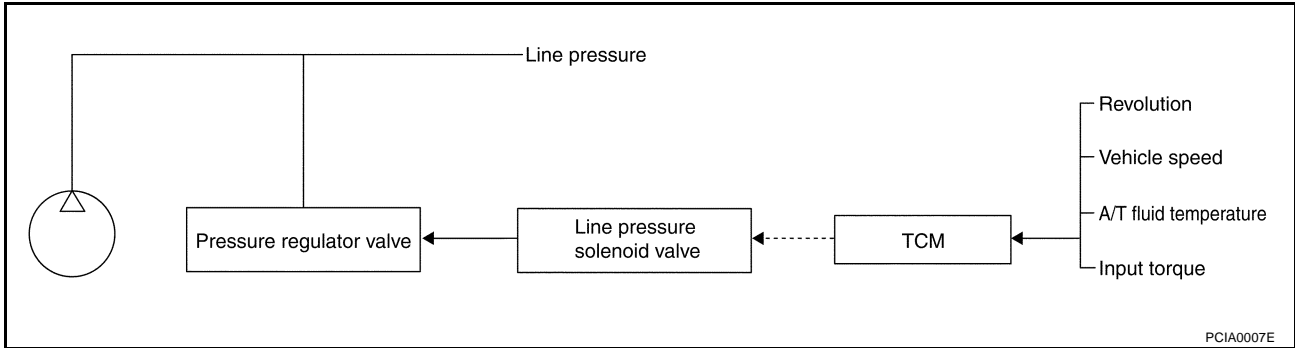
\*6: Output by CAN communications

# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

NCS001B2

## Line Pressure Control

- When an input torque signal equivalent to the engine drive force is sent from the ECM to the TCM, the TCM controls the line pressure solenoid.
- This line pressure solenoid controls the pressure regulator valve as the signal pressure and adjusts the pressure of the operating oil discharged from the oil pump to the line pressure most appropriate to the driving state.

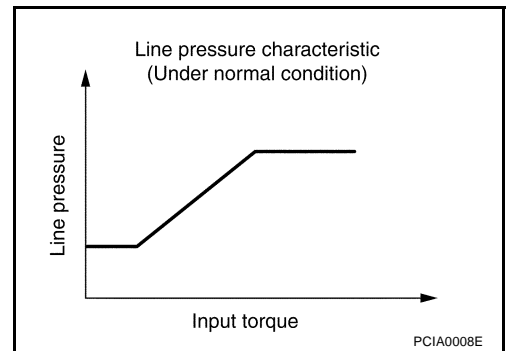


## LINE PRESSURE CONTROL IS BASED ON THE TCM LINE PRESSURE CHARACTERISTIC PATTERN

- The TCM has stored in memory a number of patterns for the optimum line pressure characteristic for the driving state.
- In order to obtain the most appropriate line pressure characteristic to meet the current driving state, the TCM controls the line pressure solenoid current valve and thus controls the line pressure.

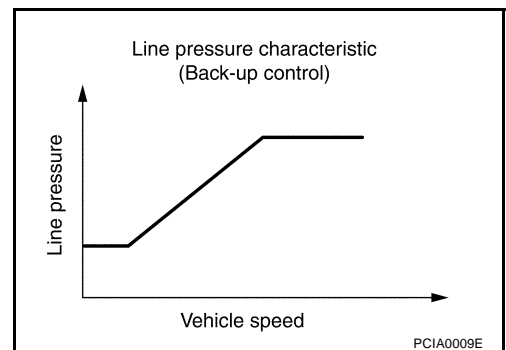
### Normal Control

Each clutch is adjusted to the necessary pressure to match the engine drive force.



### Back-up Control (Engine Brake)

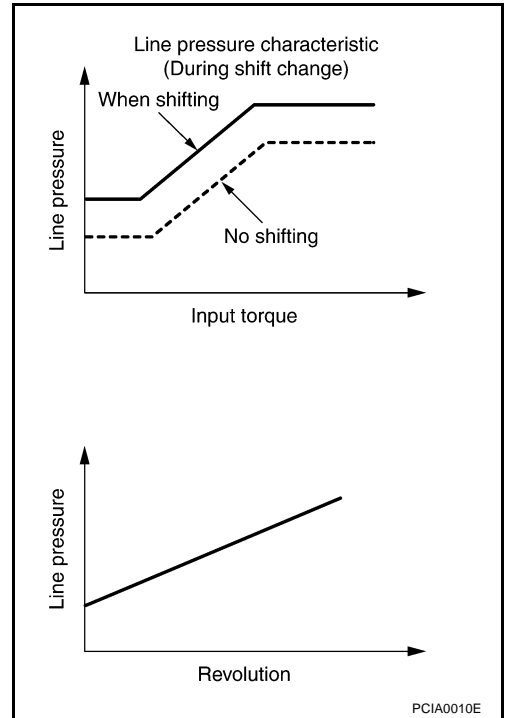
When the select operation is performed during driving and the transmission is shifted down, the line pressure is set according to the vehicle speed.



# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

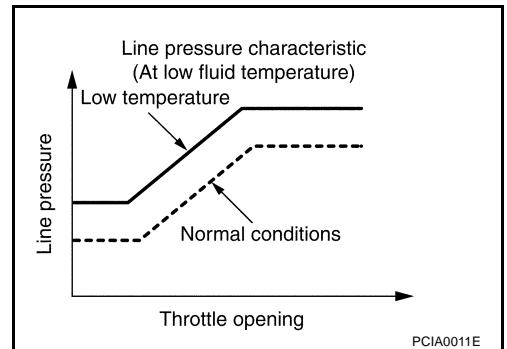
## During Shift Change

The necessary and adequate line pressure for shift change is set. For this reason, line pressure pattern setting corresponds to input torque and gearshift selection. Also, line pressure characteristic is set according to engine speed, during engine brake operation.



## At Low Fluid Temperature

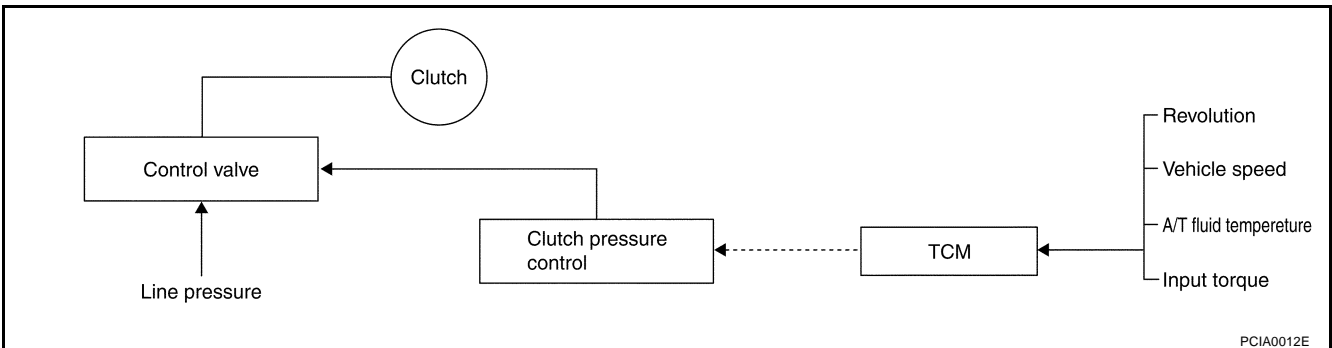
When the A/T fluid temperature drops below the prescribed temperature, in order to speed up the action of each friction element, the line pressure is set higher than the normal line pressure characteristic.



## Shift Control

The clutch pressure control solenoid is controlled by the signals from the switches and sensors. Thus, the clutch pressure is adjusted to be appropriate to the engine load state and vehicle driving state. It becomes possible to finely control the clutch hydraulic pressure with high precision and a smoother shift change characteristic is attained.

NCS001B3

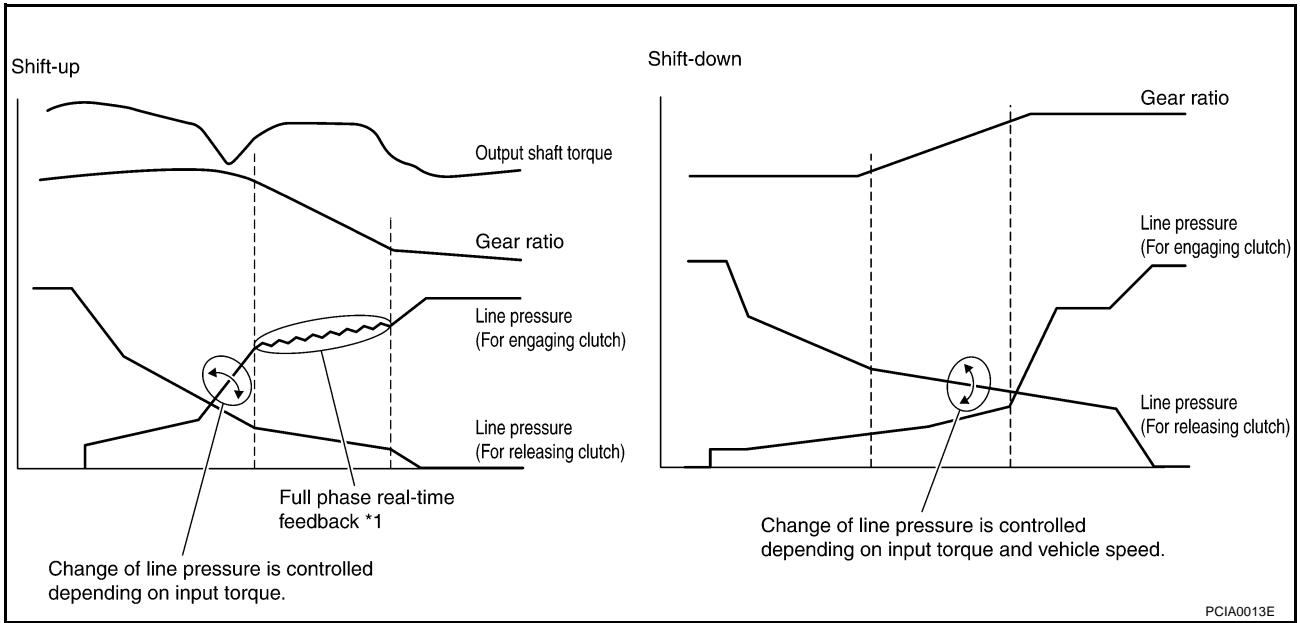


## SHIFT CHANGE

The clutch is controlled with the optimum timing and oil pressure by the engine speed, engine torque information, etc.

# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## Shift Change System Diagram



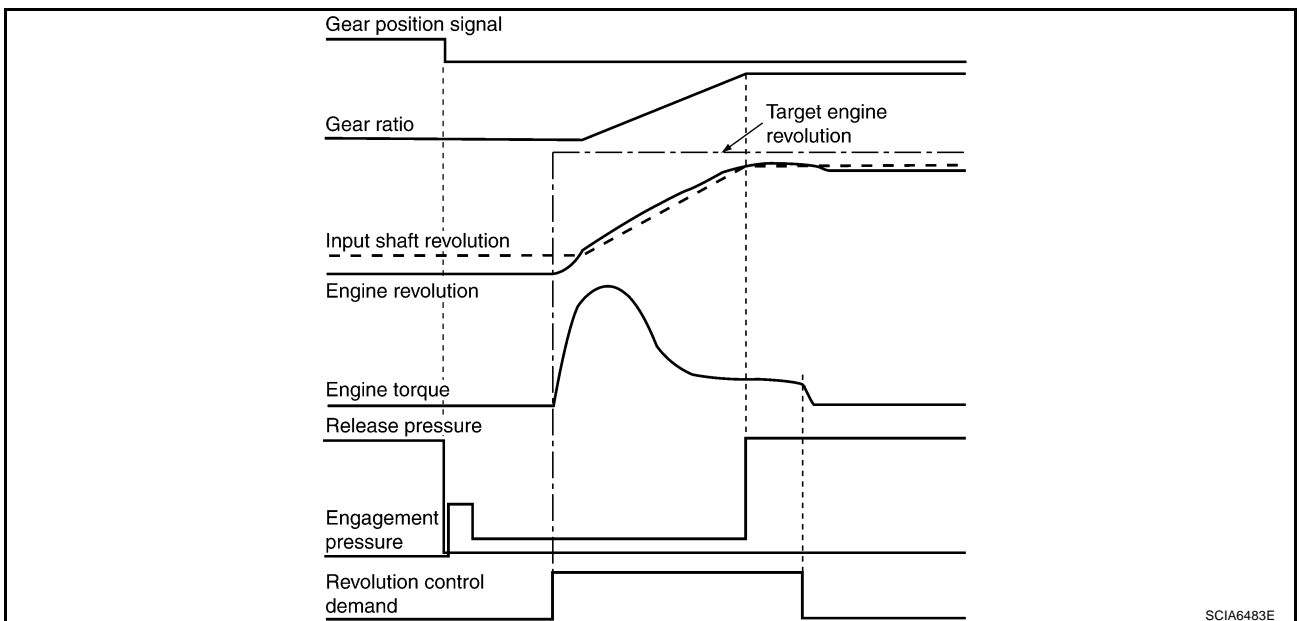
\*1: Full phase real-time feedback control monitors movement of gear ratio at gear change, and controls oil pressure at real-time to achieve the best gear ratio.

## BLIPPING CONTROL

This system makes transmission clutch engage readily by controlling (synchronizing) engine revolution according to the (calculation of) engine revolution after shifting down.

- “BLIPPING CONTROL” functions.
  - When downshifting by accelerator pedal depression at “D” position.
  - When downshifting under the manual mode.
- TCM selects “BLIPPING CONTROL” or “NORMAL SHIFT CONTROL” according to the gear position, the select lever position, the engine torque and the speed when accelerating by accelerator pedal depression.
- Revolution control demand signal is transmitted from TCM to ECM under “BLIPPING CONTROL”.
- TCM synchronizes engine revolution according to the revolution control demand signal.

## Shift Change System Diagram



# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

NCS001B4

## Lock-up Control

The torque converter clutch piston in the torque converter is engaged to eliminate torque converter slip to increase power transmission efficiency.

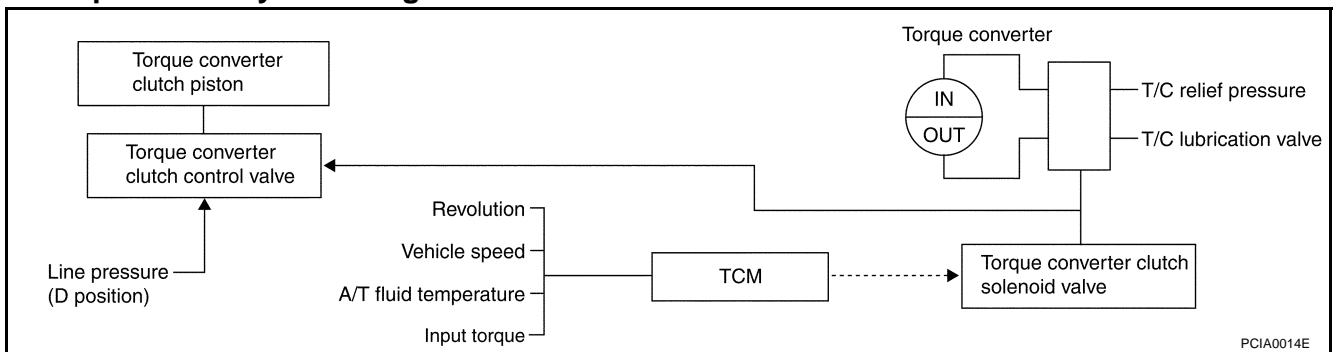
The torque converter clutch control valve operation is controlled by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve, which is controlled by a signal from TCM, and the torque converter clutch control valve engages or releases the torque converter clutch piston.

### Lock-up Operation Condition Table

selector lever	D position		M5 position	M4 position	M3 position
Gear position	5	4	5	4	3
Lock-up	×	—	×	×	×
Slip lock-up	×	×	—	—	—

## TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

### Lock-up Control System Diagram



### Lock-up Released

In the lock-up released state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the unlocked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid and the lock-up apply pressure is drained.

In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is not coupled.

### Lock-up Applied

In the lock-up applied state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the locked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid and lock-up apply pressure is generated.

In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is pressed and coupled.

## SMOOTH LOCK-UP CONTROL

When shifting from the lock-up released state to the lock-up applied state, the current output to the torque converter clutch solenoid is controlled with the TCM. In this way, when shifting to the lock-up applied state, the torque converter clutch is temporarily set to the half-clutched state to reduce the shock.

### Half-clutched State

The current output from the TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid is varied to gradually increase the torque converter clutch solenoid pressure.

In this way, the lock-up apply pressure gradually rises and while the torque converter clutch piston is put into half-clutched status, the torque converter clutch piston operating pressure is increased and the coupling is completed smoothly.

### Slip Lock-up Control

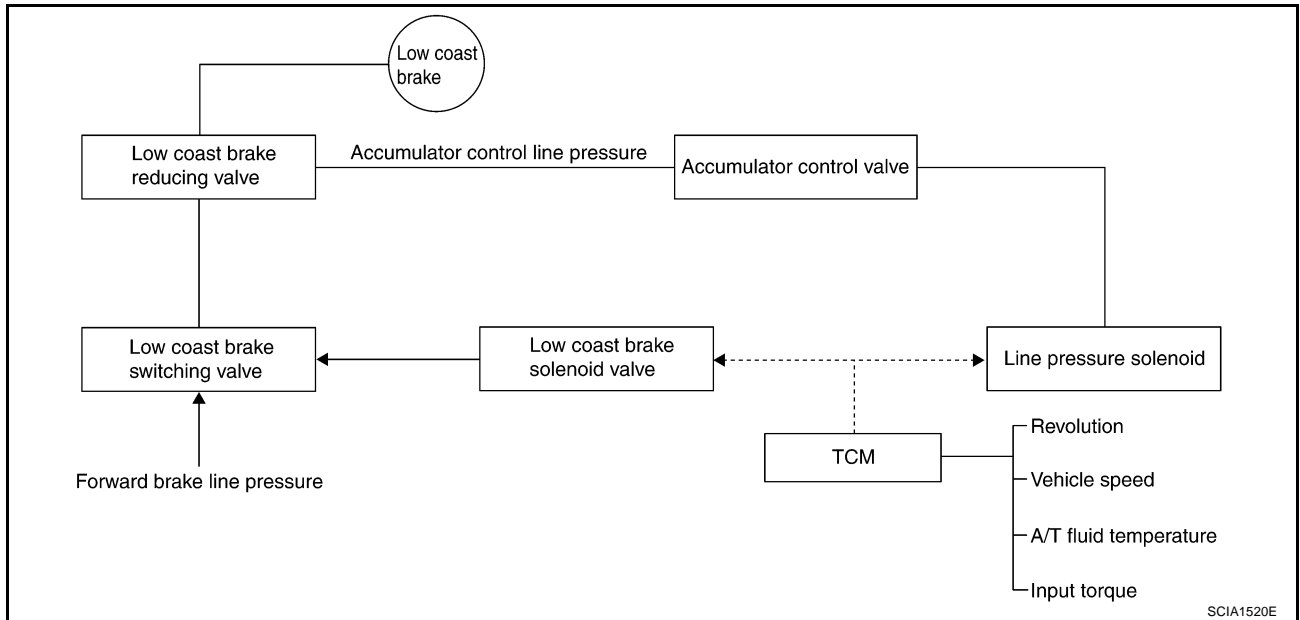
In the slip region, the torque converter clutch solenoid current is controlled with the TCM to put it into the half-clutched state. This absorbs the engine torque fluctuation and lock-up operates from low speed.

# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

## Engine Brake Control

NCS001B5

- The forward one-way clutch transmits the drive force from the engine to the rear wheels. But the reverse drive from the rear wheels is not transmitted to the engine because the one-way clutch is idling. Therefore, the low coast brake solenoid is operated to prevent the forward one-way clutch from idling and the engine brake is operated in the same manner as conventionally.



SCIA1520E

- The operation of the low coast brake solenoid switches the low coast brake switching valve and controls the coupling and releasing of the low coast brake. The low coast brake reducing valve controls the low coast brake coupling force.

## Control Valve FUNCTION OF CONTROL VALVE

NCS001B6

Name	Function
Torque converter regulator valve	In order to prevent the pressure supplied to the torque converter from being excessive, the line pressure is adjusted to the optimum pressure (torque converter operating pressure).
Pressure regulator valve Pressure regulator plug Pressure regulator sleeve	Adjusts the oil discharged from the oil pump to the optimum pressure (line pressure) for the driving state.
Front brake control valve	When the front brake is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (front brake pressure) and supplies it to the front brake. (In 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 5th gears, adjusts the clutch pressure.)
Accumulator control valve	Adjusts the pressure (accumulator control pressure) acting on the accumulator piston and low coast reducing valve to the pressure appropriate to the driving state.
Pilot valve A	Adjusts the line pressure and produces the constant pressure (pilot pressure) required for line pressure control, shift change control, and lock-up control.
Pilot valve B	Adjusts the line pressure and produces the constant pressure (pilot pressure) required for shift change control.
Low coast brake switching valve	During engine braking, supplies the line pressure to the low coast brake reducing valve.
Low coast brake reducing valve	When the low coast brake is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (low coast brake pressure) and supplies it to the low coast brake.
N-R accumulator	Produces the stabilizing pressure for when N-R is selected.
Direct clutch piston switching valve	Operates in 4th gear and switches the direct clutch coupling capacity.
High and low reverse clutch control valve	When the high and low reverse clutch is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (high and low reverse clutch pressure) and supplies it to the high and low reverse clutch. (In 1st, 3rd, 4th and 5th gears, adjusts the clutch pressure.)

# A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

Name	Function
Input clutch control valve	When the input clutch is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (input clutch pressure) and supplies it to the input clutch. (In 4th and 5th gears, adjusts the clutch pressure.)
Direct clutch control valve	When the direct clutch is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (direct clutch pressure) and supplies it to the direct clutch. (In 2nd, 3rd, and 4th gears, adjusts the clutch pressure.)
TCC control valve TCC control plug TCC control sleeve	Switches the lock-up to operating or released. Also, by performing the lock-up operation transiently, lock-up smoothly.
Torque converter lubrication valve	Operates during lock-up to switch the torque converter, cooling, and lubrication system oil passage.
Cool bypass valve	Allows excess oil to bypass cooler circuit without being fed into it.
Line pressure relief valve	Discharges excess oil from line pressure circuit.
N-D accumulator	Produces the stabilizing pressure for when N-D is selected.
Manual valve	Sends line pressure to each circuit according to the select position. The circuits to which the line pressure is not sent drain.

## FUNCTION OF ATF PRESSURE SWITCH

Name	Function
ATF pressure switch 1 (FR/B)	Detects any malfunction in the front brake hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.
ATF pressure switch 2 (LC/B)	Detects any malfunction in the low coast brake hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.
ATF pressure switch 3 (I/C)	Detects any malfunction in the input clutch hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.
ATF pressure switch 5 (D/C)	Detects any malfunction in the direct clutch hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.
ATF pressure switch 6 (HLR/C)	Detects any malfunction in the high and low reverse clutch hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

PFP:00028

### Introduction

NCS001B7

The A/T system has two self-diagnostic systems.

The first is the emission-related on board diagnostic system (OBD-II) performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The malfunction is indicated by the MIL (malfunction indicator lamp) and is stored as a DTC in the ECM memory but not the TCM memory.

The second is the TCM original self-diagnosis indicated by the A/T CHECK indicator lamp. The malfunction is stored in the TCM memory. The detected items are overlapped with OBD-II self-diagnostic items. For detail, refer to [AT-92, "Display Items List"](#).

### OBD-II Function for A/T System

NCS001B8

The ECM provides emission-related on board diagnostic (OBD-II) functions for the A/T system. One function is to receive a signal from the TCM used with OBD-related parts of the A/T system. The signal is sent to the ECM when a malfunction occurs in the corresponding OBD-related part. The other function is to indicate a diagnostic result by means of the MIL (malfunction indicator lamp) on the instrument panel. Sensors, switches and solenoid valves are used as sensing elements.

The MIL automatically illuminates in "One or Two Trip Detection Logic" when a malfunction is sensed in relation to A/T system parts.

### One or Two Trip Detection Logic of OBD-II ONE TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

NCS001B9

If a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, the MIL will illuminate and the malfunction will be stored in the ECM memory as a DTC. The TCM is not provided with such a memory function.

### TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

When a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, it is stored in the ECM memory as a 1st trip DTC (diagnostic trouble code) or 1st trip freeze frame data. At this point, the MIL will not illuminate. — 1st trip

If the same malfunction as that experienced during the first test drive is sensed during the second test drive, the MIL will illuminate. — 2nd trip

The "Trip" in the "One or Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation.

### OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) HOW TO READ DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

NCS001BA

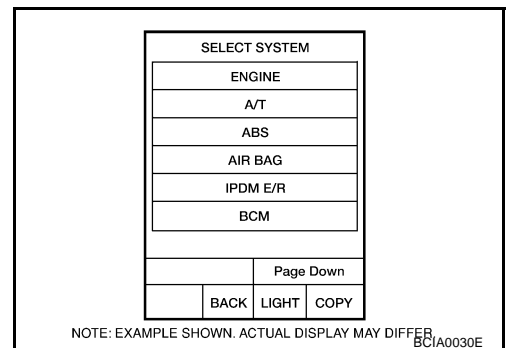
DTC and 1st trip DTC can be read by the following methods.

( with **CONSULT-II** or ( **GST**) CONSULT-II or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0705, P0720 etc. These DTC are prescribed by SAE J2012.

(CONSULT-II also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of the diagnostic trouble code indicates that the indicated circuit has a malfunction. However, in case of the Mode II and GST, they do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or occurred in the past and returned to normal. CONSULT-II can identify them as shown below, therefore, CONSULT-II (if available) is recommended.**

A sample of CONSULT-II display for DTC and 1st trip DTC is shown on the next page. DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.





# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be "0".

SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
PNP SW/CIRC [P0705]	0

SAT015K

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be "1t".

SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
PNP SW/CIRC [P0705]	1 t

SAT016K

## Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM has a memory function, which stores the driving condition such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed and vehicle speed at the moment the ECM detects a malfunction.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data, and the data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-II or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen, not on the GST. For detail, refer to [EC-118, "CONSULT-II Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-781, "CONSULT-II Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (for VK45DE).

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items (Includes A/T related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTC) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

## HOW TO ERASE DTC

The diagnostic trouble code can be erased by CONSULT-II, GST or ECM DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE as described following.

- If the battery cable is disconnected, the diagnostic trouble code will be lost within 24 hours.
- When you erase the DTC, using CONSULT-II or GST is easier and quicker than switching the mode selector on the ECM.

The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared from the ECM memory when erasing DTC related to OBD-II. For details, refer to [EC-54, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-716, "Emission-related Diagnostic Information"](#) (for VK45DE).

- Diagnostic trouble codes (DTC)

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes (1st trip DTC)
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

## HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH CONSULT-II)

- If a DTC is displayed for both ECM and TCM, it is necessary to be erased for both ECM and TCM.
1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
  2. Turn CONSULT-II ON and touch "A/T".
  3. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
  4. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.) Then touch "BACK" twice.
  5. Touch "ENGINE".
  6. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
  7. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the ECM will be erased.)

### How to erase DTC (With CONSULT-II)

1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it "ON" (engine stopped) again.

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

2. Turn CONSULT-II "ON", and touch "A/T".

SELECT DIAG MODE
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR
FUNCTION TEST
DTC WORK SUPPORT
ECU PART NUMBER

3. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DTC RESULTS
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC [P0740]

4. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.)

Touch "BACK".

Touch "BACK".

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE

5. Touch "ENGINE".

SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DATA MONITOR(SPEC)
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR
ACTIVE TEST

6. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC [P0740]	0

7. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.)

SCIA5671E

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

## HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH GST)

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (No Tools)". Refer to [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#). (The engine warm-up step can be skipped when performing the diagnosis only to erase the DTC.)
3. Select Mode 4 with Generic Scan Tool (GST). For details, refer to [EC-129, "Generic Scan Tool \(GST\) Function"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-793, "Generic Scan Tool \(GST\) Function"](#) (for VK45DE).

## HOW TO ERASE DTC (NO TOOLS)

The A/T CHECK indicator lamp is located on the instrument panel.

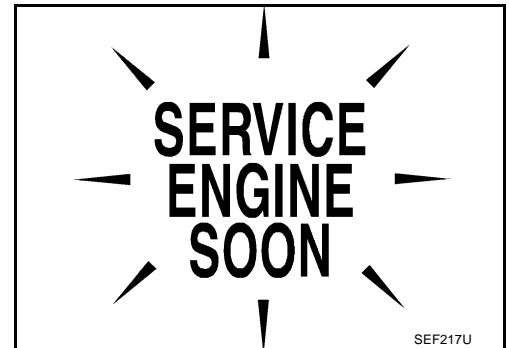
1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (No Tools)". Refer to [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#). (The engine warm-up step can be skipped when performing the diagnosis only to erase the DTC.)
3. Perform "OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (No tools)". Refer to [EC-66, "How to Erase DTC"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-728, "How to Erase DTC"](#) (for VK45DE).

## Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) DESCRIPTION

NCS001BB

The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

1. The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
  - If the MIL does not light up, refer to [DI-38, "WARNING LAMPS"](#), or see [EC-673, "MIL AND DATA LINK CONNECTOR"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-1364, "MIL AND DATA LINK CONNECTOR"](#) (for VK45DE).
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

PFP:00004

### DTC Inspection Priority Chart

NCS001BC

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

#### NOTE:

If “DTC U1000” is displayed with other DTCs, first perform the trouble diagnosis for “DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION”. Refer to [AT-104](#) .

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1000 CAN communication line
2	Except above

### Fail-safe

NCS001BD

The TCM has an electrical fail-safe mode. This mode makes it possible to operate even if there is a an error in a main electronic control input/output signal circuit.

In fail-safe mode, even if the selector lever is “D” or “M” mode, the transmission is fixed in 2nd, 4th or 5th (depending on the breakdown position), so the customer should feel “slipping” or “poor acceleration”.

Even when the electronic circuits are normal, under special conditions (for example, when slamming on the brake with the wheels spinning drastically and stopping the tire rotation), the transmission can go into fail-safe mode. If this happens, switch OFF the ignition switch for 10 seconds, then switch it ON again to return to the normal shift pattern. Therefore, the customer's vehicle has returned to normal, so handle according to the “WORK FLOW” (Refer to [AT-46](#) ).

### FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION

If any malfunction occurs in a sensor or solenoid, this function controls the A/T to mark driving possible.

#### Vehicle Speed Sensor

Signals are input from two systems - from vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) installed on the transmission and from combination meter so normal driving is possible even if there is a malfunction in one of the systems. And if vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) has unusual cases, 5th gear and manual mode are prohibited.

#### Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor

If there is a malfunction in one of the systems, the accelerator opening angle is controlled by ECM according to a pre-determined accelerator angle to make driving possible. And if there are malfunctions in tow systems, the engine speed is fixed by ECM to a pre-determined engine speed to make driving possible.

#### Throttle Position Sensor

If there is a malfunction in one of the systems, the accelerator opening angle is controlled by ECM according to a pre-determined accelerator angle to make driving possible. And if there are malfunctions in tow systems, the accelerator opening angle is controlled by the idle signal sent from the ECM which is based on input indicating either idle condition or off-idle condition (pre-determined accelerator opening) in order to make driving possible.

#### PNP Switch

In the unlikely event that a malfunction signal enters the TCM, the position indicator is switched OFF, the starter relay is switched OFF (starter starting is disabled), the back-up lamp relay switched OFF (back-up lamp is OFF) and the position is fixed to the “D” position to make driving possible.

#### Starter Relay

The starter relay is switched OFF. (Starter starting is disabled.)

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## A/T Interlock

- If there is an A/T interlock judgment malfunction, the A/T is fixed in 2nd gear to make driving possible.

### NOTE:

**When the vehicle is driven fixed in 2nd gear, a turbine revolution sensor malfunction is displayed, but this is not a turbine revolution sensor malfunction.**

- When the coupling pattern below is detected, the fail-safe action corresponding to the pattern is performed.

### A/T INTERLOCK COUPLING PATTERN TABLE

●: NG X: OK

Gear position		ATF pressure switch output					Fail-safe function	Clutch pressure output pattern after fail-safe function					
		SW3 (I/C)	SW6 (HLR/C)	SW5 (D/C)	SW1 (FR/B)	SW2 (LC/B)		I/C	HLR/C	D/C	FR/B	LC/B	L/U
A/T inter-lock coupling pattern	3rd	–	X	X	–	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	4th	–	X	X	–	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	5th	X	X	–	X	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

## A/T 1st Engine Braking

When there is an A/T first gear engine brake judgment malfunction, the low coast brake solenoid is switched OFF to avoid the engine brake operation.

## Line Pressure Solenoid

The solenoid is switched OFF and the line pressure is set to the maximum hydraulic pressure to make driving possible.

## Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid

The solenoid is switched OFF to release the lock-up.

## Low Coast Brake Solenoid

When a malfunction (electrical or functional) occurs, in order to make driving possible, if the solenoid is ON, the transmission is held in 2nd gear; if the solenoid is OFF, the A/T is held in 4th gear. (Engine brake is not applied in 1st and 2nd gear.)

## Input Clutch Solenoid

If a malfunction (electrical or functional) occurs with the solenoid either ON or OFF, the A/T is held in 4th gear to make driving possible.

## Direct Clutch Solenoid

If a malfunction (electrical or functional) occurs with the solenoid either ON or OFF, the A/T is held in 4th gear to make driving possible.

## Front Brake Solenoid

If a malfunction (electrical or functional) occurs with the solenoid ON, in order to make driving possible, the A/T is held in 5th gear; if the solenoid is OFF, 4th gear.

## High and Low Reverse Clutch Solenoid

If a malfunction (electrical or functional) occurs with the solenoid either ON or OFF, the A/T is held in 4th gear to make driving possible.

## Turbine Revolution Sensor 1 or 2

The control is the same as if there were no turbine revolution sensors, 5th gear and manual mode are prohibited.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## How to Perform Trouble Diagnosis for Quick and Accurate Repair

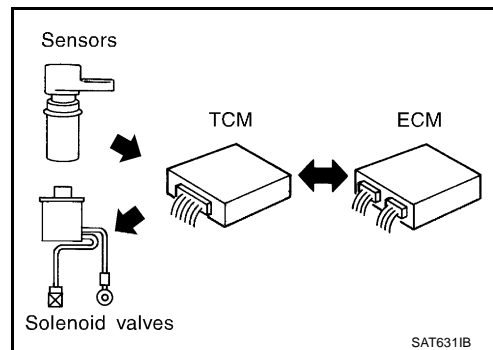
NCS001BE

### INTRODUCTION

The TCM receives a signal from the vehicle speed sensor, accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor) or PNP switch and provides shift control or lock-up control via A/T solenoid valves.

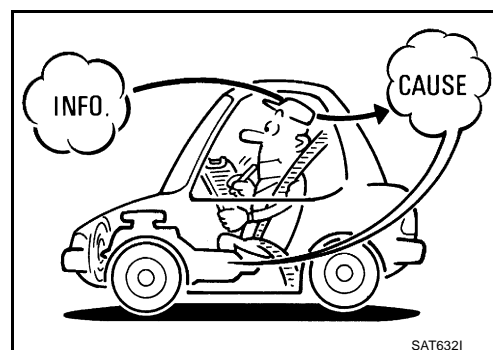
The TCM also communicates with the ECM by means of a signal sent from sensing elements used with the OBD-related parts of the A/T system for malfunction-diagnostic purposes. The TCM is capable of diagnosing malfunctioning parts while the ECM can store malfunctions in its memory.

Input and output signals must always be correct and stable in the operation of the A/T system. The A/T system must be in good operating condition and be free of valve seizure, solenoid valve malfunction, etc.



It is much more difficult to diagnose a error that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent errors are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.

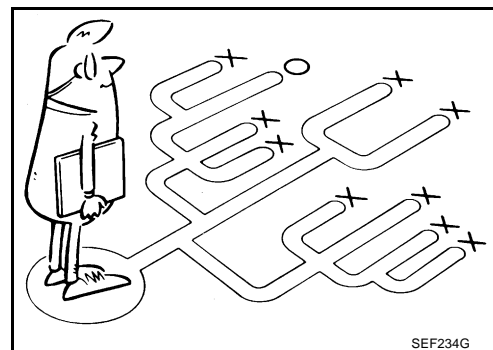
A visual check only may not find the cause of the errors. A road test with CONSULT-II (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the [AT-46, "WORK FLOW"](#) .



Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such errors, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" as shown on the example (Refer to [AT-48](#) ) should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for "conventional" errors first. This will help troubleshoot driveability errors on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.

Also check related Service bulletins.



### WORK FLOW

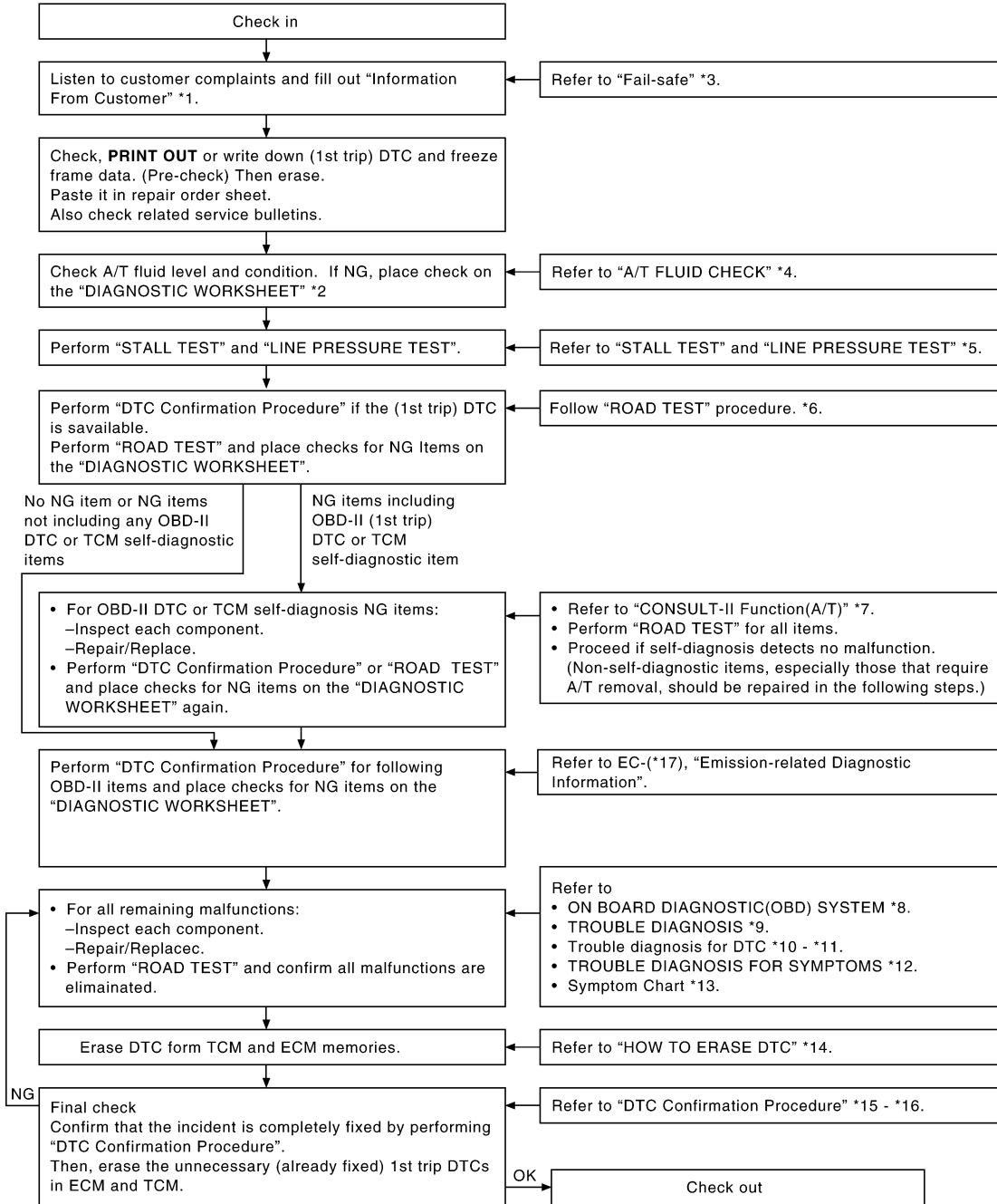
A good understanding of the malfunction conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about a malfunction. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Make good use of the two sheets provided, "Information From Customer" (Refer to [AT-47](#) ) and "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" (Refer to [AT-48](#) ), to perform the best troubleshooting possible.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## Work Flow Chart



\*1. [AT-47](#)

\*4. [AT-53](#)

\*7. [AT-90](#)

\*10. [AT-104](#)

\*13. [AT-64](#)

\*16. [AT-177](#)

\*2. [AT-48](#)

\*5. [AT-53](#), [AT-54](#)

\*8. [AT-40](#)

\*11. [AT-177](#)

\*14. [AT-41](#)

\*17. [EC-54](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-716](#) (for VK45DE)

\*3. [AT-44](#)

\*6. [AT-56](#)

\*9. [AT-44](#)

\*12. [AT-186](#)

\*15. [AT-104](#)

SCIA7037E

## DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

### Information from Customer

#### KEY POINTS

- **WHAT**..... Vehicle and A/T model
- **WHEN**..... Date, Frequencies





# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

	<input type="checkbox"/> Perform all road tests and enter checks in required inspection items.	<a href="#">AT-56</a>	A
4	4-1. Check before engine is started <span style="float: right;"><a href="#">AT-57</a></span>	<input type="checkbox"/> The A/T CHECK Indicator Lamp does come on. <a href="#">AT-189</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> Perform self-diagnostics. Enter checks for detected items. <a href="#">AT-92</a> , <a href="#">AT-102</a> .	B
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-104</a>, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-107</a>, "DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-111</a>, "DTC P0700 TCM" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-112</a>, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-116</a>, "DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-118</a>, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-123</a>, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-125</a>, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-127</a>, "DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-129</a>, "DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-131</a>, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-134</a>, "DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-139</a>, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-141</a>, "DTC P1730 A/T INTERLOCK" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-144</a>, "DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-146</a>, "DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-148</a>, "DTC P1754 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-150</a>, "DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-152</a>, "DTC P1759 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-154</a>, "DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-156</a>, "DTC P1764 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-158</a>, "DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-160</a>, "DTC P1769 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-162</a>, "DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-164</a>, "DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-166</a>, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-171</a>, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-173</a>, "DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-175</a>, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5" .</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-177</a>, "DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6" .</li> </ul>	C D E F G H I J
4	4-2. Check at Idle <span style="float: right;"><a href="#">AT-57</a></span>	<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-190</a> , "Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" or "N" Position" . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-191</a> , "In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed" <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-192</a> , "In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves" . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-193</a> , "Large Shock ("N" to "D" Position)" . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-196</a> , "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position" . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-199</a> , "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D" Position" .	K L
4	4-3. Cruise Test <span style="float: right;"><a href="#">AT-58</a></span>	Part 1 <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-201</a> , "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1" . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-204</a> , "A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2" . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-206</a> , "A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3" . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-208</a> , "A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4" . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-211</a> , "A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D5" . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-213</a> , "A/T Does Not Lock-up" <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-215</a> , "A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition" . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-217</a> , "Lock-up Is Not Released" . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-217</a> , "Engine Speed Does Not Return to Idle" .	M

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

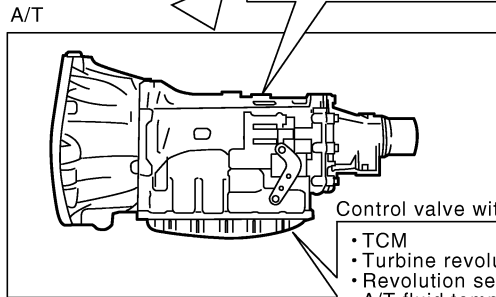
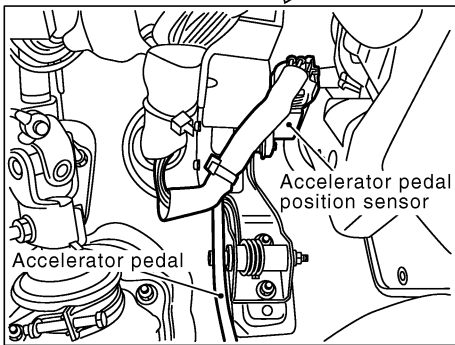
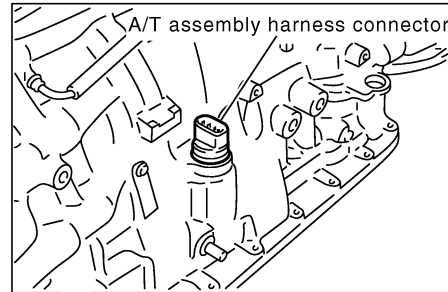
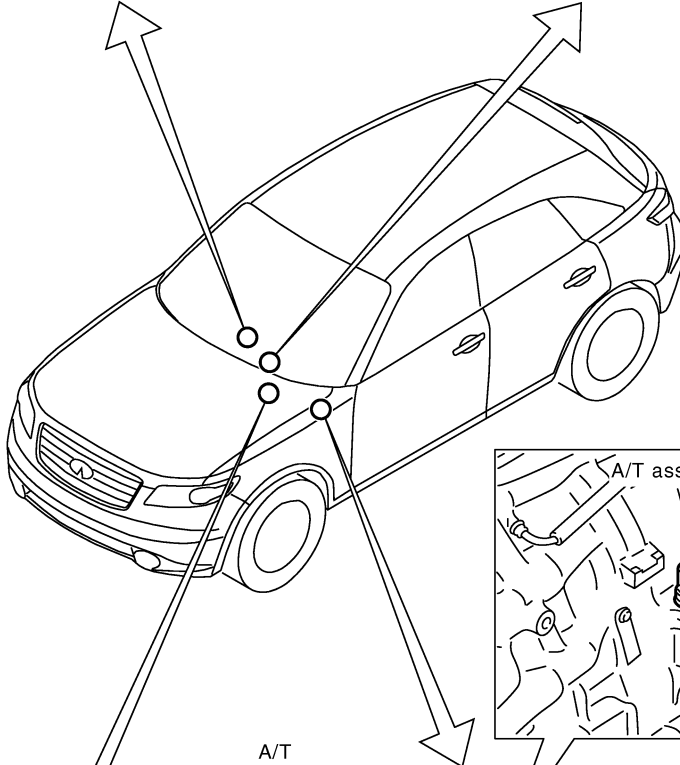
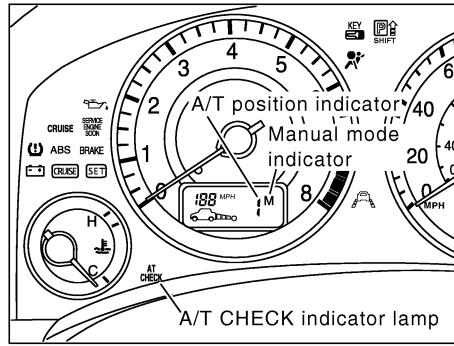
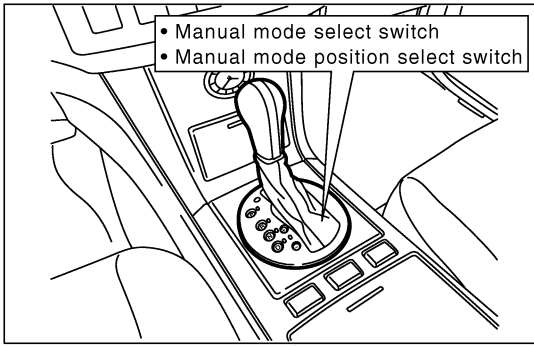
		Part 2	<a href="#">AT-60</a>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-201, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-204, "A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-206, "A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-208, "A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4"</a> .	
		Part 3	<a href="#">AT-61</a>
		<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-219, "Cannot Be Changed to Manual Mode"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-219, "A/T Does Not Shift: 5th Gear → 4th Gear"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-221, "A/T Does Not Shift: 4th Gear → 3rd Gear"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-223, "A/T Does Not Shift: 3rd Gear → 2nd Gear"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-225, "A/T Does Not Shift: 2nd Gear → 1st Gear"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-227, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> Perform self-diagnostics. Enter checks for detected items. <a href="#">AT-92</a> , <a href="#">AT-102</a> .	
4	4-3.	<input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-104, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-107, "DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-111, "DTC P0700 TCM"</a> <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-112, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-116, "DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-118, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-123, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-125, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-127, "DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-129, "DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-131, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-134, "DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-139, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-141, "DTC P1730 A/T INTERLOCK"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-144, "DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-146, "DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-148, "DTC P1754 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-150, "DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-152, "DTC P1759 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-154, "DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-156, "DTC P1764 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-158, "DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-160, "DTC P1769 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-162, "DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-164, "DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-166, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-171, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-173, "DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-175, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5"</a> . <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">AT-177, "DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6"</a> .	
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Inspect each system for items found to be NG in the self-diagnostics and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.		
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Perform all road tests and enter the checks again for the required items. <a href="#">AT-56</a>		
7	<input type="checkbox"/> For any remaining NG items, perform the "diagnostics procedure" and repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. See the chart for diagnostics by symptoms. (This chart also contains other symptoms and inspection procedures.) <a href="#">AT-64</a>		
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Erase the results of the self-diagnostics from the TCM. <a href="#">AT-95</a> , <a href="#">AT-102</a>		

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## A/T Electrical Parts Location

NCS001BF

A  
B  
**AT**  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M



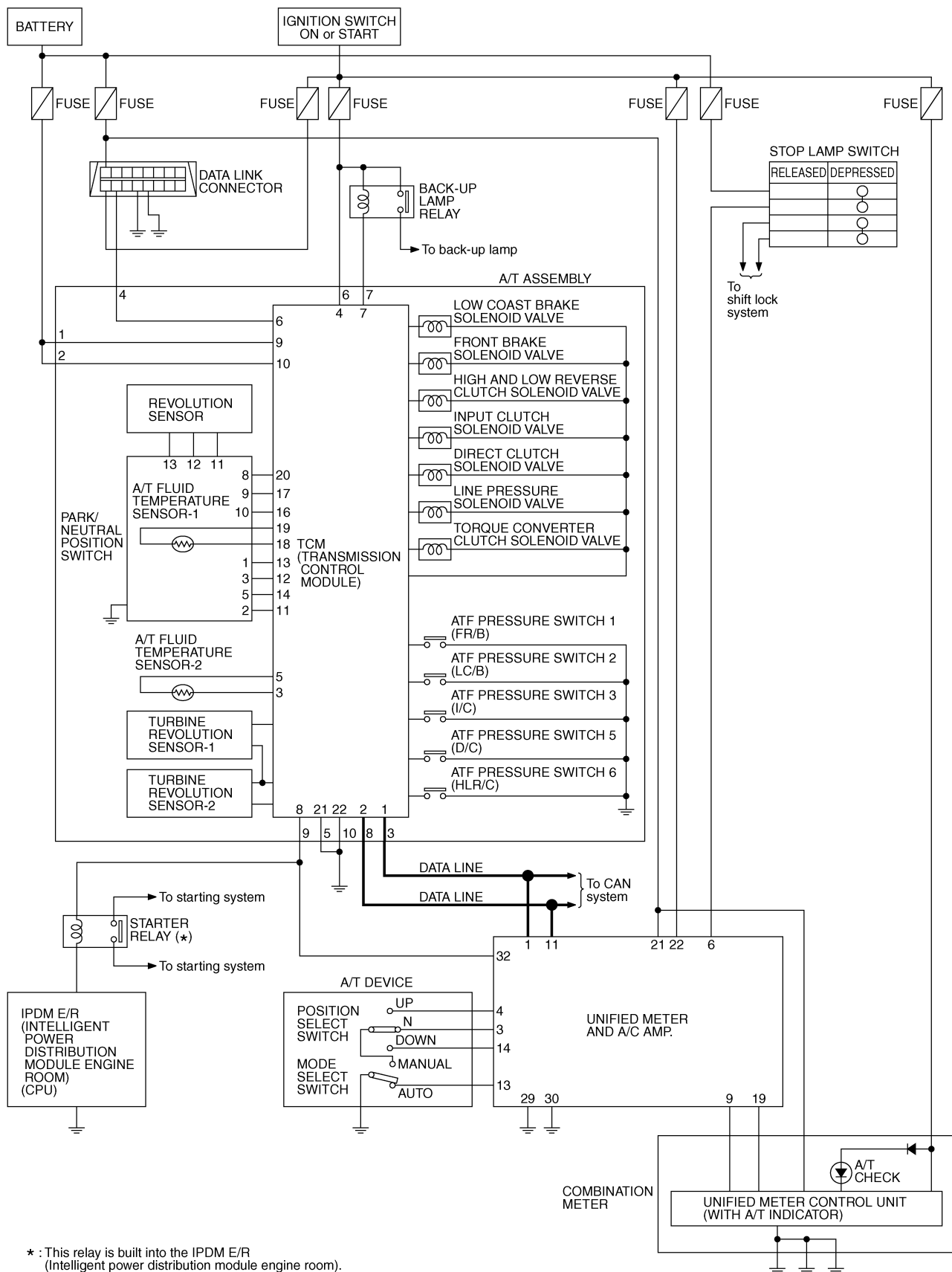
- TCM
- Turbine revolution sensor 1, 2
- Revolution sensor
- A/T fluid temperature sensor 1, 2
- PNP switch
- Line pressure solenoid valve
- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Direct clutch solenoid valve, ATF pressure SW 5
- High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve, ATF pressure SW 6
- Input clutch solenoid valve, ATF pressure SW 3
- Front brake solenoid valve, ATF pressure SW 1
- Low coast brake solenoid valve, ATF pressure SW 2

SCIA7752E

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

NCS001BG

## Circuit Diagram



\* : This relay is built into the IPDM E/R (Intelligent power distribution module engine room).

TCWM0495E

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

NCS001BH

## Inspections Before Trouble Diagnosis

### A/T CHECK

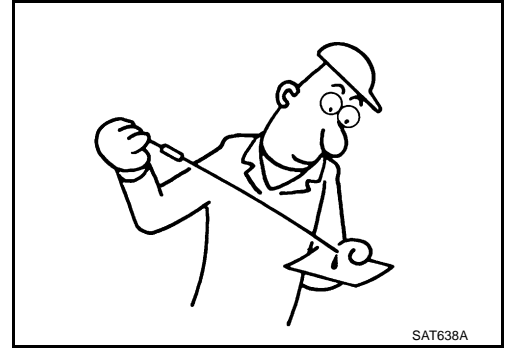
#### A/T Fluid Leakage and A/T Fluid Level Check

Check for A/T fluid leakage and check the A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

#### A/T Fluid Condition Check

Inspect the A/T fluid condition.

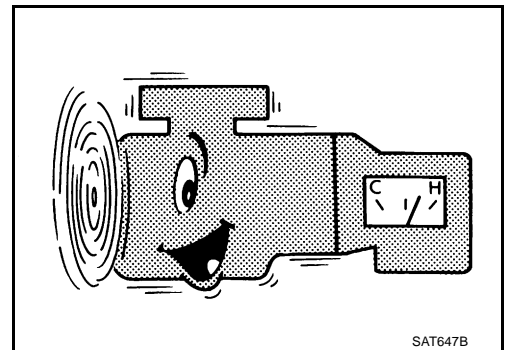
Fluid condition	Conceivable Cause	Required Operation
Varnished (viscous varnish state)	Clutch, brake scorched	Replace the ATF and check the A/T main unit and the vehicle for malfunctions (wire harnesses, cooler pipes, etc.)
Milky white or cloudy	Water in the fluid	Replace the ATF and check for places where water is getting in.
Large amount of metal powder mixed in	Unusual wear of sliding parts within A/T	Replace the ATF and check for improper operation of the A/T.



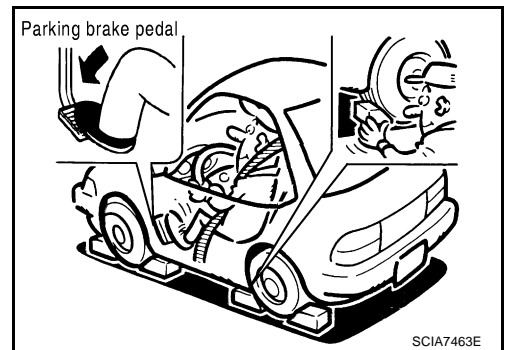
## STALL TEST

### Stall Test Procedure

1. Inspect the amount of engine oil. Replenish the engine oil if necessary.
2. Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the A/T fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F). Check the amount of ATF. Replenish if necessary.



3. Securely engage the parking brake so that the tires do not turn.
4. Start engine, apply foot brake, and place selector lever in "D" position.



5. While holding down the foot brake, gradually press down the accelerator pedal.
6. Quickly read off the stall speed, then quickly remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.

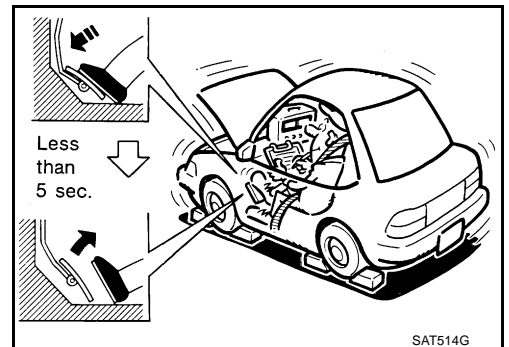
### CAUTION:

**Do not hold down the accelerator pedal for more than 5 seconds during this test.**

#### Stall speed

**VQ35DE engine: 2,650 - 2,950 rpm**

**VK45DE engine: 2,260 - 2,560 rpm**



7. Move the selector lever to the "N" position.

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

8. Cool down the ATF.

**CAUTION:**

**Run the engine at idle for at least 1 minute.**

9. Repeat steps 5 through 8 with selector lever in "R" position.

### Judgement of Stall Test

	Selector lever position		Expected problem location
	"D", "M"	"R"	
Stall speed	H	O	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Forward brake</li> <li>● Forward one-way clutch</li> <li>● 1st one-way clutch</li> <li>● 3rd one-way clutch</li> </ul>
	O	H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Reverse brake</li> </ul>
	L	L	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Engine and torque converter one-way clutch</li> </ul>
	H	H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Line pressure low</li> </ul>

O: Stall speed within standard value position

H: Stall speed higher than standard value

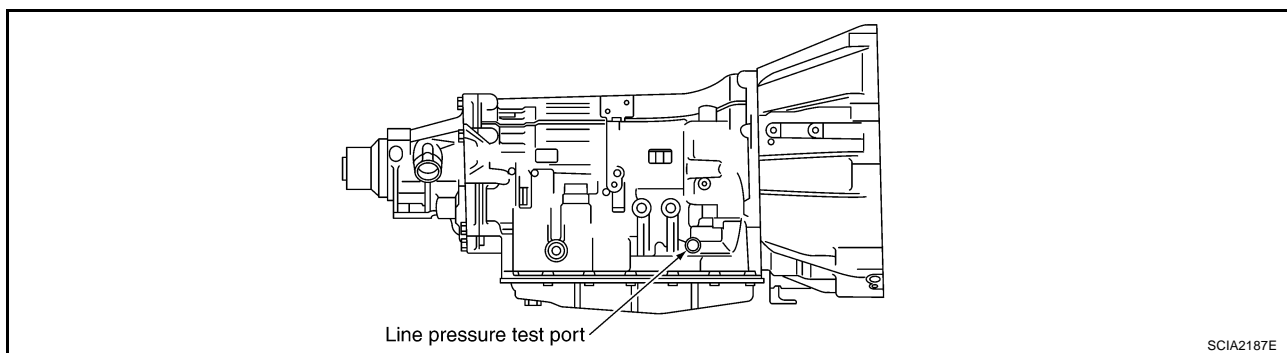
L: Stall speed lower than standard value

### Stall test standard value position

Does not shift-up "D" or "M" position 1 → 2	Slipping in 2nd, 3rd or 4th gear	Direct clutch slippage
Does not shift-up "D" or "M" position 2 → 3	Slipping in 3rd, 4th or 5th gear	High and low reverse clutch slippage
Does not shift-up "D" or "M" position 3 → 4	Slipping in 4th or 5th gear	Input clutch slippage
Does not shift-up "D" or "M" position 4 → 5	Slipping in 5th gear	Front brake slippage

## LINE PRESSURE TEST

### Line Pressure Test Port



### Line Pressure Test Procedure

1. Inspect the amount of engine oil and replenish if necessary.
2. Drive the car for about 10 minutes to warm it up so that the ATF reaches in range of 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F), then inspect the amount of ATF and replenish if necessary.

**NOTE:**

**The A/T fluid temperature rises in range of 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) during 10 minutes of driving.**

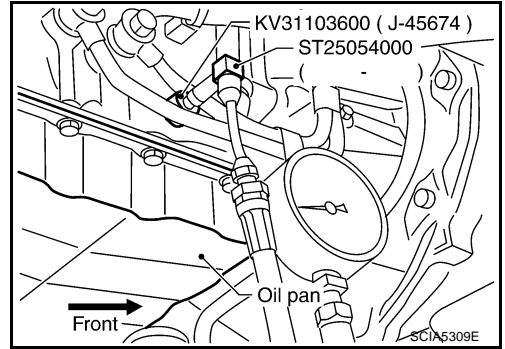
3. Remove the front propeller shaft from vehicle (with AWD models). Refer to [PR-5. "Removal and Installation"](#) .

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

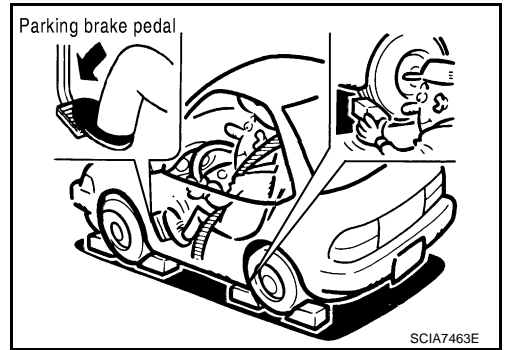
4. After warming up remove the oil pressure detection plug and install the oil pressure gauge [ST2505S001(J-34301-C)].

**CAUTION:**

When using the oil pressure gauge, be sure to use the O-ring attached to the oil pressure detection plug.



5. Securely engage the parking brake so that the tires do not turn.



6. Start the engine, then measure the line pressure at both idle and the stall speed.

**CAUTION:**

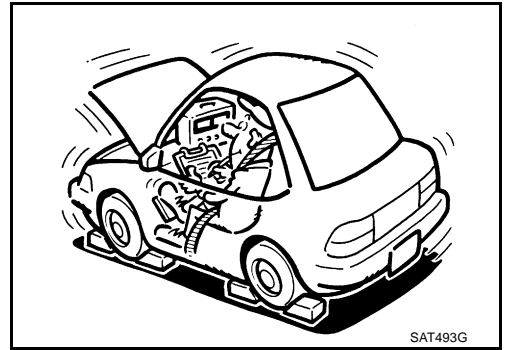
- Keep the brake pedal pressed all the way down during measurement.
- When measuring the line pressure at the stall speed, refer to [AT-53. "STALL TEST"](#).

7. After the measurements are complete, install the oil pressure detection plug and tighten to the specified torque.

 **7.3 N·m (0.74 kg-m, 65 in-lb)**

**CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse the O-ring.
- Apply ATF to the O-ring.



## Line Pressure

Engine speed	Line pressure kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	
	"R" position	"D" and "M" positions
At idle speed	425 - 465 (4.3 - 4.7, 62 - 67)	379 - 428 (3.9 - 4.4, 55 - 62)
At stall speed	1,605 - 1,950 (16.4 - 19.9, 233 - 283)	1,310 - 1,500 (13.4 - 15.3, 190 - 218)

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## Judgement of Line Pressure Test

Judgement		Possible cause
Idle speed	Low for all positions ("P", "R", "N", "D", "M")	<p>Possible causes include malfunctions in the pressure supply system and low oil pump output. For example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Oil pump wear</li> <li>● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking or spring fatigue</li> <li>● Oil strainer ⇒ oil pump ⇒ pressure regulator valve passage oil leak</li> <li>● Engine idle speed too low</li> </ul>
	Only low for a specific position	Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a passage or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve.
	High	<p>Possible causes include a sensor malfunction or malfunction in the line pressure adjustment function. For example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction</li> <li>● ATF temperature sensor malfunction</li> <li>● Line pressure solenoid malfunction (sticking in OFF state, filter clog, cut line)</li> <li>● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking</li> </ul>
Stall speed	Line pressure does not rise higher than the line pressure for idle.	<p>Possible causes include a sensor malfunction or malfunction in the pressure adjustment function. For example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction</li> <li>● TCM breakdown</li> <li>● Line pressure solenoid malfunction (shorting, sticking in ON state)</li> <li>● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking</li> <li>● Pilot valve sticking or pilot filter clogged</li> </ul>
	The pressure rises, but does not enter the standard position.	<p>Possible causes include malfunctions in the pressure supply system and malfunction in the pressure adjustment function. For example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction</li> <li>● Line pressure solenoid malfunction (sticking, filter clog)</li> <li>● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking</li> <li>● Pilot valve sticking or pilot filter clogged</li> </ul>
	Only low for a specific position	Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a passage or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve.

## ROAD TEST

### Description

- The road test checks overall performance of the A/T and analyzes possible malfunction causes.
- The road test is carried out in the following three stages.
  1. Check before engine is started. Refer to [AT-57](#) .
  2. Check at idle. Refer to [AT-57](#) .
  3. Cruise test
    - Inspect all the items from Part 1 to Part 3. Refer to [AT-58](#) , [AT-60](#) , [AT-61](#) .
- Before beginning the road test, check the test procedure and inspection items.
- Test all inspection items until the symptom is uncovered. Diagnose NG items when all road tests are complete.



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## Check Before Engine Is Started

NCS001BI

### 1. CHECK A/T CHECK INDICATOR LAMP

1. Park vehicle on level surface.
  2. Move selector lever to "P" position.
  3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
  4. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Does A/T CHECK indicator lamp light up for about 2 seconds?

YES >> 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Perform self-diagnostics and record all NG items on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) . Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "Diagnostic Procedure without CONSULT-II"](#) .

3. Go to [AT-57, "Check at Idle"](#) .

NO >> Stop the road test and go to [AT-189, "A/T CHECK Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On"](#) .

## Check at Idle

NCS001BJ

### 1. CHECK STARTING THE ENGINE

1. Park vehicle on level surface.
2. Move selector lever to "P" or "N" position.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Start engine.

Does the engine start?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Stop the road test and go to [AT-190, "Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" or "N" Position"](#) .

### 2. CHECK STARTING THE ENGINE

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Move selector lever to "D", "M" or "R" position.
3. Start engine.

Does the engine start in either position?

YES >> Stop the road test and go to [AT-190, "Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" or "N" Position"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK "P" POSITION FUNCTIONS

1. Move selector lever to "P" position.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disengage the parking brake.
4. Push the vehicle forward or backward.
5. Engage the parking brake.

When you push the vehicle with disengaging the parking brake, does it move?

YES >> Enter a check mark at [AT-191, "In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue the road test.

NO >> GO TO 4.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

---

## 4. CHECK "N" POSITION FUNCTIONS

---

1. Start engine.
2. Move selector lever to "N" position.
3. Release the parking brake.

Does vehicle move forward or backward?

- YES >> Enter a check mark at [AT-192, "In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#), then continue the road test.
- NO >> GO TO 5.

---

## 5. CHECK SHIFT SHOCK

---

1. Engage the brake.
2. Move selector lever to "D" position.

When the transmission is shifted from "N" to "D", is there an excessive shock?

- YES >> Enter a check mark at [AT-193, "Large Shock \("N" to "D" Position\)"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#), then continue the road test.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

---

## 6. CHECK "R" POSITION FUNCTIONS

---

1. Engage the brake.
2. Move selector lever to "R" position.
3. Release the brake for 4 to 5 seconds.

Does the vehicle creep backward?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-196, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#), then continue the road test.

---

## 7. CHECK "D" POSITION FUNCTIONS

---

Inspect whether the vehicle creep forward when the A/T is put into the "D" position.

Does the vehicle creep forward in the "D" position?

- YES >> Go to [AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#), [AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 2"](#), and [AT-61, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#).
- NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-199, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D" Position"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#), then continue the road test.

### Cruise Test - Part 1

NCS001BK

---

#### 1. CHECK STARTING OUT FROM D1

---

1. Drive the vehicle for about 10 minutes to warm up the engine oil and ATF.  
Appropriate temperature for the ATF: 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F)
2. Park the vehicle on a level surface.
3. Move selector lever to "P" position.
4. Start the engine.
5. Move selector lever to "D" position.
6. Press the accelerator pedal about half-way down to accelerate the vehicle.

Ⓟ **With CONSULT-II**

Read the gear positions. Refer to [AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE"](#).

Starts from D1?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-201, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#), then continue the road test.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## 2. CHECK SHIFT-UP D1 → D2

Press down the accelerator pedal about half-way and inspect if the vehicle shifts up (D1 → D2) at the appropriate speed. Refer to [AT-62, "Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs"](#) .

### With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed. Refer to [AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE"](#) .

Does the A/T shift-up D1 → D2 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-204, "A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue the road test.

## 3. CHECK SHIFT-UP D2 → D3

Press down the accelerator pedal about half-way and inspect if the vehicle shifts up (D2 → D3) at the appropriate speed. Refer to [AT-62, "Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs"](#) .

### With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed. Refer to [AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE"](#) .

Does the A/T shift-up D2 → D3 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-206, "A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue the road test.

## 4. CHECK SHIFT-UP D3 → D4

Press down the accelerator pedal about half-way and inspect if the vehicle shifts up (D3 → D4) at the appropriate speed. Refer to [AT-62, "Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs"](#) .

### With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed. Refer to [AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE"](#) .

Does the A/T shift-up D3 → D4 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-208, "A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue the road test.

## 5. CHECK SHIFT-UP D4 → D5

Press down the accelerator pedal about half-way and inspect if the vehicle shifts up (D4 → D5) at the appropriate speed. Refer to [AT-62, "Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs"](#) .

### With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed. Refer to [AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE"](#) .

Does the A/T shift-up D4 → D5 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-211, "A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D5"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue the road test.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## 6. CHECK LOCK-UP

---

When releasing accelerator pedal (closed throttle position signal: OFF) from D5, check lock-up from D5 to L/U. Refer to [AT-63, "Vehicle Speed at Which Lock-up Occurs/Releases"](#) .

**With CONSULT-II**

Select "TCC SOLENOID" with the "MAIN SIGNALS" mode for "A/T". Refer to [AT-90, "CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE"](#) .

Does it lock-up?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-213, "A/T Does Not Lock-up"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue the road test.

## 7. CHECK LOCK-UP HOLD

---

Check hold lock-up.

**With CONSULT-II**

Select "TCC SOLENOID" with the "MAIN SIGNALS" mode for "A/T". Refer to [AT-90, "CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE"](#) .

Does it maintain lock-up status?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-215, "A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue the road test.

## 8. CHECK LOCK-UP RELEASE

---

Check lock-up cancellation by depressing brake pedal lightly to decelerate.

**With CONSULT-II**

Select "TCC SOLENOID" with the "MAIN SIGNALS" mode for A/T. Refer to [AT-90, "CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE"](#) .

Does lock-up cancel?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-217, "Lock-up Is Not Released"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue the road test.

## 9. CHECK SHIFT-DOWN D5 → D4

---

Decelerate by pressing lightly on the brake pedal.

**With CONSULT-II**

Read the gear position and engine speed. Refer to [AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE"](#) .

When the A/T shift-down D5 → D4, does the engine speed drop smoothly back to idle?

YES >> 1. Stop the vehicle.

2. Go to [AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 2"](#) .

NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-217, "Engine Speed Does Not Return to Idle"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue the road test. Go to [AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 2"](#) .

## Cruise Test - Part 2

NCS001BL

### 1. CHECK STARTING FROM D1

---

1. Move selector lever into "D" position.

2. Accelerate at half throttle.

**With CONSULT-II**

Read the gear position. Refer to [AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE"](#) .

Does it start from D1?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-201, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue the road test.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## 2. CHECK SHIFT-UP D1 → D2

Press the accelerator pedal down all the way and check whether or not the A/T shifts up (D1 → D2) at the correct speed. Refer to [AT-62, "Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs"](#) .

### With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle position and vehicle speed. Refer to [AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE"](#) .

Does the A/T shift-up D1 → D2 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-204, "A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue the road test.

## 3. CHECK SHIFT-UP D2 → D3

Press the accelerator pedal down all the way and check whether or not the A/T shifts up (D2 → D3) at the correct speed. Refer to [AT-62, "Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs"](#) .

### With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle position and vehicle speed. Refer to [AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE"](#) .

Does the A/T shift-up D2 → D3 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-206, "A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue the road test.

## 4. CHECK SHIFT-UP D3 → D4 AND ENGINE BRAKE

When the A/T changes speed D3 → D4, return the accelerator pedal.

### With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position. Refer to [AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE"](#) .

Does the A/T shift-up D3 → D4 and apply the engine brake?

YES >> 1. Stop the vehicle.

2. Go to [AT-61, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-208, "A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue the road test. Go to [AT-61, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

## Cruise Test - Part 3

NCS001BM

### 1. MANUAL MODE FUNCTION

Move to manual mode from "D" position.

Does it switch to manual mode?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Continue road test and add check mark to [AT-219, "Cannot Be Changed to Manual Mode"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) .

### 2. CHECK SHIFT-DOWN

During manual mode driving, is downshift from M5 → M4 → M3 → M2 → M1 performed?

#### With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position. Refer to [AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE"](#) .

Is downshifting correctly performed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Enter a check mark at "A/T Does Not Shift" at the corresponding position (5th → 4th, 4th → 3rd, 3rd → 2nd, 2nd → 1st) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue the road test.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## 3. CHECK ENGINE BRAKE

Check engine brake.

Does engine braking effectively reduce speed in M1 position?

YES >> 1. Stop the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnostics. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "Diagnostic Procedure without CONSULT-II"](#) .

NO >> Enter a check mark at [AT-227, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake"](#) on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) , then continue trouble diagnosis.

### Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs 2WD MODELS

NCS001BN

Engine model	VQ35DE							
Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
	D1 →D2	D2 →D3	D3 →D4	D4 →D5	D5 →D4	D4 →D3	D3 →D2	D2 →D1
Full throttle	68 - 72 (42 - 45)	106 - 114 (66 - 71)	164 - 174 (102 - 108)	235 - 245 (146 - 152)	231 - 241 (144 - 150)	144 - 154 (89 - 96)	89 - 97 (55 - 60)	43 - 47 (27 - 29)
Half throttle	54 - 58 (34 - 36)	84 - 90 (52 - 56)	127 - 135 (79 - 84)	159 - 167 (99 - 104)	104 - 112 (65 - 70)	75 - 83 (47 - 52)	35 - 41 (22 - 25)	11 - 15 (7 - 9)

- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

### AWD MODELS

Engine model	VQ35DE							
Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
	D1 →D2	D2 →D3	D3 →D4	D4 →D5	D5 →D4	D4 →D3	D3 →D2	D2 →D1
Full throttle	62 - 66 (39 - 41)	96 - 104 (60 - 65)	149 - 159 (93 - 99)	213 - 223 (132 - 139)	209 - 219 (130 - 136)	131 - 141 (81 - 88)	81 - 89 (50 - 55)	39 - 43 (24 - 27)
Half throttle	49 - 53 (30 - 33)	76 - 82 (47 - 51)	115 - 123 (71 - 76)	144 - 152 (89 - 94)	95 - 103 (59 - 64)	67 - 75 (42 - 47)	32 - 38 (20 - 24)	11 - 15 (7 - 9)

- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

Engine model	VK45DE							
Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
	D1 →D2	D2 →D3	D3 →D4	D4 →D5	D5 →D4	D4 →D3	D3 →D2	D2 →D1
Full throttle	59 - 63 (37 - 39)	93 - 101 (58 - 63)	147 - 157 (92 - 98)	219 - 229 (137 - 143)	215 - 225 (134 - 141)	130 - 140 (81 - 88)	79 - 87 (49 - 54)	35 - 39 (22 - 24)
Half throttle	48 - 52 (30 - 33)	78 - 84 (48 - 52)	122 - 130 (76 - 81)	154 - 162 (96 - 101)	122 - 130 (76 - 81)	68 - 76 (42 - 47)	40 - 46 (25 - 29)	9 - 13 (6 - 8)

- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## Vehicle Speed at Which Lock-up Occurs/Releases 2WD MODELS

NCS001B0

Engine model	VQ35DE	
Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	
	Lock-up ON	Lock-up OFF
Closed throttle	65 - 73 (40 - 45)	62 - 70 (39 - 43)
Half throttle	196 - 204 (122 - 127)	153 - 161 (95 - 100)

- At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8 condition. (Closed throttle position signal: OFF)
- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

## AWD MODELS

Engine model	VQ35DE	
Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	
	Lock-up ON	Lock-up OFF
Closed throttle	59 - 67 (37 - 42)	56 - 64 (35 - 40)
Half throttle	178 - 186 (111 - 116)	139 - 147 (86 - 91)

- At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8 condition. (Closed throttle position signal: OFF)
- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

Engine model	VK45DE	
Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	
	Lock-up ON	Lock-up OFF
Closed throttle	66 - 74 (41 - 46)	53 - 61 (33 - 38)
Half throttle	191 - 199 (119 - 124)	145 - 153 (90 - 95)

- At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8 condition. (Closed throttle position signal: OFF)
- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## Symptom Chart

NCS001BP

- The diagnostics item numbers show the sequence for inspection. Check in order from item 1.
- Overhaul and check inside the A/T only if A/T fluid condition is NG. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
1	Shift Shock	Large shock. ("N" → "D" position) Refer to <a href="#">AT-193, "Large Shock ("N" to "D" Position)"</a> .	ON vehicle	1. Engine idle speed	<a href="#">EC-81</a> (for VQ35DE) or <a href="#">EC-743</a> (for VK45DE)
				2. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				4. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				5. A/T fluid temperature sensor	<a href="#">AT-134</a>
				6. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-171, AT-150</a>
				7. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				8. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				9. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				10. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	11. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18, "Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)"</a> , <a href="#">AT-19, "Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)"</a> or <a href="#">AT-20, "Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)"</a> )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
2		Shock is too large when changing D1 → D2 or M1 → M2 .	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				2. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-175, AT-154</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				6. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
				7. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118, AT-139</a>
				8. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				9. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	10. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>



## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
3		Shock is too large when changing D2 → D3 or M2 → M3 .	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				2. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-177</a> , <a href="#">AT-158</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				6. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
				7. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118</a> , <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				8. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				9. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	10. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
4	Shift Shock	Shock is too large when changing D3 → D4 or M3 → M4 .	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				2. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-173</a> , <a href="#">AT-146</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				6. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
				7. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118</a> , <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				8. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				9. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	10. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
5		Shock is too large when changing D4 → D5 or M4 → M5 .	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				2. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-171</a> , <a href="#">AT-150</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				6. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
				7. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118</a> , <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				8. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				9. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	10. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				11. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
6		Shock is too large for downshift when accelerator pedal is pressed.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				2. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				3. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				4. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				5. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
				6. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118,</a> <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				7. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				8. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	9. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				10. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				11. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				12. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
7	Shift Shock	Shock is too large for upshift when accelerator pedal is released.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				2. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				3. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
				6. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118,</a> <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				7. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				8. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	9. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				10. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				11. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				12. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
8		Shock is too large for lock-up.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				2. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				3. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
				6. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118,</a> <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				7. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-125</a>
				8. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				9. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	10. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
9	Shift Shock	Shock is too large during engine brake.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				2. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				3. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				4. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				5. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	6. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				7. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				8. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				9. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
10		Gear does not change from D1 → D2 or from M1 → M2 . Refer to <a href="#">AT-204</a> , " <a href="#">A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2</a> ".	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118</a> , <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-175</a> , <a href="#">AT-154</a>
				4. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
11	No Up Shift	Gear does not change from D2 → D3 or from M2 → M3 . Refer to <a href="#">AT-206</a> , " <a href="#">A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3</a> ".	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118</a> , <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-177</a> , <a href="#">AT-158</a>
				4. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
12		Gear does not change from D3 → D4 or from M3 → M4 . Refer to <a href="#">AT-208</a> , " <a href="#">A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4</a> ".	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118</a> , <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-173</a> , <a href="#">AT-146</a>
				4. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-171</a> , <a href="#">AT-150</a>
				5. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
13	No Up Shift	Gear does not change from D4 → D5 or from M4 → M5 . Refer to <a href="#">AT-211</a> . " <a href="#">A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D5</a> " .	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118</a> , <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-171</a> , <a href="#">AT-150</a>
				4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-175</a> , <a href="#">AT-154</a>
				5. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
				6. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				7. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				8. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	9. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				10. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
14	No Down Shift	In "D" or "M" position, does not downshift to 4th gear.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118</a> , <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-171</a> , <a href="#">AT-150</a>
				4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-175</a> , <a href="#">AT-154</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				6. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				9. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
15	No Down Shift	In "D" or "M" position, does not downshift to 3rd gear.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118</a> , <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-173</a> , <a href="#">AT-146</a>
				4. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-171</a> , <a href="#">AT-150</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				6. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
16	No Down Shift	In "D" or "M" position, does not downshift to 2nd gear.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118,</a> <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-177,</a> <a href="#">AT-158</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
17	No Down Shift	In "D" or "M" position, does not downshift to 1st gear.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118,</a> <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-175,</a> <a href="#">AT-154</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
18	Slips/Will Not Engage	When "D" or "M" position, remains in 1st gear.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118,</a> <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. Direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-154</a>
				4. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. 3rd one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-315</a>
				8. 1st one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-323</a>
				9. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				10. Reverse brake	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				11. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				12. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
19		When "D" or "M" position, remains in 2nd gear.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118, AT-139</a>
				3. Low coast brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-162</a>
				4. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
			OFF vehicle	6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
				7. 3rd one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-315</a>
				8. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				9. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
				10. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18, "Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)"</a> , <a href="#">AT-19, "Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)"</a> or <a href="#">AT-20, "Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)"</a> )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
20	Slips/Will Not Engage	When "D" or "M" position, remains in 3rd gear.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118, AT-139</a>
				3. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	6. 3rd one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-315</a>
				7. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				8. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				9. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18, "Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)"</a> , <a href="#">AT-19, "Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)"</a> or <a href="#">AT-20, "Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)"</a> )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				10. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18, "Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)"</a> , <a href="#">AT-19, "Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)"</a> or <a href="#">AT-20, "Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)"</a> )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
21	Slips/Will Not Engage	When "D" or "M" position, remains in 4th gear.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118,</a> <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-173,</a> <a href="#">AT-146</a>
				4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-175,</a> <a href="#">AT-154</a>
				5. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-177,</a> <a href="#">AT-158</a>
				6. Low coast brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-162</a>
				7. Front brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-150</a>
				8. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				9. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				10. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	11. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				12. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				13. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				14. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
22		When "D" or "M" position, remains in 5th gear.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118,</a> <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-171,</a> <a href="#">AT-150</a>
				4. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				8. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				9. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				10. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page		
23	Slips/Will Not Engage	Vehicle cannot be started from D1 . Refer to <a href="#">AT-201</a> , " <a href="#">Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1</a> " .	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>		
				2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>		
				3. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>		
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>		
				5. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>		
			OFF vehicle	6. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>		
				7. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>		
				8. 3rd one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-315</a>		
				9. 1st one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-323</a>		
				10. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>		
				11. Reverse brake	<a href="#">AT-294</a>		
				12. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> " , <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>		
				13. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> " , <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>		
24	Does not lock-up. Refer to <a href="#">AT-213</a> , " <a href="#">A/T Does Not Lock-up</a> " .	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>			
			2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>			
			3. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>			
			4. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>			
			5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-125</a>			
			6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>			
			7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>			
		OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>			
			9. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>			
			25	Does not hold lock-up condition. Refer to <a href="#">AT-215</a> , " <a href="#">A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition</a> " .	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
						2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
						3. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
						4. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-125</a>						
6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>						
7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>						
OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>					
	9. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>					



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
26		Lock-up is not released. Refer to <a href="#">AT-217</a> , " <a href="#">Lock-up Is Not Released</a> ".	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				3. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				4. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
				5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-125</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
27	Slips/Will Not Engage	No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed D1 → D2 or M1 → M2 .	ON vehicle	8. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				9. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118</a> , <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-175</a> , <a href="#">AT-154</a>
27	Slips/Will Not Engage	No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed D1 → D2 or M1 → M2 .	OFF vehicle	4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
				7. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				8. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				9. 3rd one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-315</a>
				10. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				11. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
12. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> " , <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>				

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
28	Slips/Will Not Engage	No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed D2 → D3 or M2 → M3 .	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118,</a> <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-177,</a> <a href="#">AT-158</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				8. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				9. 3rd one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-315</a>
				10. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				11. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				12. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18, "Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)"</a> , <a href="#">AT-19, "Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)"</a> or <a href="#">AT-20, "Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)"</a> )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				13. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18, "Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)"</a> , <a href="#">AT-19, "Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)"</a> or <a href="#">AT-20, "Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)"</a> )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
29		No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed D3 → D4 or M3 → M4 .	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118,</a> <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-173,</a> <a href="#">AT-146</a>
				4. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-171,</a> <a href="#">AT-150</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				6. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				9. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				10. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				11. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				12. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				13. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
30	Slips/Will Not Engage	No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed D4 → D5 or M4 → M5 .	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118,</a> <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-171,</a> <a href="#">AT-150</a>
				4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-175,</a> <a href="#">AT-154</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				6. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				9. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				10. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				11. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				12. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				13. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
31	Slips/Will Not Engage	When you press the accelerator pedal and shift speed D5 → D4 or M5 → M4 the engine idles or the A/T slips.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118,</a> <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-171,</a> <a href="#">AT-150</a>
				4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-175,</a> <a href="#">AT-154</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				6. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				9. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				10. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				11. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				12. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				13. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
32	Slips/Will Not Engage	When pressing the accelerator pedal and shifting speed D4 → D3 or M4 → M3 the engine idles or the A/T slips.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118,</a> <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-173,</a> <a href="#">AT-146</a>
				4. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-171,</a> <a href="#">AT-150</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				6. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				9. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				10. 3rd one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-315</a>
				11. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				12. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				13. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				14. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
33	Slips/Will Not Engage	When pressing the accelerator pedal and shifting speed D3 → D2 or M3 → M2 the engine idles or the A/T slips.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118,</a> <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-177,</a> <a href="#">AT-158</a>
				4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-175,</a> <a href="#">AT-154</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				6. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				9. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				10. 3rd one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-315</a>
				11. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				12. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
				13. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
34	Slips/Will Not Engage	When pressing the accelerator pedal and shifting speed D2 → D1 or M2 → M1 the engine idles or the A/T slips.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118</a> , <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-175</a> , <a href="#">AT-154</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				8. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				9. 3rd one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-315</a>
				10. 1st one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-323</a>
				11. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				12. Reverse brake	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				13. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				14. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
35	With selector lever in "D" position, acceleration is extremely poor.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>	
			2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>	
			3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>	
			4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>	
			5. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>	
			6. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>	
			7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>	
		OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>	
			9. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>	
			10. 1st one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-323</a>	
			11. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>	
			12. Reverse brake	<a href="#">AT-294</a>	
			13. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>	
			14. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>	

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
36		With selector lever in "R" position, acceleration is extremely poor.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				4. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-177</a> , <a href="#">AT-158</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				6. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				7. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				8. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	9. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				10. Output shaft	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				11. Reverse brake	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
37	Slips/Will Not Engage	While starting off by accelerating in 1st, engine races or slip-page occurs.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	6. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				7. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				8. 3rd one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-315</a>
				9. 1st one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-323</a>
				10. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				11. Reverse brake	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				12. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				13. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
38		While accelerating in 2nd, engine races or slippage occurs.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-175,</a> <a href="#">AT-154</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				8. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				9. 3rd one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-315</a>
				10. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				11. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
				12. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18,</a> " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19,</a> " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20,</a> " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
39	Slips/Will Not Engage	While accelerating in 3rd, engine races or slippage occurs.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-177,</a> <a href="#">AT-158</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				8. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				9. 3rd one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-315</a>
				10. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				11. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				12. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18,</a> " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19,</a> " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20,</a> " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				13. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18,</a> " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19,</a> " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20,</a> " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
40		While accelerating in 4th, engine races or slippage occurs.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-173,</a> <a href="#">AT-146</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				8. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				9. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				10. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				11. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				12. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
41	Slips/Will Not Engage	While accelerating in 5th, engine races or slippage occurs.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-171,</a> <a href="#">AT-150</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				8. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				9. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				10. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				11. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				12. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
42		Slips at lock-up.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				3. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				4. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
				5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-125</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				9. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>



## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
43	Slips/Will Not Engage	No creep at all. Refer to <a href="#">AT-196</a> , " <a href="#">Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position</a> ", <a href="#">AT-199</a> , " <a href="#">Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D" Position</a> "	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-175</a> , <a href="#">AT-154</a>
				5. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				8. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	9. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				10. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				11. 1st one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-323</a>
				12. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				13. Reverse brake	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				14. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
				15. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				16. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
44	Vehicle cannot run in all positions.		ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				3. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				4. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				5. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	6. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				7. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				8. Output shaft	<a href="#">AT-294</a>

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
45	Slips/Will Not Engage	With selector lever in "D" position, driving is not possible.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				3. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				4. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				5. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	6. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				7. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				8. 1st one-way clutch	<a href="#">AT-323</a>
				9. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				10. Reverse brake	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				11. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18. "Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)"</a> , <a href="#">AT-19. "Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)"</a> or <a href="#">AT-20. "Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)"</a> )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				12. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18. "Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)"</a> , <a href="#">AT-19. "Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)"</a> or <a href="#">AT-20. "Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)"</a> )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
46		With selector lever in "R" position, driving is not possible.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				3. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				4. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				5. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	6. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				7. Output shaft	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				8. Reverse brake	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
47	Does Not Change	Does not change M5 → M4. Refer to <a href="#">AT-219. "A/T Does Not Shift: 5th Gear → 4th Gear"</a> .	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				2. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				3. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				4. Manual mode switch	<a href="#">AT-166</a>
				5. ATF pressure switch 1	<a href="#">AT-171</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-294</a>

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
48		Does not change M4 → M3. Refer to <a href="#">AT-221, "A/T Does Not Shift: 4th Gear → 3rd Gear"</a> .	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				2. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				3. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				4. Manual mode switch	<a href="#">AT-166</a>
			OFF vehicle	5. ATF pressure switch 1 and ATF pressure switch 3	<a href="#">AT-171, AT-173</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
49	Does Not Change	Does not change M3 → M2. Refer to <a href="#">AT-223, "A/T Does Not Shift: 3rd Gear → 2nd Gear"</a> .	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				2. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				3. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				4. Manual mode switch	<a href="#">AT-166</a>
			OFF vehicle	5. ATF pressure switch 6	<a href="#">AT-177</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
50		Does not change M2 → M1. Refer to <a href="#">AT-225, "A/T Does Not Shift: 2nd Gear → 1st Gear"</a> .	ON vehicle	8. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				9. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				10. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				1. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
			OFF vehicle	2. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				3. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				4. Manual mode switch	<a href="#">AT-166</a>
51		Cannot be changed to manual mode. Refer to <a href="#">AT-219, "Cannot Be Changed to Manual Mode"</a> .	ON vehicle	5. ATF pressure switch 5	<a href="#">AT-175</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
52	Others	Shift point is high in "D" position.	ON vehicle	8. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				9. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				10. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
				1. Manual mode switch	<a href="#">AT-166</a>
				2. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
52			ON vehicle	3. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				1. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118, AT-139</a>
				2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				3. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				4. ATF temperature sensor	<a href="#">AT-134</a>
				5. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
53		Shift point is low in "D" position.	ON vehicle	1. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118</a> , <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				3. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				4. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
54		Judder occurs during lock-up.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				3. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
				4. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118</a> , <a href="#">AT-139</a>
			OFF vehicle	5. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-125</a>
				8. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
9. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>				
55	Others	Strange noise in "R" position.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				3. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				4. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	5. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				6. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				7. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				8. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				9. Reverse brake	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
56		Strange noise in "N" position.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				3. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				4. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	5. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				6. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				7. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
57		Strange noise in "D" position.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				3. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				4. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	5. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				6. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				7. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
			8. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>	
58	Others	Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake. Refer to <a href="#">AT-227</a> , " <a href="#">Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake</a> ".	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				2. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				3. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				4. Manual mode switch	<a href="#">AT-166</a>
				5. ATF pressure switch 5	<a href="#">AT-175</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				9. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				10. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
59		Engine brake does not work M5 → M4.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				2. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				3. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				4. Manual mode switch	<a href="#">AT-166</a>
				5. ATF pressure switch 1	<a href="#">AT-171</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
60		Engine brake does not work M4 → M3.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				2. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				3. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				4. Manual mode switch	<a href="#">AT-166</a>
				5. ATF pressure switch 1 and ATF pressure switch 3	<a href="#">AT-171</a> , <a href="#">AT-173</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				9. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
61		Engine brake does not work M3 → M2.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				2. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				3. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				4. Manual mode switch	<a href="#">AT-166</a>
				5. ATF pressure switch 6	<a href="#">AT-177</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				9. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				10. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
62	Others	Engine brake does not work M2 → M1.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				2. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				3. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				4. Manual mode switch	<a href="#">AT-166</a>
				5. ATF pressure switch 5	<a href="#">AT-175</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				9. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				10. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
63	Others	Maximum speed low.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Line pressure test	<a href="#">AT-54</a>
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				4. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				5. Direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-154</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				8. Oil pump assembly	<a href="#">AT-312</a>
				9. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				10. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				11. High and low reverse clutch	<a href="#">AT-329</a>
				12. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
				13. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				14. Forward brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
64		Extremely large creep.	ON vehicle	1. Engine idle speed	<a href="#">EC-81</a> (for VQ35DE) or <a href="#">EC-743</a> (for VK45DE)
				2. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 5	<a href="#">AT-175</a>
65	Others	With selector lever in "P" position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled. Refer to <a href="#">AT-191</a> , " <a href="#">In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed</a> ".	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				2. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
			OFF vehicle	3. Parking pawl components	<a href="#">AT-250</a> (2WD models) or <a href="#">AT-294</a> (AWD models)
66	Others	Vehicle runs with A/T in "P" position.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				2. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				3. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				4. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	5. Parking pawl components	<a href="#">AT-250</a> (2WD models) or <a href="#">AT-294</a> (AWD models)
67	Others	Vehicle runs with A/T in "N" position. Refer to <a href="#">AT-192</a> , " <a href="#">In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves</a> ".	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
				2. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				3. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				4. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	5. Input clutch	<a href="#">AT-317</a>
				6. Gear system	<a href="#">AT-274</a>
				7. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>
				8. Reverse brake	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				9. Forward one-way clutch (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				10. Low coast brake (Parts behind drum support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly. Refer to <a href="#">AT-18</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (2WD Models)</a> ", <a href="#">AT-19</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VQ35DE Models for AWD)</a> " or <a href="#">AT-20</a> , " <a href="#">Cross-sectional View (VK45DE Models for AWD)</a> " )	<a href="#">AT-294</a>

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

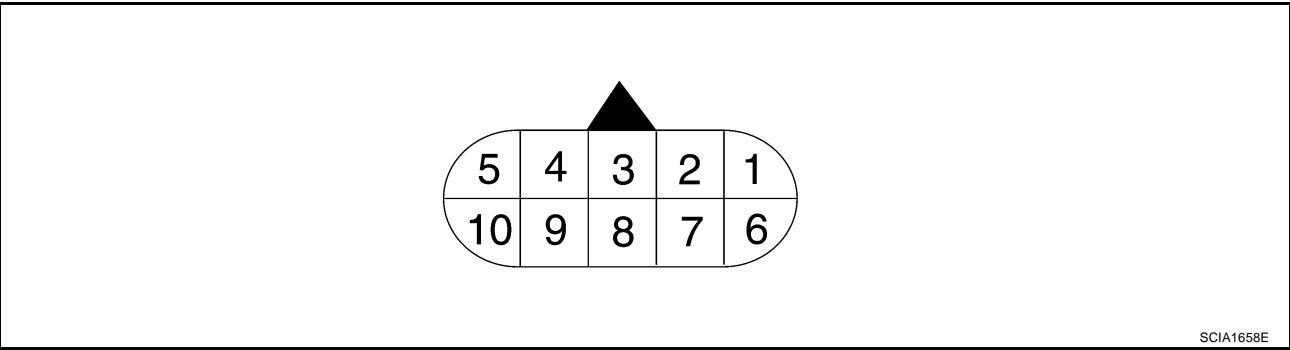
No.	Items	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
68		Engine does not start in "N" or "P" position. Refer to <a href="#">AT-190</a> . " <a href="#">Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" or "N" Position</a> ".	ON vehicle	1. Ignition switch and starter	<a href="#">PG-3, SC-11</a>
				2. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				3. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
69		Engine starts in positions other than "N" or "P".	ON vehicle	1. Ignition switch and starter	<a href="#">PG-3, SC-11</a>
				2. A/T position	<a href="#">AT-231</a>
				3. PNP switch	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
70		Engine stall.	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				3. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
				4. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-125</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
71	Others	Engine stalls when selector lever shifted "N" → "D", "R".	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. Engine speed signal	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
				3. Turbine revolution sensor	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
				4. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-125</a>
				5. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				6. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
72		Engine speed does not return to idle. Refer to <a href="#">AT-217</a> . " <a href="#">Engine Speed Does Not Return to Idle</a> ".	ON vehicle	1. A/T fluid level and state	<a href="#">AT-53</a>
				2. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-175</a> , <a href="#">AT-154</a>
				3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	<a href="#">AT-171</a> , <a href="#">AT-150</a>
				4. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
				5. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	<a href="#">AT-118</a> , <a href="#">AT-139</a>
				6. CAN communication line	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
				7. Control valve with TCM	<a href="#">AT-239</a>
			OFF vehicle	8. Front brake (brake band)	<a href="#">AT-294</a>
				9. Direct clutch	<a href="#">AT-332</a>



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values A/T ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR TERMINAL LAYOUT

NCS001BQ



SCIA1658E

### TCM INSPECTION TABLE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)	
1	LG	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Always	Battery voltage	
2	LG	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Always	Battery voltage	
3	L	CAN-H	-	-	
4	PU	K-line (CONSULT-II signal)	The terminal is connected to the data link connector for CONSULT-II.	-	
5	B	Ground	-	-	
6	Y	Power supply		-	Battery voltage
				-	0 V
7	OR	Back-up lamp relay		Selector lever in "R" position.	0 V
				Selector lever in other positions.	Battery voltage
8	P	CAN-L	-	-	
9	GY	Starter relay		Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions.	Battery voltage
				Selector lever in other positions.	0 V
10	B	Ground	-	-	

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## CONSULT-II Function (A/T)

NCS001BR

CONSULT-II can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test models shown following.

### FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function	Reference page
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.	<a href="#">AT-92</a>
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECU can be read.	<a href="#">AT-95</a>
CAN diagnostic support monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.	<a href="#">AT-99</a>
Function test	Performed by CONSULT-II instead of a technician to determine whether each system is "OK" or "NG".	—
DTC work support	Select the operating condition to confirm Diagnosis Trouble Codes.	<a href="#">AT-99</a>
ECU part number	TCM part number can be read.	—

### CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE

#### NOTICE:

- The CONSULT-II electrically displays shift timing and lock-up timing (that is, operation timing of each solenoid).  
Check for time difference between actual shift timing and the CONSULT-II display. If the difference is noticeable, mechanical parts (except solenoids, sensors, etc.) may be malfunctioning. Check mechanical parts using applicable diagnostic procedures.
- Shift schedule (which implies gear position) displayed on CONSULT-II and that indicated in Service Manual may differ slightly. This occurs because of the following reasons:
  - Actual shift schedule has more or less tolerance or allowance,
  - Shift schedule indicated in Service Manual refers to the point where shifts start, and
  - Gear position displayed on CONSULT-II indicates the point where shifts are completed.
- Display of solenoid valves on CONSULT-II changes at the start of shifting, while gear position is displayed upon completion of shifting (which is computed by TCM).

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
VHCL/S SE-A/T	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.
VHCL/S SE-MTR		
ACCELE POSI	Released accelerator pedal.	0.0/8
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	8.0/8
CLSD THL POS	Released accelerator pedal.	ON
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	OFF
W/O THL POS	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	ON
	Released accelerator pedal.	OFF
BRAKE SW	Depressed brake pedal.	ON
	Released brake pedal.	OFF
ENGINE SPEED	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.
TURBINE REV	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
ATF TEMP SE 1	0°C (32° F) - 20°C (68°F) - 80°C (176°F)	3.3 - 2.7 - 0.9 V
ATF TEMP SE 2		3.3 - 2.5 - 0.7 V
TCC SOLENOID	Slip lock-up is active	0.2 - 0.4 A
	Lock-up is active	0.4 - 0.6 A
LINE PRES SOL	During driving	0.2 - 0.6 A

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)	
FR/B SOLENOID	Front brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A	A
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A	B
I/C SOLENOID	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A	B
	Input clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A	
D/C SOLENOID	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A	AT
	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A	
HLR/C SOL	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A	D
	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A	
STARTER RELAY	Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions.	ON	
	Selector lever in other positions.	OFF	E
SLCT LVR POSI	Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions.	N/P	
	Selector lever in "R" position.	R	F
	Selector lever in "D" position.	D	
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON	
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF	G
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON	
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF	H
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON	
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF	
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON	I
	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF	
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON	J
	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF	
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON	K
	High and low reverse clutch disengaged Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF	
MANU MODE SW	Manual shift gate position (neutral)	ON	
	Other than the above	OFF	L
NON M-MODE SW	Manual shift gate position	OFF	
	Other than the above	ON	
UP SW LEVER	Selector lever: + side	ON	M
	Other than the above	OFF	
DOWN SW LEVER	Selector lever: - side	ON	
	Other than the above	OFF	
GEAR	During driving	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE

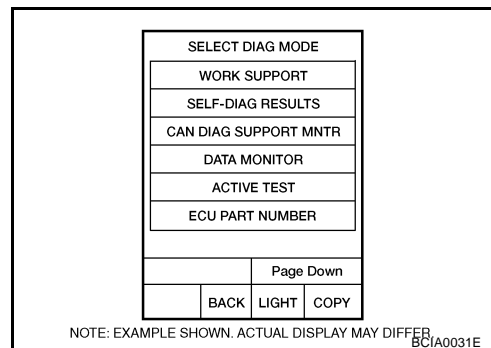
Refer to [GI-38, "CONSULT-II Start Procedure"](#) .

## SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

After performing [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , place check marks for results on the [AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) . Reference pages are provided following the items.

### Operation Procedure

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen. Display shows malfunction experienced since the last erasing operation.



### Display Items List

X: Applicable, —: Not applicable

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when...	TCM self-diagnosis	OBD-II (DTC)	Reference page
		"A/T" with CONSULT-II	MIL indicator lamp <sup>(*)</sup> , "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST	
CAN COMM CIR-CUIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When TCM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more</li> </ul>	U1000	U1000	<a href="#">AT-104</a>
STARTER RELAY/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this signal is ON other than in "P" or "N" position, this is judged to be a malfunction. (And if it is OFF in "P" or "N" position, this too is judged to be a malfunction.)</li> </ul>	P0615	—	<a href="#">AT-107</a>
TCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TCM is malfunctioning</li> </ul>	P0700	P0700	<a href="#">AT-111</a>
PNP SW/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PNP switch 1-4 signals input with impossible pattern</li> <li>"P" position is detected from "N" position without any other position being detected in between.</li> </ul>	P0705	P0705	<a href="#">AT-112</a>
TURBINE REV S/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.</li> <li>TCM detects an irregularity only at position of 4th gear for turbine revolution sensor 2.</li> </ul>	P0717	P0717	<a href="#">AT-116</a>
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Signal from vehicle speed sensor A/T (Revolution sensor) not input due to cut line or the like</li> <li>Unexpected signal input during running</li> <li>After ignition switch is turned ON, unexpected signal input from vehicle speed sensor MTR before the vehicle starts moving</li> </ul>	P0720	P0720	<a href="#">AT-118</a>
ENGINE SPEED SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TCM does not receive the CAN communication signal from the ECM.</li> </ul>	P0725	—	<a href="#">AT-123</a>
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to cut line, short, or the like</li> </ul>	P0740	P0740	<a href="#">AT-125</a>
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A/T cannot perform lock-up even if electrical circuit is good.</li> <li>TCM detects as irregular by comparing difference value with slip rotation.</li> </ul>	P0744	P0744 <sup>(*)2</sup>	<a href="#">AT-127</a>

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when...	TCM self-diagnosis	OBD-II (DTC)	Reference page
		"A/T" with CONSULT-II	MIL indicator lamp <sup>(*)</sup> , "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST	
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to cut line, short, or the like</li> <li>TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.</li> </ul>	P0745	P0745	<a href="#">AT-129</a>
TP SEN/CIRC A/T	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TCM does not receive the proper accelerator pedal position signals (input by CAN communication) from ECM.</li> </ul>	P1705	—	<a href="#">AT-131</a>
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During running, the AT fluid temperature sensor signal voltage is excessively high or low</li> </ul>	P1710	P0710	<a href="#">AT-134</a>
VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Signal (CAN communication) from vehicle speed sensor MTR not input due to cut line or the like</li> <li>Unexpected signal input during running</li> </ul>	P1721	—	<a href="#">AT-139</a>
A/T INTERLOCK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Except during shift change, the gear position and ATF pressure switch states are monitored and comparative judgement made.</li> </ul>	P1730	P1730	<a href="#">AT-141</a>
A/T 1ST E/BRAKING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each ATF pressure switch and solenoid current is monitored and if a pattern is detected having engine braking 1st gear other than in the M1 position, a malfunction is detected.</li> </ul>	P1731	—	<a href="#">AT-144</a>
I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional malfunction, cut line, short, or the like</li> <li>TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.</li> </ul>	P1752	P1752	<a href="#">AT-146</a>
I/C SOLENOID FNCTN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)</li> <li>TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)</li> </ul>	P1754	P1754 <sup>(*)2</sup>	<a href="#">AT-148</a>
FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional malfunction, cut line, short, or the like</li> <li>TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.</li> </ul>	P1757	P1757	<a href="#">AT-150</a>
FR/B SOLENOID FNCT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)</li> <li>TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)</li> </ul>	P1759	P1759 <sup>(*)2</sup>	<a href="#">AT-152</a>
D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to cut line, short, or the like</li> <li>TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.</li> </ul>	P1762	P1762	<a href="#">AT-154</a>

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when...	TCM self-diagnosis	OBD-II (DTC)	Reference page
		"A/T" with CONSULT-II	MIL indicator lamp <sup>(*)</sup> , "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST	
D/C SOLENOID FNCTN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)</li> <li>● TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)</li> </ul>	P1764	P1764 <sup>(*)2)</sup>	<a href="#">AT-156</a>
HLR/C SOL/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional malfunction, cut line, short, or the like</li> <li>● TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.</li> </ul>	P1767	P1767	<a href="#">AT-158</a>
HLR/C SOL FNCTN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)</li> <li>● TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)</li> </ul>	P1769	P1769 <sup>(*)2)</sup>	<a href="#">AT-160</a>
LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional malfunction, cut line, short, or the like</li> </ul>	P1772	P1772	<a href="#">AT-162</a>
LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.</li> <li>● Condition of ATF pressure switch 2 is different from monitor value, and relation between gear position and actual gear ratio is irregular.</li> </ul>	P1774	P1774 <sup>(*)2)</sup>	<a href="#">AT-164</a>
MANU MODE SW/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● When an impossible pattern of switch signals is detected, a malfunction is detected.</li> </ul>	P1815	—	<a href="#">AT-166</a>
ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)</li> </ul>	P1841	—	<a href="#">AT-171</a>
ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)</li> </ul>	P1843	—	<a href="#">AT-173</a>
ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)</li> </ul>	P1845	—	<a href="#">AT-175</a>
ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)</li> </ul>	P1846	—	<a href="#">AT-177</a>
NO DTC IS DETECTED FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● No NG item has been detected.</li> </ul>	X	X	—

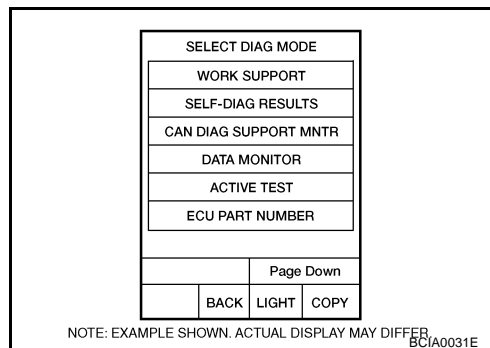
\*1: Refer to [EC-67, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#) (for VQ35DE engine) or [EC-730, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#) (for VK45DE engine.)

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

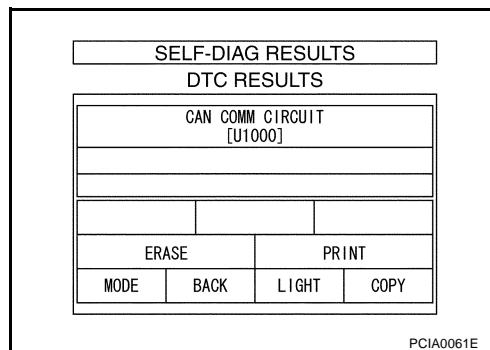
\*2: These malfunctions cannot be displayed MIL if another malfunction is assigned to MIL.

## How to Erase Self-Diagnostic Results

1. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.



2. Touch "ERASE". (The self-diagnostic results will be erased.)



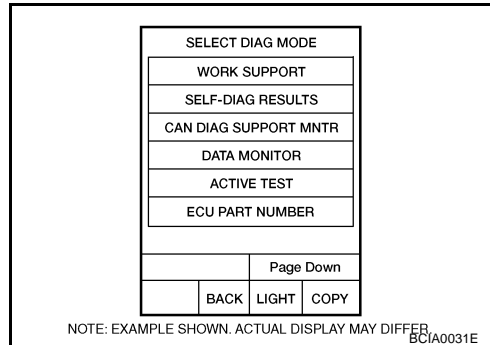
## DATA MONITOR MODE

### Operation Procedure

Touch "DATA MONITOR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.

#### NOTE:

When malfunctions detected, CONSULT-II performs "REAL-TIME DIAGNOSIS". Also, any malfunction detected while in this mode will be displayed at real time.



## Display Items List

X: Standard, —: Not applicable, ▼: Option

Monitored item (Unit)	Select Monitor Item			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
VHCL/S SE-A/T (km/h)	X	X	▼	Revolution sensor
VHCL/S SE-MTR (km/h)	X	—	▼	
ACCELE POSI (0.0/8)	X	—	▼	Accelerator pedal position signal
THROTTLE POSI (0.0/8)	X	X	▼	Degree of opening for accelerator recognized by the TCM For fail-safe operation, the specific value used for control is displayed.
CLSD THL POS (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	Signal input with CAN communications
W/O THL POS (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Monitored item (Unit)	Select Monitor Item			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
BRAKE SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	Stop lamp switch
GEAR	—	X	▼	Gear position recognized by the TCM updated after gear-shifting
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	X	X	▼	
TURBINE REV (rpm)	X	X	▼	
OUTPUT REV (rpm)	X	X	▼	
GEAR RATIO	—	X	▼	
TC SLIP SPEED (rpm)	—	X	▼	Difference between engine speed and torque converter input shaft speed
F SUN GR REV (rpm)	—	—	▼	
F CARR GR REV (rpm)	—	—	▼	
ATF TEMP SE 1 (V)	X	—	▼	
ATF TEMP SE 2 (V)	X	—	▼	
ATF TEMP 1 (°C)	—	X	▼	
ATF TEMP 2 (°C)	—	X	▼	
BATTERY VOLT (V)	X	—	▼	
ATF PRES SW 1 (ON/OFF)	X	X	▼	(for FR/B solenoid)
ATF PRES SW 2 (ON/OFF)	X	X	▼	(for LC/B solenoid)
ATF PRES SW 3 (ON/OFF)	X	X	▼	(for I/C solenoid)
ATF PRES SW 5 (ON/OFF)	X	X	▼	(for D/C solenoid)
ATF PRES SW 6 (ON/OFF)	X	X	▼	(for HLR/C solenoid)
PNP SW 1 (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
PNP SW 2 (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
PNP SW 3 (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
PNP SW 4 (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
1 POSITION SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
SLCT LVR POSI	—	X	▼	Selector lever position is recognized by the TCM. For fail-safe operation, the specific value used for control is displayed.
OD CONT SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	Not mounted but displayed.
POWERSHIFT SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
HOLD SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
MANU MODE SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
NON M-MODE SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
UP SW LEVER (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
DOWN SW LEVER (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

Monitored item (Unit)	Select Monitor Item			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
SFT UP ST SW (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	Not mounted but displayed.
SFT DWN ST SW (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
ASCD-OD CUT (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
ASCD-CRUISE (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
ABS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
ACC OD CUT (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	ICC (intelligent cruise control)
ACC SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
TCS GR/P KEEP (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
TCS SIGNAL 2 (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
TCS SIGNAL 1 (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
TCC SOLENOID (A)	—	X	▼	
LINE PRES SOL (A)	—	X	▼	
I/C SOLENOID (A)	—	X	▼	
FR/B SOLENOID (A)	—	X	▼	
D/C SOLENOID (A)	—	X	▼	
HLR/C SOL (A)	—	X	▼	
ON OFF SOL (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	LC/B solenoid
TCC SOL MON (A)	—	—	▼	
L/P SOL MON (A)	—	—	▼	
I/C SL MON (A)	—	—	▼	
FR/B SOL MON (A)	—	—	▼	
D/C SOL MON (A)	—	—	▼	
HLR/C SOL MON (A)	—	—	▼	
ON OFF SOL MON (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	LC/B solenoid
P POSI IND (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
R POSI IND (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
N POSI IND (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
D POSI IND (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
4TH POSI IND (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
3RD POSI IND (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
2ND POSI IND (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
1ST POSI IND (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
MANU MODE IND (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
POWER M LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
F-SAFE IND/L (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

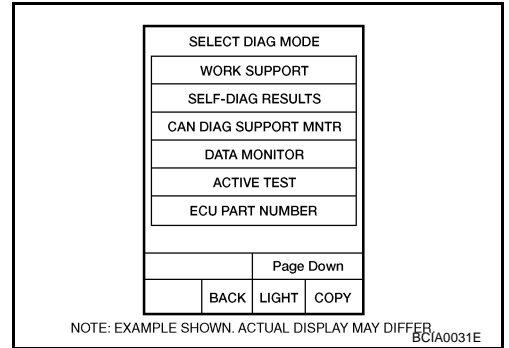
Monitored item (Unit)	Select Monitor Item			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
ATF WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	Not mounted but displayed
BACK-UP LAMP (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
STARTER RELAY (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
PNP SW3 MON (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
C/V CLB ID1	—	—	▼	
C/V CLB ID2	—	—	▼	
C/V CLB ID3	—	—	▼	
UNIT CLB ID1	—	—	▼	
UNIT CLB ID2	—	—	▼	
UNIT CLB ID3	—	—	▼	
TRGT GR RATIO	—	—	▼	
TRGT PRES TCC (kPa)	—	—	▼	
TRGT PRES L/P (kPa)	—	—	▼	
TRGT PRES I/C (kPa)	—	—	▼	
TRGT PRE FR/B (kPa)	—	—	▼	
TRGT PRES D/C (kPa)	—	—	▼	
TRG PRE HLR/C (kPa)	—	—	▼	
SHIFT PATTERN	—	—	▼	
DRV CST JUDGE	—	—	▼	
START RLY MON	—	—	▼	
NEXT GR POSI	—	—	▼	
SHIFT MODE	—	—	▼	
MANU GR POSI	—	—	▼	
VEHICLE SPEED (km/h)	—	X	▼	Vehicle speed recognized by the TCM.
Voltage (V)	—	—	▼	Displays the value measured by the voltage probe.
Frequency (Hz)	—	—	▼	The value measured by the pulse probe is displayed.
DUTY-HI (high) (%)	—	—	▼	
DUTY-LOW (low) (%)	—	—	▼	
PLS WIDTH-HI (ms)	—	—	▼	
PLS WIDTH-LOW (ms)	—	—	▼	

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## CAN DIAGNOSTIC SUPPORT MONITOR MODE

### Operation Procedure

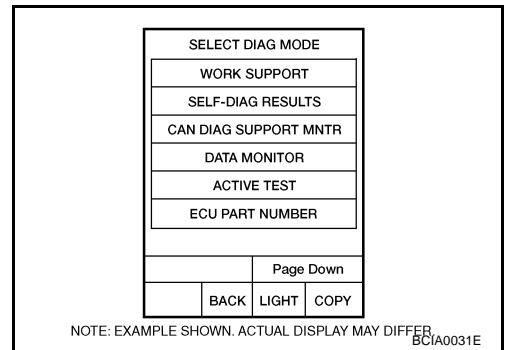
Touch "CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen. Refer to [LAN-13, "CAN Diagnostic Support Monitor"](#).



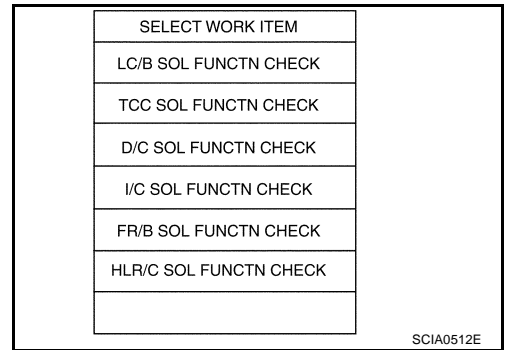
## DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

### Operation Procedure

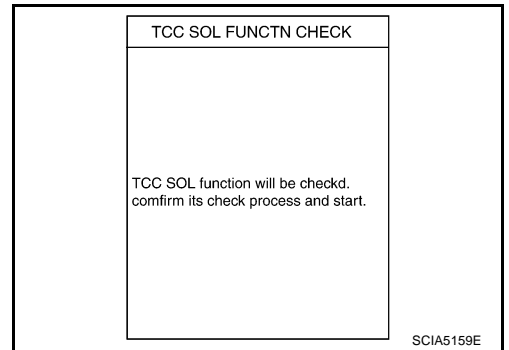
1. Touch "DTC WORK SUPPORT" on "SELECT DIAG MODE" screen.



2. Touch select item menu.



3. Touch "START".



A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

4. Perform driving test according to "DTC Confirmation Procedure" in "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC".

TCC SOL FUNCTN CHECK	
OUT OF CONDITON	
MONITOR	
ACCELE POSI	XXX
GEAR	XXX
TCC SOLENOID	XXXA
VEHICLE SPEED	XXXkm/h

SCIA5160E

- When testing conditions are satisfied, CONSULT-II screen changes from "OUT OF CONDITION" to "TESTING".

TCC SOL FUNCTN CHECK	
TESTING	
MONITOR	
ACCELE POSI	XXX
GEAR	XXX
TCC SOLENOID	XXXA
VEHICLE SPEED	XXXkm/h

SCIA5161E

5. Stop vehicle.

TCC SOL FUNCTN CHECK	
STOP VEHICLE	

SCIA5164E

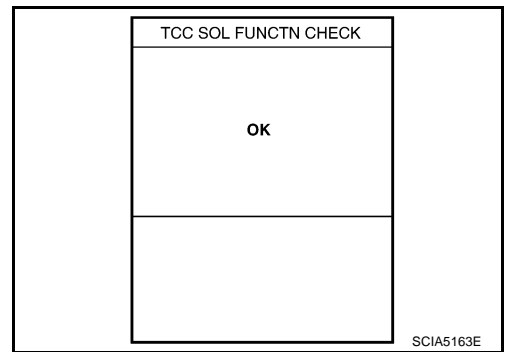
- If "NG" appears on the screen, malfunction may exit. Go to "Diagnostic Procedure"

TCC SOL FUNCTN CHECK	
NG	

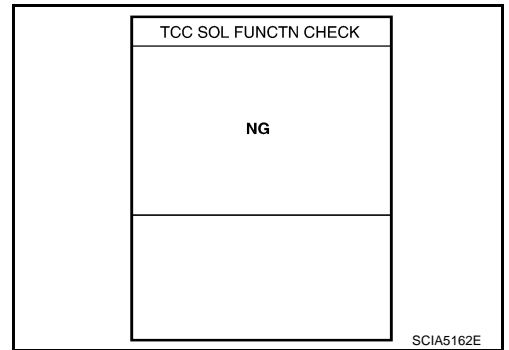
SCIA5162E

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

6. Perform test drive to check gear shift feeling in accordance with instructions displayed.
7. Touch "YES" or "NO".
8. CONSULT-II procedure is ended.



- If "NG" appears on the screen, a malfunction may exit. Go to "Diagnostic Procedure"



## Display Items List

DTC work support item	Description	Check item
I/C SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
FR/B SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
D/C SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
HLR/C SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
LC/B SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
TCC SOL FUNCTN CHECK	Following items for "TCC solenoid function (lock-up) " can be confirmed. ● Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being performed or not) ● Self-diagnosis results (OK or NG)	● TCC solenoid valve ● Hydraulic control circuit

\*: Do not use, but displayed.

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

NCS001BS

## Diagnostic Procedure without CONSULT-II

### OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH GST)

Refer to [EC-129, "Generic Scan Tool \(GST\) Function"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-793, "Generic Scan Tool \(GST\) Function"](#) (for VK45DE).

### OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)

Refer to [EC-67, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-730, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#) (for VK45DE).

### TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)

#### Description

When the ignition switch is turned ON, the indicator lamp lights up for 2 seconds. As a method for locating the suspect circuit, when the self-diagnostics start signal is input, the memory for the malfunction location is output and the A/T CHECK indicator lamp flashes to display the corresponding DTC.

#### Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK A/T CHECK INDICATOR LAMP

1. Start the engine with selector lever in "P" position. Warm engine to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and OFF at least twice, then leave it in the OFF position.
3. Wait 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)

Does A/T CHECK indicator lamp come on for about 2 seconds?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [AT-189, "A/T CHECK Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On"](#) .

### 2. JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Keep pressing shift lock release button.
3. Move selector lever from "P" to "D" position.
4. Release accelerator pedal. (Set the closed throttle position signal ON.)
5. Depress brake pedal. (Stop lamp switch signal ON.)
6. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
7. Wait 3 seconds.
8. Move the selector lever to the manual shift gate side. (Manual mode signal ON.)
9. Release brake pedal. (Stop lamp switch signal OFF.)
10. Move the selector lever to "D" position. (Manual mode signal OFF.)
11. Depress brake pedal. (Stop lamp switch signal ON.)
12. Release brake pedal. (Stop lamp switch signal OFF.)
13. Depress accelerator pedal fully and release it.

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE

Check A/T CHECK indicator lamp. Refer to [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .

If the system does not go into self-diagnostics. Refer to [AT-112, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#) , [AT-166, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH"](#) , [AT-183, "CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION AND WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION CIRCUIT"](#) , [AT-184, "BRAKE SIGNAL CIRCUIT"](#) .

>> **DIAGNOSIS END**

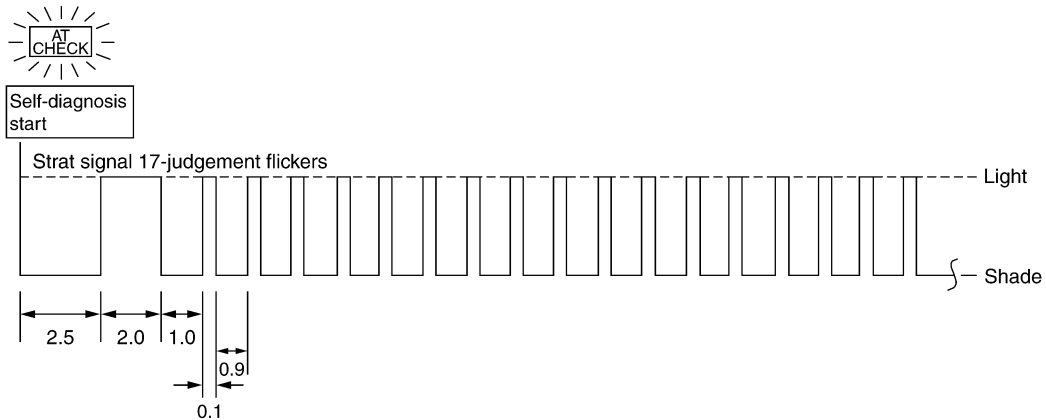
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## Judgement Self-diagnosis Code

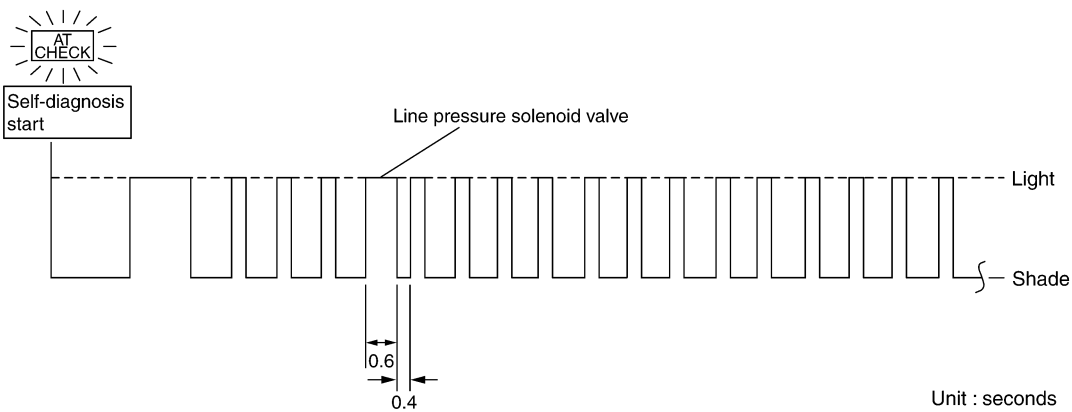
If there is a malfunction, the lamp lights up for the time corresponding to the suspect circuit.

No.	Malfunctioning item	No.	Malfunctioning item
1	Revolution sensor <a href="#">AT-118</a>	10	A/T fluid temperature sensor <a href="#">AT-134</a>
2	Direct clutch solenoid valve <a href="#">AT-154</a> , <a href="#">AT-156</a>	11	Turbine revolution sensor <a href="#">AT-116</a>
3	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve <a href="#">AT-125</a> , <a href="#">AT-127</a>	12	A/T interlock <a href="#">AT-141</a>
4	Line pressure solenoid valve <a href="#">AT-129</a>	13	A/T 1st engine braking <a href="#">AT-144</a>
5	Input clutch solenoid valve <a href="#">AT-146</a> , <a href="#">AT-148</a>	14	Start signal <a href="#">AT-107</a>
6	Front brake solenoid valve <a href="#">AT-150</a> , <a href="#">AT-152</a>	15	Accelerator pedal position sensor <a href="#">AT-131</a>
7	Low coast brake solenoid valve <a href="#">AT-162</a> , <a href="#">AT-164</a>	16	Engine speed signal <a href="#">AT-123</a>
8	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve <a href="#">AT-158</a> , <a href="#">AT-160</a>	17	CAN communication line <a href="#">AT-104</a>
9	PNP switch <a href="#">AT-112</a>		

All circuits that can be confirmed by self-diagnosis are OK.



Example: No.4 Line pressure solenoid valve



Unit : seconds

SCIA5767E

## Erase Self-diagnosis

- In order to make it easier to find the cause of hard-to-duplicate malfunctions, malfunction information is stored into the control unit as necessary during use by the user. This memory is not erased no matter how many times the ignition switch is turned ON and OFF.
- However, this information is erased by turning ignition switch "OFF" after performing self-diagnostics or by erasing the memory using the CONSULT-II.

# DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

## DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

PFP:23710

### Description

NCS001BT

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001BU

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT" with CONSULT-II or 17th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM cannot communicate to other control units.

### Possible Cause

NCS001BV

Harness or connectors  
(CAN communication line is open or shorted.)

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001BW

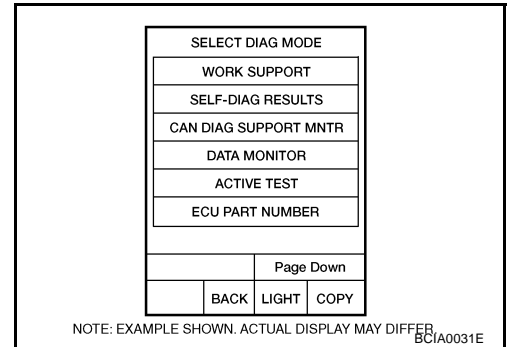
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" or "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine and wait for at least 6 seconds.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-106. "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".



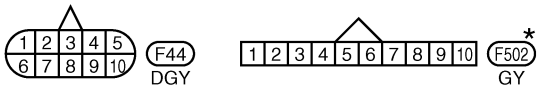
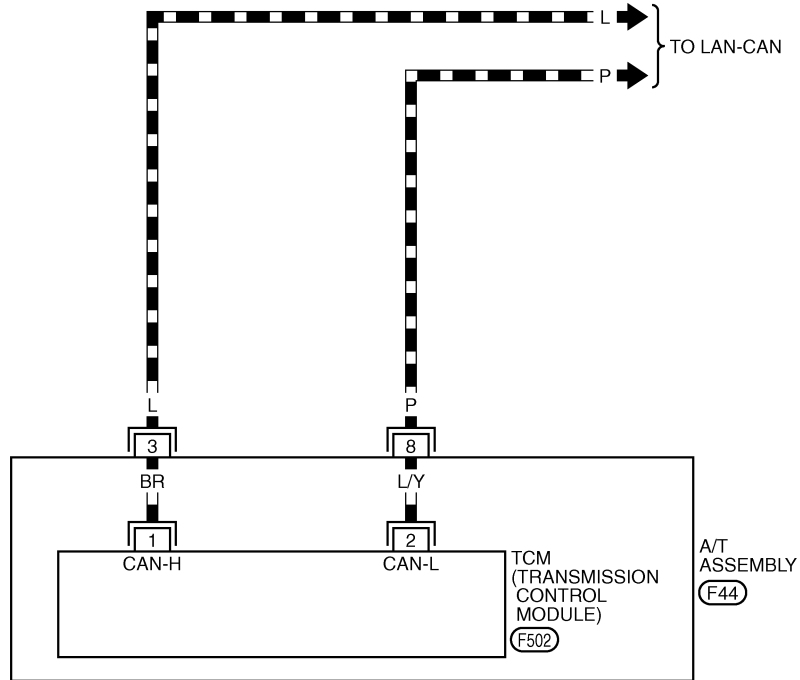
# DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

## Wiring Diagram — AT — CAN

NCS001BX

### AT-CAN-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC  
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC  
 : DATA LINE



\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0496E

# DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
3	L	CAN-H	-	-
8	P	CAN-L	-	-

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001BY

### 1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

#### ④ With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and start engine.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.

Is any malfunction of the "U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT" indicated?

- YES >> Print out CONSULT-II screen, go to LAN section. Refer to [LAN-49, "CAN System Specification Chart"](#).
- NO >> **INSPECTION END**

The screenshot shows the following screen layout:

- Top bar: SELF-DIAG RESULTS
- Second bar: DTC RESULTS
- Third bar: CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]
- Fourth bar: (Empty)
- Fifth bar: (Empty)
- Sixth bar: (Empty)
- Seventh bar: ERASE (left) | PRINT (right)
- Eighth bar: MODE (left) | BACK (right) | LIGHT (left) | COPY (right)

PCIA0061E

# DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT

## DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT

PPF:25230

### Description

NCS001BZ

TCM prohibits cranking other than at "P" or "N" position.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001C0

Item name	Condition	Display value
STARTER RELAY	Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions.	ON
	Selector lever in other positions.	OFF

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001C1

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0615 STARTER RELAY/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or 14th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected when starter relay is switched ON other than at "P" or "N" position. (Or when switched OFF at "P" or "N" position).

### Possible Cause

NCS001C2

- Harness or connectors  
(Starter relay and TCM circuit is open or shorted.)
- Starter relay circuit

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001C3

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

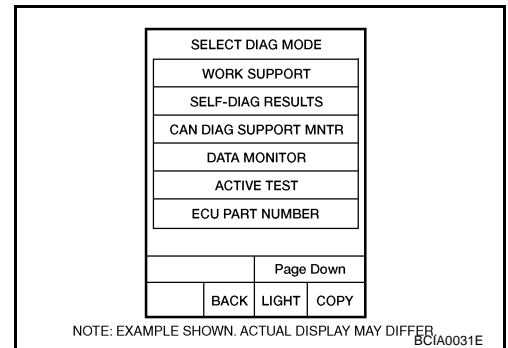
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and check monitor "STARTER RELAY" ON/OFF.
3. Start engine.
4. Drive vehicle for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
5. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-109. "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



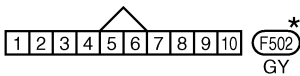
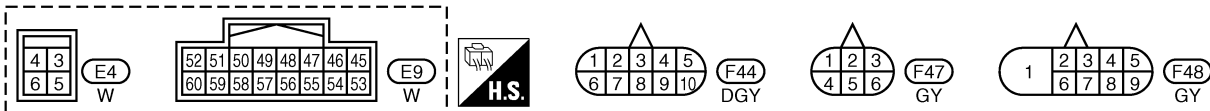
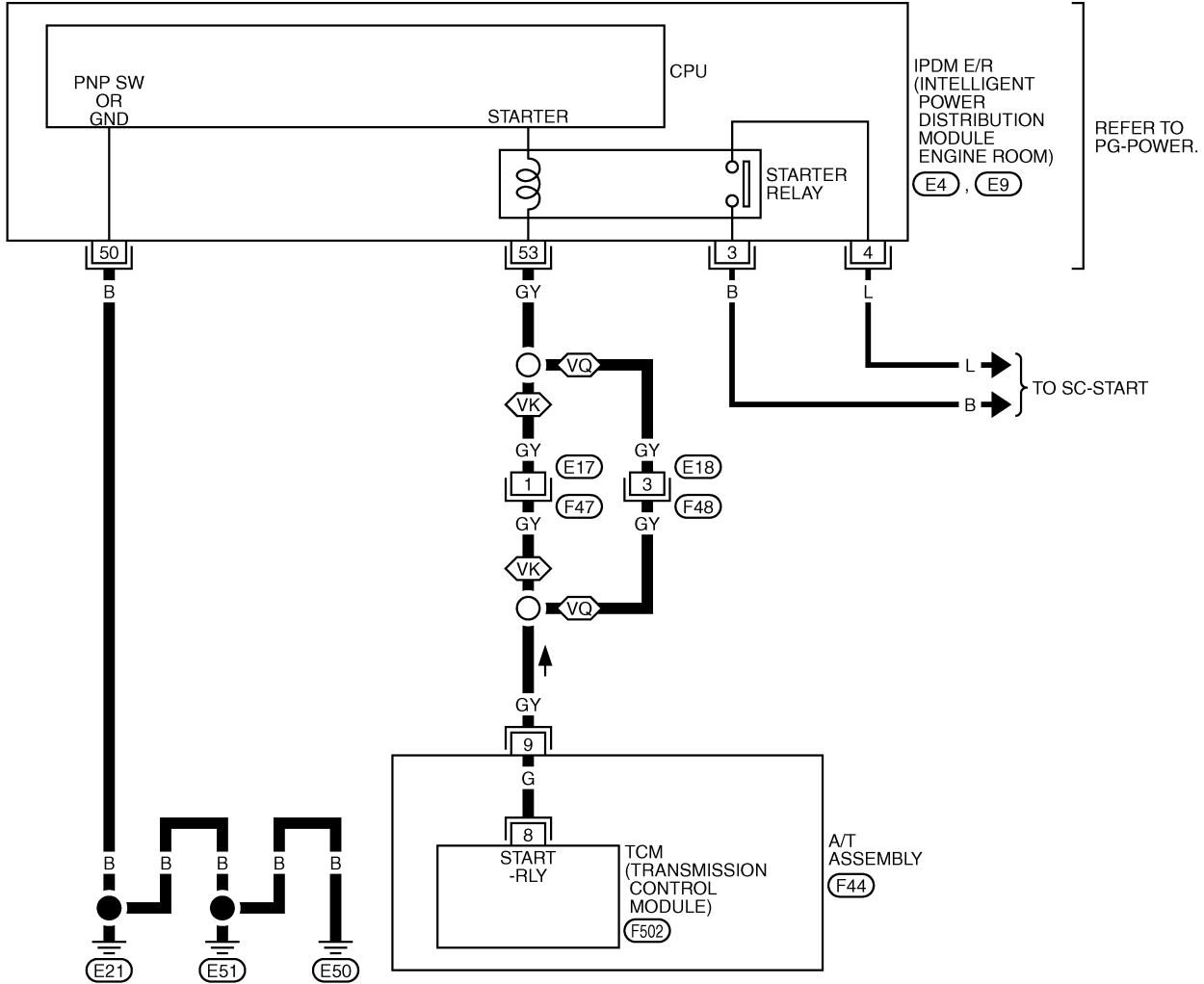
# DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT

## Wiring Diagram — AT — STSIG

NCS001C4

### AT-STSIG-01

- : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
- : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
- ⬠** : WITH VK ENGINE
- ⬠** : WITH VQ ENGINE




\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0247E

# DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
9	GY	Starter relay	 Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions.	Battery voltage
			Selector lever in other positions.	0 V

## Diagnostic Procedure

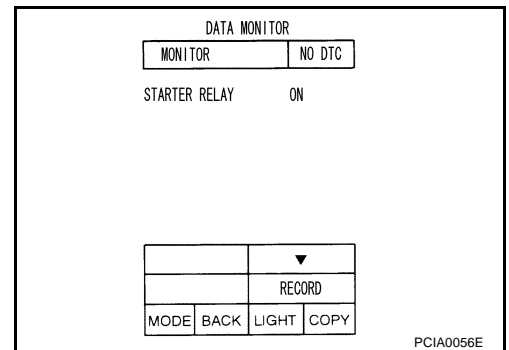
NCS001C5

### 1. CHECK STARTER RELAY

#### With CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and check monitor "STARTER RELAY" ON/OFF.

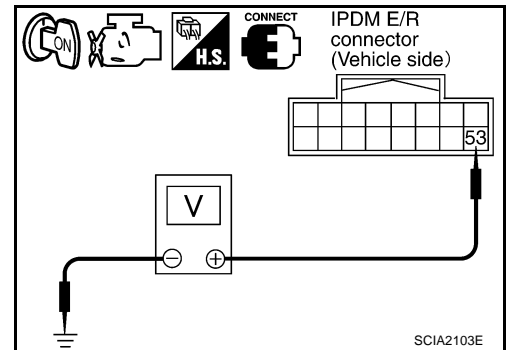
Item name	Condition	Display value
STARTER RELAY	Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions.	ON
	Selector lever in other positions.	OFF



#### Without CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between the IPDM E/R connector and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Shift position	Voltage (Approx.)
Starter relay	E9	53 - Ground	"N" and "P"	Battery voltage
			"R" and "D"	0 V



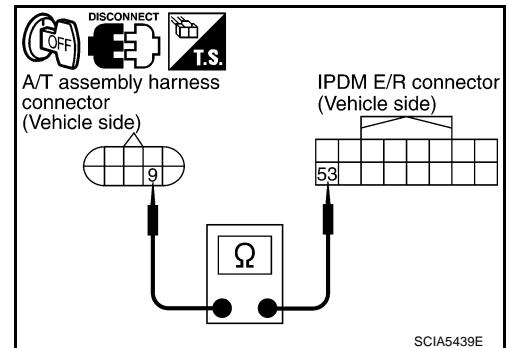
#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.  
 NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN A/T ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR AND IPDM E/R CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector and IPDM E/R connector.
- Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector and IPDM E/R connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A/T assembly harness connector	F44	9	Yes
IPDM E/R connector	E9	53	



- If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
- Reinstall any part removed.

#### OK or NG

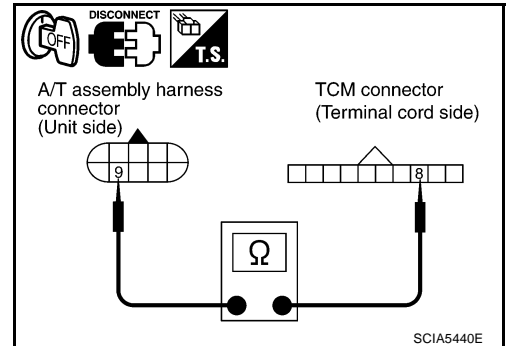
- OK >> GO TO 3.  
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT

## 3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector terminal and TCM connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A/T assembly harness connector	F44	9	Yes
TCM connector	F502	8	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

5. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Replace open circuit or short to ground and short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following.

- Starter relay, Refer to [SC-11, "STARTING SYSTEM"](#) .
- IPDM E/R, Refer to [PG-17, "IPDM E/R \(INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM\)"](#) .

### OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-107, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

### OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P0700 TCM

## DTC P0700 TCM

PPF:31036

### Description

NCS001C6

The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001C7

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0700 TCM" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM is malfunctioning.

### Possible Cause

NCS001C8

TCM.

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001C9

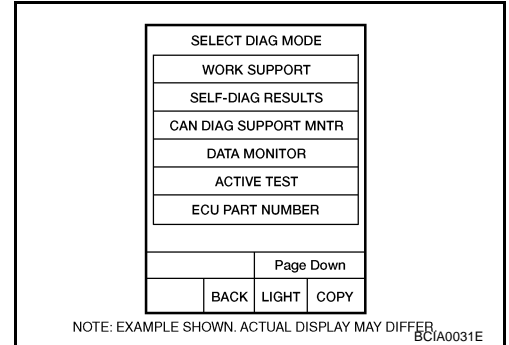
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" or "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch "START".
4. Start engine.
5. Run engine for at least 2 consecutive seconds at idle speed.
6. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-111, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

### Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001CA

#### 1. CHECK DTC

##### With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch "ERASE".
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Perform [AT-111, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

Is the "P0700 TCM" displayed again?

- YES >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).
- NO >> **INSPECTION END**

# DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

## DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

PDF:32006

### Description

NCS001CB

- The PNP switch includes a transmission range switch.
- The transmission range switch detects the selector lever position and sends a signal to the TCM.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001CC

Item name	Condition	Display value
SLCT LVR POSI	Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions.	N/P
	Selector lever in "R" position.	R
	Selector lever in "D" position.	D

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001CD

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0705 PNP SW/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or 9th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM does not receive the correct voltage signal from the PNP switches 1, 2, 3 and 4 based on the gear position.
  - When no other position but "P" position is detected from "N" position.

### Possible Cause

NCS001CE

- Harness or connectors (PNP switches 1, 2, 3 and 4 and TCM circuit is open or shorted.)
- PNP switches 1, 2, 3 and 4

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001CF

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

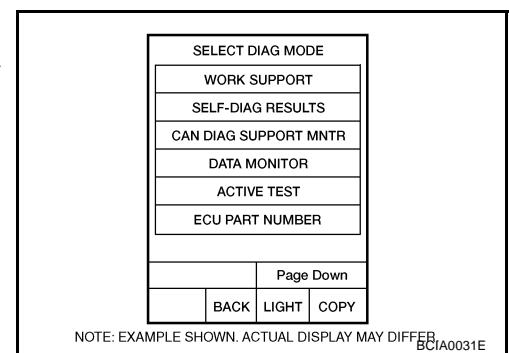
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" or "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch "START".
4. Start engine.
5. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.  
**ACCELE POSI: More than 1.0/8**
6. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-114, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



#### Ⓟ WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".



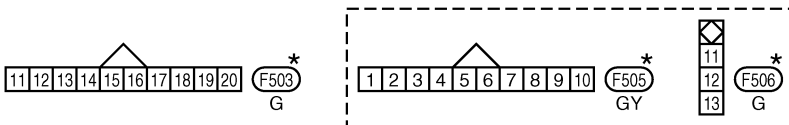
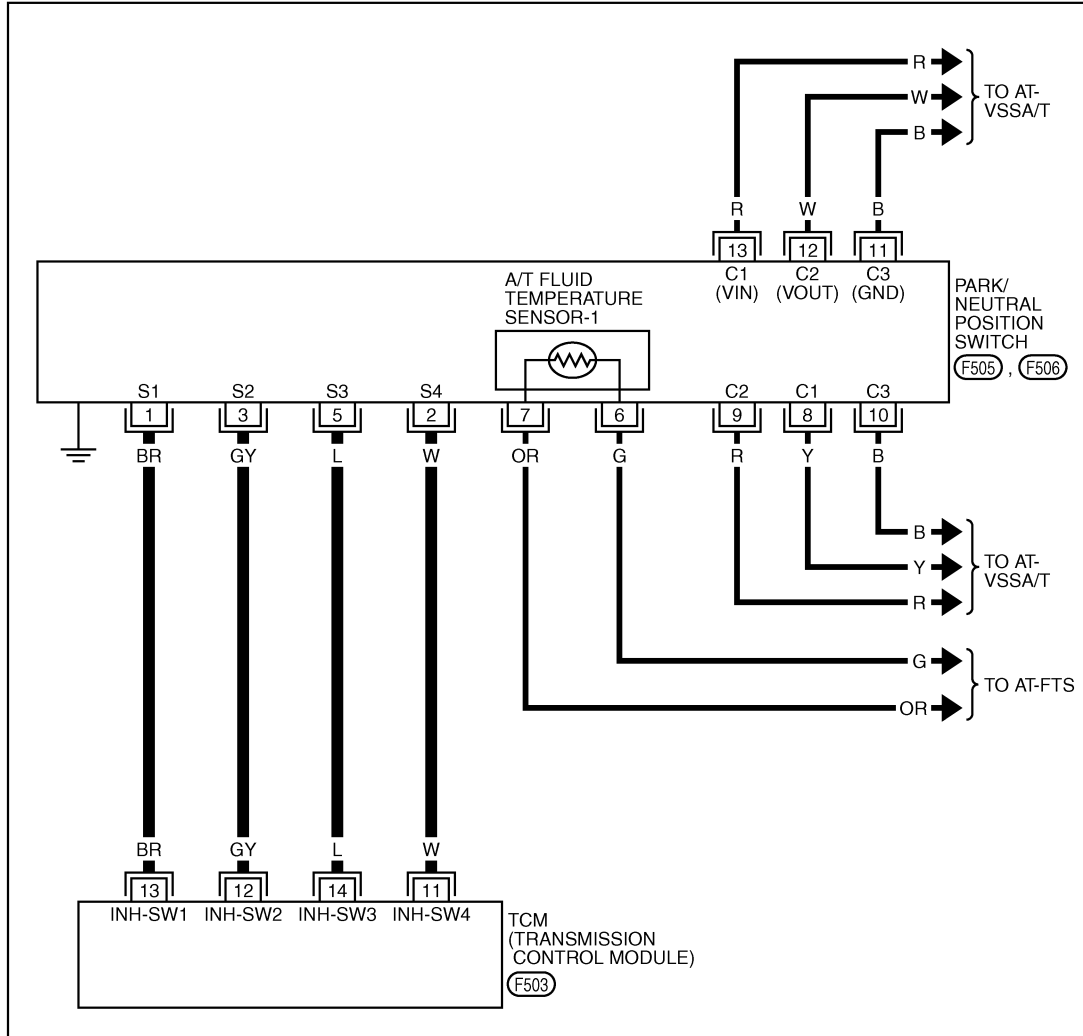
# DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

## Wiring Diagram — AT — PNP/SW

NCS001CG

### AT-PNP/SW-01

**—** : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC  
**—** : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0248E

# DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

NCS001CH

## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK PNP SW CIRCUIT

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Check if correct selector lever position (N/P, R or D) is displayed as selector lever is moved into each position.

Item name	Condition	Display value
SLCT LVR POSI	Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions.	N/P
	Selector lever in "R" position.	R
	Selector lever in "D" position.	D

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO. DTC
ATF PRES SW 2	OFF
ATF PRES SW 3	OFF
ATF PRES SW 5	OFF
ATF PRES SW 6	OFF
SLCT LVR POSI	N·P

△	▽		
RECORD			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0034E

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

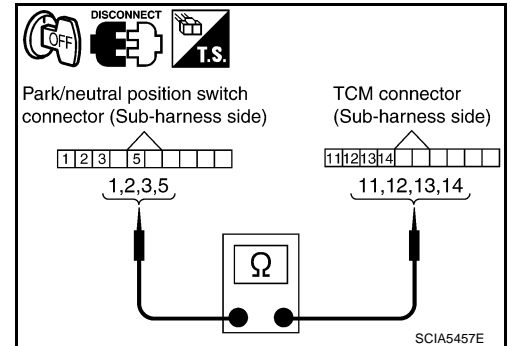
- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

## 4. CHECK SUB-HARNESS

1. Remove control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disconnect park/neutral position switch connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between park/neutral position switch connector terminals and TCM connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	1	Yes
TCM connector	F503	13	
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	2	Yes
TCM connector	F503	11	
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	3	Yes
TCM connector	F503	12	
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	5	Yes
TCM connector	F503	14	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
- NG >> Replace open circuit or short to ground and short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-112, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR

## DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR

PFP:31935

### Description

NCS001RN

The turbine revolution sensor detects input shaft rpm (revolutions per minute). It is located on the input side of the automatic transmission. Monitors revolution of sensor 1 and sensor 2 for non-standard conditions.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001E2

Item name	Condition	Display value
TURBINE REV	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001E3

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P0717 TURBINE REV S/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or 11th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.
  - When TCM detects an irregularity only at position of 4th gear for turbine revolution sensor 2.

### Possible Cause

NCS001E4

- Harness or connectors  
(Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Turbine revolution sensor 1 and/or 2

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001E5

#### CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

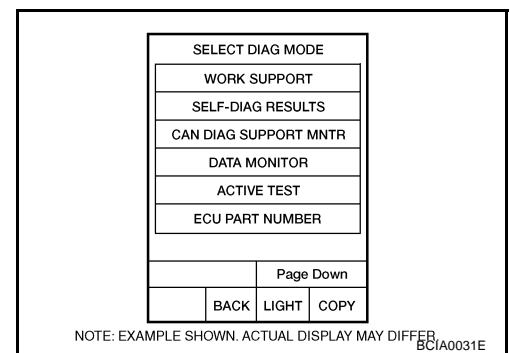
#### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELECTION FROM MENU” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II and check monitor “VHCL/S SE-A/T”, “ENGINE SPEED”, “ACCELE POSI”, “SLCT LVR POSI” and “GEAR”.
3. Touch “START”.
4. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
  - VHCL/S SE-A/T: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more**
  - ENGINE SPEED: 1,500 rpm or more**
  - ACCELE POSI: More than 0.5/8**
  - SLCT LVR POSI: “D” position**
  - GEAR (Turbine revolution sensor 1): “4” or “5” position**
  - GEAR (Turbine revolution sensor 2): All positions**
  - Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**
5. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-117, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT-II”.

# DTC P0717 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001E6

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Vehicle start and read out the value of "TURBINE REV".

Item name	Condition	Display value (rpm)
TURBINE REV	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
W/O THL POS	OFF
BRAKE SW	OFF
ENGINE SPEED	0 rpm
TURBINE REV	0 rpm
OUTPUT REV	0 rpm
▼	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK LIGHT COPY

PCIA0041E

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-116, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

## DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

PFP:32702

### Description

NCS001CI

The revolution sensor detects the revolution of the parking gear and emits a pulse signal. The pulse signal is sent to the TCM which converts it into vehicle speed.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001CJ

Item name	Condition	Display value
VHCL/S SE-A/T	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001CK

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0720 VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT" with CONSULT-II or 1st judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.
  - After ignition switch is turned ON, irregular signal input from vehicle speed sensor MTR before the vehicle starts moving.

### Possible Cause

NCS001CL

- Harness or connectors  
(Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Revolution sensor
- Vehicle speed sensor MTR

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001CM

#### CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

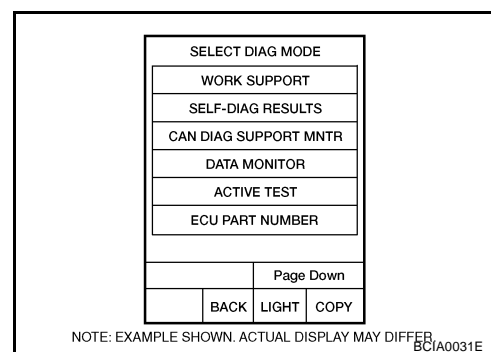
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch "START".
4. Drive vehicle and check for an increase of "VHCL/S SE-A/T" value in response to "VHCL/S SE-MTR" value.  
If the check result is NG, go to [AT-121, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).  
If the check result is OK, go to following step.
5. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and check monitor "VHCL/S SE-A/T", "ACCELE POSI", "ENGINE SPEED" and "SLCT LVR POSI".
6. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.  
**VHCL/S SE-A/T: 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more**  
**ACCELE POSI: More than 1.0/8**  
**SLCT LVR POSI: "D" position**  
**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**  
If the check result is NG, go to [AT-121, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).  
If the check result is OK, go to following step.
7. Maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.  
**ENGINE SPEED: 3,500 rpm or more**  
**ACCELE POSI: More than 1.0/8**



## DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

---

**SLCT LVR POSI: "D" position**

**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**

8. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-121, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).

 **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

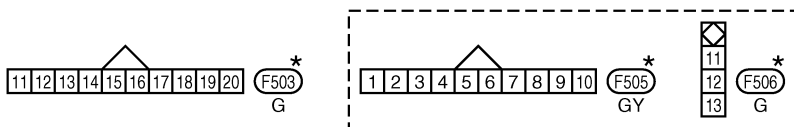
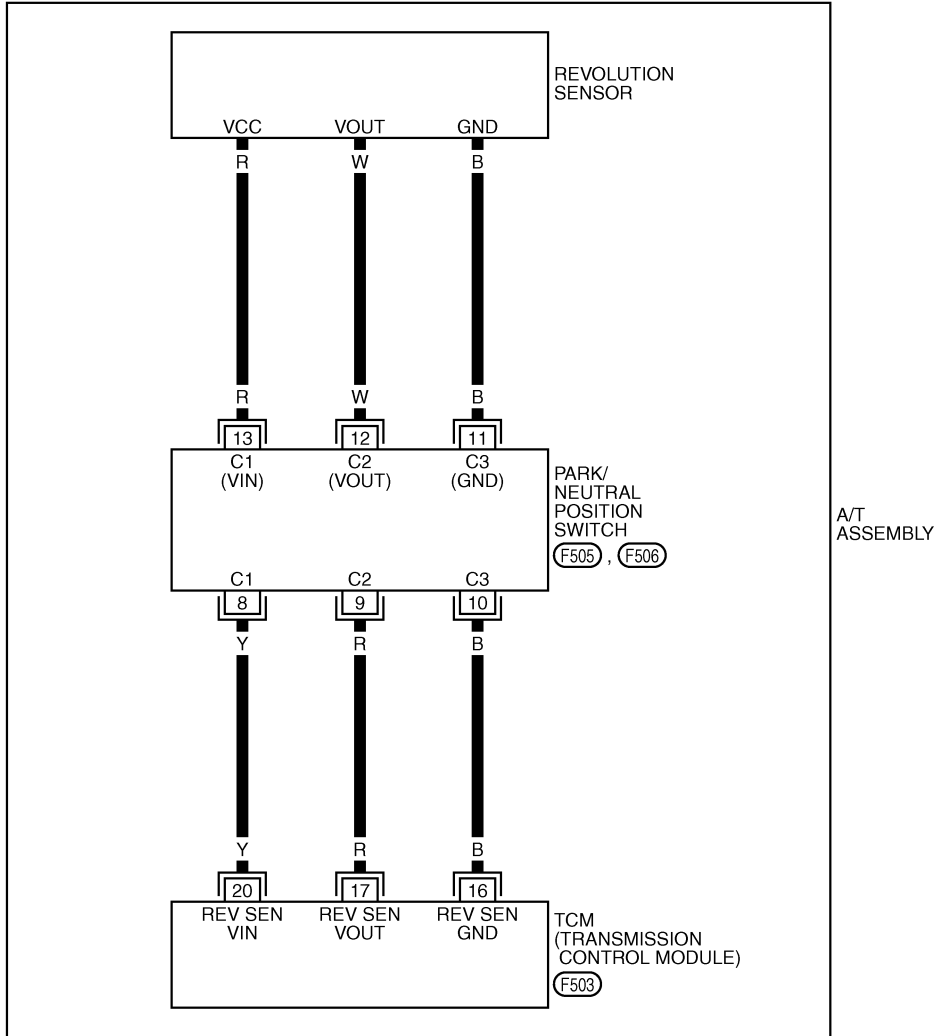
# DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

## Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T

NCS001CN

### AT-VSSA/T-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC  
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0249E



# DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001CO

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Read out the value of "VHCL/S SE-A/T" while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
VHCL/S SE-A/T	0km/h
VHCL/S SE-MTR	0km/h
ACCELE POSI	0.0/8
THROTTLE POS	0.0/8
CLSD THL POS	ON
W/O THL POS	OFF
	▽
RECORD	
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA2148E

Item name	Condition	Display value
VHCL/S SE-A/T	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

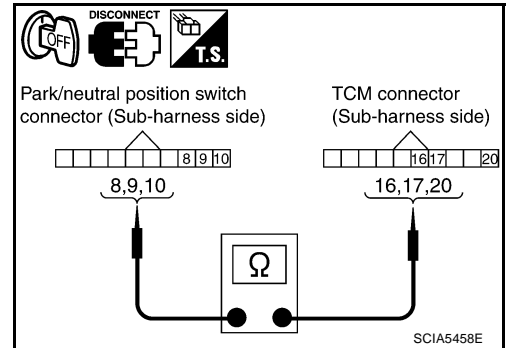
- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

## 4. CHECK SUB-HARNESS

1. Remove control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disconnect park/neutral position switch connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between park/neutral position switch connector terminals and TCM connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	8	Yes
TCM connector	F503	20	
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	9	Yes
TCM connector	F503	17	
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	10	Yes
TCM connector	F503	16	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.  
 NG >> Replace open circuit or short to ground and short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. REPLACE THE REVOLUTION SENSOR AND CHECK DTC

1. Replace the revolution sensor. Refer to [AT-259, "Revolution Sensor Components \(2WD Models Only\)"](#) (2WD models) or [AT-294, "Disassembly"](#) , [AT-274, "Components"](#) (AWD models).
2. Perform [AT-118, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
 NG >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

## 6. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-118, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
 NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

## DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

PPF:24825

### Description

NCS001CP

The engine speed signal is sent from the ECM to the TCM with CAN communication.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001CQ

Item name	Condition	Display value
ENGINE SPEED	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001CR

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIG" with CONSULT-II or 16th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the ignition signal from ECM during engine cranking or running.

### Possible Cause

NCS001CS

Harness or connectors  
(ECM to TCM circuit is open or shorted.)

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001CT

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

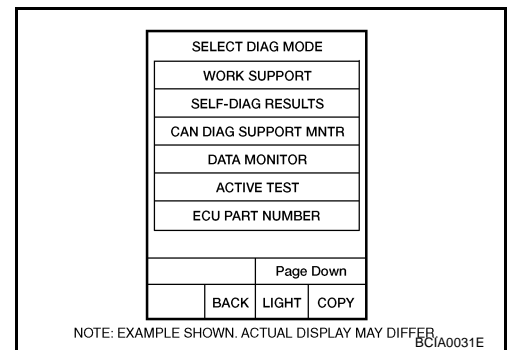
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and check monitor "VHCL/S SE-A/T", "ACCELE POSI" and "SLCT LVR POSI".
3. Touch "START".
4. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.  
**VHCL/S SE-A/T: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more**  
**ACCELE POSI: More than 1.0/8**  
**SLCT LVR POSI: "D" position**
5. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-124, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



# DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

NCS001CU

## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "Diagnostic Procedure without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Is a malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the results?

- YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-104, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. While monitoring engine speed, check for engine speed change corresponding to wide-open throttle position signal.

Item name	Condition	Display value
ENGINE SPEED	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.

DATA MONITOR			
MONITOR	NO. DTC		
W/O THL POS	OFF		
BRAKE SW	OFF		
ENGINE SPEED	0 rpm		
TURBINE REV	0 rpm		
OUTPUT REV	0 rpm		
▼			
RECORD			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0041E

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Check the ignition signal circuit. Refer to [EC-650, "IGNITION SIGNAL"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-1332, "IGNITION SIGNAL"](#) (for VK45DE)

### 3. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-123, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

## DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PPF:31940

### Description

NCS001CV

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is activated, with the gear in D5 , M3, M4 and M5 by the TCM in response to signals sent from the vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Torque converter clutch piston operation will then be controlled.
- Lock-up operation, however, is prohibited when A/T fluid temperature is too low.
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed (less than 1.0/8) in lock-up condition, the engine speed should not change abruptly. If there is a big jump in engine speed, there is no lock-up.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001CW

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
TCC SOLENOID	Slip lock-up is active	0.2 - 0.4 A
	Lock-up is active	0.4 - 0.6 A

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001CX

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0740 TCC SOLENOID/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or 3rd judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
  - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

### Possible Cause

NCS001CY

- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Harness or connectors  
(Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001CZ

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch "OFF" and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and check monitor "VHCL/S SE-A/T", "ACCELE POSI" and "SLCT LVR POSI".
3. Touch "START".

4. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

**VHCL/S SE-A/T: 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more**

**ACCELE POSI: 0.5/8 - 1.0/8**

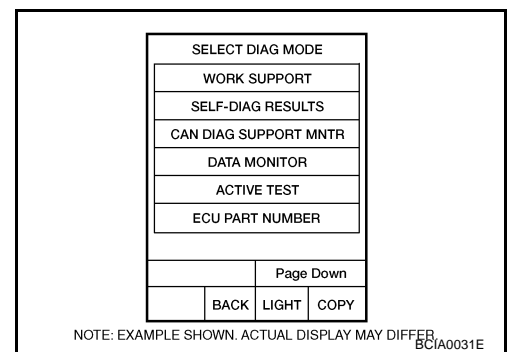
**SLCT LVR POSI: "D" position**

**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**

5. If DTC is detected go to [AT-126, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".



# DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001D0

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Read out the value of "TCC SOLENOID" while driving.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
TCC SOLENOID	Slip lock-up is active	0.2 - 0.4 A
	Lock-up is active	0.4 - 0.6 A

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-125, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
TCC SOLENOID	XXXX
LINE PRES SOL	XXXX
I/C SOLENOID	XXXX
FR/B SOLENOID	XXXX
D/C SOLENOID	XXXX
HLR/C SOL	XXXX
	▽
	RECORD
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4793E

# DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)

## DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)

PFP:31940

### Description

NCS001D1

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 5th gear position or the torque converter clutch does not lock-up as instructed by the TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001D2

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
TCC SOLENOID	Slip lock-up is active	0.2 - 0.4 A
	Lock-up is active	0.4 - 0.6 A

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001D3

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0744 A/T TCC S/V FNCTN" with CONSULT-II or 3rd judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When A/T cannot perform lock-up even if electrical circuit is good.
  - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing difference value with slip rotation.

### Possible Cause

NCS001D4

- Harness or connectors  
(Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Hydraulic control circuit

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001D5

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine and Select "TCC SOL FNCTN CHECK" of "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".
2. Accelerate vehicle to more than 80 km/h (50 MPH) and maintain the following condition continuously until "TESTING" has turned to "COMPLETE". (It will take approximately 30 seconds after "TESTING" shows.)

**ACCELE POSI: More than 1.0/8 (at all times during step 4)**

**TCC SOLENOID: 0.4 - 0.6 A**

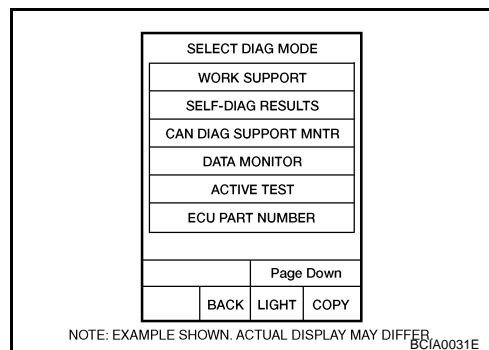
**SLCT LVR POSI: "D" position**

**[Reference speed: Constant speed of more than 80 km/h (50 MPH)]**

- Make sure "GEAR" shows "5".
  - For shift schedule, refer to [AT-360, "Vehicle Speed at Which Lock-up Occurs/Releases"](#) .
  - If "TESTING" does not appear on CONSULT-II for a long time, select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS". In case a 1st trip DTC other than P0744 is shown, refer to applicable "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC".
3. Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to [AT-128, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .)  
Refer to shift schedule, [AT-360, "Vehicle Speed at Which Lock-up Occurs/Releases"](#) .

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".



# DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)

NCS001D6

## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start the engine.
4. Read out the value of "TCC SOLENOID" while driving.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
TCC SOLENOID	Slip lock-up is active	0.2 - 0.4 A
	Lock-up is active	0.4 - 0.6 A

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-127, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
TCC SOLENOID	XXXX
LINE PRES SOL	XXXX
I/C SOLENOID	XXXX
FR/B SOLENOID	XXXX
D/C SOLENOID	XXXX
HLR/C SOL	XXXX
	▽
	RECORD
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4793E



# DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

## DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

PDF:31940

### Description

NCS001D7

The line pressure solenoid valve regulates the oil pump discharge pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001D8

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
LINE PRES SOL	During driving	0.2 - 0.6 A

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001D9

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P0745 L/PRESS SOL/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or 4th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
  - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

### Possible Cause

NCS001DA

- Harness or connectors  
(Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Line pressure solenoid valve

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001DB

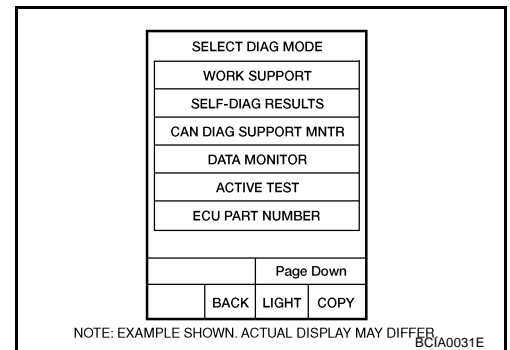
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch "START".
4. Engine start and wait at least 5 seconds.
5. If DTC is detected, go to "[AT-130, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#)".



#### Ⓟ WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

# DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

NCS001DC

## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Read out the value of "LINE PRES SOL" while driving.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
LINE PRES SOL	During driving	0.2 - 0.6 A

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
TCC SOLENOID	XXXX
LINE PRES SOL	XXXX
I/C SOLENOID	XXXX
FR/B SOLENOID	XXXX
D/C SOLENOID	XXXX
HLR/C SOL	XXXX
	▽
	RECORD
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4793E

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-129, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

## DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

PFP:22620

### Description

NCS001DN

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, accelerator pedal position sensor, throttle position sensor, etc. The actuator sends a signal to the ECM, and ECM sends signals to TCM with CAN communication.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001DO

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ACCELE POSI	Released accelerator pedal.	0.0/8
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	8.0/8

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001DP

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1705 TP SEN/CIRC A/T" with CONSULT-II or 15th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper accelerator pedal position signals (input by CAN communication) from ECM.

### Possible Cause

NCS001DQ

Harness or connectors  
(Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001DR

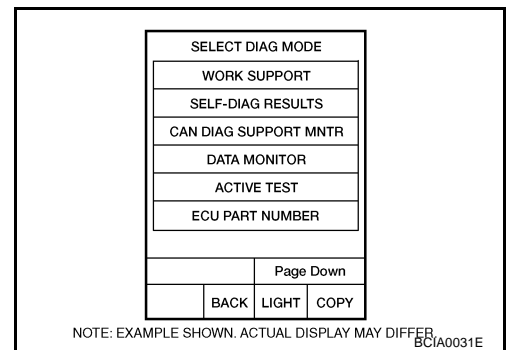
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch "START".
4. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
5. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-132, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



# DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

NCS001DS

## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "Diagnostic Procedure without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Is a malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the results?

YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-104, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Depress accelerator pedal and read out the value of "ACCELE POSI".

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ACCELE POSI	Released accelerator pedal.	0.0/8
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	8.0/8

DATA MONITOR			
MONITOR	NO. DTC		
ACCELE POSI	0.0/8		
THROTTLE POSI	0.0/8		
CLSD THL POS	ON		
W/OTHL POS	OFF		
BRAKE SW	OFF		
▽			
RECORD			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0070E

4. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II. Refer to [EC-118, "CONSULT-II Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-781, "CONSULT-II Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (for VK45DE).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check the DTC detected item. Refer to [EC-118, "CONSULT-II Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-781, "CONSULT-II Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (for VK45DE).

- If CAN communication line is detected, go to [AT-104, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .

SELECT SYSTEM			
ENGINE			
A/T			
ABS			
AIR BAG			
IPDM E/R			
BCM			
			Page Down
BACK	LIGHT	COPY	

NOTE: EXAMPLE SHOWN. ACTUAL DISPLAY MAY DIFFER. BCI A0030E

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-131, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 5.

# DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

---

## 5. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

---

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

---

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

---

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

## DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

PF3:31940

### Description

NCS001DT

The A/T fluid temperature sensor detects the A/T fluid temperature and sends a signal to the TCM.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001DU

Item name	Condition °C (°F)	Display value (Approx.)
ATF TEMP SE 1	0 (32) - 20 (68) - 80 (176)	3.3 - 2.7 - 0.9 V
ATF TEMP SE 2		3.3 - 2.5 - 0.7 V

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001DV

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1710 (A/T), P0710 (ENGINE) ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or 10th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.

### Possible Cause

NCS001DW

- Harness or connectors  
(Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/T fluid temperature sensors 1 and/or 2

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001DX

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

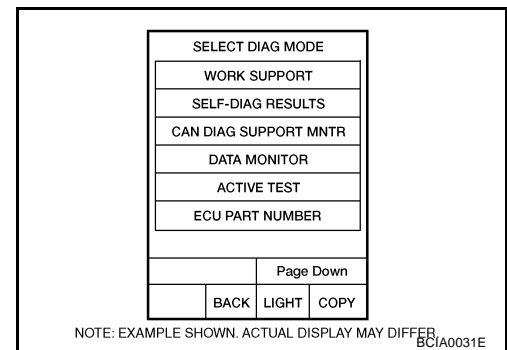
#### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELECTION FROM MENU” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II and check monitor “VHCL/S SE-A/T”, “ACCELE POSI” and “SLCT LVR POSI”.
3. Touch “START”.
4. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 minutes (Total). (It is not necessary to maintain continuously.)  
**VHCL/S SE-A/T: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more**  
**ACCELE POSI: More than 1.0/8**  
**SLCT LVR POSI: “D” position**
5. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-136, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT-II”.

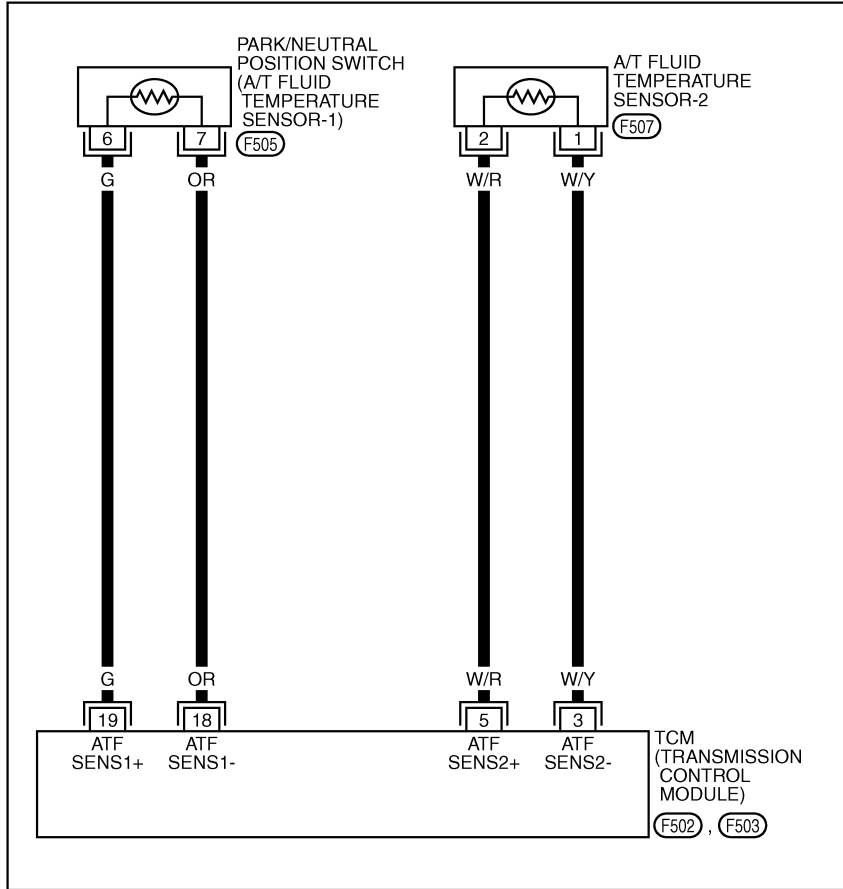
# DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

## Wiring Diagram — AT — FTS

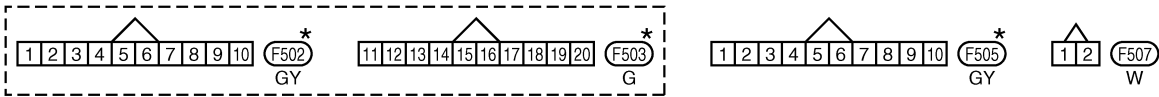
NCS001DY

### AT-FTS-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC  
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



AT ASSEMBLY



\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

# DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

NCS001DZ

## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 SIGNAL

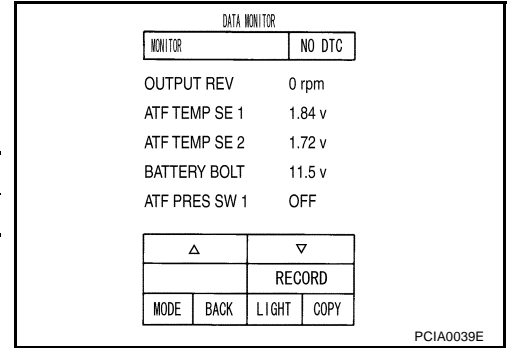
#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of "ATF TEMP SE 1".

Item name	Condition °C (°F)	Display value (Approx.)
ATF TEMP SE 1	0 (32) - 20 (68) - 80 (176)	3.3 - 2.7 - 0.9 V

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.  
NG >> GO TO 3.



### 2. CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 SIGNAL

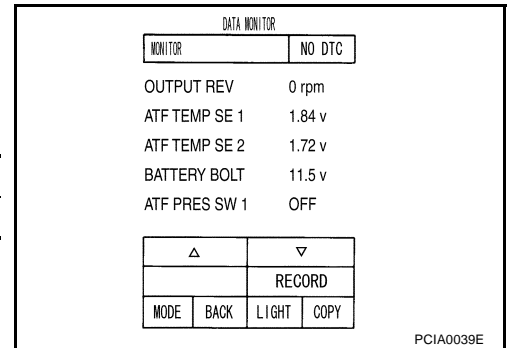
#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of "ATF TEMP SE 2".

Item name	Condition °C (°F)	Display value (Approx.)
ATF TEMP SE 2	0 (32) - 20 (68) - 80 (176)	3.3 - 2.5 - 0.7 V

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.  
NG >> GO TO 5.



### 3. CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

Check A/T fluid temperature sensor 1. Refer to [AT-138, "A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).

### 4. CHECK SUB-HARNESS

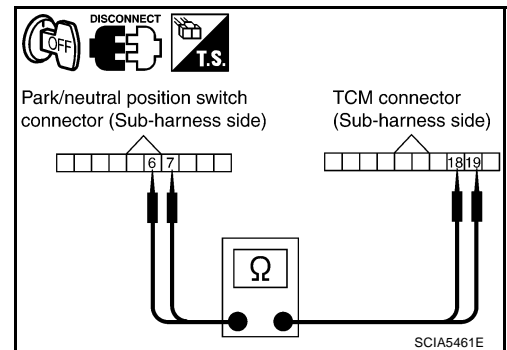
1. Disconnect park/neutral position switch connector and TCM connector.
2. Check continuity between park/neutral position switch connector terminals and TCM connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	6	Yes
TCM connector	F503	19	
Park/neutral position switch connector	F505	7	Yes
TCM connector	F503	18	

3. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.  
NG >> Replace open circuit or short to ground and short to power in harness or connectors.





# DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

## 5. CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

Check A/T fluid temperature sensor 2. Refer to [AT-138, "A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2"](#) .

OK or NG

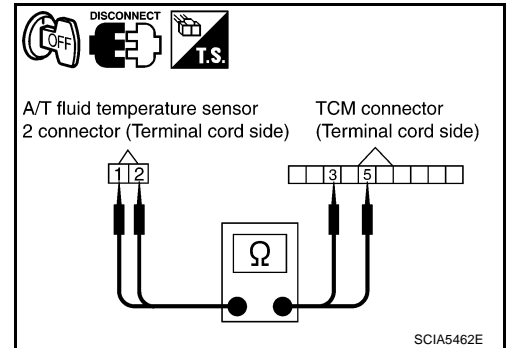
OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Replace the A/T fluid temperature sensor 2. Refer to [AT-247, "A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .

## 6. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Disconnect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector and TCM connector.
2. Check continuity between A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector terminals and TCM connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector	F507	1	Yes
TCM connector	F502	3	
A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector	F507	2	Yes
TCM connector	F502	5	



3. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace open circuit or short to ground and short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .
2. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 8. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-134, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 1.

# DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

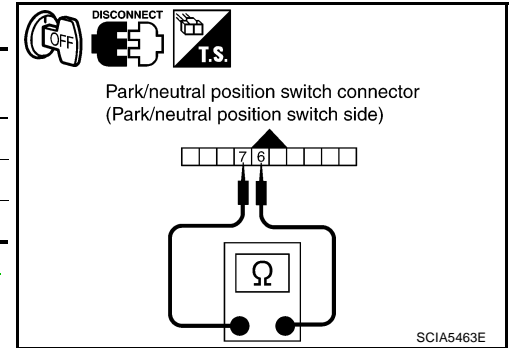
NCS001E0

## Component Inspection

### A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

1. Remove control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check resistance between terminals.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance (Approx.)
A/T fluid temperature sensor 1	F505	6 - 7	0 (32)	15 kΩ
			20 (68)	6.5 kΩ
			80 (176)	0.9 kΩ

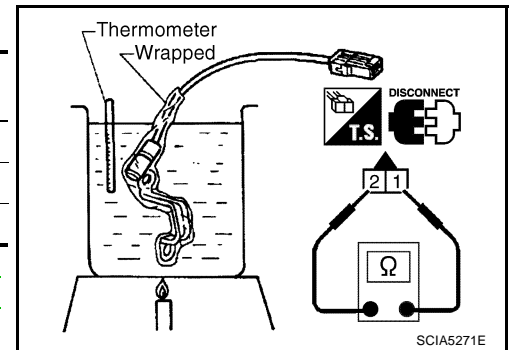


3. If NG, replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

### A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

1. Remove A/T fluid temperature sensor 2. Refer to [AT-247, "A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .
2. Check resistance between terminals.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance (Approx.)
A/T fluid temperature sensor 2	F507	1 - 2	0 (32)	10 kΩ
			20 (68)	4 kΩ
			80 (176)	0.5 kΩ



3. If NG, replace the A/T fluid temperature sensor 2. Refer to [AT-247, "A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION"](#) .

# DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

## DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

PFP:24814

### Description

NCS001E7

The vehicle speed sensor-MTR signal is transmitted from combination meter to TCM by CAN communication line. The signal functions as an auxiliary device to the revolution sensor when it is malfunctioning. The TCM will then use the vehicle speed sensor-MTR signal.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001E8

Item name	Condition	Display value
VHCL/S SE-MTR	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001E9

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1721 VEH SPD SE/CIR-MTR" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper vehicle speed sensor MTR signal (input by CAN communication) from combination meter.

### Possible Cause

NCS001EA

- Harness or connectors  
(Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001EB

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

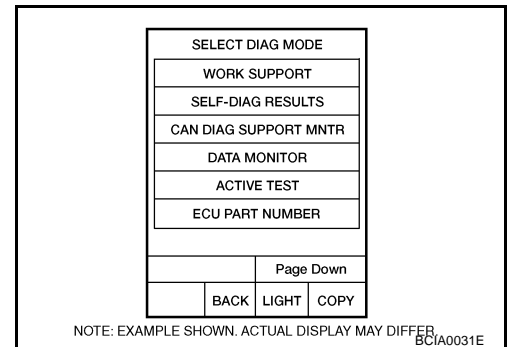
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch "START".
4. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.  
**ACCELE POSI: 1.0/8 or less**  
**VHCL/S SE-MTR: 30 km/h (17 MPH) or more**
5. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-140, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



# DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

NCS001EC

## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "Diagnostic Procedure without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Is malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the result?

- YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-104, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle and read out the value of "VHCL/S SE-MTR".

Item name	Condition	Display value
VHCL/S SE-MTR	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 3.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
VHCL/S SE-A/T	0km/h
VHCL/S SE-MTR	0km/h
ACCELE POSI	0.0/8
THROTTLE POS	0.0/8
CLSD THL POS	ON
W/O THL POS	OFF
	▽
	RECORD
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA2148E

### 3. CHECK COMBINATION METERS

Check combination meters. Refer to [DI-16, "Trouble Diagnosis"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-139, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# DTC P1730 A/T INTERLOCK

## DTC P1730 A/T INTERLOCK

PPF:00000

### Description

NCS001ED

Fail-safe function to detect interlock conditions.

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001EE

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1730 A/T INTERLOCK" with CONSULT-II or 12th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor and switch.
- TCM monitors and compares gear position and conditions of each ATF pressure switch when gear is steady.

### Possible Cause

NCS001EF

- Harness or connectors  
(Solenoid and switch circuit is open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 2

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001EG

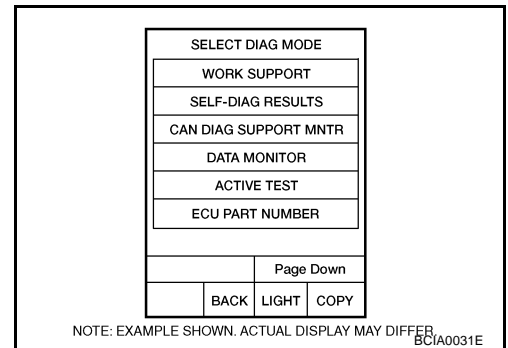
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch "START".
4. Start engine.
5. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.  
**SLCT LVR POSI: "D" position**
6. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-142, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

### Judgement of A/T Interlock

NCS001EH

When A/T Interlock is judged to be malfunctioning, the vehicle should be fixed in 2nd gear, and should be set in a condition in which it can travel.

When one of the following fastening patterns is detected, the fail-safe function in correspondence with the individual pattern should be performed.

#### NOTE:

When the vehicle is driven fixed in 2nd gear, a turbine revolution sensor malfunction is displayed, but this is not a turbine revolution sensor malfunction.

# DTC P1730 A/T INTERLOCK

## A/T INTERLOCK COUPLING PATTERN TABLE

●: NG, X: OK

Gear position		ATF pressure switch output					Fail-safe function	Clutch pressure output pattern after fail-safe function					
		SW3 (I/C)	SW6 (HLR/C)	SW5 (D/C)	SW1 (FR/B)	SW2 (LC/B)		I/C	HLR/C	D/C	FR/B	LC/B	L/U
A/T interlock coupling pattern	3rd	-	X	X	-	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	4th	-	X	X	-	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	5th	X	X	-	X	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

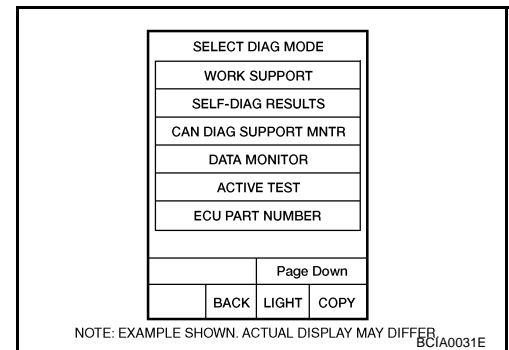
## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001E1

### 1. SELF-DIAGNOSIS

#### ④ With CONSULT-II

1. Drive vehicle.
2. Stop vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.



#### ⊗ Without CONSULT-II

1. Drive vehicle.
2. Stop vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#).

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check low coast brake solenoid valve circuit and function. Refer to [AT-162, "DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE"](#), [AT-164, "DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION"](#).

## 2. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-141, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

#### OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

#### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# DTC P1730 A/T INTERLOCK

---

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

---

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING

## DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING

PFP:00000

### Description

NCS001EJ

Fail-safe function to prevent sudden decrease in speed by engine brake other than at M1 position.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001EK

Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001EL

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1731 A/T 1ST E/BRAKING” with CONSULT-II or 13th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.
  - When TCM monitors each ATF pressure switch and solenoid monitor value, and detects as irregular when engine brake of 1st gear acts other than at M1 position.

### Possible Cause

NCS001EM

- Harness or connectors  
(Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 2

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001EN

#### CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into red zone on the tachometer.

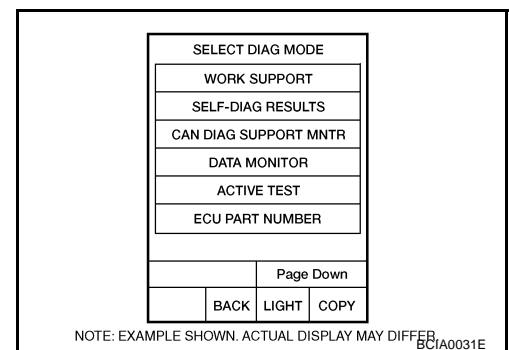
#### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously preformed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### ④ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELECTION FROM MENU” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II and check monitor “ENGINE SPEED”, “MANU MODE SW” and “GEAR”.
3. Touch “START”.
4. Start engine.
5. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.  
**ENGINE SPEED: 1,200 rpm**  
**MANU MODE SW: ON**  
**GEAR: “1” position**
6. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-145, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .





# DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING

NCS001EO

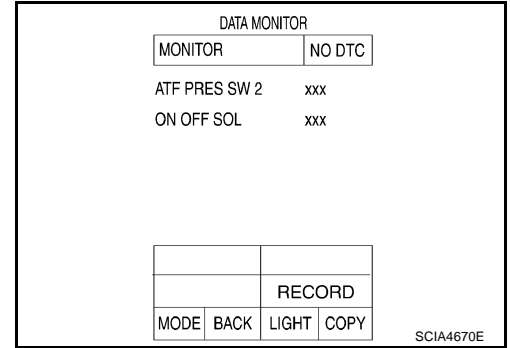
## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "M" position (1st gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of "ATF PRES SW 2" and "ON OFF SOL".

Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF



#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-144, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

## DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

### Description

NCS001EP

Input clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001EQ

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
I/C SOLENOID	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Input clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001ER

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1752 I/C SOLENOID/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or 5th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
  - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

### Possible Cause

NCS001ES

- Harness or connectors  
(Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Input clutch solenoid valve

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001ET

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and check monitor "ACCELE POSI", "SLCT LVR POSI" and "GEAR".
3. Touch "START".
4. Start engine.
5. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

**ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8**

**SLCT LVR POSI: "D" position**

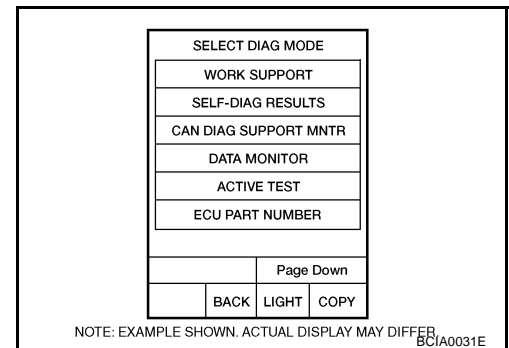
**GEAR: "3" ⇒ "4" (I/C ON/OFF)**

**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**

6. If DTC is detected go to [AT-147, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".



# DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

NCS001EU

## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start the engine.
4. Read out the value of "I/C SOLENOID" while driving.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
I/C SOLENOID	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Input clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A

DATA MONITOR			
MONITOR		NO DTC	
TCC SOLENOID	XXXX		
LINE PRES SOL	XXXX		
I/C SOLENOID	XXXX		
FR/B SOLENOID	XXXX		
D/C SOLENOID	XXXX		
HLR/C SOL	XXXX		
		▽	
		RECORD	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4793E

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-154, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1754 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

## DTC P1754 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PFP:31940

### Description

NCS001EV

- Input clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001EW

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
I/C SOLENOID	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Input clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001EX

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1754 I/C SOLENOID FNCTN” with CONSULT-II or 5th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)
  - When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

### Possible Cause

NCS001EY

- Harness or connectors  
(Solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- Input clutch solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 3

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001EZ

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

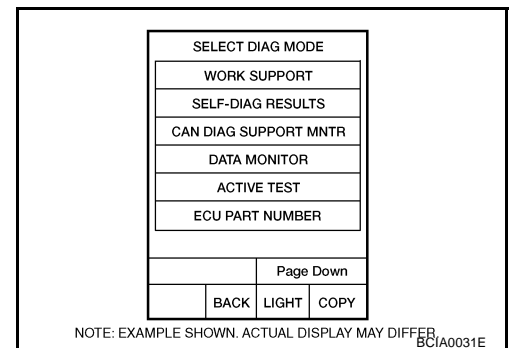
#### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.  
**ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8**  
**SLCT LVR POSI: “D” position**  
**GEAR: “3” ⇒ “4” (I/C ON/OFF)**  
**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1754) is detected, go to [AT-149, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .  
If DTC (P1752) is detected, go to [AT-147, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .  
If DTC (P1843) is detected, go to [AT-174, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



# DTC P1754 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

## WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

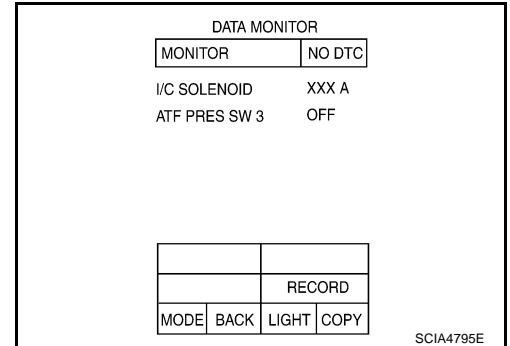
## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001F0

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in "D" position (3rd ⇒ 4th gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of "ATF PRES SW 3" and electrical current value of "I/C SOLENOID".



Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
I/C SOLENOID	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Input clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform "[AT-148, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#)" .".

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

## DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

PF3:31940

### Description

NCS001F1

Front brake solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001F2

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
FR/B SOLENOID	Front brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001F3

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1757 FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC" with CONSULT-II or 6th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
  - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

### Possible Cause

NCS001F4

- Harness or connectors  
(Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Front brake solenoid valve

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001F5

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and check monitor "ACCELE POSI", "SLCT LVR POSI" and "GEAR".
3. Touch "START".
4. Start engine.
5. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

**ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8**

**SLCT LVR POSI: "D" position**

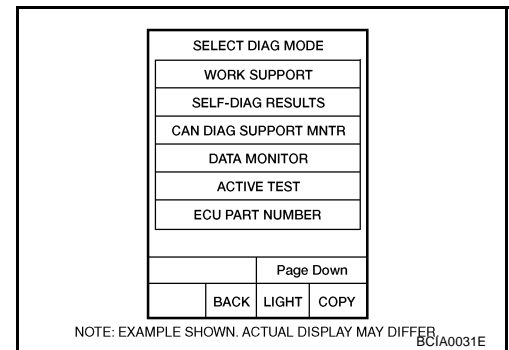
**GEAR: "3" ⇒ "4" (FR/B ON/OFF)**

**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**

6. If DTC is detected go to [AT-151, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".



# DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

NCS001F6

## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Read out the value of "FR/B SOLENOID" while driving.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
TCC SOLENOID	XXXX
LINE PRES SOL	XXXX
I/C SOLENOID	XXXX
FR/B SOLENOID	XXXX
D/C SOLENOID	XXXX
HLR/C SOL	XXXX
	▽
	RECORD
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4793E

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
FR/B SOLENOID	Front brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-116, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1759 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

## DTC P1759 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PDF:31940

### Description

NCS001F7

- Front brake solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001F8

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
FR/B SOLENOID	Front brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001F9

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1759 FR/B SOLENOID FNCT" with CONSULT-II or 6th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)
  - When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

### Possible Cause

NCS001FA

- Harness or connectors  
(Solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- Front brake solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 1

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001FB

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

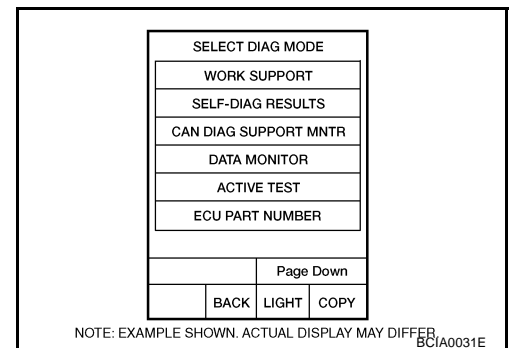
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.  
**ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8**  
**SLCT LVR POSI: "D" position**  
**GEAR: "3" ⇒ "4" (FR/B ON/OFF)**  
**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**
3. Perform step "2" again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step "1" to "3" again.
5. Check "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1759) is detected, go to [AT-153, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .  
If DTC (P1757) is detected, go to [AT-151, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .  
If DTC (P1841) is detected, go to [AT-172, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .





# DTC P1759 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

## WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

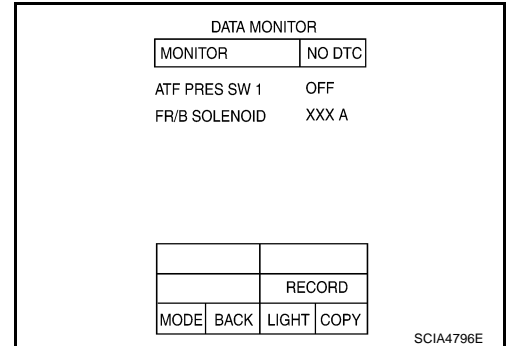
## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001FC

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "D" position (3rd ⇒ 4th gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 1" and electrical current value of "FR/B SOLENOID".



Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
FR/B SOLENOID	Front brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-152, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

## DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

### Description

NCS001FD

Direct clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001FE

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
D/C SOLENOID	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001FF

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1762 D/C SOLENOID/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or 2nd judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
  - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

### Possible Cause

NCS001FG

- Harness or connectors  
(Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Direct clutch solenoid valve

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001FH

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELECTION FROM MENU” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II and check monitor “ACCELE POSI”, “SLCT LVR POSI” and “GEAR”.
3. Touch “START”.
4. Start engine.
5. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

**ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8**

**SLCT LVR POSI: “D” position**

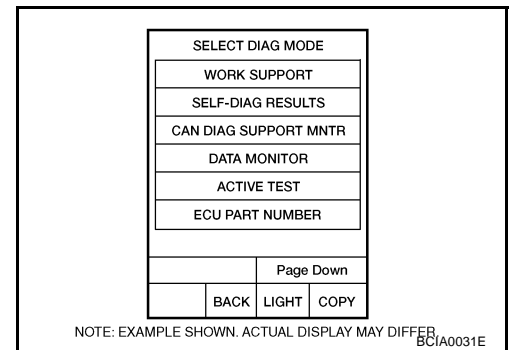
**GEAR: “1” ⇒ “2” (D/C ON/OFF)**

**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**

6. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-155, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT-II”.



# DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001FI

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start the engine.
4. Read out the value of "D/C SOLENOID" while driving.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
D/C SOLENOID	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
TCC SOLENOID	XXXX
LINE PRES SOL	XXXX
I/C SOLENOID	XXXX
FR/B SOLENOID	XXXX
D/C SOLENOID	XXXX
HLR/C SOL	XXXX
	▽
	RECORD
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4793E

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-154, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1764 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

## DTC P1764 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PF3:31940

### Description

NCS001FJ

- Direct clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001FK

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
D/C SOLENOID	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001FL

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1764 D/C SOLENOID FNCTN" with CONSULT-II or 2nd judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)
  - When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

### Possible Cause

NCS001FM

- Harness or connectors  
(Solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- Direct clutch solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 5

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001FN

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

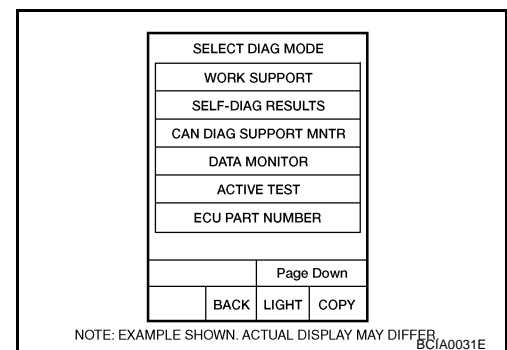
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.  
**ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8**  
**SLCT LVR POSI: "D" position**  
**GEAR: "1" ⇒ "2" (D/C ON/OFF)**  
**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**
3. Perform step "2" again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step "1" to "3" again.
5. Check "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1764) is detected, go to [AT-157, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .  
If DTC (P1762) is detected, go to [AT-155, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .  
If DTC (P1845) is detected, go to [AT-176, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



# DTC P1764 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

## WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

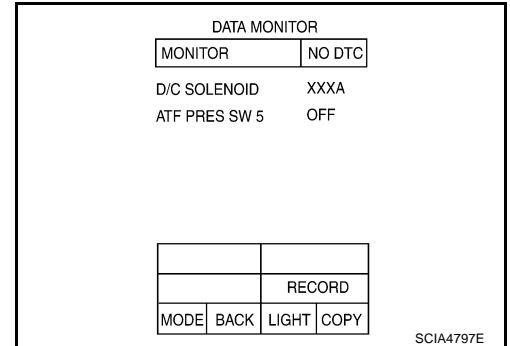
## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001FO

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "D" position (1st ⇒ 2nd gear), and confirm the display actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 5" and electrical current value of "D/C SOLENOID".



Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
D/C SOLENOID	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-156, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

## DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

### Description

NCS001FP

High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001FQ

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
HLR/C SOL	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001FR

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1767 HLR/C SOL/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or 8th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
  - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

### Possible Cause

NCS001FS

- Harness or connectors  
(Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001FT

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELECTION FROM MENU” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II and check monitor “ACCELE POSI”, “SLCT LVR POSI” and “GEAR”.
3. Touch “START”.
4. Start engine.
5. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

**ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8**

**SLCT LVR POSI: “D” position**

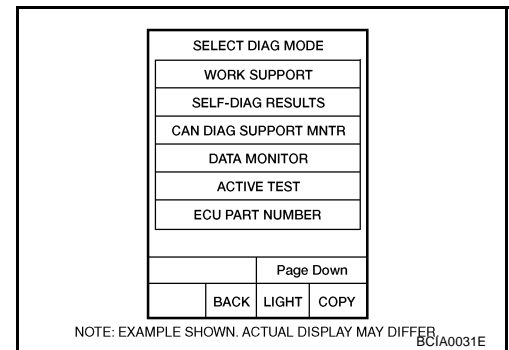
**GEAR: “2” ⇒ “3” (HLR/C ON/OFF)**

**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**

6. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-159, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT-II”.



# DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001FU

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start the engine.
4. Read out the value of "HLR/C SOLENOID" while driving.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
TCC SOLENOID	XXXX
LINE PRES SOL	XXXX
I/C SOLENOID	XXXX
FR/B SOLENOID	XXXX
D/C SOLENOID	XXXX
HLR/C SOL	XXXX
	▽
	RECORD
MODE	BACK
LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4793E

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
HLR/C SOL	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-158, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1769 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

## DTC P1769 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PFP:31940

### Description

NCS001FV

- High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001FW

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
HLR/C SOL	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001FX

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1769 HLR/C SOL FNCTN" with CONSULT-II or 8th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)
  - When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

### Possible Cause

NCS001FY

- Harness or connectors  
(Solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 6

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001FZ

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

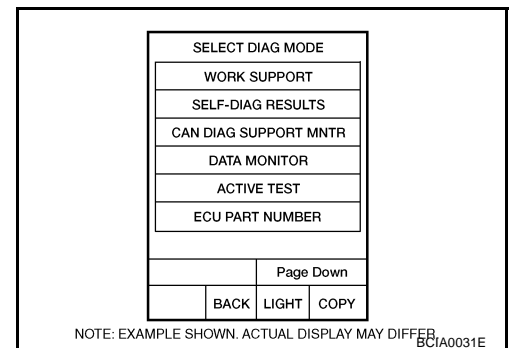
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.  
**ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8**  
**SLCT LVR POSI: "D" position**  
**GEAR: "2" ⇒ "3" (HLR/C ON/OFF)**  
**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**
3. Perform step "2" again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step "1" to "3" again.
5. Check "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1769) is detected, go to [AT-161, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .  
If DTC (P1767) is detected, go to [AT-159, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .  
If DTC (P1846) is detected, go to [AT-178, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .





# DTC P1769 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

## WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

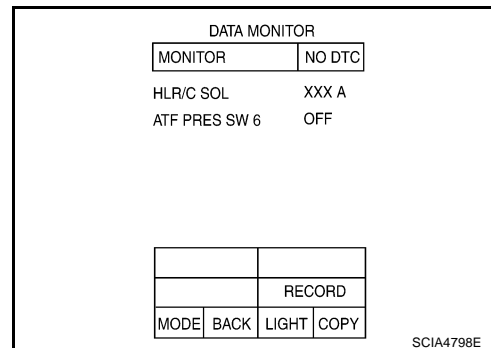
## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001G0

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "D" position (2nd ⇒ 3rd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 6" and electrical current value of "HLR/C SOL".



Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
HLR/C SOL	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0.6 - 0.8 A
	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	0 - 0.05 A
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	High and low reverse clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-160, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

## DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

PF3:31940

### Description

NCS001G1

Low coast brake solenoid valve is turned ON or OFF by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001G2

Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001G3

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1772 LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or 7th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.

### Possible Cause

NCS001G4

- Harness or connectors  
(Solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001G5

#### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### ④ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELECTION FROM MENU” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II and check monitor “MANU MODE SW” and “GEAR”.
3. Touch “START”.
4. Start engine.
5. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

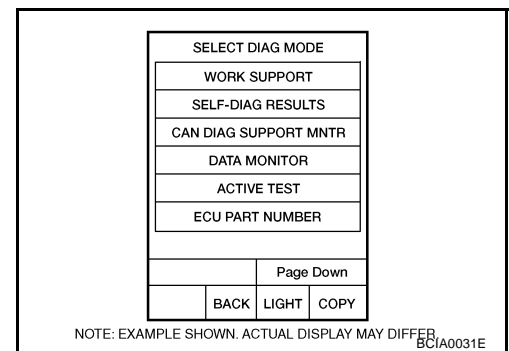
**MANU MODE SW: ON**

**GEAR: “1” or “2” (LC/B ON/OFF)**

6. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-163](#). “Diagnostic Procedure” .

#### ④ WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT-II”.



# DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

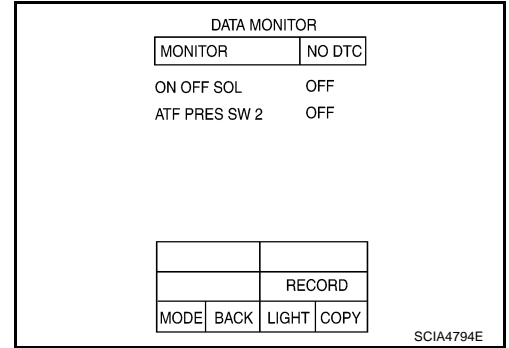
## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001G6

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Read out the value of "ON OFF SOL" while driving.



Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-162, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

## DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PF3:31940

### Description

NCS001G7

- Low coast brake solenoid valve is turned ON or OFF by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001G8

Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001G9

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1774 LC/B SOLENOID FNCT" with CONSULT-II or 7th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 2 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)
  - When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 2 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

### Possible Cause

NCS001GA

- Harness or connectors  
(Solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 2

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001GB

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

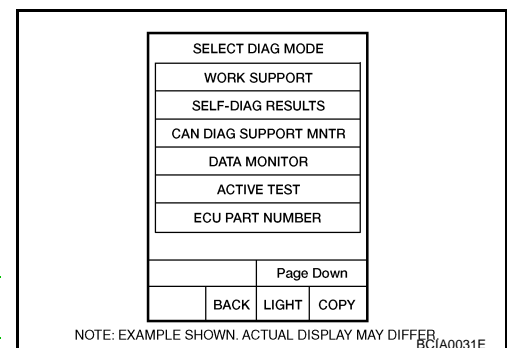
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.  
**MANU MODE SW: ON**  
**GEAR: "1" or "2" (LC/B ON/OFF)**
3. Perform step "2" again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step "1" to "3" again.
5. Check "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1774) is detected, go to [AT-165, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .  
If DTC (P1772) is detected, go to [AT-163, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



#### WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

# DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

NCS001GC

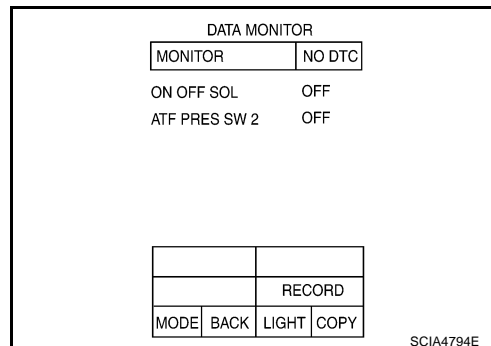
## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "SELECTION FROM MENU" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the manual mode (1st or 2nd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 2" and "ON OFF SOL".

Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Low coast brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF



#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-164, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH

## DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH

PFP:34901

### Description

NCS001GD

Manual mode switch is installed in A/T device. It sends manual mode switch, shift up and shift down switch signals to TCM.

TCM sends the switch signals to unified meter and A/C amp. By CAN communication line. Then manual mode switch position is indicated on the A/T indicator. For inspection, refer to [AT-185, "A/T INDICATOR CIRCUIT"](#).

### CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

NCS001GE

Item name	Condition	Display Value
MANU MODE SW	Manual shift gate position (neutral)	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
NON M-MODE SW	Manual shift gate position	OFF
	Other than the above	ON
UP SW LEVER	selector lever: + side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
DOWN SW LEVER	selector lever: - side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001GF

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1815 MANU MODE SW/CIR" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM monitors Manual mode, Non manual mode, Up or Down switch signal, and detects as irregular when impossible input pattern occurs 1 second or more.

### Possible Cause

NCS001GG

- Harness or connectors  
(These switches circuit is open or shorted.)
- Manual mode select switch (Into control device)
- Manual mode position select switch (Into control device)

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001GH

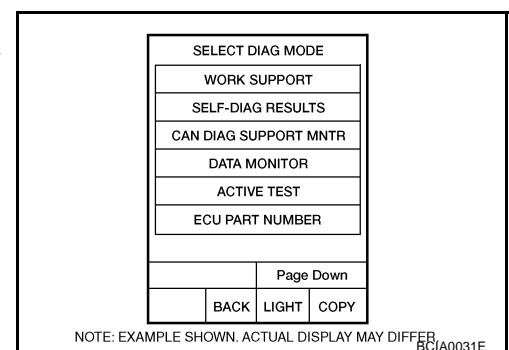
#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### ④ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.  
**MANU MODE SW: ON**
5. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-169, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).

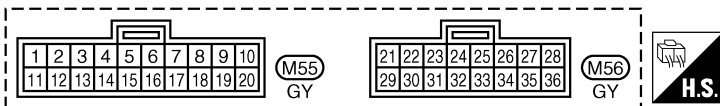
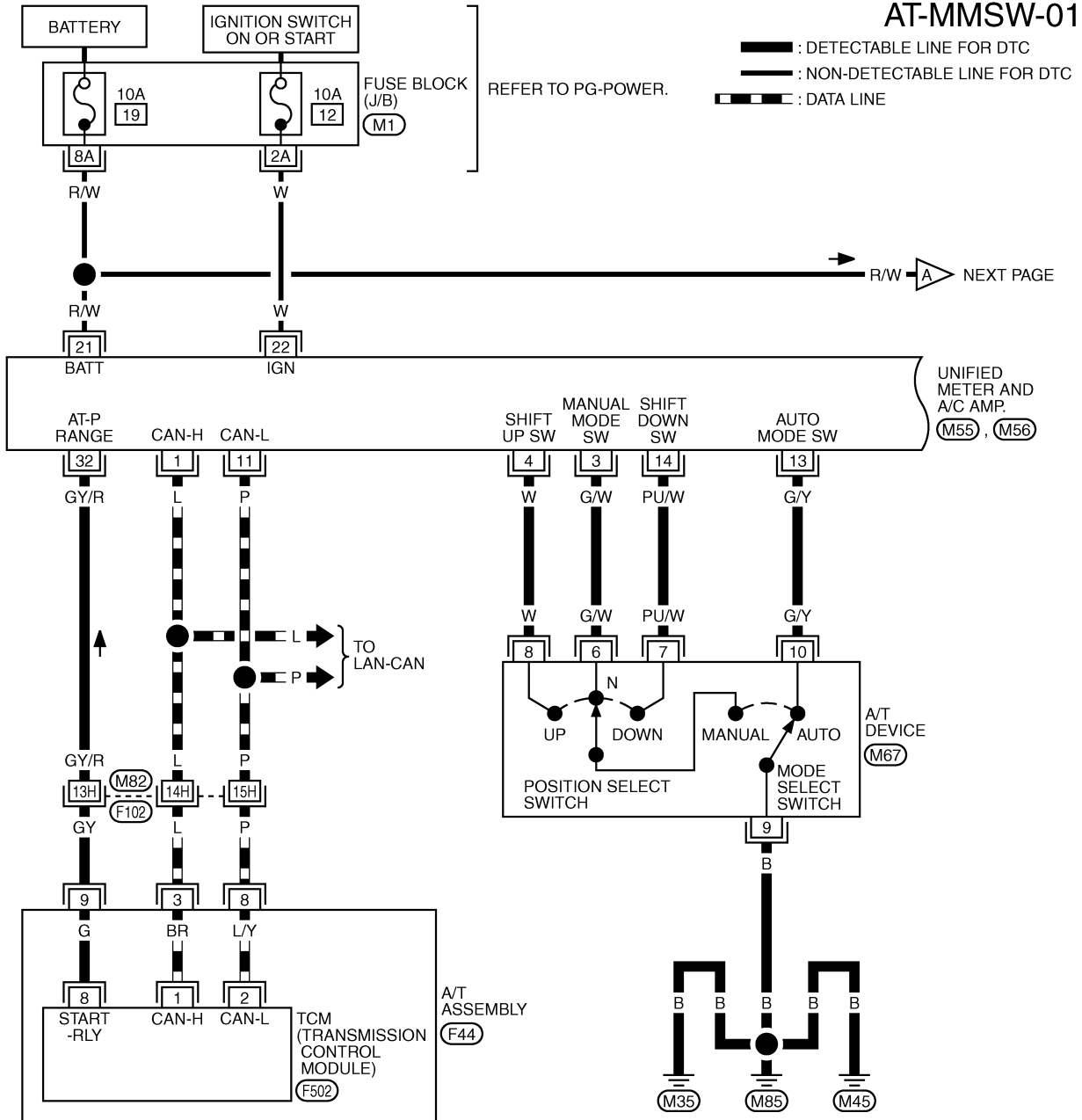


# DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH

## Wiring Diagram — AT — MMSW

NCS001G1

### AT-MMSW-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

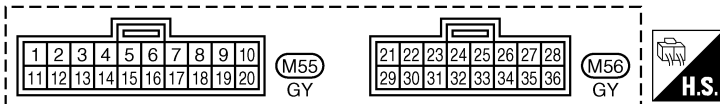
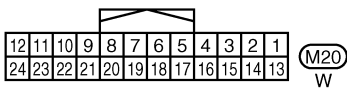
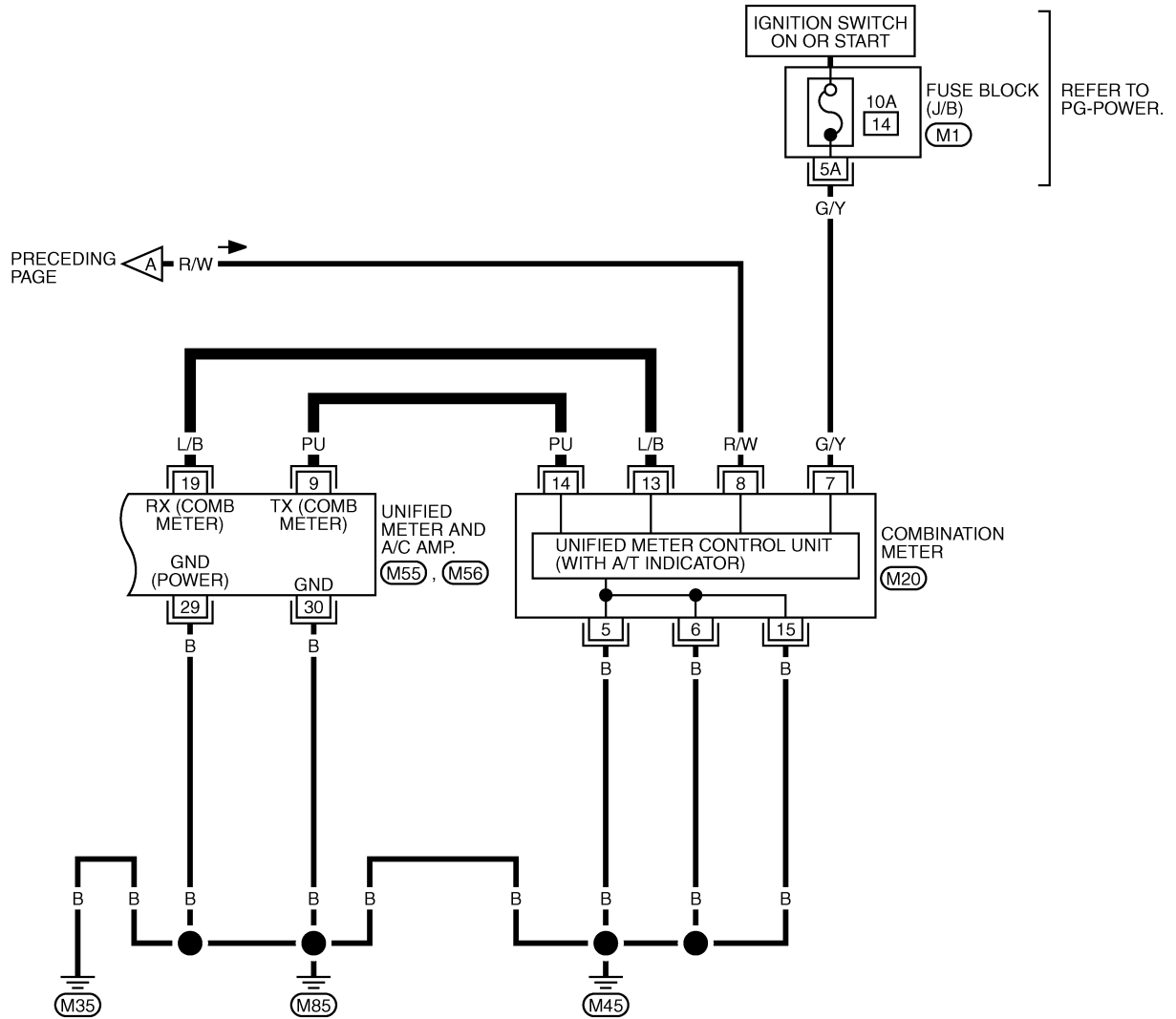
\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0498E

# DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH

## AT-MMSW-02

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC  
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC




REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (M1) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TCWM0499E



# DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
3	L	CAN-H	-	-
8	P	CAN-L	-	-
9	GY	Starter relay	 Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions.	Battery voltage
			Selector lever in other positions.	0 V

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001GJ

### 1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#).

Is a malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the results?

- YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-104, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT

#### Ⓜ With CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Read out ON/OFF switching action of "MANU MODE SW", "NON M-MODE SW", "UP SW LEVER", "DOWN SW LEVER".

DATA MONITOR			
MONITOR	NO DTC		
MANU MODE SW	OFF		
NON M-MODE SW	ON		
UP SW LEVER	OFF		
DOWN SW LEVER	OFF		
△			
RECORD			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

SCIA4988E

Item name	Condition	Display Value
MANU MODE SW	Manual shift gate position (neutral)	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
NON M-MODE SW	Manual shift gate position	OFF
	Other than the above	ON
UP SW LEVER	selector lever: +side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
DOWN SW LEVER	selector lever: -side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF

#### ⊗ Without CONSULT-II

Drive vehicle in the manual mode, and confirm that the actual gear position and the meter's indication of the position mutually coincide when the selector lever is shifted to the "+" (up) or "-" (down) side (1st ↔ 5th gear).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
 NG >> GO TO 3.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following.

- Manual mode switch. Refer to [AT-170, "Component Inspection"](#).
- Pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector for A/T device (manual mode switch).
- Unified meter and A/C amp. Refer to [DI-5, "COMBINATION METERS"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH

## 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-166, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

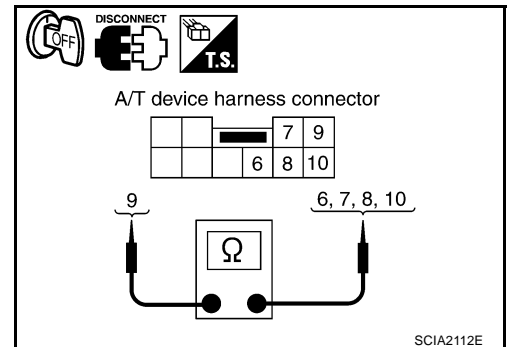
- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### Component Inspection MANUAL MODE SWITCH

NCS001GK

Check continuity between terminals.

Item	Position	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Manual mode select switch	Auto	M67	9 - 10	Yes
	Manual		6 - 9	
Manual mode position select switch	UP		8 - 9	
	DOWN		7 - 9	



SCIA2112E

# DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1

## DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1

PDF:25240

### Description

NCS001GL

Fail-safe function to detect front brake solenoid valve condition.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001GM

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001GN

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1841 ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

### Possible Cause

NCS001GO

- ATF pressure switch 1
- Harness or connectors  
(Switch circuit is open or shorted.)

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001GP

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

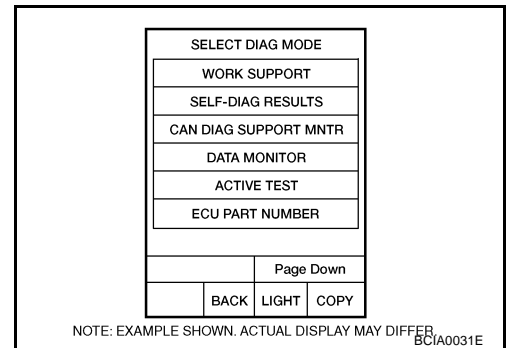
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.  
**ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8**  
**SLCT LVR POSI: "D" position**  
**GEAR: "3" ⇒ "4" (FR/B ON/OFF)**  
**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**
3. Perform step "2" again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step "1" to "3" again.
5. Check "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "AT" with CONSULT-II.

If DTC (P1841) is detected, go to [AT-172, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

If DTC (P1757) is detected, go to [AT-151, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



# DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1

NCS001GQ

## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" or "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "D" position (3rd ⇒ 4th gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 1".

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO. DTC
ATF PRES SW 1	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	OFF
ATF PRES SW 3	OFF
ATF PRES SW 5	OFF
ATF PRES SW 6	OFF

Δ	▽		
RECORD			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0067E

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Front brake disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-171, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3

## DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3

PFP:25240

### Description

NCS001GR

Fail-safe function to detect input clutch solenoid valve condition.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001GS

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001GT

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “P1843 ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

### Possible Cause

NCS001GU

- ATF pressure switch 3
- Harness or connectors  
(Switch circuit is open or shorted.)

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001GV

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

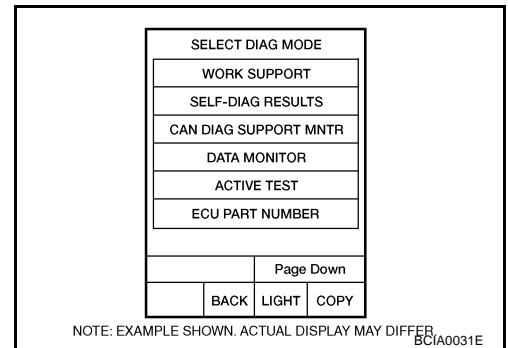
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.  
**ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8**  
**SLCT LVR POSI: “D” position**  
**GEAR: “3” ⇒ “4” (I/C ON/OFF)**  
**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “AT” with CONSULT-II.

If DTC (P1843) is detected, go to [AT-174, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

If DTC (P1752) is detected, go to [AT-147, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



# DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3

NCS001GW

## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" or "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "D" position (3rd ⇒ 4th gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 3".

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO. DTC
ATF PRES SW 1	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	OFF
ATF PRES SW 3	OFF
ATF PRES SW 5	OFF
ATF PRES SW 6	OFF

Δ	▽		
RECORD			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0067E

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Input clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-173, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5

## DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5

PFPP:25240

### Description

NCS001GX

Fail-safe function to detect direct clutch solenoid valve condition.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001GY

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001GZ

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1845 ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

### Possible Cause

NCS001H0

- ATF pressure switch 5
- Harness or connectors  
(Switch circuit is open or shorted.)

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001H1

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

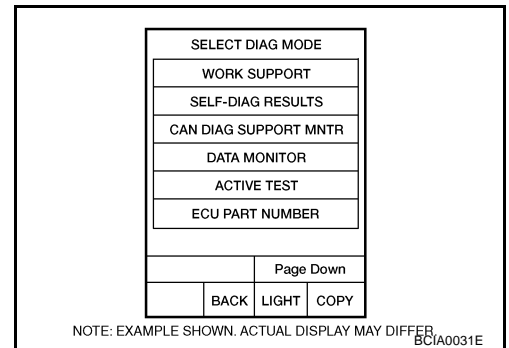
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.  
**ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8**  
**SLCT LVR POSI: "D" position**  
**GEAR: "1" ⇒ "2" (D/C ON/OFF)**  
**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**
3. Perform step "2" again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step "1" to "3" again.
5. Check "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "AT" with CONSULT-II.

If DTC (P1845) is detected, go to [AT-176. "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

If DTC (P1762) is detected, go to [AT-155. "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



# DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5

NCS001H2

## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" or "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "D" position (1st ⇒ 2nd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 5".

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	Direct clutch disengaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO. DTC
ATF PRES SW 1	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	OFF
ATF PRES SW 3	OFF
ATF PRES SW 5	OFF
ATF PRES SW 6	OFF

Δ	▽		
RECORD			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0067E

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-175, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.



# DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6

## DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6

PF:25240

### Description

NCS001H3

Fail-safe function to detect high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve condition.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001H4

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	High and low reverse clutch disengaged Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

### On Board Diagnosis Logic

NCS001H5

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code "P1846 ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

### Possible Cause

NCS001H6

- ATF pressure switch 6
- Harness or connectors  
(Switch circuit is open or shorted.)

### DTC Confirmation Procedure

NCS001H7

#### CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

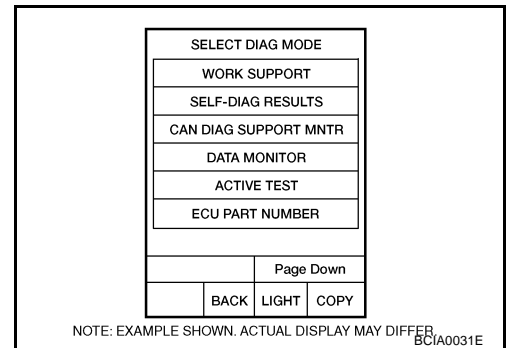
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

#### WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following conditions.  
**ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8**  
**SLCT LVR POSI: "D" position**  
**GEAR: "2" ⇒ "3" (HLR/C ON/OFF)**  
**Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.**
3. Perform step "2" again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step "1" to "3" again.
5. Check "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "AT" with CONSULT-II.

If DTC (P1846) is detected, go to [AT-178. "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

If DTC (P1767) is detected, go to [AT-159. "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



# DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6

NCS001H8

## Diagnostic Procedure

### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT-II

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" or "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle in the "D" position (2nd ⇒ 3rd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the "ATF PRES SW 6".

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO. DTC
ATF PRES SW 1	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	OFF
ATF PRES SW 3	OFF
ATF PRES SW 5	OFF
ATF PRES SW 6	OFF

Δ	▽		
RECORD			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

PCIA0067E

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch engaged. Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	ON
	High and low reverse clutch disengaged Refer to <a href="#">AT-22</a> .	OFF

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

#### OK or NG

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### 4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-177, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 2.

# MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

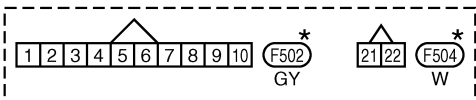
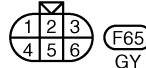
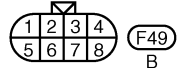
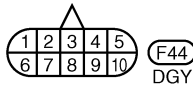
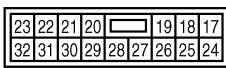
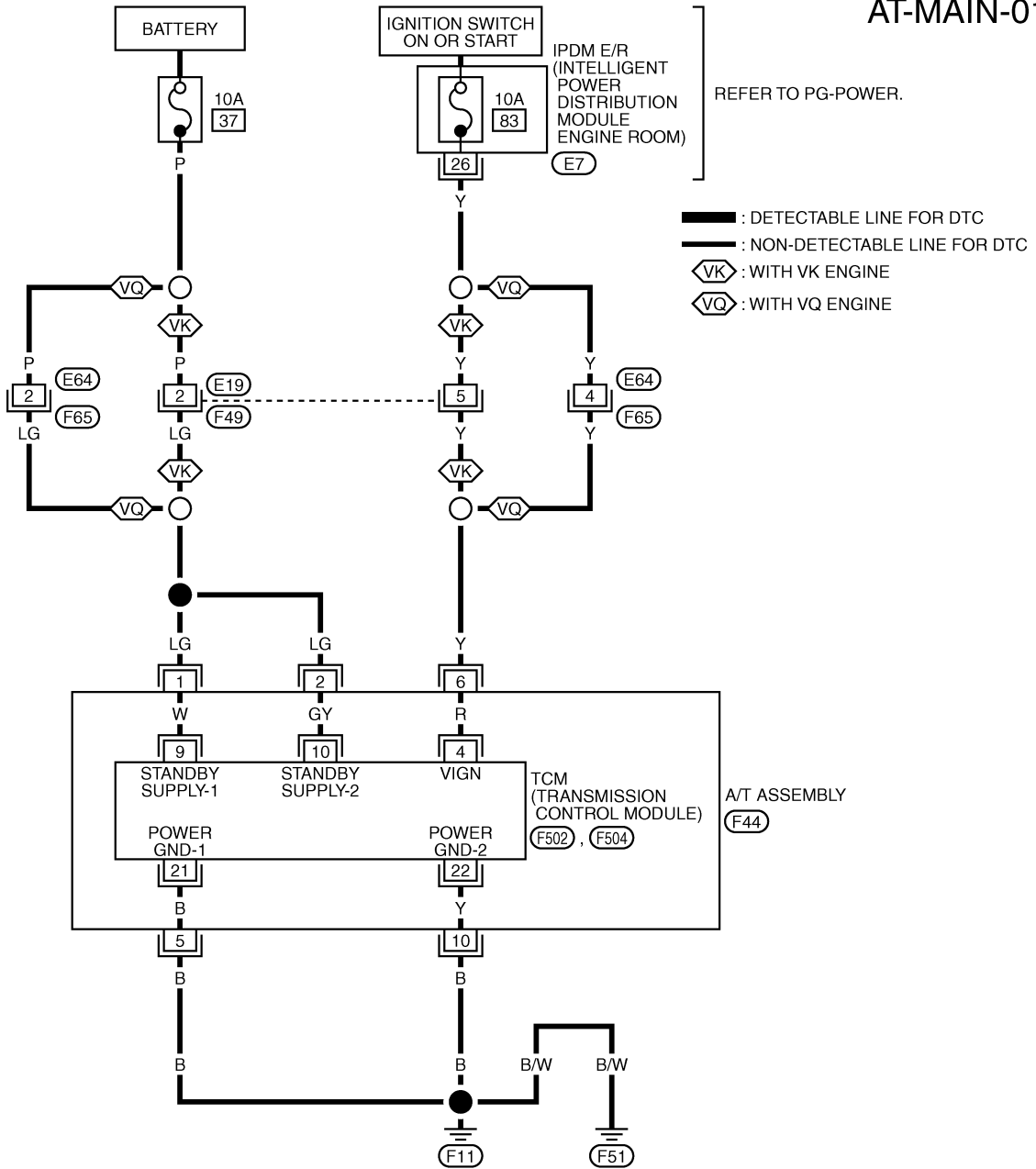
## MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

PPF:00100

### Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN

NCS001H9

AT-MAIN-01





\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWM0497E

# MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

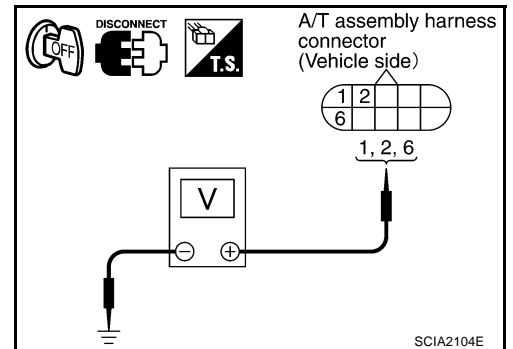
Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
1	LG	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Always	Battery voltage
2	LG	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Always	Battery voltage
5	B	Ground	Always	0 V
6	Y	Power supply		-
				-
10	B	Ground	Always	0 V

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001HA

### 1. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE STEP 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
- Check voltage between A/T assembly harness connector terminals and ground.



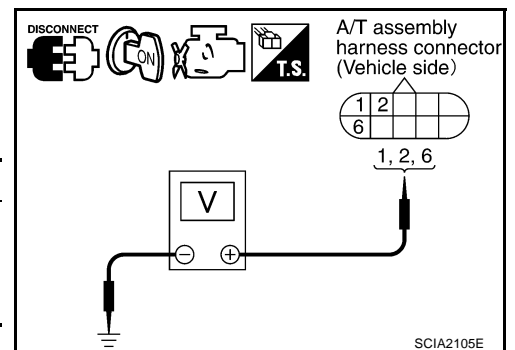
Item	Connector	Terminal	Voltage
TCM	F44	1 - Ground	Battery voltage
		2 - Ground	
		6 - Ground	0 V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.  
NG >> GO TO 3.

### 2. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE STEP 2

- Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between A/T assembly harness connector terminals and ground.



Item	Connector	Terminal	Voltage
TCM	F44	1 - Ground	Battery voltage
		2 - Ground	
		6 - Ground	0 V

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 3.

# MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

## 3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following.

- Harness for short or open between battery and A/T assembly harness connector F44 terminals 1, 2
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and A/T assembly harness connector F44 terminal 6
- 10 A fuse (No. 37, located in the fuse and fusible link block) and 10 A fuse (No. 83, located in the IPDM E/R)
- Ignition switch, Refer to [PG-3, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 4. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

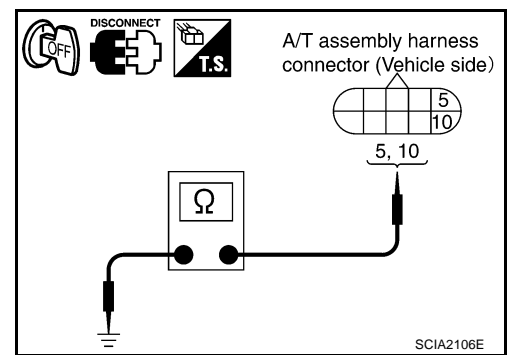
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector F44 terminals and ground.

**Continuity should exist.**

If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.  
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check A/T assembly harness connector pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

OK or NG

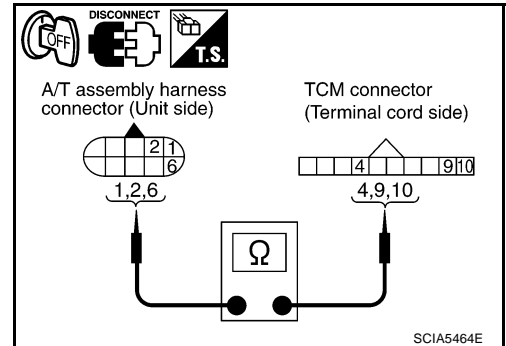
- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG-1 >> Self-diagnosis does not activate: GO TO 7.  
NG-2 >> DTC is displayed: Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) .

# MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

## 7. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

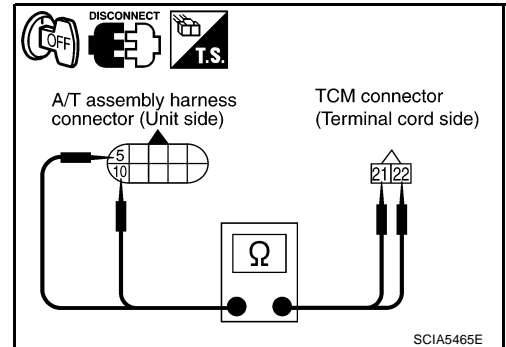
1. Remove control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector terminals and TCM connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A/T assembly harness connector	F44	1	Yes
TCM connector	F502	9	
A/T assembly harness connector	F44	2	Yes
TCM connector	F502	10	
A/T assembly harness connector	F44	6	Yes
TCM connector	F502	4	



4. Check continuity between A/T assembly harness connector terminals and TCM connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A/T assembly harness connector	F44	5	Yes
TCM connector	F504	21	
A/T assembly harness connector	F44	10	Yes
TCM connector	F504	22	



5. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

**OK or NG**

- OK >> Replace the control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
- NG >> Replace open circuit or short to ground and short to power in harness or connectors.

# CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION AND WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION CIRCUIT

## CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION AND WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION CIRCUIT

PF:18002

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001HB

Item name	Condition	Display value
CLSD THL POS	Released accelerator pedal.	ON
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	OFF
W/O THL POS	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	ON
	Released accelerator pedal.	OFF

### Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001HC

#### 1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#), [AT-102, "Diagnostic Procedure without CONSULT-II"](#).

Is a malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the results?

- YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-104, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

##### With CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Depress accelerator pedal and read out the value of "CLSD THL POS" and "W/O THL POS".

Accelerator Pedal Operation	Monitor Item	
	CLSD THL POS	W/O THL POS
Released	ON	OFF
Fully depressed	OFF	ON

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ACCELE POSI	0.0/8
THROTTLE POSI	0.0/8
CLSD THL POS	ON
W/O THL POS	OFF
BRAKE SW	OFF
▼	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK LIGHT COPY

PCIA0070E

##### OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Check the following items. If NG, repair or replace damaged parts.

- Perform the self-diagnosis for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II. Refer to [EC-121, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-784, "SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE"](#) (for VK45DE).
- Open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.
- Pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

# BRAKE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

## BRAKE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

PFP:25320

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001HD

Item name	Condition	Display value
BRAKE SW	Depressed brake pedal.	ON
	Released brake pedal.	OFF

## Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001HE

### 1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "Diagnostic Procedure without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Is a malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the results?

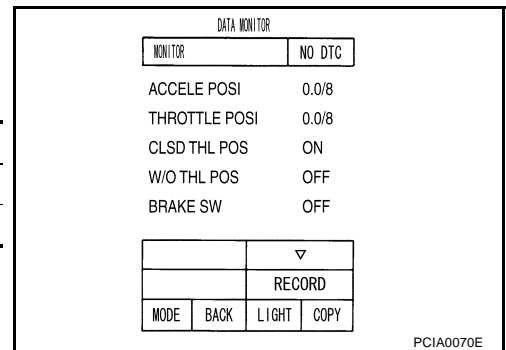
- YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-104, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

#### With CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "ECU INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Read out ON/OFF switching action of the "BRAKE SW".

Item name	Condition	Display value
BRAKE SW	Depressed brake pedal.	ON
	Released brake pedal.	OFF



OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
 NG >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

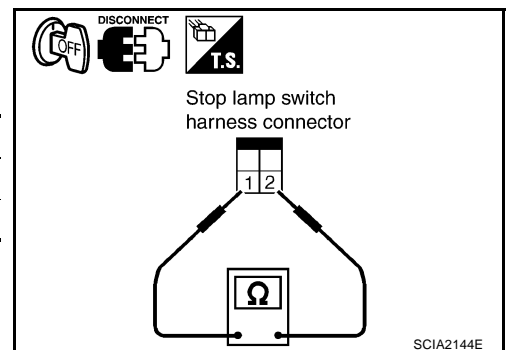
Check continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector E210 terminals 1 and 2. Refer to [AT-186, "Wiring Diagram — AT — NON-DTC"](#) .

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal is depressed	Yes
When brake pedal is released	No

Check stop lamp switch after adjusting brake pedal — refer to [BR-6, "BRAKE PEDAL"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> Check the following items. If NG, repair or replace damaged parts.
- Harness for short or open between battery and stop lamp switch.
  - Harness for short or open between stop lamp switch and unified meter and A/C amp.
- NG >> Repair or replace the stop lamp switch.





# A/T INDICATOR CIRCUIT

## A/T INDICATOR CIRCUIT

PFP:24810

### Description

NCS001HF

TCM sends the switch signals to combination meters. By CAN communication line. Then manual mode switch position is indicated on the A/T indicator.

### CONSULT-II Reference Value

NCS001HG

Item name	Condition	Display value
GEAR	During driving	1, 2, 3, 4, 5

### Diagnostic Procedure

NCS001HH

#### 1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

##### ④ With CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and read out the value of "GEAR".
- Drive vehicle in the manual mode, and confirm that the actual gear position and the meter's indication of the position mutually coincide when the selector lever is shifted to the "+ (up)" or "- (down)" side (1st ⇔ 5th gear).

##### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
 NG >> Check the following.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
VHCLS SE-A/T	0 km/h
THROTTLE POSI	0. 0/8
GEAR	1
ENGINE SPEED	0 rpm
TURBINE REV	0 rpm
▼	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK LIGHT COPY

PCIA0065E

### A/T INDICATOR SYMPTOM CHART

Items	Presumed Location of Trouble
The actual gear position does not change, or shifting into the manual mode is not possible (no gear shifting in the manual mode possible). The A/T indicator is not indicated.	Manual mode switch <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Refer to <a href="#">AT-166, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH"</a>.</li> <li>A/T main system (Fail-safe function actuated)</li> <li>Refer to <a href="#">AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</a>.</li> </ul>
The actual gear position changes, but the A/T indicator is not indicated.	Perform the self-diagnosis function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Refer to <a href="#">AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</a>.</li> </ul>
The actual gear position and the indication on the A/T indicator do not coincide.	Perform the self-diagnosis function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Refer to <a href="#">AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"</a>.</li> </ul>
Only a specific position or positions is/are not indicated on the A/T indicator.	Check the unified meter and A/C amp. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Refer to <a href="#">DI-5, "COMBINATION METERS"</a>.</li> </ul>

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

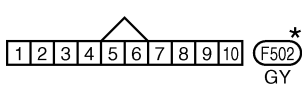
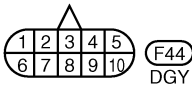
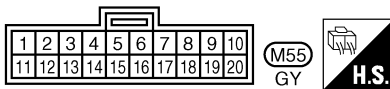
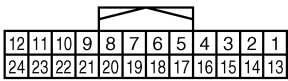
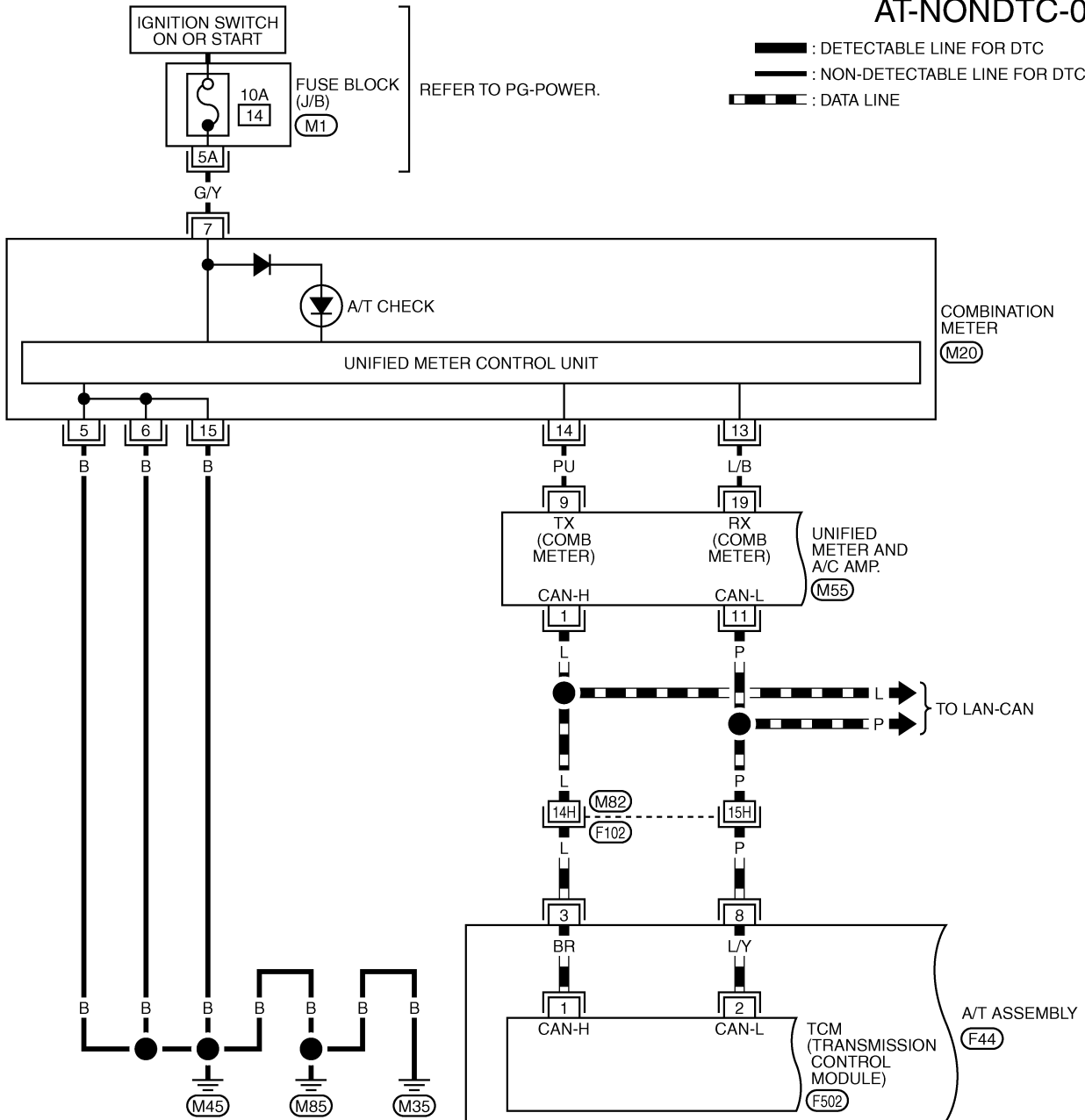
PFP:00007

### Wiring Diagram — AT — NONDTC

NCS001HI

#### AT-NONDTC-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC  
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC  
 : DATA LINE



\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

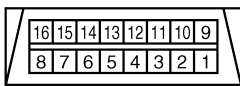
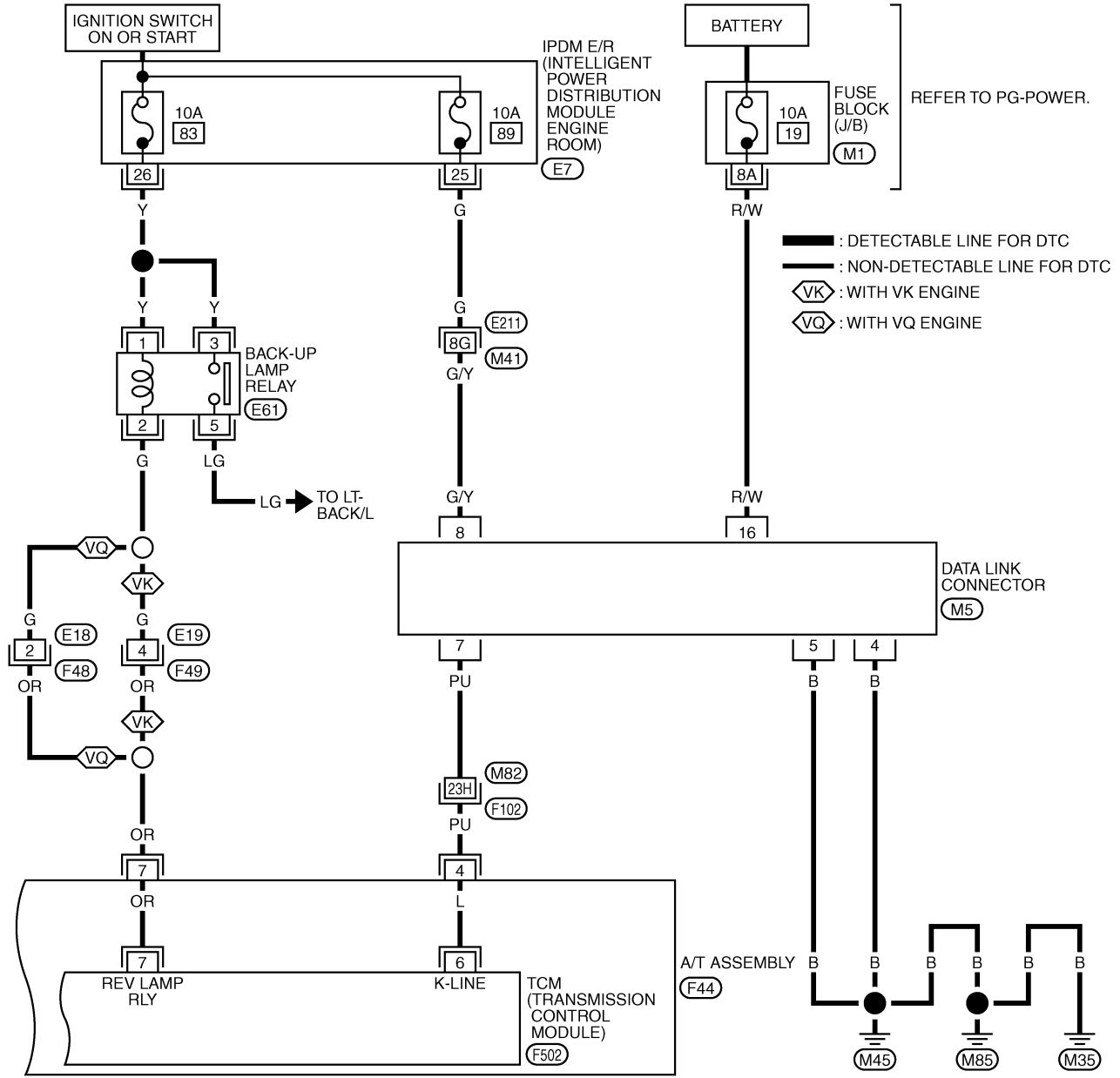
(M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TCWM0500E

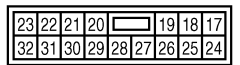
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

AT-NONDTC-02

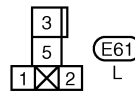
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M



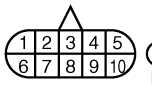
(M5)  
W



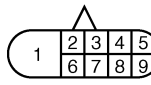
(E7)  
GY



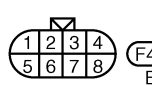
(E61)  
L



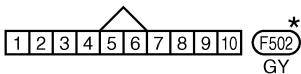
(F44)  
DGY



(F48)  
GY



(F49)  
B



(F502)  
GY

\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E211), (F102) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

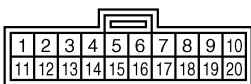
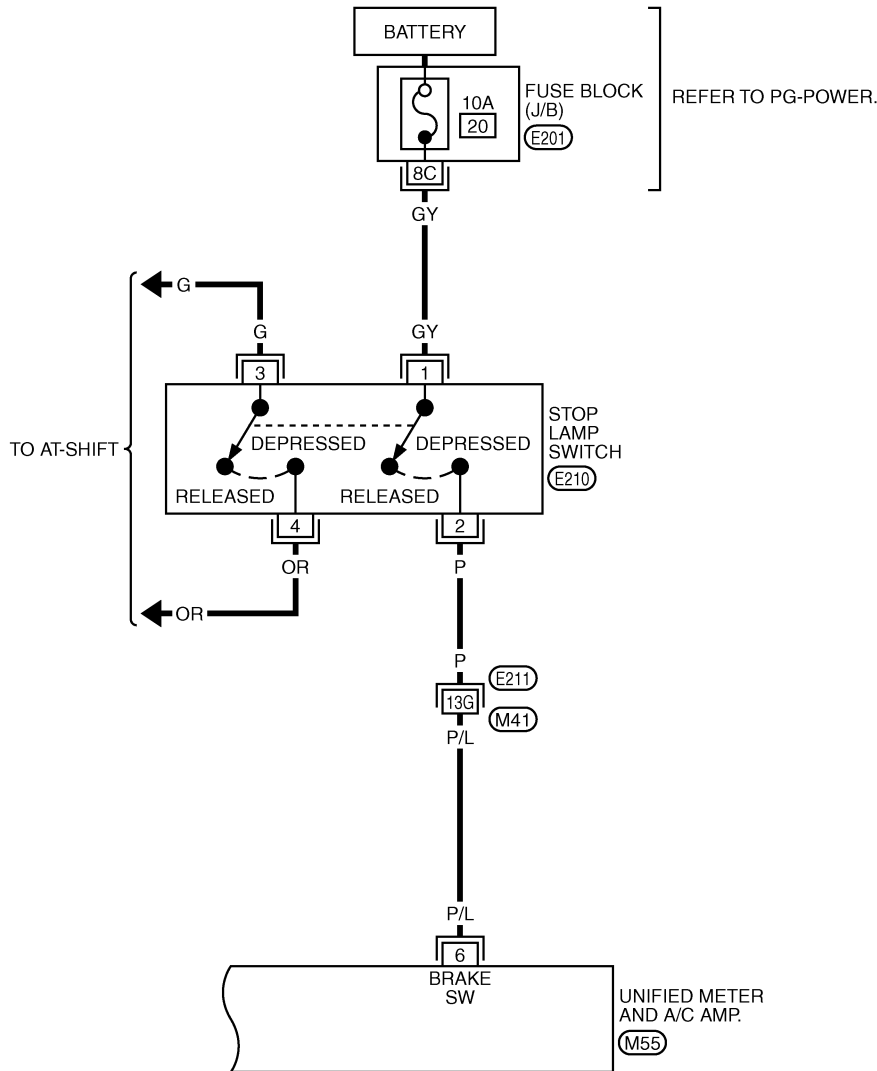
(M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TCWM0501E

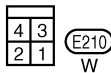
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## AT-NONDTC-03

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC  
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



(M55)  
GY



(E210)  
W

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.


(E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(E201) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TCWM0502E

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)	
3	L	CAN-H	-	-	
4	PU	K-line (CONSULT-II signal)	The terminal is connected to the data link connector for CONSULT-II.		
7	OR	Back-up lamp relay		Selector lever in "R" position.	0 V
				Selector lever in other positions.	Battery voltage
8	P	CAN-L	-	-	

## A/T CHECK Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On SYMPTOM:

NCS001HJ

A/T CHECK indicator lamp does not come on for about 2 seconds when turning ignition switch to "ON".

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is a malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the results?

- YES >> Check CAN communication line. Refer to [AT-104, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK A/T CHECK INDICATOR LAMP CIRCUIT

Check the combination meter. Refer to [DI-5, "COMBINATION METERS"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 3. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-179, "MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

NCS001HK

## Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" or "N" Position

### SYMPTOM:

- Engine cannot be started with selector lever in "P" or "N" position.
- Engine can be started with selector lever in "D" or "R" position.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate PNP switch?

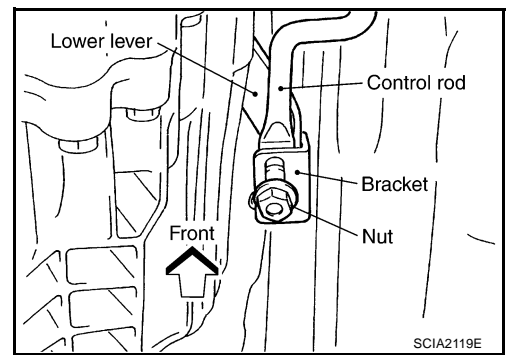
- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-112, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK A/T POSITION

Check the A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Adjust A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



#### 3. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Check starting system. Refer to [SC-11, "STARTING SYSTEM"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

NCS001HL

## In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed SYMPTOM:

Even though the selector lever is set in the "P" position, the parking mechanism is not actuated, allowing the vehicle to be moved when it is pushed.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

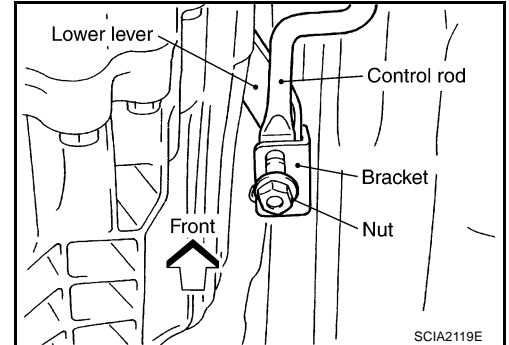
#### 1. CHECK A/T POSITION

Check the A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Adjust A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#).



#### 2. CHECK PARKING COMPONENTS

Check parking components. Refer to [AT-250, "Parking Components \(2WD Models Only\)"](#) (2WD models) or [AT-294, "Disassembly"](#) (AWD models).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 3. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

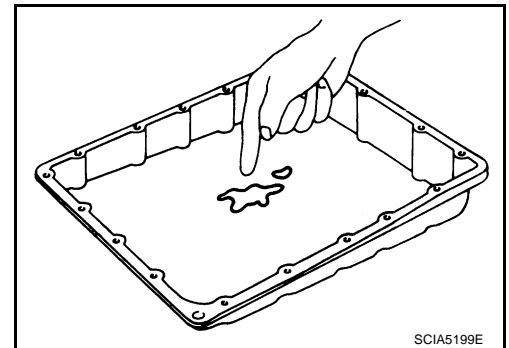
1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#).

2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.65).



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

NCS001HM

## In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves

### SYMPTOM:

Vehicle moves forward or backward when selecting "N" position.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch?

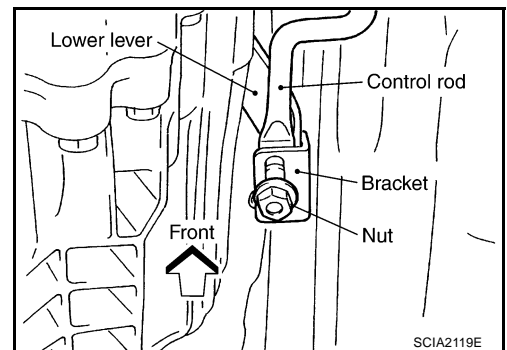
- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-112, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH"](#) .  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK A/T POSITION

Check the A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Adjust A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .

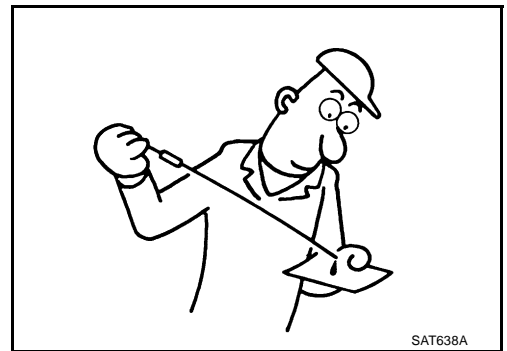


#### 3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> Refill ATF.

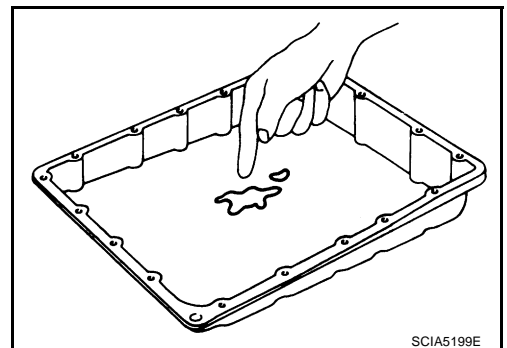


#### 4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.  
NG >> Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.67).





# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-57, "Check at Idle"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 6.

## 6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## Large Shock ("N" to "D" Position)

**SYMPTOM:**

NCS001HN

A noticeable shock occurs when the selector lever is shifted from "N" to "D" position.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. ENGINE IDLE SPEED

Check the engine idle speed. Refer to [EC-81, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-743, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#) (for VK45DE).

OK or NG

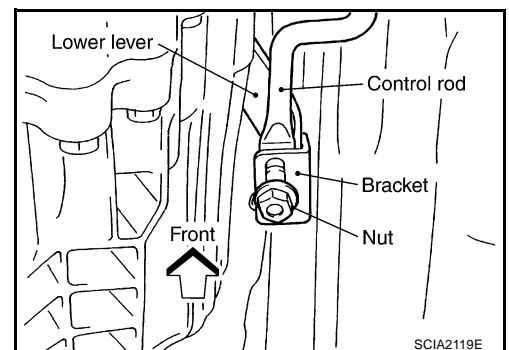
- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Adjust engine idle speed. Refer to [EC-81, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EC-743, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check"](#) (for VK45DE).

#### 3. CHECK A/T POSITION

Check the A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Adjust A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



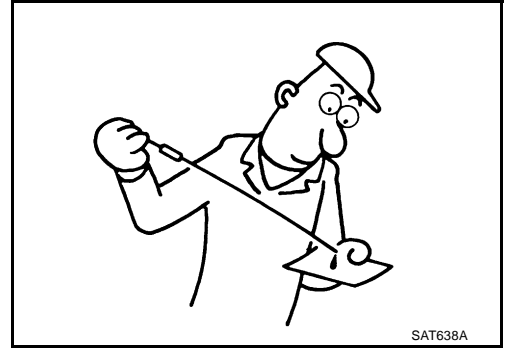
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 4. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check the A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Refill ATF.

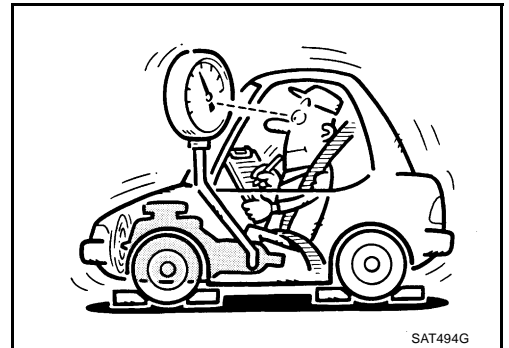


## 5. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in "D" position. Refer to [AT-54, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG-1 >> Line pressure high: GO TO 6.
- NG-2 >> Line pressure low: GO TO 7.



## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .
  - Power train system. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
  - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

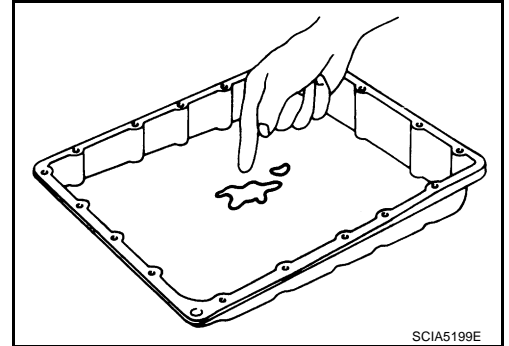
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 8. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> GO TO 9.



## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.1).

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 10. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-57, "Check at Idle"](#) .

### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 11.

## 11. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

NCS001HO

## Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position

### SYMPTOM:

The vehicle does not creep in the "R" position. Or an extreme lack of acceleration is observed.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

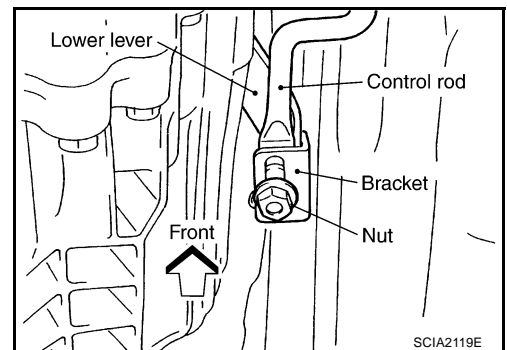
- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK A/T POSITION

Check the A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Adjust A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .

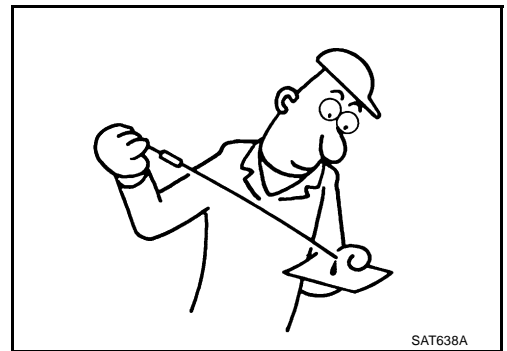


#### 3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Refill ATF.

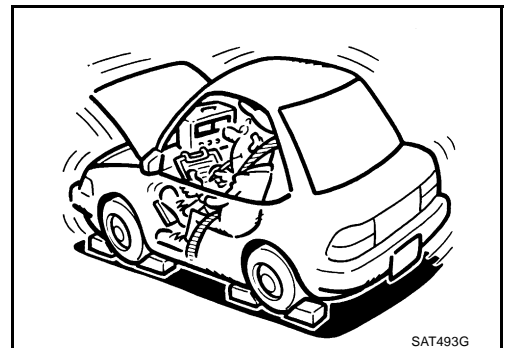


#### 4. CHECK STALL TEST

Check stall revolution with selector lever in "M" and "R" positions. Refer to [AT-53, "STALL TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- OK in "M" position, NG in "R" position >> GO TO 5
- NG in both "M" and "R" positions >> GO TO 8.



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
2. Check the following.
  - Reverse brake. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

### OK or NG

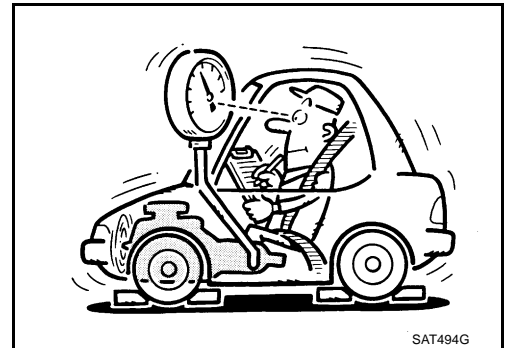
- OK >> GO TO 9.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check the line pressure with the engine idling. Refer to [AT-54, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.  
NG-1 >> Line pressure high: GO TO 7.  
NG-2 >> Line pressure low: GO TO 8.



## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .
  - Power train system. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
  - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

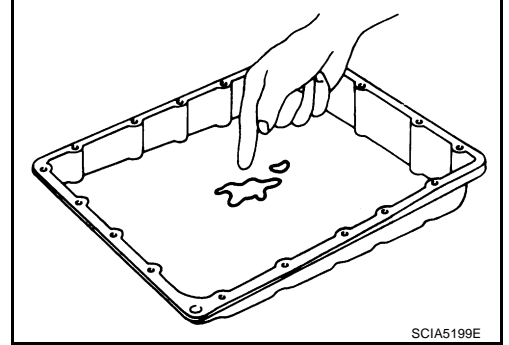
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 9. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.  
NG >> GO TO 13.



## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.43).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 11. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-57, "Check at Idle"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 12.

## 12. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.43).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 11.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

NCS001HP

## Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D" Position

### SYMPTOM:

Vehicle does not creep forward when selecting "D" position.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

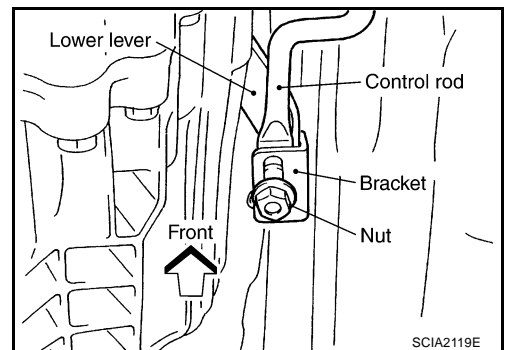
- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK A/T POSITION

Check the A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Adjust A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .

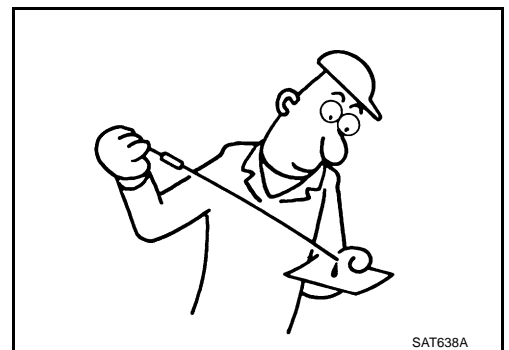


#### 3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Refill ATF.

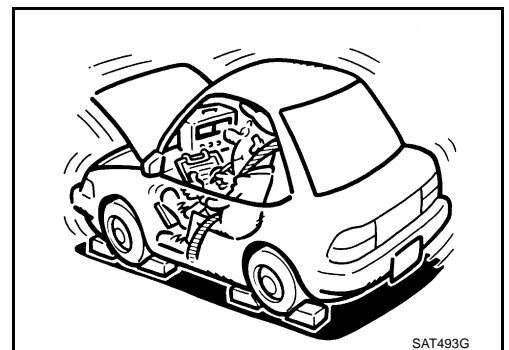


#### 4. CHECK STALL TEST

Check stall revolution with selector lever in "D" position. Refer to [AT-53, "STALL TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 7.



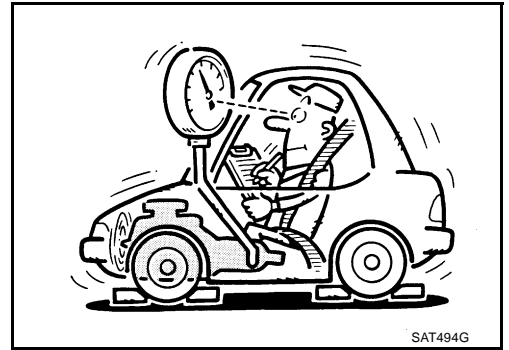
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 5. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in "D" position. Refer to [AT-54, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG-1 >> Line pressure high: GO TO 6.
- NG-2 >> Line pressure low: GO TO 7.



## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .
  - Power train system. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
  - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

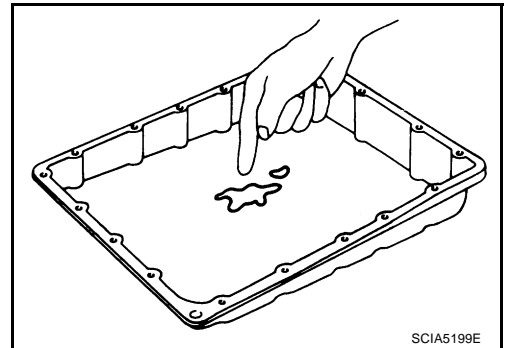
- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 8. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 12.





# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.43).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 10. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-57, "Check at Idle"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 11.

## 11. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#).
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.43).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1 SYMPTOM:

NCS001HQ

Vehicle cannot be started from D1 on "Cruise Test - Part 1" and "Cruise Test - Part2".

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Check if vehicle creeps in "R" position.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Refer to [AT-196, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position"](#).

#### 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#), [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#)

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#), [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 3. CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer to [AT-131, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"](#)

OK or NG

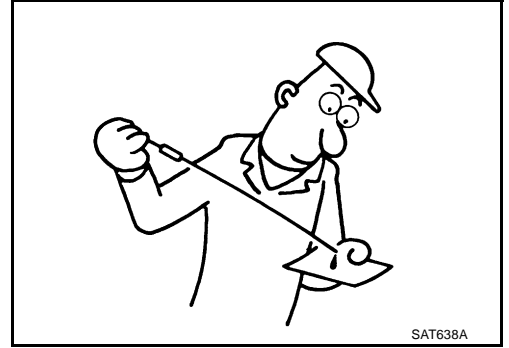
- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position sensor.

## 4. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Refill ATF.

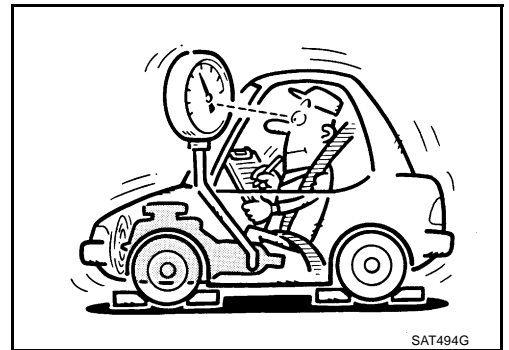


## 5. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to [AT-54, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG-1 >> Line pressure high: GO TO 6.
- NG-2 >> Line pressure low: GO TO 7.



## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .
  - Power train system. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
  - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

### OK or NG

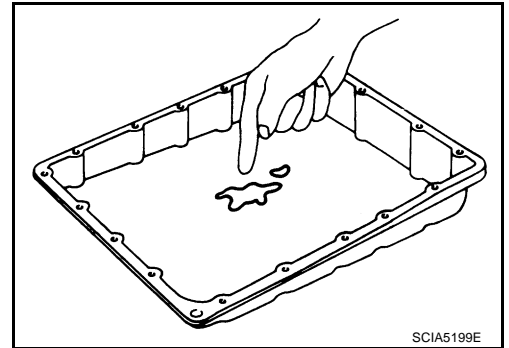
- OK >> GO TO 8.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 8. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.  
NG >> GO TO 12.



## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.23).

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 10. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) , [AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 2"](#) .

### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 11.

## 11. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.23).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2

NCS001HR

#### SYMPTOM:

The vehicle does not shift-up from the D1 to D2 gear at the specified speed.

#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

### 1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Check if vehicle creeps forward in "D" position and vehicle can be started from D1.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Refer to [AT-199, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D" Position"](#) , [AT-201, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1"](#) .

### 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

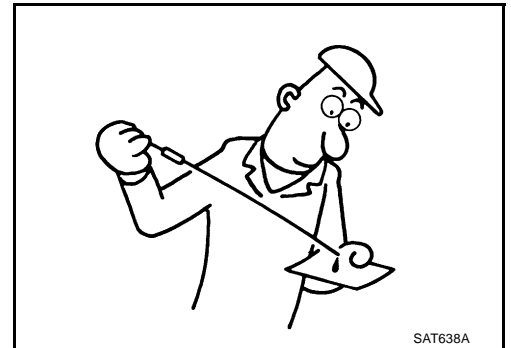
- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Refill ATF.

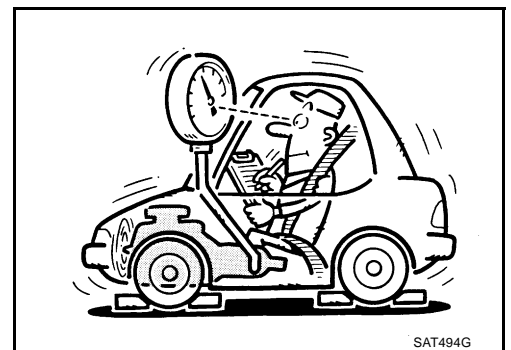


### 4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to [AT-54, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG-1 >> Line pressure high: GO TO 5.
- NG-2 >> Line pressure low: GO TO 6.



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .
  - Power train system. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
  - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

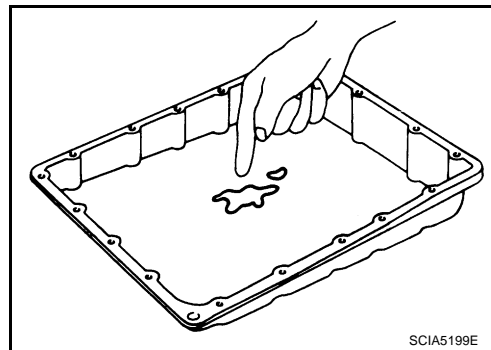
- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 11.



## 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.10).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 9. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) , [AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 2"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 10.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 10. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.10).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3

NCS001HS

#### SYMPTOM:

The vehicle does not shift-up from D2 to D3 gear at the specified speed.

#### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

### 1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Check if vehicle creeps forward in "D" position and vehicle can be started from D1.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.  
NG >> Refer to [AT-199, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D" Position"](#) , [AT-201, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1"](#) .

### 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

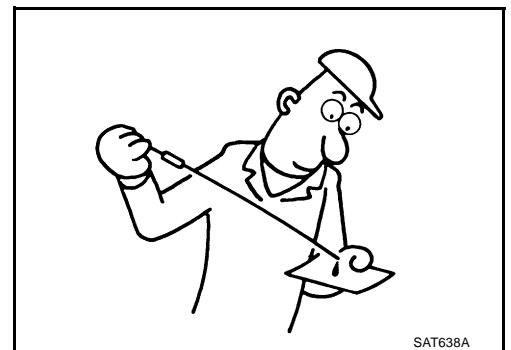
- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .  
NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> Refill ATF.



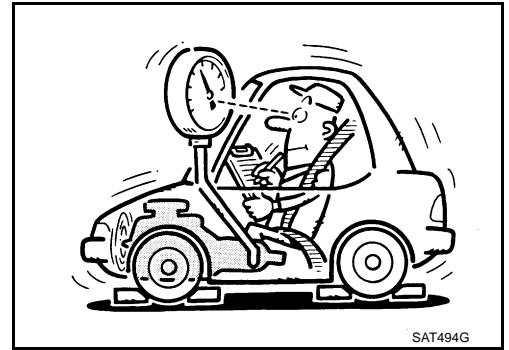
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to [AT-54, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG-1 >> Line pressure high: GO TO 5.
- NG-2 >> Line pressure low: GO TO 6.



## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .
  - Power train system. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
  - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

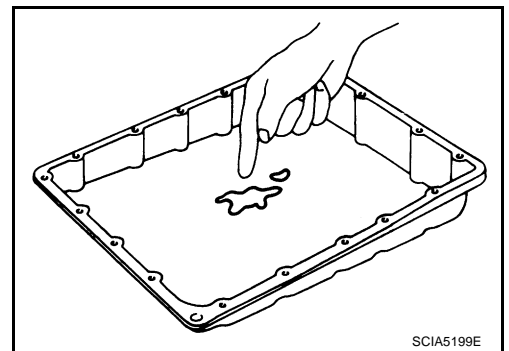
- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 11.



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

---

## 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

---

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.11).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

---

## 9. CHECK SYMPTOM

---

Check again. Refer to [AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) , [AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 2"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 10.

---

## 10. CHECK TCM

---

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

---

## 11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

---

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.11).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### **A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4**

NCS001HT

#### **SYMPTOM:**

The vehicle does not shift-up from the D3 to D4 gear at the specified speed.

#### **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

---

### 1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Check if vehicle creeps forward in "D" position and vehicle can be started from D1.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Refer to [AT-199, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D" Position"](#) , [AT-201, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1"](#) .

---

### 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

---

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 3.



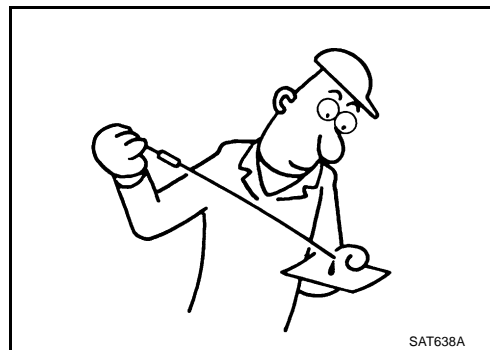
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Refill ATF.

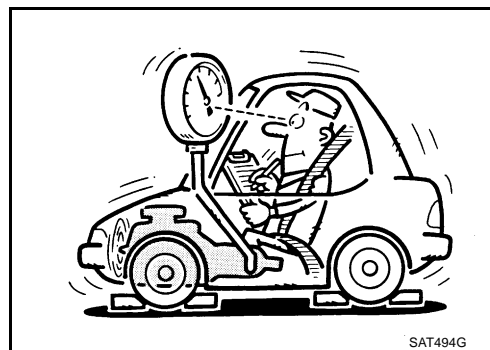


## 4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to [AT-54, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG-1 >> Line pressure high: GO TO 5.
- NG-2 >> Line pressure low: GO TO 6.



## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .
  - Power train system. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
  - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

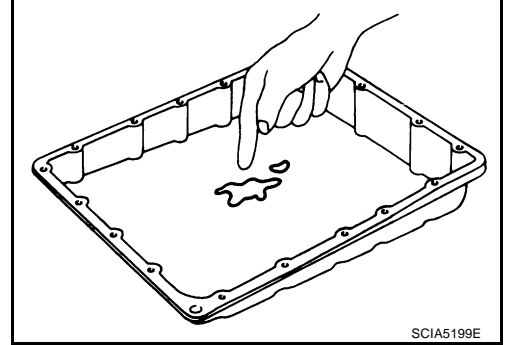
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 7. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.  
NG >> GO TO 11.



## 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.12).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 9. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) , [AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 2"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 10.

## 10. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.12).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

NCS001HU

## A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D5

### SYMPTOM:

- The vehicle does not shift-up from the D4 to D5 gear at the specified speed.
- The vehicle does not shift-up from the D4 to D5 gear unless A/T is warmed up.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Check if vehicle creeps forward in "D" position and vehicle can be started from D1.

##### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Refer to [AT-199, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D" Position"](#) , [AT-201, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1"](#) .

#### 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 3.

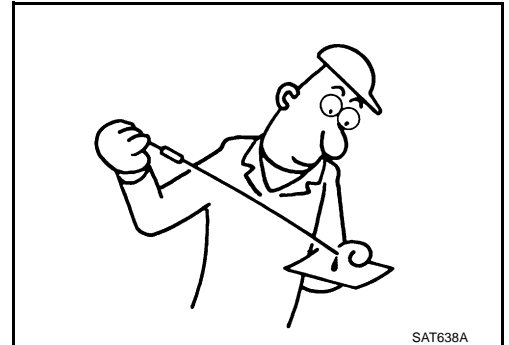
#### 3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

##### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.



#### 4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

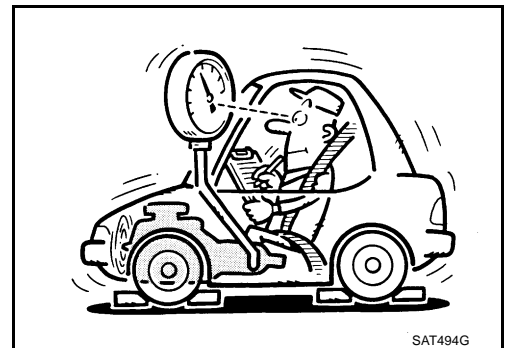
Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to [AT-54, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

##### OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG-1 >> Line pressure high: GO TO 5.

NG-2 >> Line pressure low: GO TO 6.



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .
  - Power train system. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
  - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

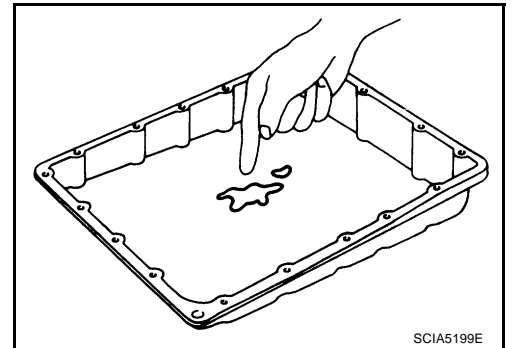
- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> GO TO 11.



## 8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.13).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 9. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 10.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 10. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.13).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### A/T Does Not Lock-up SYMPTOM:

NCS001HV

A/T does not lock-up at the specified speed.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

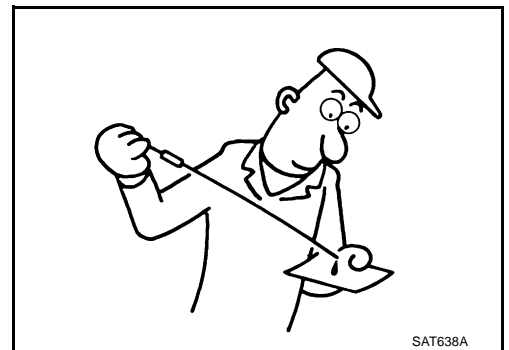
- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Refill ATF.

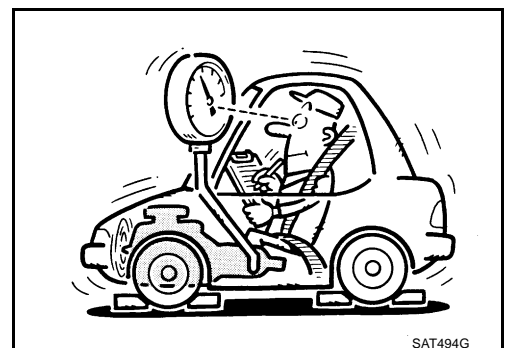


#### 3. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to [AT-54, "LINE PRESSURE TEST"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG-1 >> Line pressure high: GO TO 4.
- NG-2 >> Line pressure low: GO TO 5.



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve with TCM. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
3. Check the following.
  - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-312, "Oil Pump"](#) .
  - Power train system. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .
  - Transmission case. Refer to [AT-294, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .

OK or NG

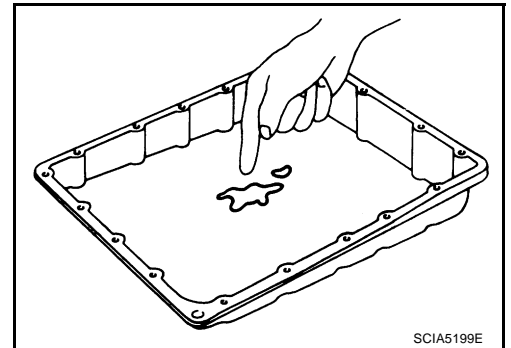
- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 6. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 10.



## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.24).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 8. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 9.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 9. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.24).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition SYMPTOM:

NCS001HW

The lock-up condition cannot be maintained for more than 30 seconds.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

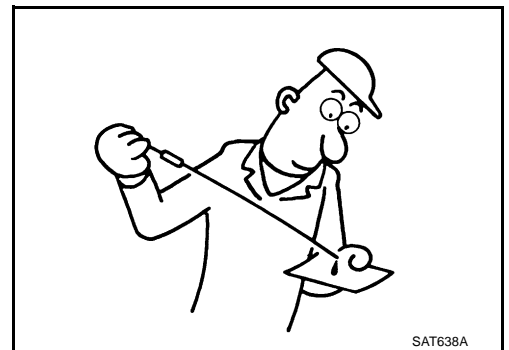
- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.  
NG >> Refill ATF.



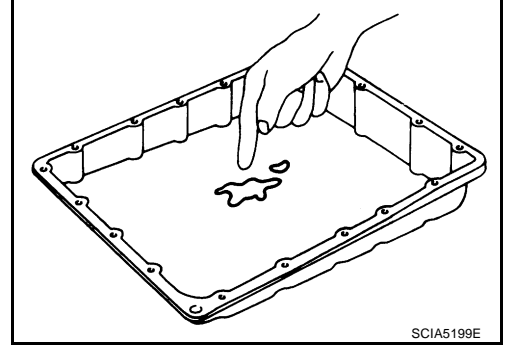
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 3. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 7.



## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.25).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 6.

## 6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.25).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## Lock-up Is Not Released

NCS001HX

### SYMPTOM:

The lock-up condition cannot be cancelled even after releasing the accelerator pedal.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 3.

#### 3. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## Engine Speed Does Not Return to Idle

NCS001HY

### SYMPTOM:

When a shift-down is performed, the engine speed does not smoothly return to the idling speed.

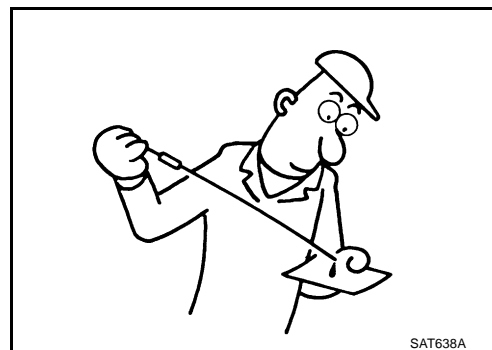
### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Refill ATF.



#### 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 3.

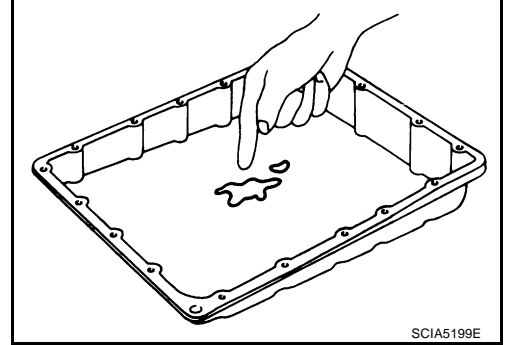
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 3. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.  
NG >> GO TO 7.



## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.72).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 6.

## 6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.72).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## Cannot Be Changed to Manual Mode

NCS001HZ

### SYMPTOM:

Does not change to manual mode when manual shift gate is used.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to [AT-166, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .
- NO >> **INSPECTION END**

## A/T Does Not Shift: 5th Gear → 4th Gear

NCS00110

### SYMPTOM:

When shifted from M5 to M4 position in manual mode, does not downshift from 5th to 4th gear.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

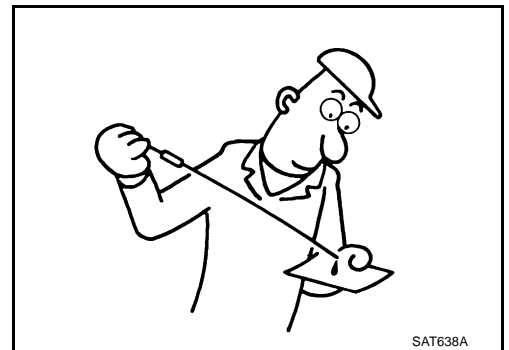
- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

#### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Refill ATF.



SAT638A

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

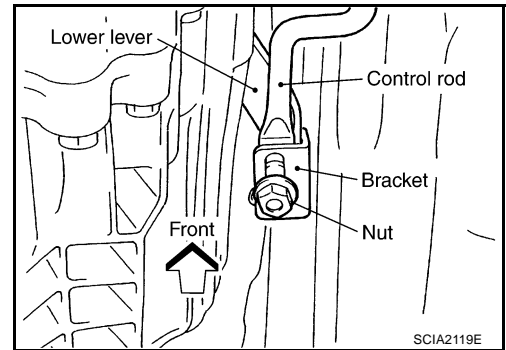
## 3. CHECK A/T POSITION

Check the A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Adjust A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



## 4. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to [AT-166, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

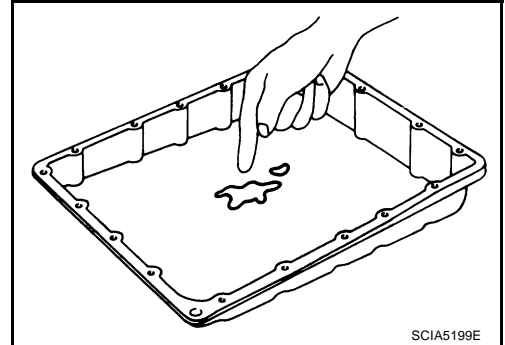
1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .

2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 9.



## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.47).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-61, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 8.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.47).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### A/T Does Not Shift: 4th Gear → 3rd Gear SYMPTOM:

NCS00111

When shifted from M4 to M3 position in manual mode, does not downshift from 4th to 3rd gear.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

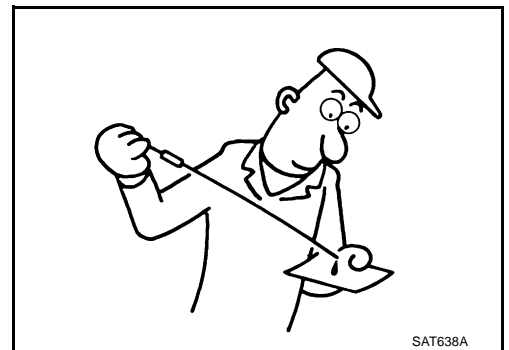
- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Refill ATF.

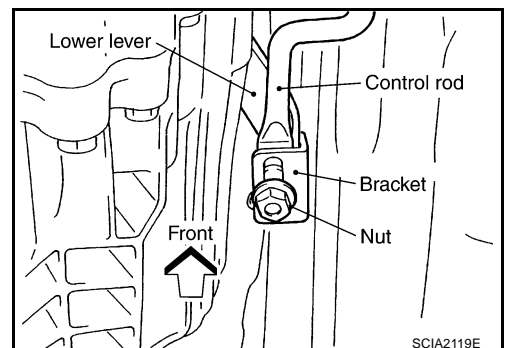


#### 3. CHECK A/T POSITION

Check the A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Adjust A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 4. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to [AT-166, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH"](#) .

OK or NG

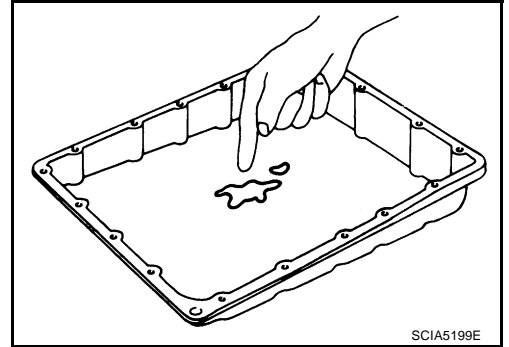
- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 9.



## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.48).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-61, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 8.

## 8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.48).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

NCS00112

## A/T Does Not Shift: 3rd Gear → 2nd Gear

### SYMPTOM:

When shifted from M3 to M2 position in manual mode, does not downshift from 3rd to 2nd gear.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

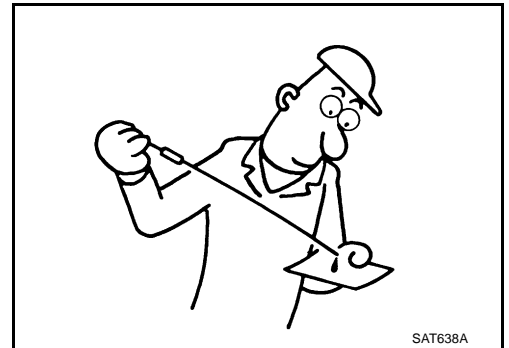
- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Refill ATF.

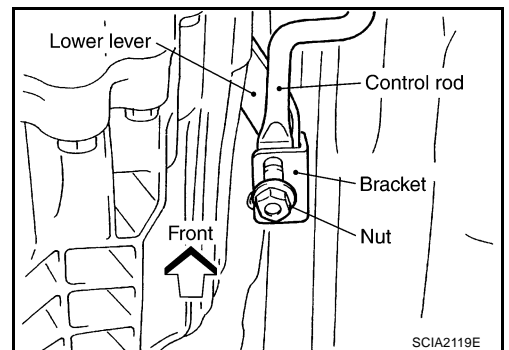


#### 3. CHECK A/T POSITION

Check the A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Adjust A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



#### 4. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to [AT-166, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

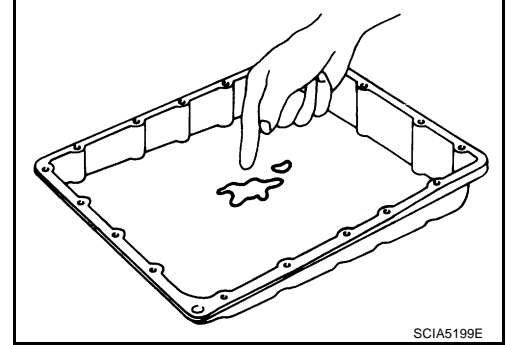
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.  
NG >> GO TO 9.



## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.49).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-61, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 8.

## 8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.49).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

NCS00113

## A/T Does Not Shift: 2nd Gear → 1st Gear

### SYMPTOM:

When shifted from M2 to M1 position in manual mode, does not downshift from 2nd to 1st gear.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

- YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Refill ATF.

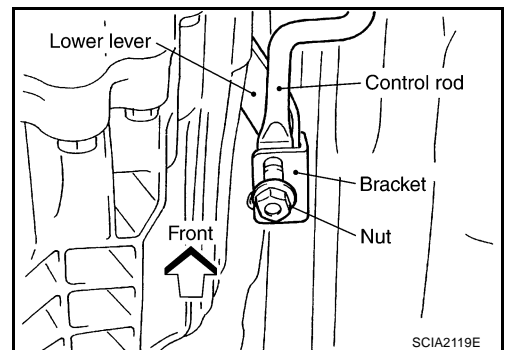


#### 3. CHECK A/T POSITION

Check the A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Adjust A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



#### 4. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to [AT-166, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

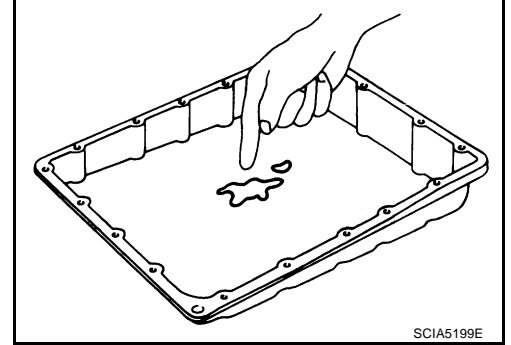
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.  
NG >> GO TO 9.



## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.50).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-61, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> GO TO 8.

## 8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.50).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

NCS00114

## Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake

### SYMPTOM:

No engine brake is applied when the gear is shifted from the 2nd to 1st gear.

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-102, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#) .

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to [AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE"](#) , [AT-103, "Judgement Self-diagnosis Code"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 2.

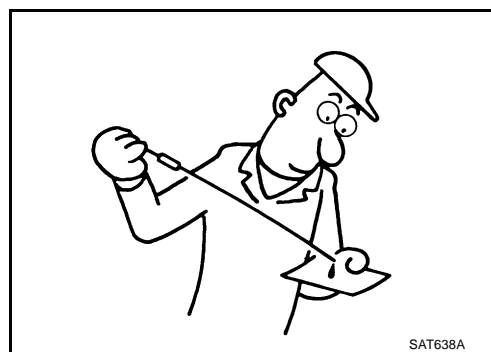
#### 2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.



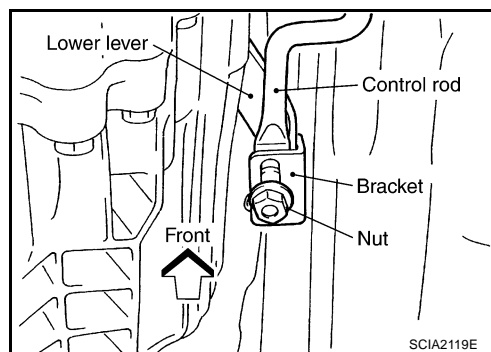
#### 3. CHECK A/T POSITION

Check the A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Adjust A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) .



#### 4. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to [AT-166, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

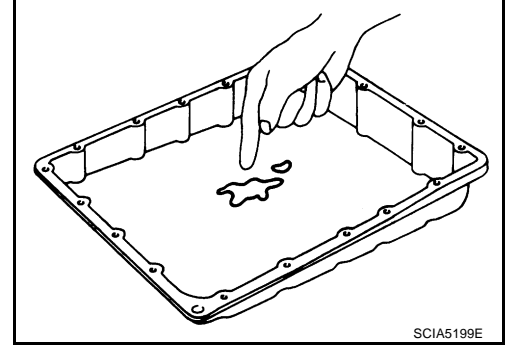
# TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

## 5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-239, "Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-53, "A/T Fluid Condition Check"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 9.



## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.58).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-61, "Cruise Test - Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 8.

## 8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-89, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck A/T assembly harness connector terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to [AT-64, "Symptom Chart"](#) (Symptom No.58).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

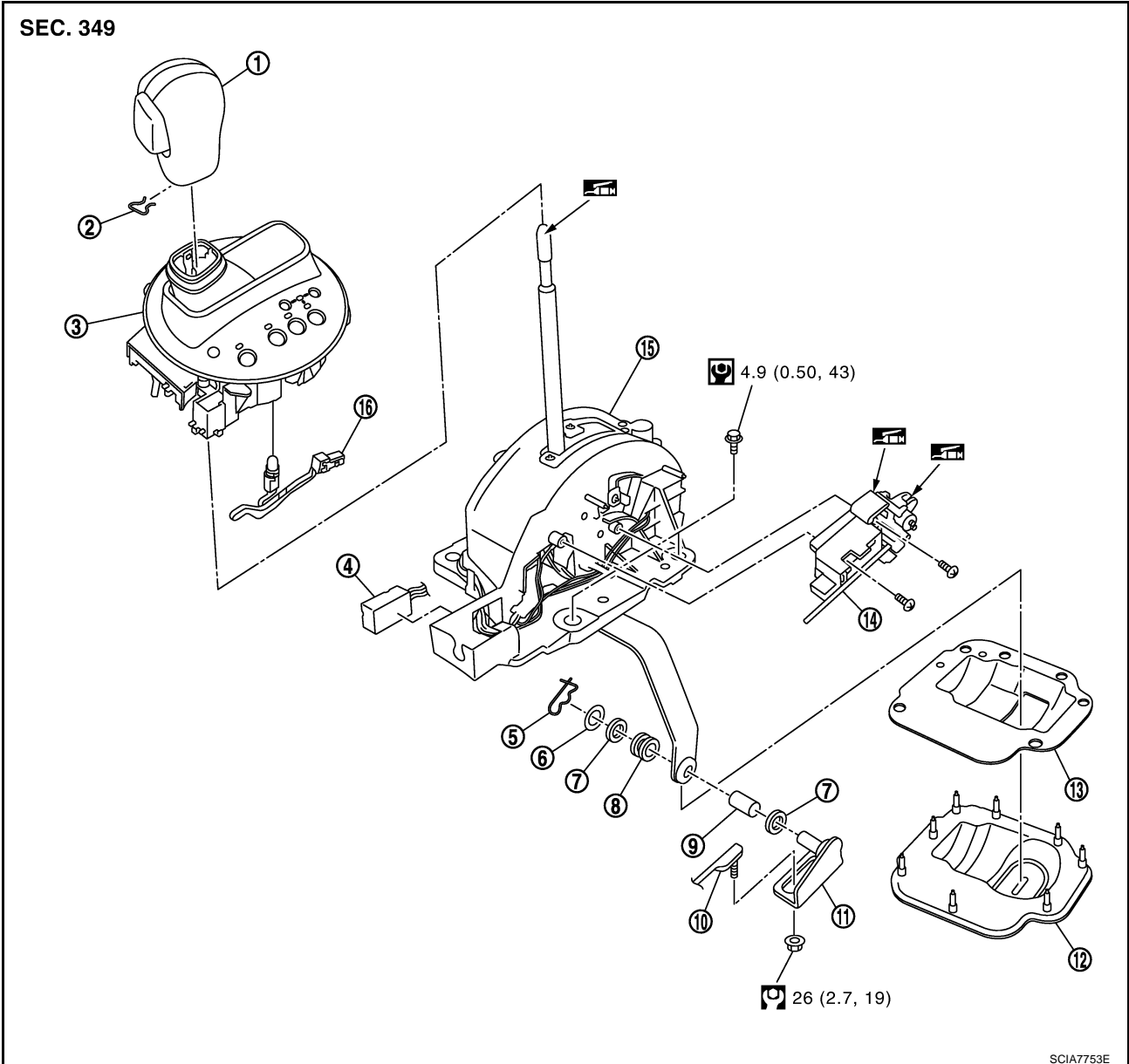
## SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

PF3:34901

### Control Device Removal and Installation

NCS00115

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M



- |                                 |   |                             |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Selector lever knob          | 2. Lock pin   | 3. Position indicator plate |
| 4. A/T device harness connector | 5. Snap pin   | 6. Conical washer           |
| 7. Plain washer                 | 8. Busing   | 9. Collar                   |
| 10. Control rod                 | 11. Bracket   | 12. Dust cover              |
| 13. Dust cover plate            | 14. Shift lock solenoid and park position switch assembly | 15. Control device assembly |
| 16. Position lamp               |   |                             |

Refer to GI section to make sure icons (symbol marks) in the figure. Refer to [GI-11, "Components"](#).

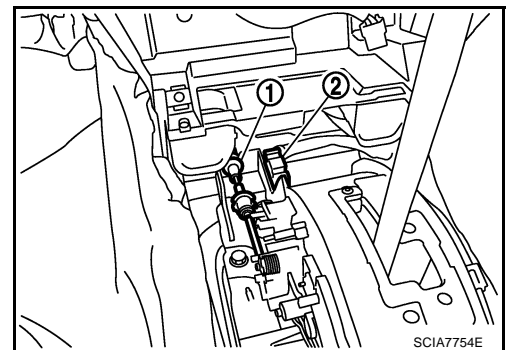
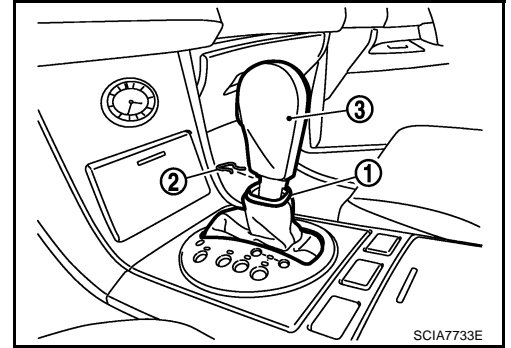
# SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

## REMOVAL

### CAUTION:

Make sure that parking brake is applied before removal/installation.

1. Disconnect lower lever of control device and control rod.
2. Remove knob cover (1) below selector lever downward.
3. Pull lock pin (2) out of selector lever knob (3).
4. Remove selector lever knob (3).
5. Remove A/T console finisher. Refer to [IP-10, "Component Parts Drawing"](#).
6. Remove center console. Refer to [IP-10, "Component Parts Drawing"](#).
7. Remove rear ventilator duct 2. Refer to [ATC-133, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove key interlock cable (1) from control device. Refer to [AT-237, "Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Disconnect A/T device harness connector (2).
10. Remove control device assembly.



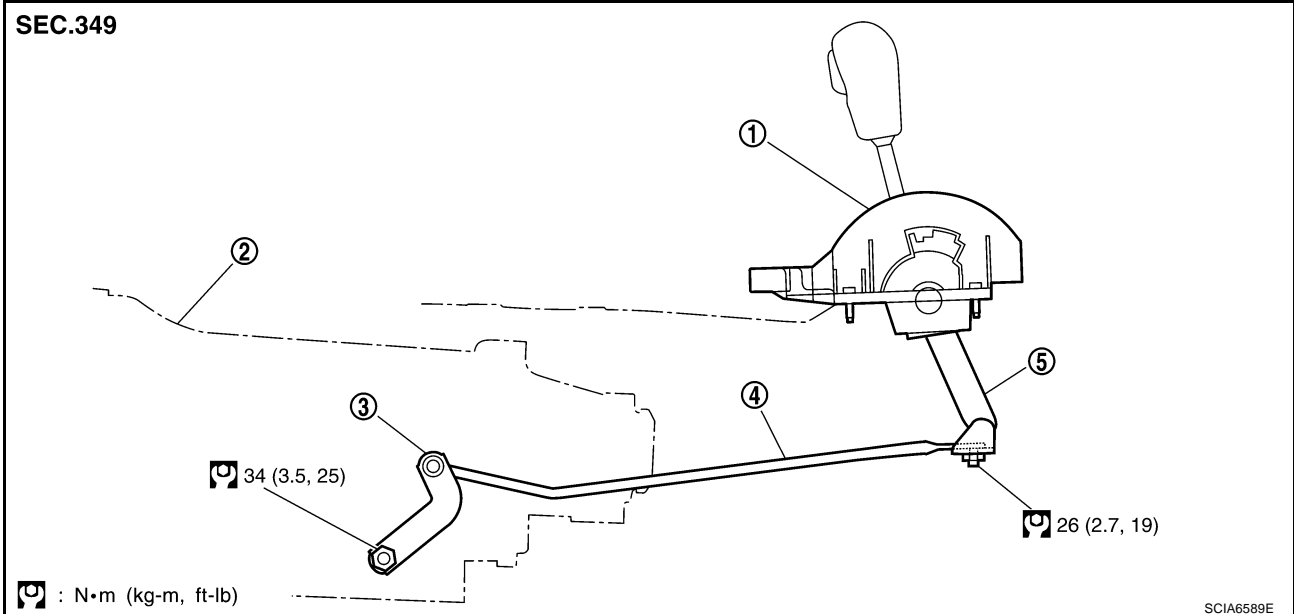
## INSTALLATION

Install in reverse order of removal. Be careful of the following:

- After installation is completed, adjust and check A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) and [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#).

## Control Rod Removal and Installation CONTROL ROD COMPONENTS

NCS00116

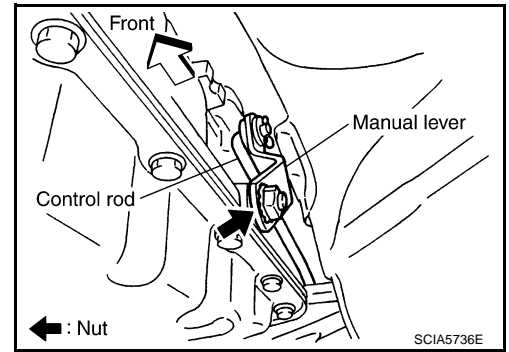


1. Control device assembly
2. A/T assembly
3. Manual lever
4. Control rod
5. Lower lever

# SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

## REMOVAL

1. Disconnect lower lever of control device and control rod.
2. Remove manual lever from A/T assembly.
3. Remove control rod from vehicle.



## INSTALLATION

Install in reverse order of removal. Be careful of the following:

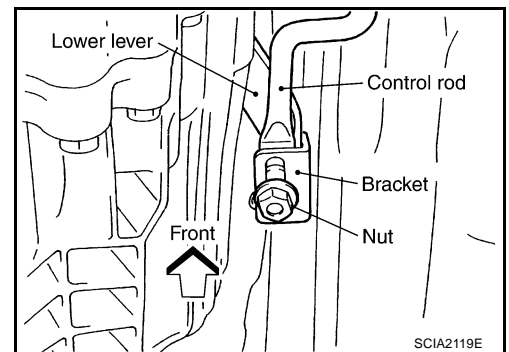
- After installation is completed, adjust and check A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#) and [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#).

## Adjustment of A/T Position

1. Loosen nut of control rod.
2. Place PNP switch and selector lever in "P" position.
3. While pressing lower lever toward rear of vehicle (in "P" position direction), tighten nut to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-230, "CONTROL ROD COMPONENTS"](#).

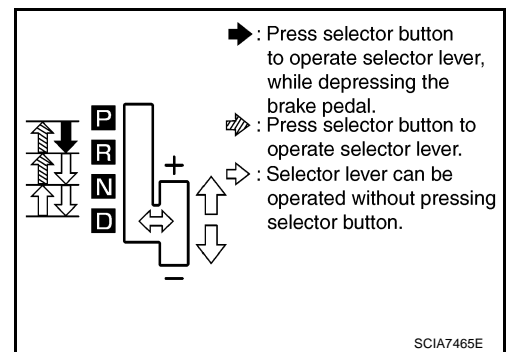
### CAUTION:

**Do not push the bracket.**



## Checking of A/T Position

1. Place selector lever in "P" position, and turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check selector lever can be shifted to other than "P" position when brake pedal is depressed. Also check selector lever can be shifted from "P" position only when brake pedal is depressed.
3. Move the selector lever and check for excessive effort, sticking, noise or rattle.
4. Check the selector lever stops at each position with the feel of engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check whether or not the actual position the selector lever is in matches the position shown by the shift position indicator and the transmission body.
5. The method of operating the lever to individual positions correctly should be as shown in the figure.
6. When selector button is pressed in "P", "R", or "N" position without applying forward/backward force to selector lever, check button operation for sticking.
7. Check the back-up lamps illuminate only when lever is placed in the "R" position. Check the back-up lamps does not illuminate when selector lever is pushed against "R" position in the "P" or "N" position.
8. Check the engine can only be started with the selector lever in the "P" and "N" positions. (With selector lever in the "P" position, engine can be started even when selector lever is moved forward and backward.)
9. Check transmission is locked completely in "P" position.
10. When selector lever is set to manual shift gate, check manual mode is displayed on combination meter. Shift selector lever to "+" and "-" sides, and check set shift position changes. (Only while a vehicle is operating.)



# A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

## A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

PFP:34950

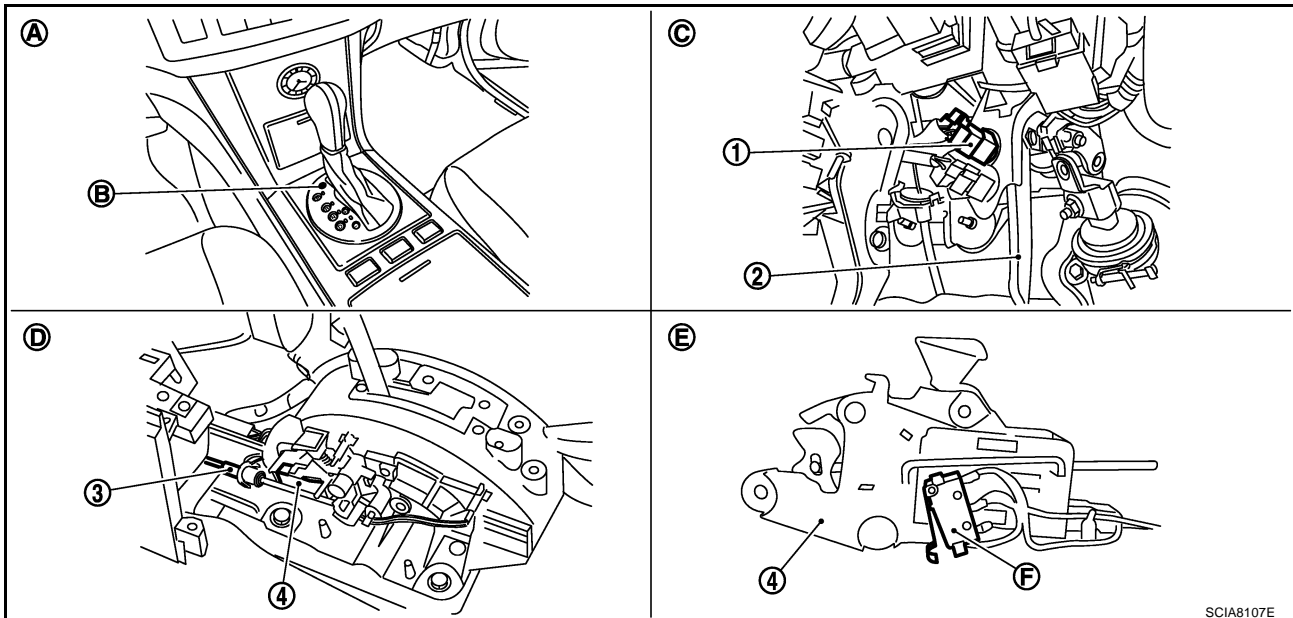
### Description

NCS00119

- The mechanical key interlock mechanism also operates as a shift lock:  
With the ignition switch turned to ON, the selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" position to any other position unless the brake pedal is depressed.  
With the key removed, the selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" position to any other position.  
The key cannot be removed unless the selector lever is placed in "P" position.
- The shift lock and key interlock mechanisms are controlled by the ON-OFF operation of the shift lock solenoid and by the operation of the rotator and slider located inside the key cylinder.

### Shift Lock System Electrical Parts Location

NCS0011A



SCIA8107E

1. Stop lamp switch

2. Brake pedal

3. Key interlock cable

4. Shift lock solenoid

A. Center console assembly

B. Shift lock release button

C. Brake pedal, upper

D. Control device assembly

E. Shift lock solenoid, reverse side

F. Park position switch



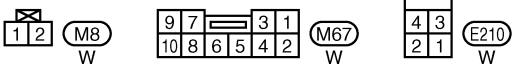
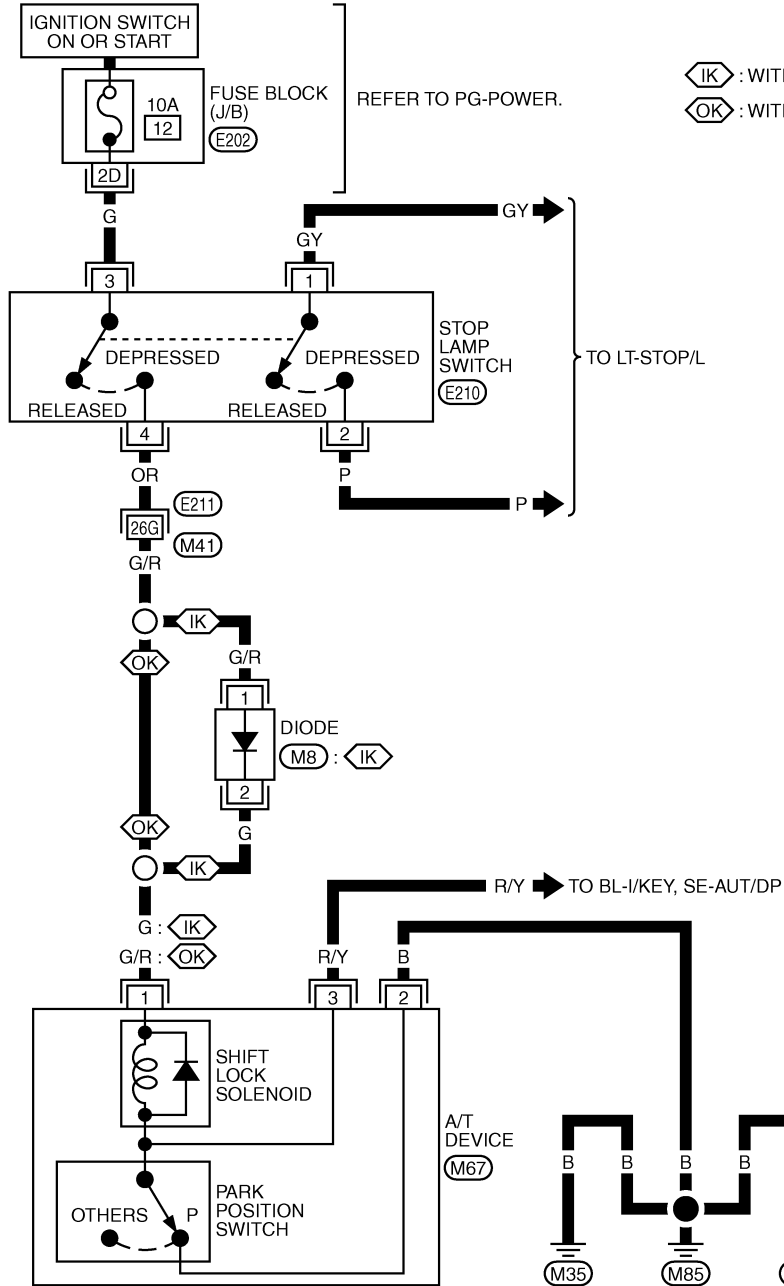
# A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

## Wiring Diagram — AT — SHIFT

NCS001B

### AT-SHIFT-01

⬡IK : WITH INTELLIGENT KEY  
 ⬡OK : WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E211) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (E202) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

A  
 B  
 AT  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 G  
 H  
 I  
 J  
 K  
 L  
 M

# A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

NCS0011C

## Diagnostic Procedure

### SYMPTOM 1:

- Selector lever cannot be moved from "P" position with key in ON position and brake pedal applied.
- Selector lever can be moved from "P" position with key in ON position and brake pedal released.
- Selector lever can be moved from "P" position when key is removed from key cylinder.

### SYMPTOM 2:

- Ignition key cannot be removed when selector lever is set to "P" position.
- Ignition key can be removed when selector lever is set to any position except "P" position.

## 1. CHECK KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

Check the key interlock cable for damage.

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace key interlock cable. Refer to [AT-236, "KEY INTERLOCK CABLE"](#).

## 2. CHECK SELECTOR LEVER POSITION

Check the selector lever position for damage. Refer to [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#)

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Adjust A/T position. Refer to [AT-231, "Adjustment of A/T Position"](#).

## 3. CHECK SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID AND PARK POSITION SWITCH

1. Connect A/T device harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Selector lever is set in "P" position.
4. Check operation.

Condition	Brake pedal	Operation
When ignition switch is turned to ON and selector lever is set in "P" position.	Depressed	Yes
	Released	No

### OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 4.

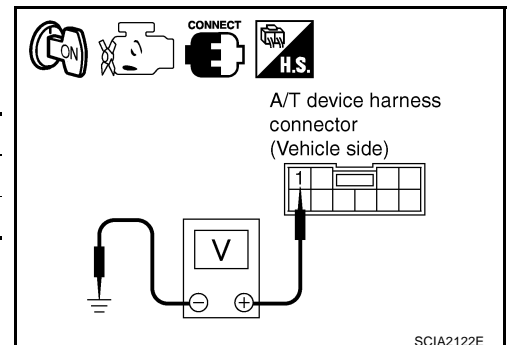
## 4. CHECK POWER SOURCE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between A/T device harness connector M67 terminal 1 and ground. Refer to [AT-233, "Wiring Diagram — AT — SHIFT"](#).

Condition	Brake pedal	Data (Approx.)
When ignition switch is turned to ON.	Depressed	Battery voltage
	Released	0 V

### OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> GO TO 5.



SCIA2122E

# A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

## 5. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

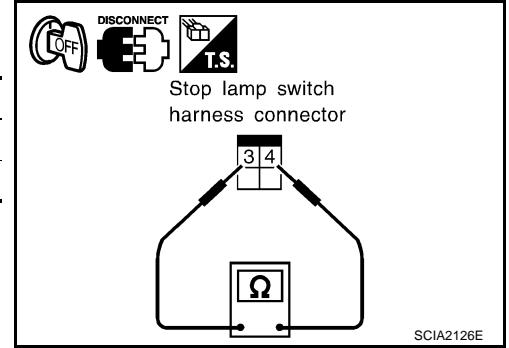
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector E210 terminals 3 and 4.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal is depressed	Yes
When brake pedal is released	No

**Check stop lamp switch after adjusting brake pedal — refer to BR-6, "BRAKE PEDAL" .**

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and stop lamp switch harness connector E210 terminal 3.
- Harness for short or open between stop lamp switch harness connector E210 terminal 4 and A/T device harness connector M67 terminal 1.
- 10 A fuse [No.12, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
- Ignition switch, Refer to [PG-3, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**  
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

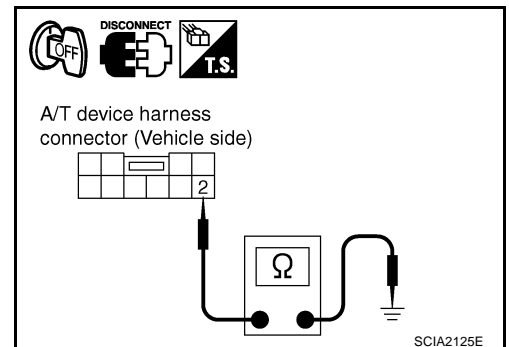
## 7. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T device harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T device harness connector M67 terminal 2 and ground.

**Continuity should exist.**

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace shift lock solenoid and park position switch assembly.  
NG >> Repair open circuit in harness or connectors.



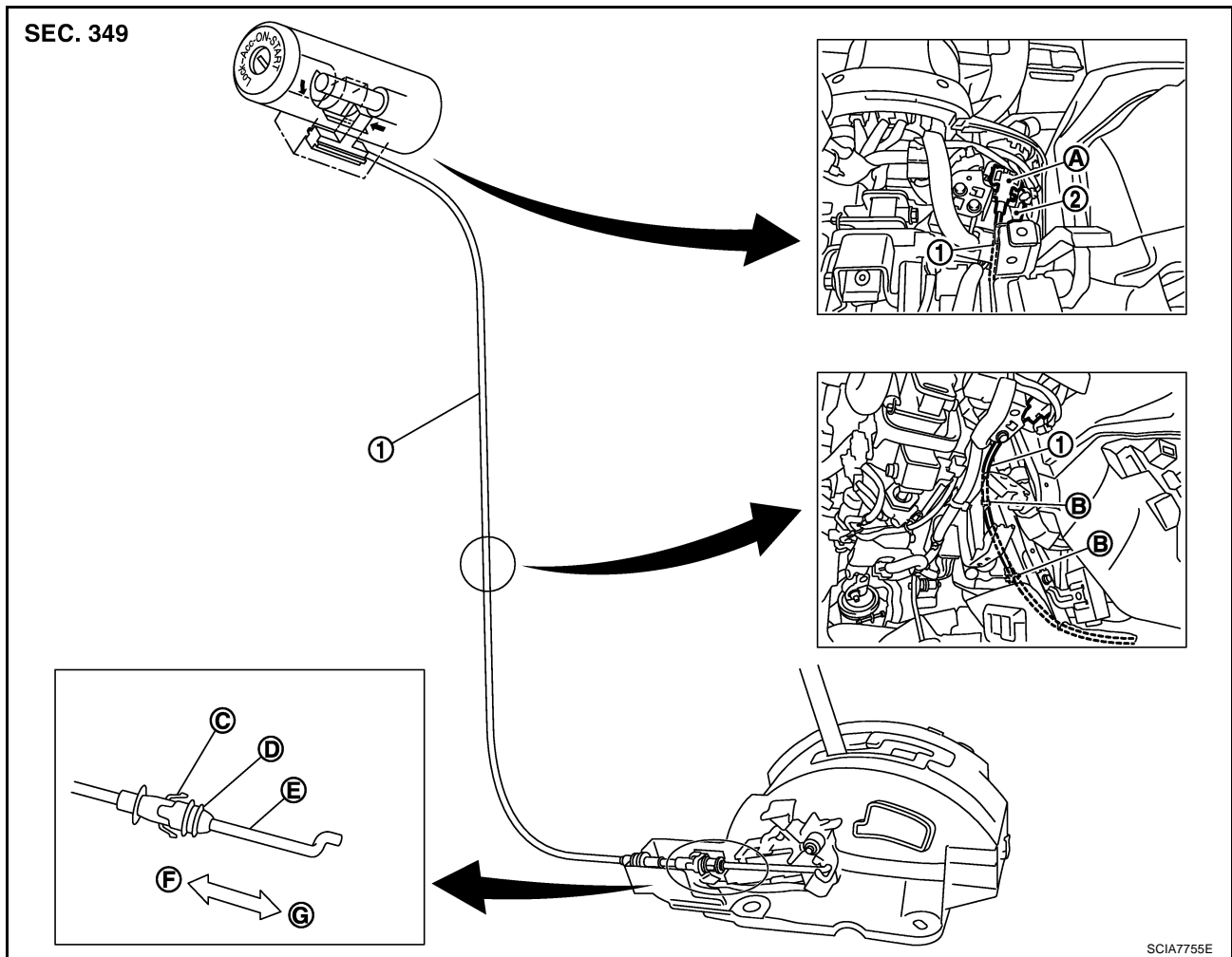
# KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

PFP:34908

## KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

NCS0011D

### Components



- |                        |                  |           |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| 1. Key interlock cable | 2. Key cylinder  |           |
| A. Holder              | B. Clip          | C. Slider |
| D. Adjuster holder     | E. Interlock rod | F. Unlock |
| G. Lock                |                  |           |

### CAUTION:

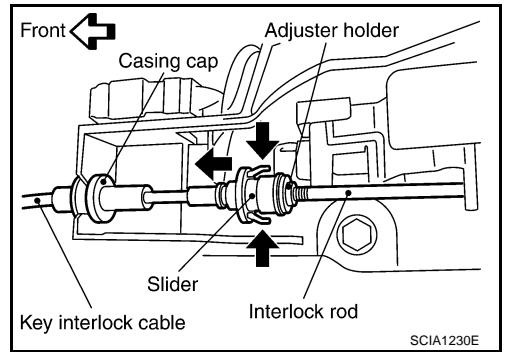
- Install key interlock cable in such a way that it will not be damaged by sharp bends, twists or interference with adjacent parts.
- After installing key interlock cable to control device, make sure that casing cap and bracket are firmly secured in their positions. If casing cap be removed with an external load of less than 39.2 N (4.0 kg, 8.8 lb), replace key interlock cable with new one.

# KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

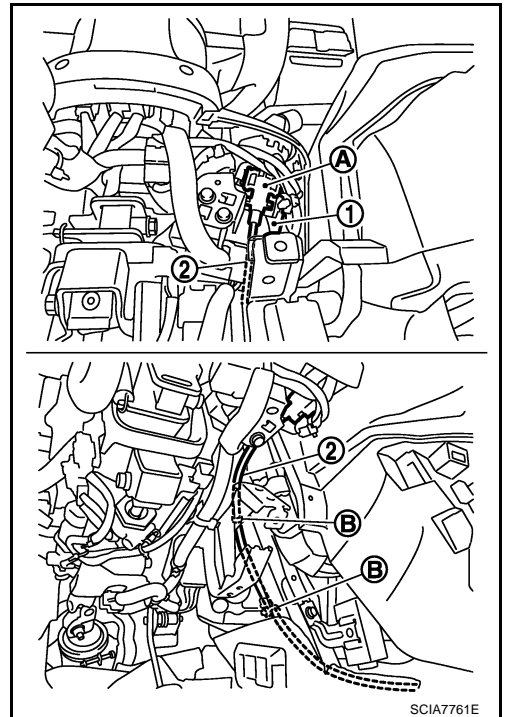
## Removal and Installation

### REMOVAL

1. Unlock slider by squeezing lock tabs on slider from adjuster holder.
2. Remove casing cap from bracket of control device assembly and remove interlock rod from adjuster holder.



3. Remove holder (A) from key cylinder (1) and remove key interlock cable (2).  
(B) : Clips

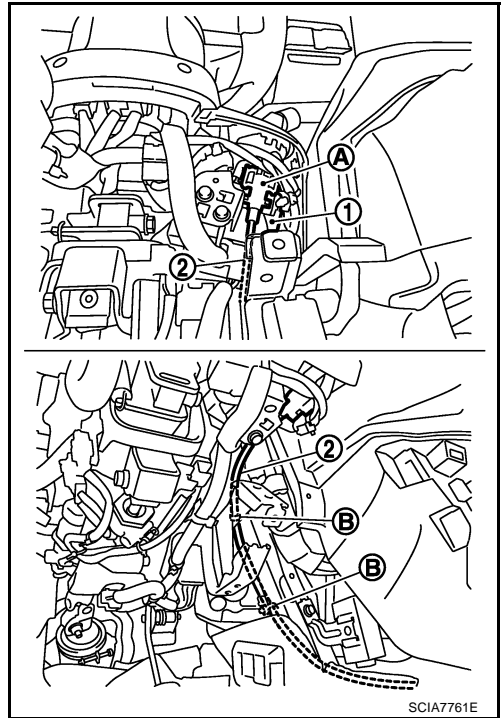


A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

## INSTALLATION

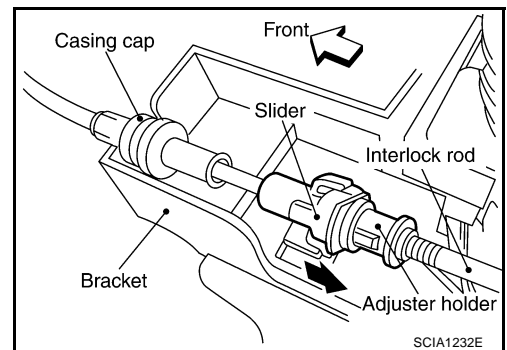
1. Set key interlock cable (2) to key cylinder (1) and install holder (A).
2. Clamp key interlock cable (2) and fix to key interlock cable (2) with clips (B).
3. Turn ignition key to "LOCK" position.
4. Set selector lever to "P" position.



5. Insert interlock rod into adjuster holder.
6. Install casing cap to bracket.
7. Move slider in order to fix adjuster holder to interlock rod.

### CAUTION:

**Do not touch adjacent parts of key interlock cable when slider is being held.  
Insert slider into key interlock rod straightly.**



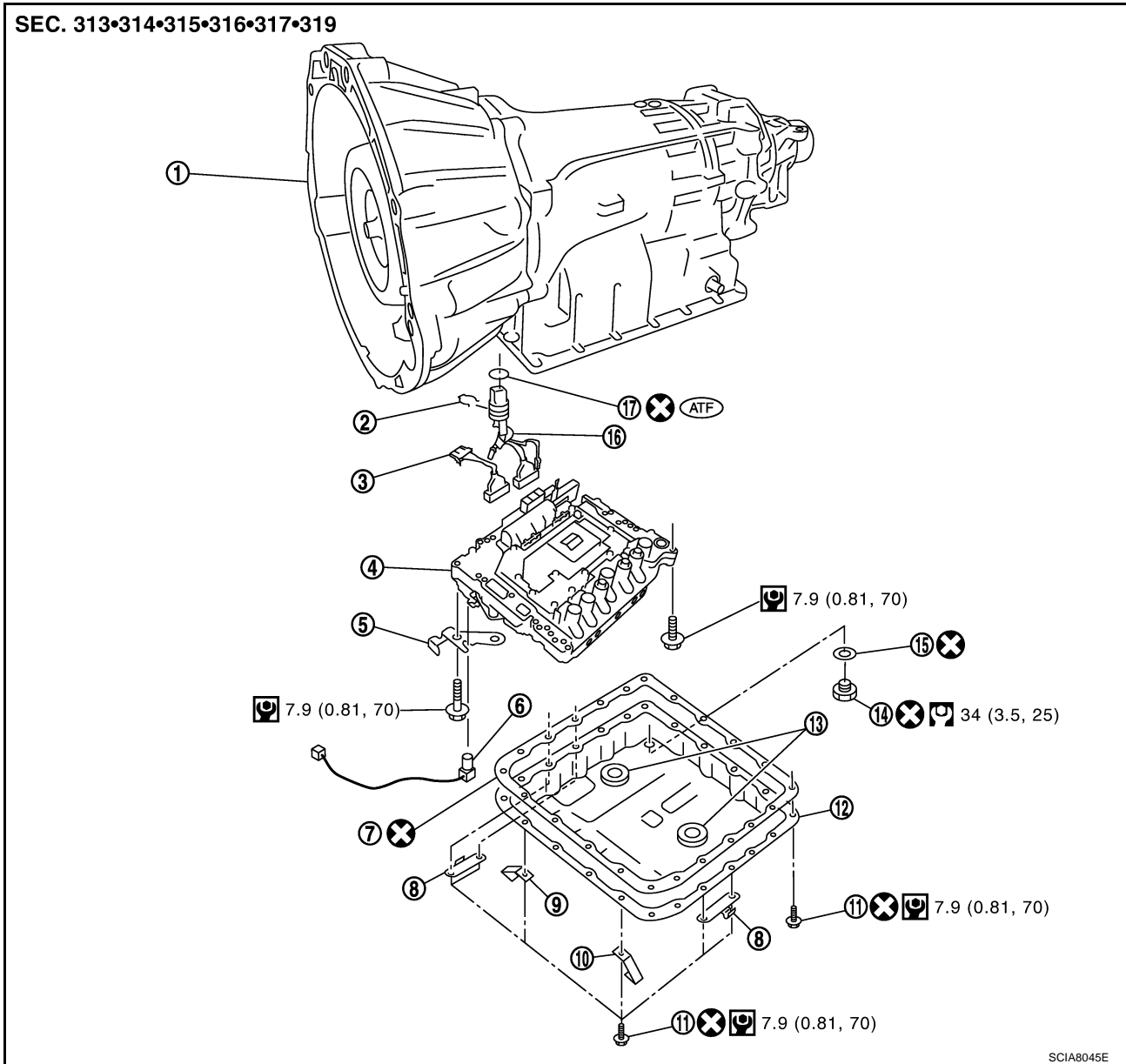
## ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

PF0:00000

### Control Valve with TCM and A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor 2 COMPONENTS

NCS0011F

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M



- |                            |                           |                                   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. A/T                     | 2. Snap ring              | 3. Sub-harness                    |
| 4. Control valve with TCM  | 5. Bracket                | 6. A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 |
| 7. Oil pan gasket          | 8. Clip                   | 9. Bracket (VK45DE)               |
| 10. Bracket (VK45DE)       | 11. Oil pan mounting bolt | 12. Oil pan                       |
| 13. Magnet                 | 14. Drain plug            | 15. Drain plug gasket             |
| 16. Terminal cord assembly | 17. O-ring                |                                   |

Refer to GI section to make sure icons (symbol marks) in the figure. Refer to [GI-11. "Components"](#).

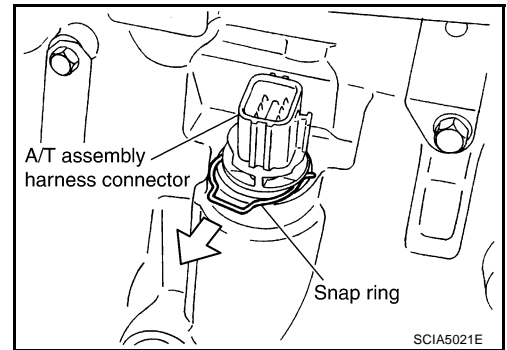
### CONTROL VALVE WITH TCM ASSEMBLY REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

#### Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
2. Drain ATF through drain plug.
3. Remove front cross bar. Refer to [FSU-8. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
5. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.

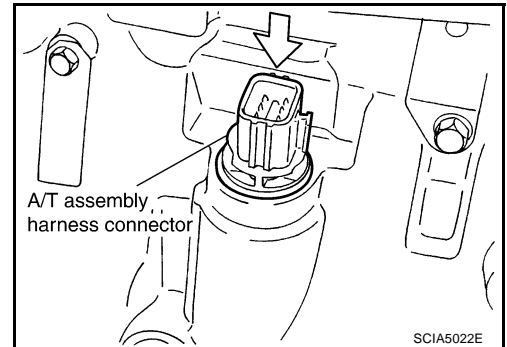
## ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

6. Remove snap ring from A/T assembly harness connector.



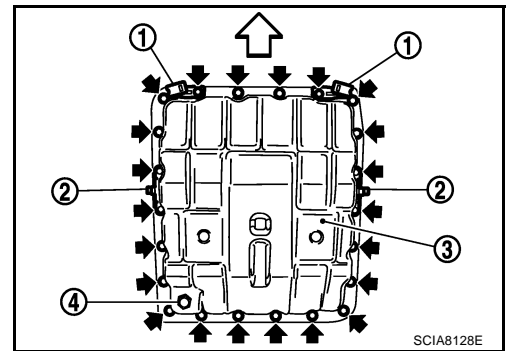
7. Push A/T assembly harness connector.

**CAUTION:**  
Be careful not to damage connector.



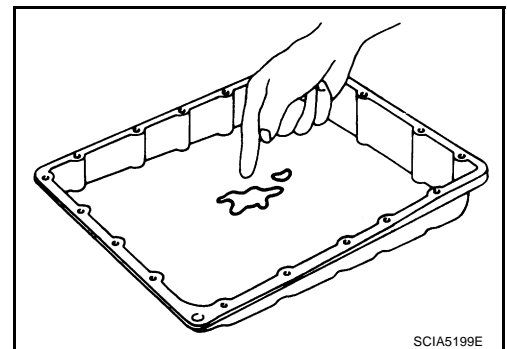
8. Remove bracket (1) (VK45DE), clips (2), oil pan (3) and oil pan gasket.

- ⇐: Vehicle front
- ←: Bolt (22)
- Drain plug (4)

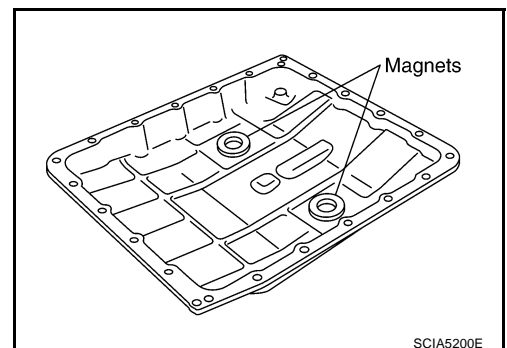


9. Check foreign materials in oil pan to help determine causes of malfunction. If the ATF is very dark, smells burned, or contains foreign particles, the frictional material (clutches, band) may need replacement. A tacky film that will not wipe clean indicates varnish build up. Varnish can cause valves, servo, and clutches to stick and can inhibit pump pressure.

- If frictional material is detected, perform A/T fluid cooler cleaning. Refer to [AT-15, "A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning"](#).



10. Remove magnets from oil pan.



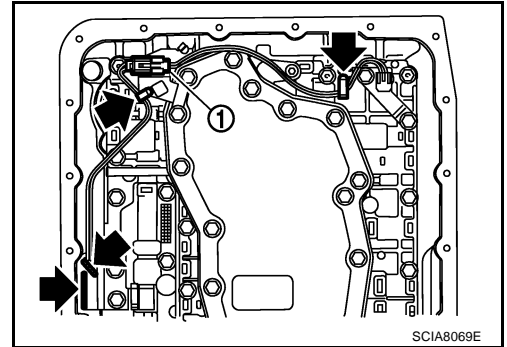


# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

11. Disconnect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector (1).

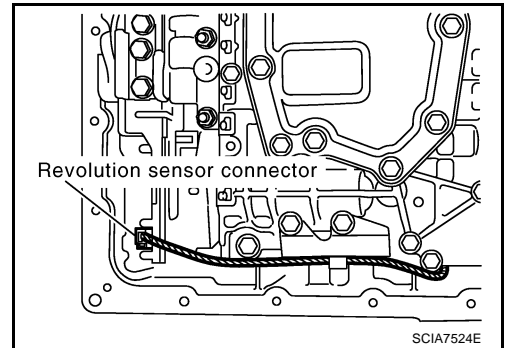
**CAUTION:**  
Be careful not to damage connector.

12. Straighten terminal clips (←) to free terminal cord assembly and A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 harness.

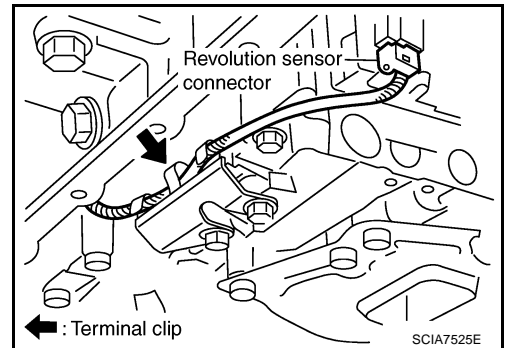


13. Disconnect revolution sensor connector.

**CAUTION:**  
Be careful not to damage connector.



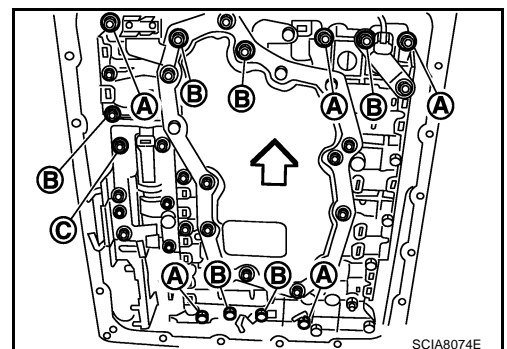
14. Straighten terminal clip to free revolution sensor harness.



15. Remove bolts A, B and C from control valve with TCM.

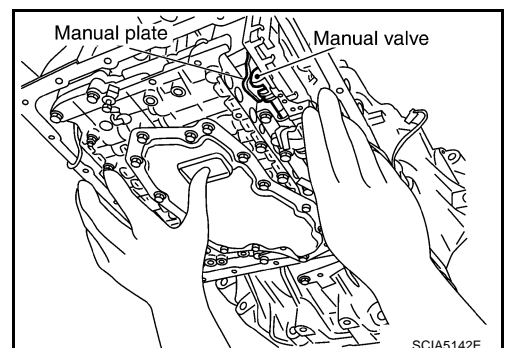
● ←: Vehicle front

Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
A	42 (1.65)	5
B	55 (2.17)	6
C	40 (1.57)	1



16. Remove control valve with TCM from transmission case.

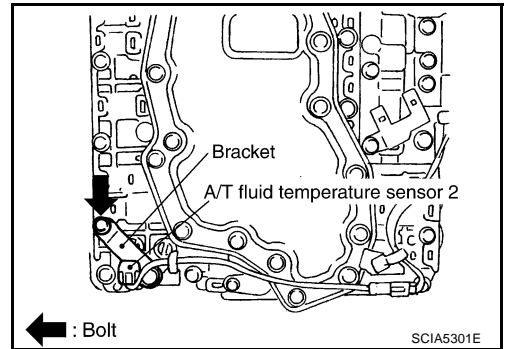
**CAUTION:**  
When removing, be careful with the manual valve notch and manual plate height. Remove it vertically.



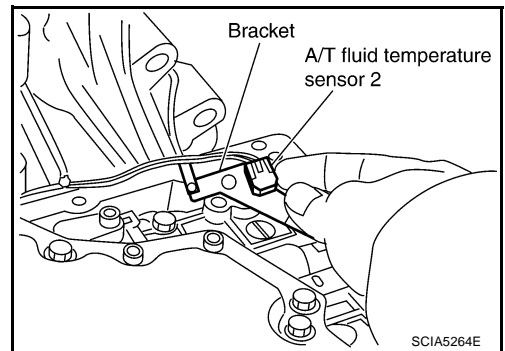
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

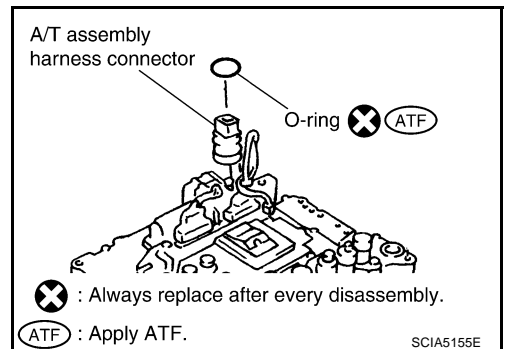
17. Remove A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 with bracket from control valve with TCM.



18. Remove bracket from A/T fluid temperature sensor 2.

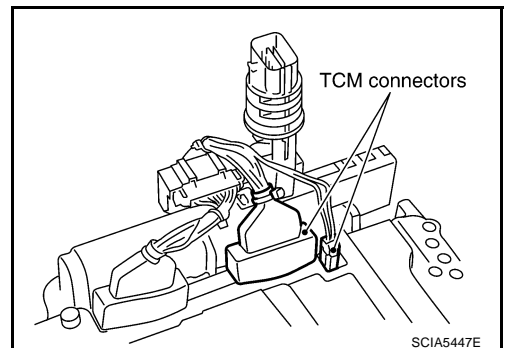


19. Remove O-ring from A/T assembly harness connector.



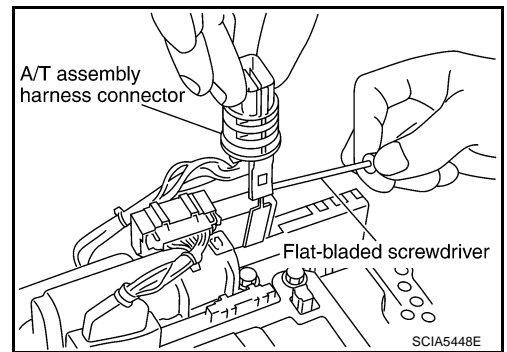
20. Disconnect TCM connectors.

**CAUTION:**  
Be careful not to damage connectors.



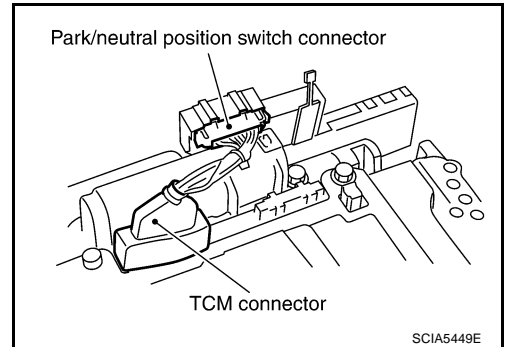
# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

21. Remove A/T assembly harness connector from control valve with TCM using a flat-bladed screwdriver.



22. Disconnect TCM connector and park/neutral position switch connector.

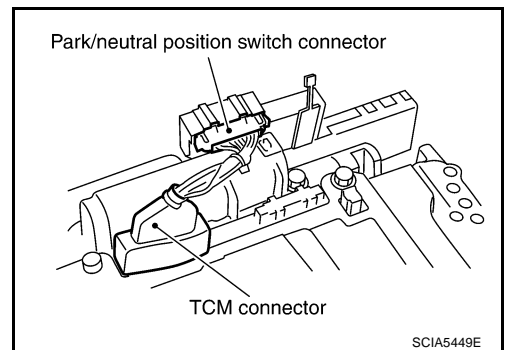
**CAUTION:**  
Be careful not to damage connectors.



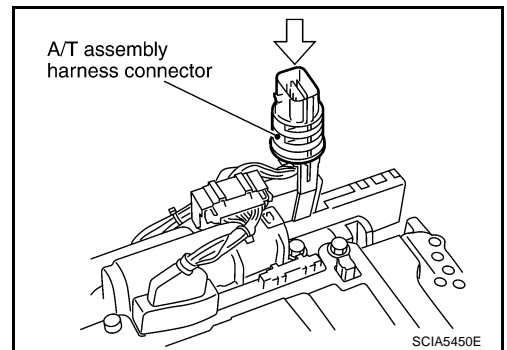
## Installation

**CAUTION:**  
After completing installation, check A/T fluid leakage and A/F fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#).

1. Connect TCM connector and park/neutral position switch connector.



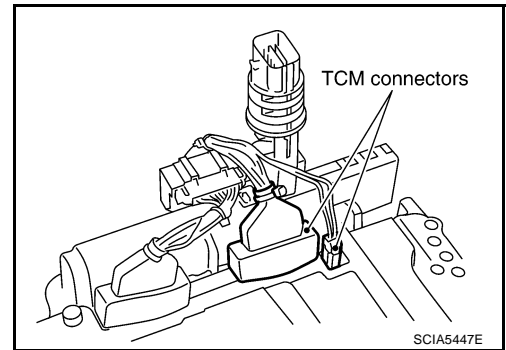
2. Install A/T assembly harness connector from control valve with TCM.



A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

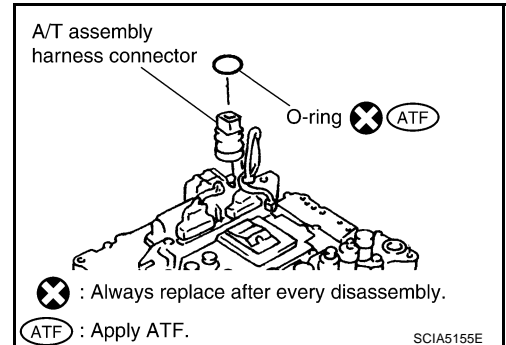
3. Connect TCM connectors.



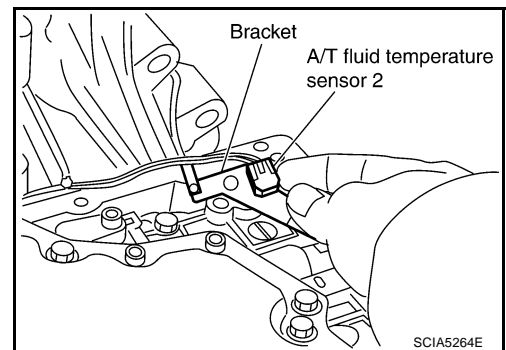
4. Install O-ring in A/T assembly harness connector.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.



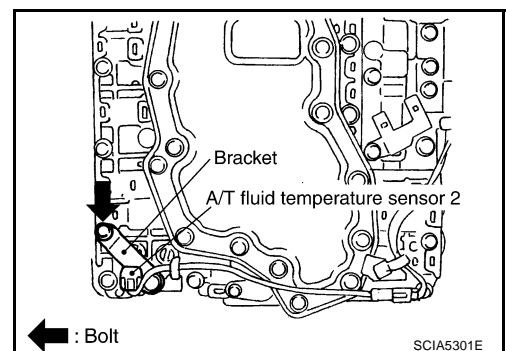
5. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 to bracket.



6. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 (with bracket) in control valve with TCM, and then tighten A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 mounting bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-239, "COMPONENTS"](#).

**CAUTION:**

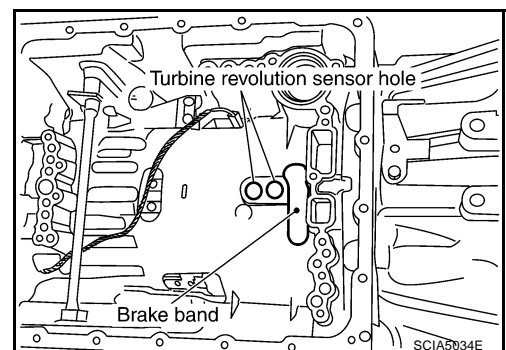
**Adjust bolt hole of bracket to bolt hole of control valve with TCM.**



7. Install control valve with TCM in transmission case.

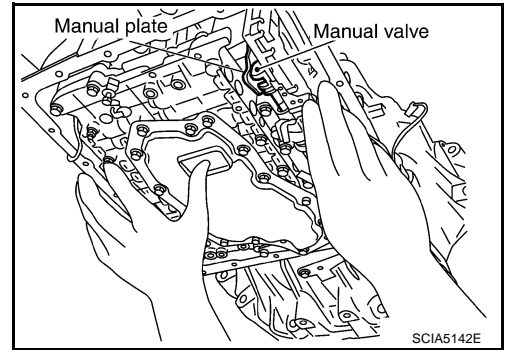
**CAUTION:**

- Make sure that turbine revolution sensor securely installs turbine revolution sensor hole.
- Hang down revolution sensor harness toward outside so as not to disturb installation of control valve with TCM.
- Adjust A/T assembly harness connector of control valve with TCM to terminal hole of transmission case.



# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

- Assemble it so that manual valve cutout is engaged with manual plate projection.

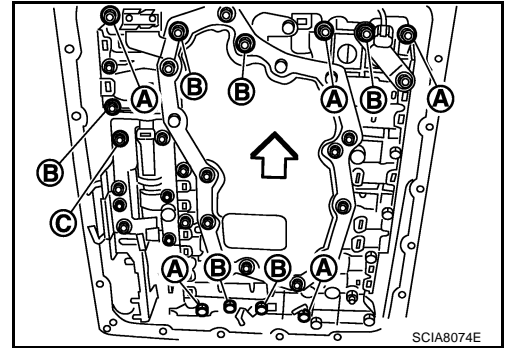


A  
B  
AT

8. Install bolts A, B and C in control valve with TCM.

- ←: Vehicle front

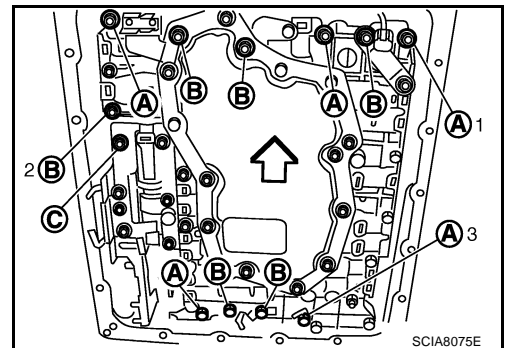
Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
A	42 (1.65)	5
B	55 (2.17)	6
C	40 (1.57)	1



D  
E  
F  
G

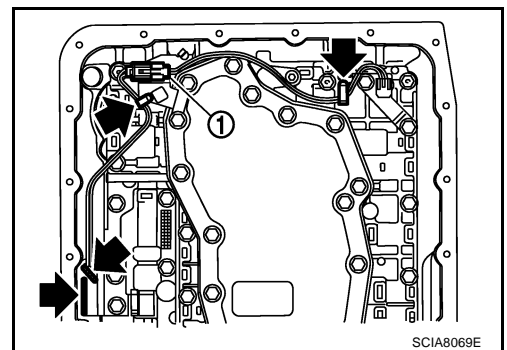
9. Tighten bolt 1, 2 and 3 temporarily to prevent dislocation. After that tighten them in order (1 → 2 → 3), and then tighten other bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-239, "COMPONENTS"](#).

- ←: Vehicle front



H  
I  
J  
K

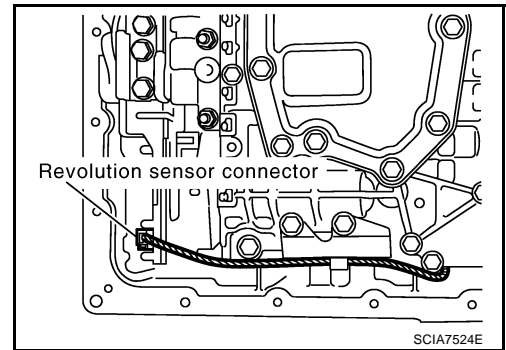
10. Connect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector (1).
11. Securely fasten terminal cord assembly and A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 harness with terminal clips (←).



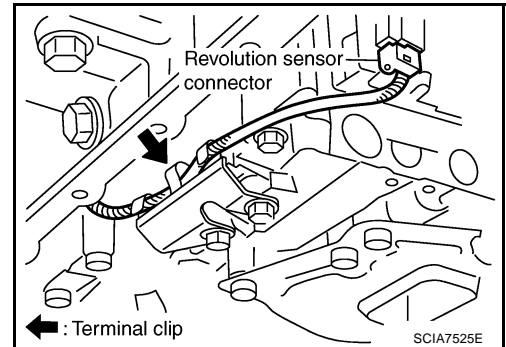
L  
M

# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

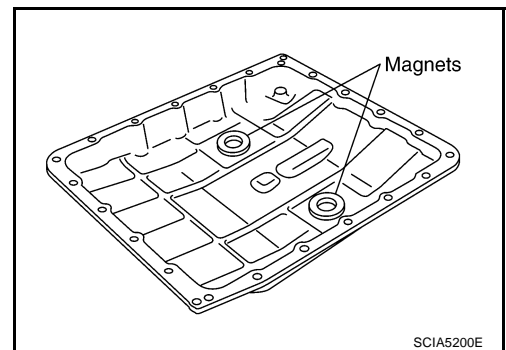
12. Connect revolution sensor connector.



13. Securely fasten revolution sensor harness with terminal clip.



14. Install magnets in oil pan.



15. Install oil pan to transmission case.

a. Install oil pan gasket to oil pan.

**CAUTION:**

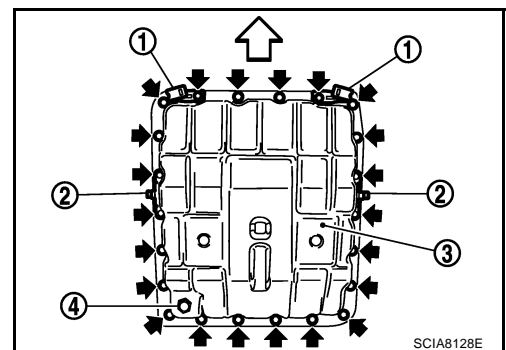
- Do not reuse oil pan gasket.
- Install it in the direction to align hole positions.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surface.

b. Install oil pan (3) (with oil pan gasket), clips (2) and brackets (1) (VK45DE) to transmission case.

- ⇐: Vehicle front
- ←: Bolt (22)

**CAUTION:**

- Install it so that drain plug (4) comes to the position as shown in the figure.
- Be careful not to pinch harnesses.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan mounting surface.



# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

- c. Tighten oil pan mounting bolts to the specified torque in numerical order shown in the figure after temporarily tightening them. Refer to [AT-239, "COMPONENTS"](#) .

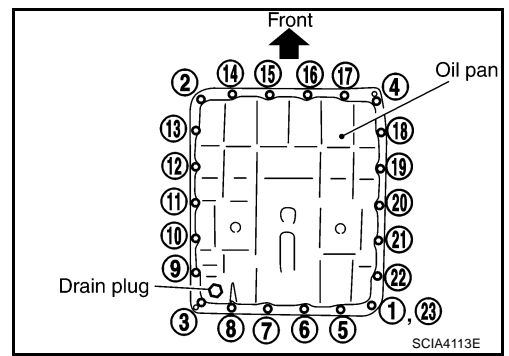
**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse oil pan mounting bolts.**

16. Install drain plug to oil pan, and then tighten drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-239, "COMPONENTS"](#) .

**CAUTION:**

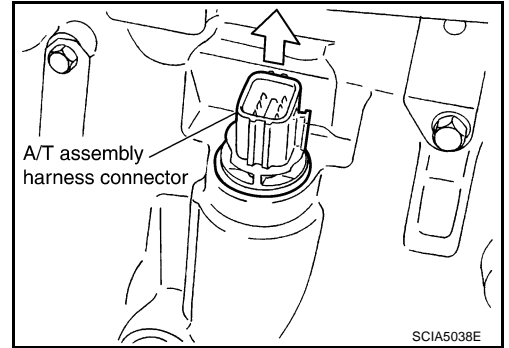
**Do not reuse drain plug gasket.**



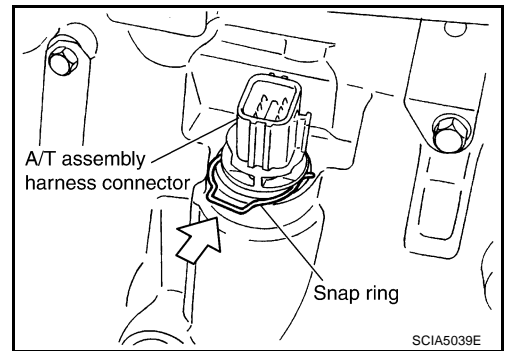
17. Pull up A/T assembly harness connector.

**CAUTION:**

**Be careful not to damage connector.**



18. Install snap ring to A/T assembly harness connector.  
 19. Connect A/T assembly harness connector.  
 20. Connect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.  
 21. Install front cross bar. Refer to [FSU-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) .  
 22. Pour ATF into A/T assembly. Refer to [AT-12, "Changing A/T Fluid"](#) .  
 23. Connect the battery cable to the negative terminal.

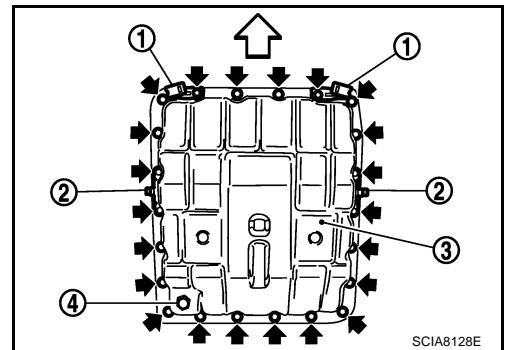


## A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
2. Remove front cross bar. Refer to [FSU-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
3. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
4. Drain ATF through drain plug.
5. Remove bracket (1) (VK45DE), clips (2), oil pan (3) and oil pan gasket.

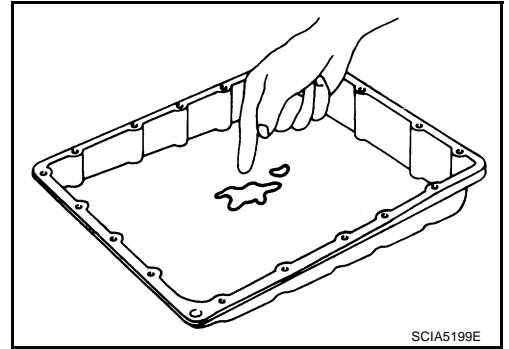
- ↔: Vehicle front
- ←: Bolt (22)
- ●: Drain plug (4)



## ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

6. Check foreign materials in oil pan to help determine causes of malfunction. If the ATF is very dark, smells burned, or contains foreign particles, the frictional material (clutches, band) may need replacement. A tacky film that will not wipe clean indicates varnish build up. Varnish can cause valves, servo, and clutches to stick and can inhibit pump pressure.

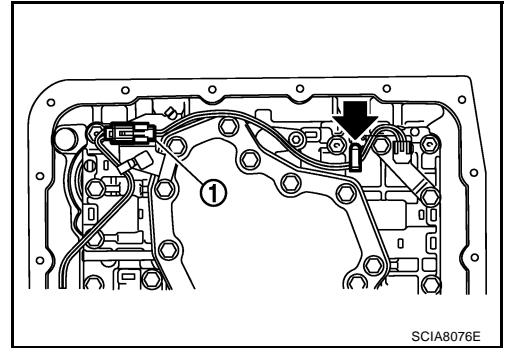
- If frictional material is detected, perform A/T fluid cooler cleaning. Refer to [AT-15, "A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning"](#).



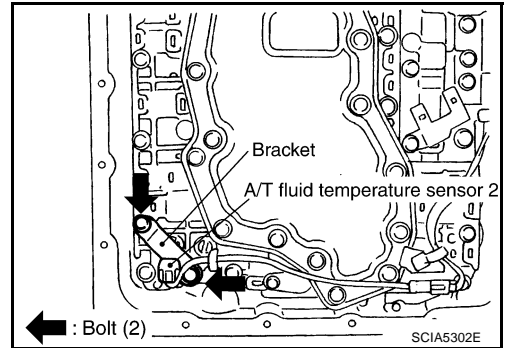
7. Disconnect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector (1).

**CAUTION:**  
Be careful not to damage connector.

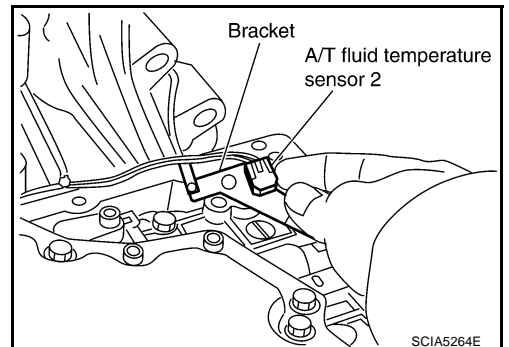
8. Straighten terminal clip (←) to free A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 harness.



9. Remove A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 with bracket from control valve with TCM.



10. Remove bracket from A/T fluid temperature sensor 2.



### Installation

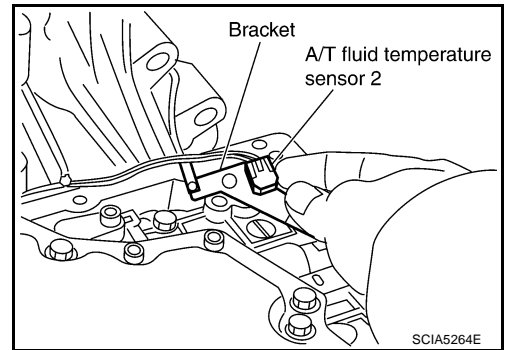
**CAUTION:**

After completing installation, check A/T fluid leakage and A/F fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#).

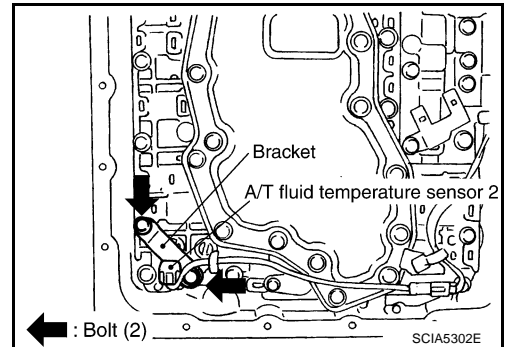


# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

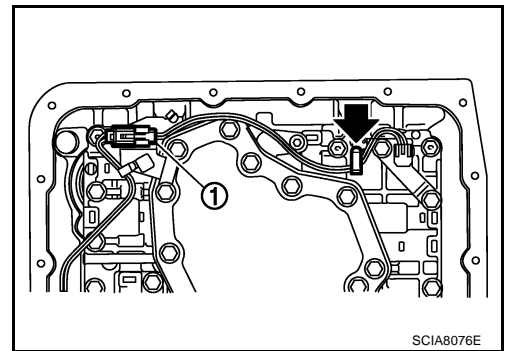
1. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 to bracket.



2. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 (with bracket) in control valve with TCM, and then tighten A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 mounting bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-239, "COMPONENTS"](#).



3. Connect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector (1).
4. Securely fasten A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 harness with terminal clip (◀).



5. Install oil pan to transmission case.
- a. Install oil pan gasket to oil pan.

**CAUTION:**

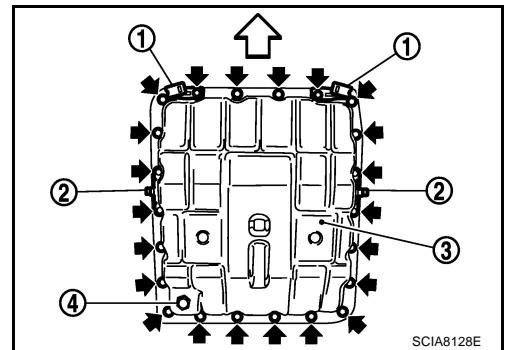
- Do not reuse oil pan gasket.
- Install it in the direction to align hole positions.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan mounting surface.

- b. Install oil pan (3) (with oil pan gasket), clips (2) and brackets (1) (VK45DE) to transmission case.

- ◀: Vehicle front
- ◀: Bolt (22)

**CAUTION:**

- Install it so that drain plug (4) comes to the position as shown in the figure.
- Be careful not to pinch harnesses.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan mounting surface.



A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

- c. Tighten oil pan mounting bolts to the specified torque in numerical order shown in the figure after temporarily tightening them. Refer to [AT-239, "COMPONENTS"](#).

**CAUTION:**

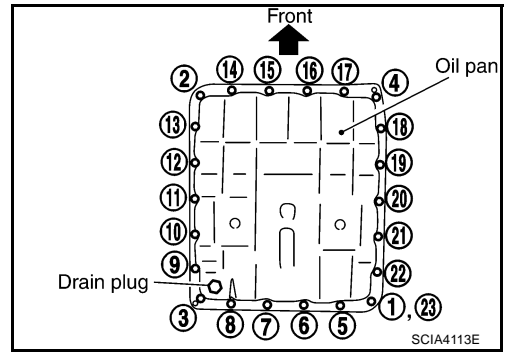
**Do not reuse oil pan mounting bolts.**

6. Install drain plug to oil pan, and then tighten drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-239, "COMPONENTS"](#).

**CAUTION:**

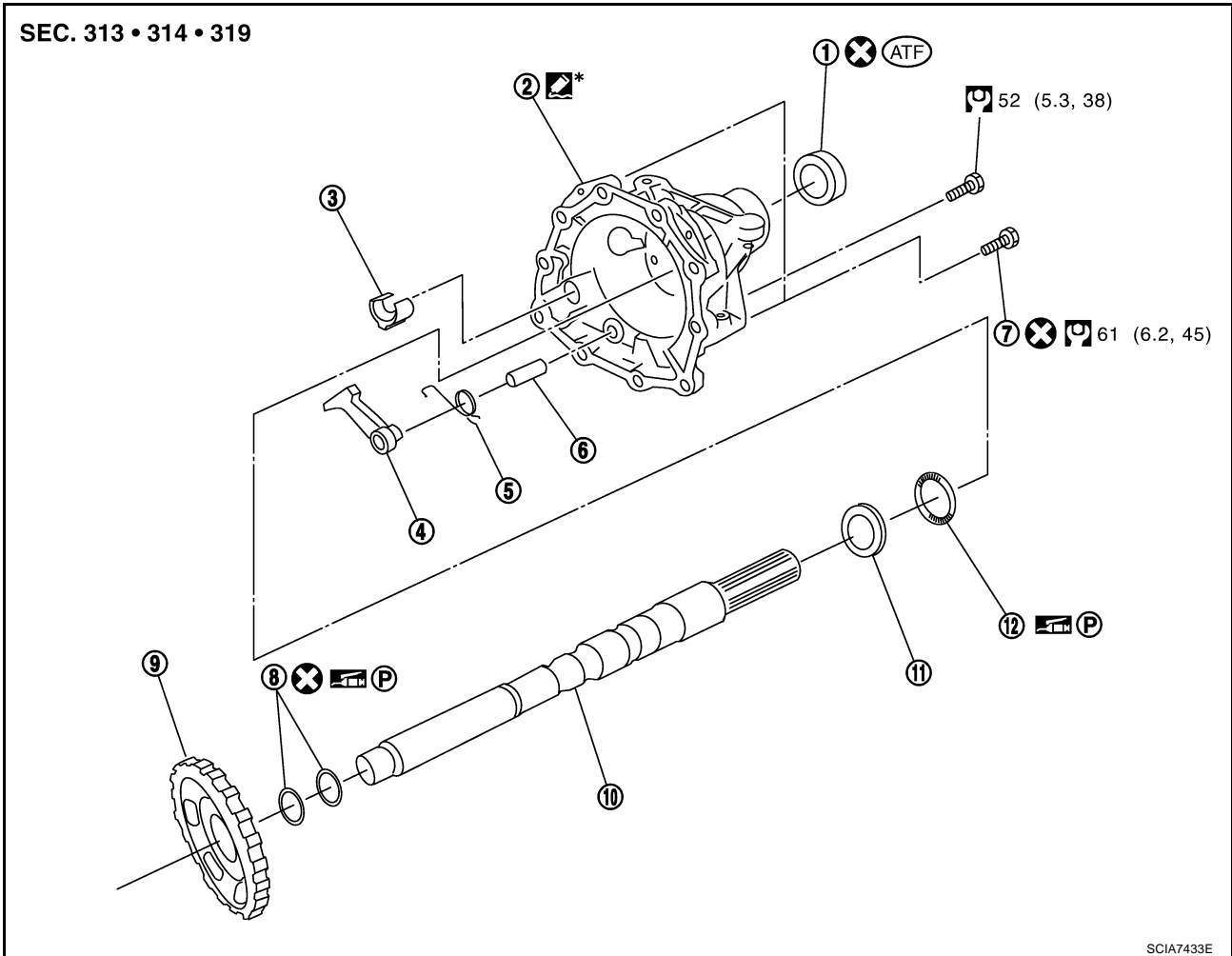
**Do not reuse drain plug gasket.**

7. Connect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.  
 8. Install front cross bar. Refer to [FSU-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 9. Pour ATF into A/T assembly. Refer to [AT-12, "Changing A/T Fluid"](#).  
 10. Connect the battery cable to the negative terminal.



## Parking Components (2WD Models Only) COMPONENTS

NCS0011G



- |                      |                   |                             |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Rear oil seal     | 2. Rear extension | 3. Parking actuator support |
| 4. Parking pawl      | 5. Return spring  | 6. Pawl shaft               |
| 7. Self-sealing bolt | 8. Seal ring      | 9. Parking gear             |
| 10. Output shaft     | 11. Bearing race  | 12. Needle bearing          |

Refer to GI section to make sure icons (symbol marks) in the figure. Refer to [GI-11, "Components"](#).

However, refer to the following symbol for others.

: Apply Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to [GI-48, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

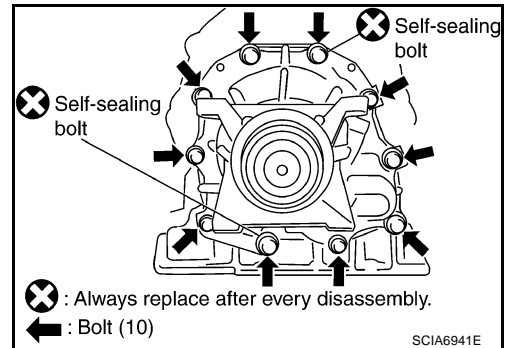
## REMOVAL

1. Drain ATF through drain plug.
2. Remove exhaust front tube and center muffler with power tool. Refer to [EX-3, "Components"](#) .
3. Remove rear propeller shaft. Refer to [PR-9, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
4. Remove control rod. Refer to [AT-230, "Control Rod Removal and Installation"](#) .
5. Support A/T assembly with a transmission jack.

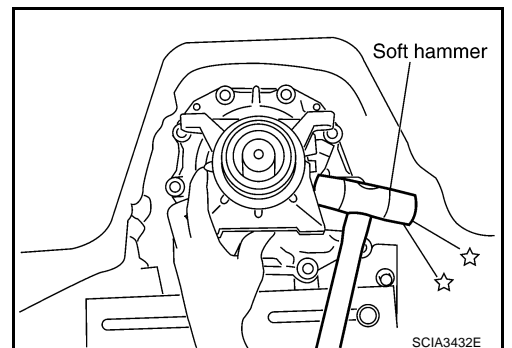
### CAUTION:

**When setting transmission jack, be careful not to allow it to collide against the drain plug.**

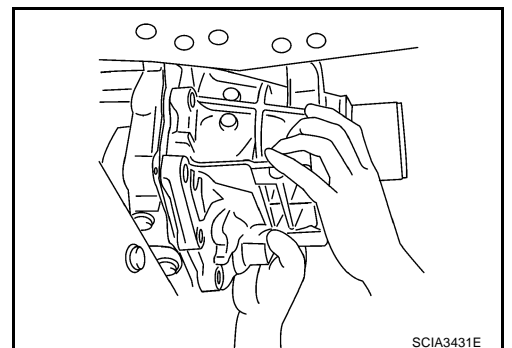
6. Remove rear engine mounting member with power tool. Refer to [AT-266, "Removal and Installation \(2WD Models\)"](#) .
7. Remove engine mounting insulator (rear). Refer to [AT-266, "Removal and Installation \(2WD Models\)"](#) .
8. Remove tightening bolts for rear extension assembly and transmission case.



9. Tap rear extension assembly with soft hammer.



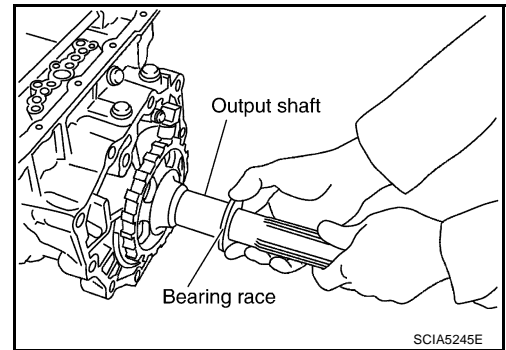
10. Remove rear extension assembly from transmission case. (With needle bearing.)



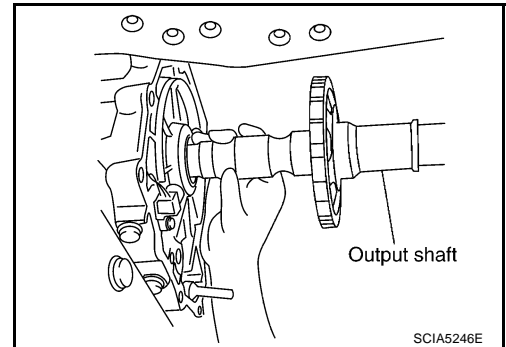
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

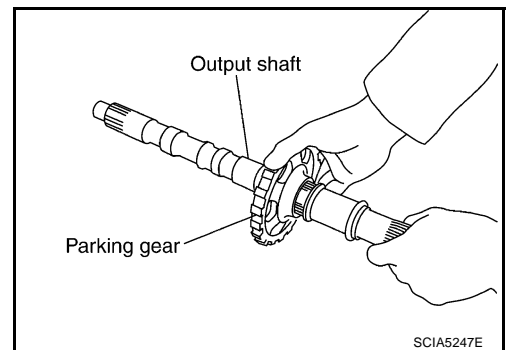
11. Remove bearing race from output shaft.



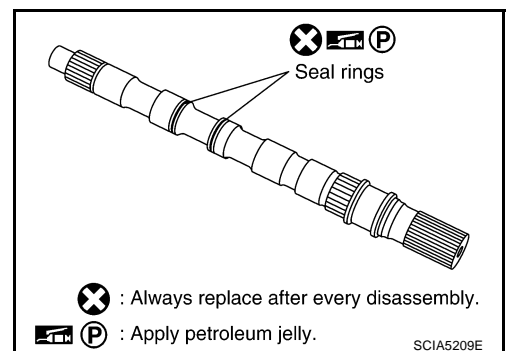
12. Remove output shaft from transmission case by rotating left/right.



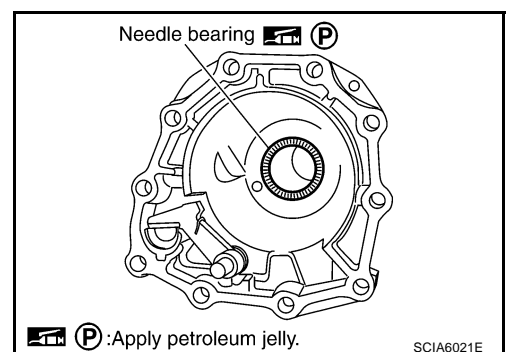
13. Remove parking gear from output shaft.



14. Remove seal rings from output shaft.

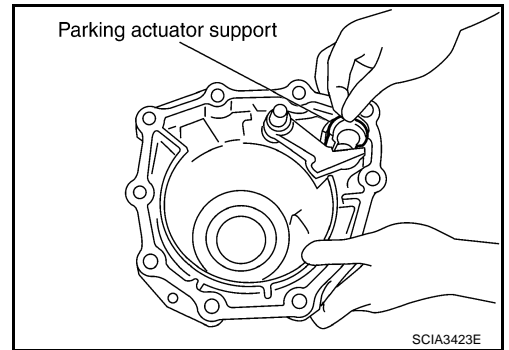


15. Remove needle bearing from rear extension.

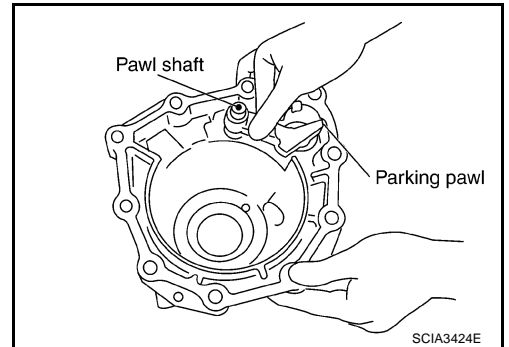


# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

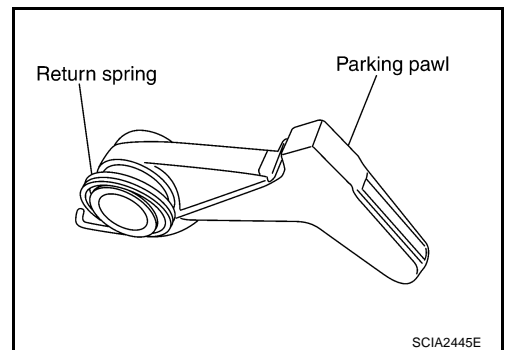
16. Remove parking actuator support from rear extension.



17. Remove parking pawl (with return spring) and pawl shaft from rear extension.

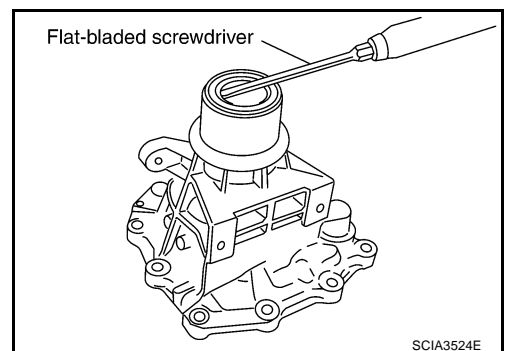


18. Remove return spring from parking pawl.



19. Remove rear oil seal from rear extension.

**CAUTION:**  
Be careful not to scratch rear extension.

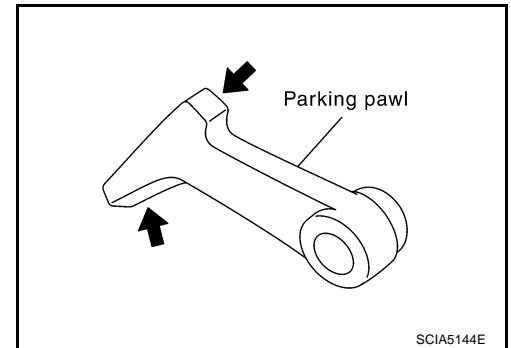
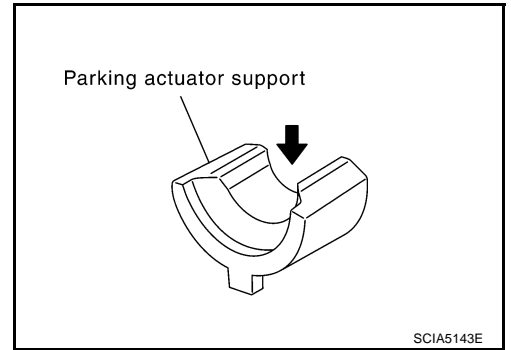


A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

## INSPECTION

- If the contact surface on parking actuator support, parking pawl, etc. has excessive wear, abrasion, bend, or any other damage, replace the components.



# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

## INSTALLATION

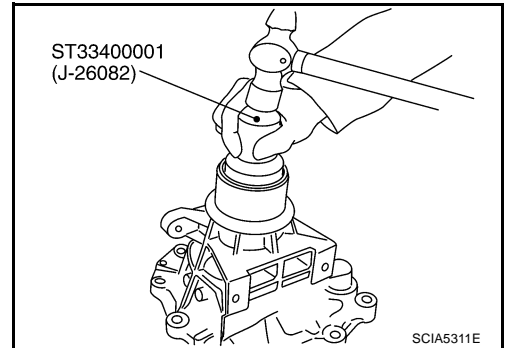
### CAUTION:

After completing installation, check A/T position, A/T fluid leakage and A/F fluid level. Refer to [AT-231](#), "[Checking of A/T Position](#)", [AT-13](#), "[Checking A/T Fluid](#)".

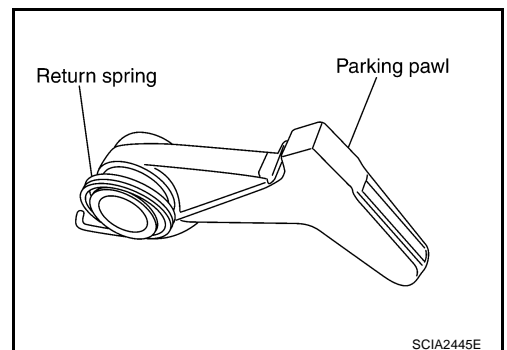
1. As shown in the figure, use a drift to drive rear oil seal into the rear extension until it is flush.

### CAUTION:

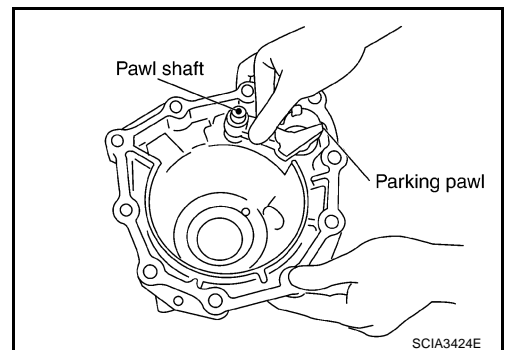
- Do not reuse rear oil seal.
- Apply ATF to rear oil seal.



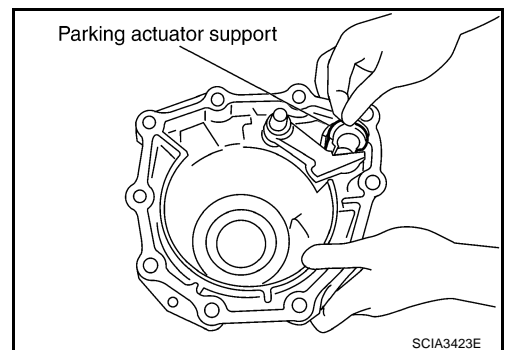
2. Install return spring to parking pawl.



3. Install parking pawl (with return spring) and pawl shaft to rear extension.



4. Install parking actuator support to rear extension.



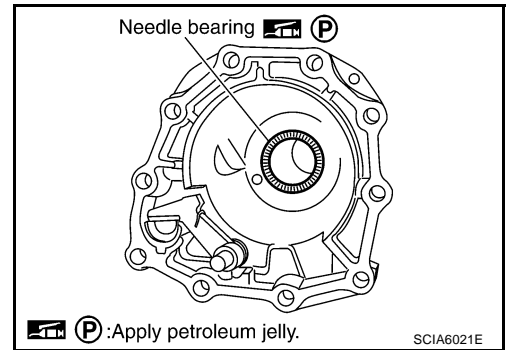
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

5. Install needle bearing to rear extension.

**CAUTION:**

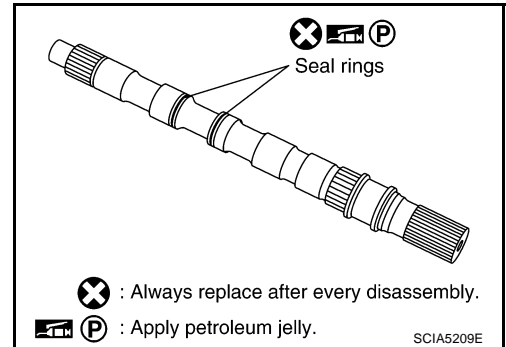
- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to [AT-291, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#) .
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



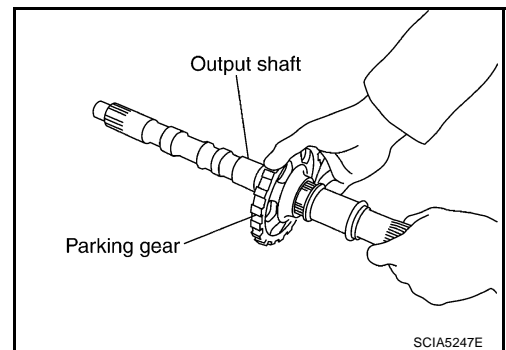
6. Install seal rings in output shaft.

**CAUTION:**

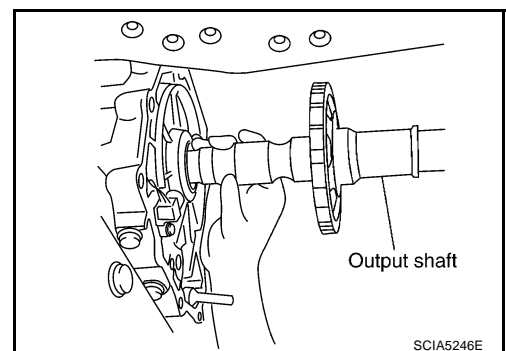
- Do not reuse seal rings.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.



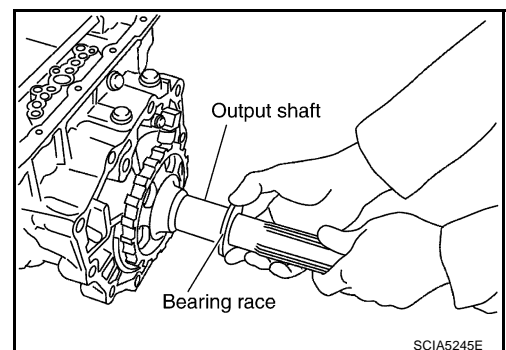
7. Install parking gear to output shaft



8. Install output shaft to transmission case.



9. Install bearing race to output shaft.



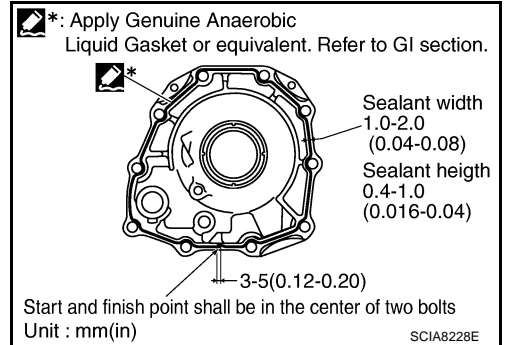


## ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

10. Apply recommended sealant (Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to [GI-48, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#) .) to rear extension assembly as shown in the figure.

**CAUTION:**

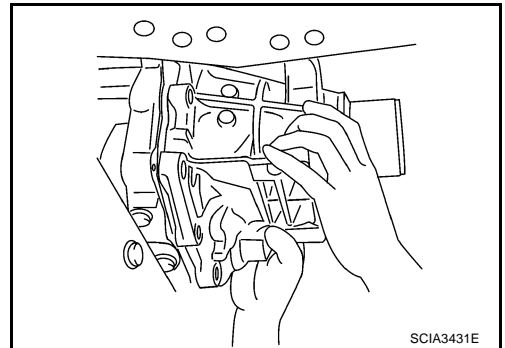
**Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant, etc. from the transmission case and rear extension assembly mounting surfaces.**



11. Install rear extension assembly to transmission case. (With needle bearing.)

**CAUTION:**

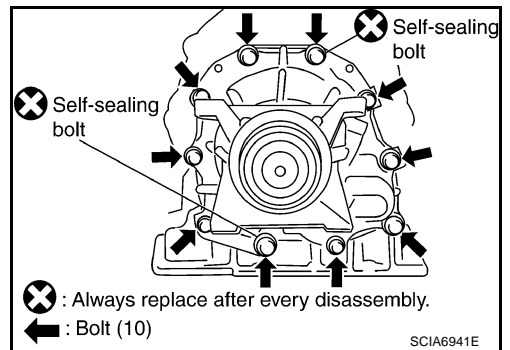
**Insert the tip of parking rod between the parking pawl and the parking actuator support when assembling the rear extension assembly.**



12. Tighten rear extension assembly mounting bolts to specified torque. Refer to [AT-250, "COMPONENTS"](#) .

**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse self-sealing bolts.**



13. Install engine mounting insulator (rear). Refer to [AT-266, "Removal and Installation \(2WD Models\)"](#) .
14. Install rear engine mounting member. Refer to [AT-266, "Removal and Installation \(2WD Models\)"](#) .
15. Install control rod. Refer to [AT-230, "Control Rod Removal and Installation"](#) .
16. Install rear propeller shaft. Refer to [PR-9, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
17. Install exhaust front tube and center muffler. Refer to [EX-3, "Components"](#) .
18. Install drain plug in oil pan, and then tighten drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-239, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
- CAUTION:**
- Do not reuse drain plug gasket.**
19. Pour ATF into A/T assembly. Refer to [AT-12, "Changing A/T Fluid"](#) .

# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

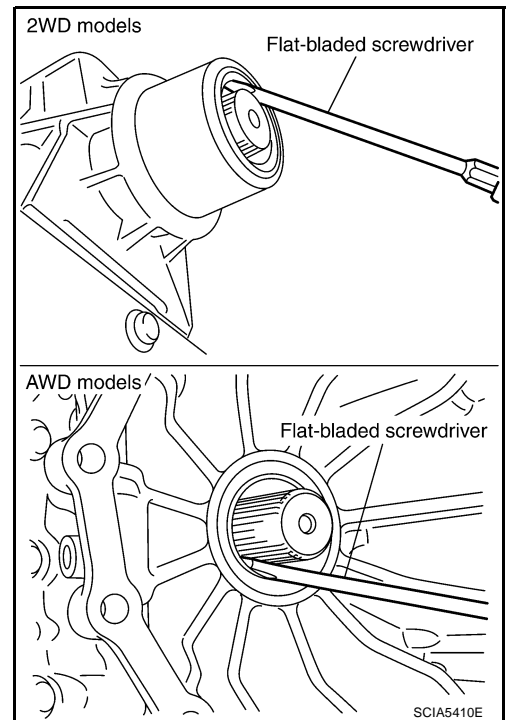
NCS001H

## Rear Oil Seal REMOVAL

1. Remove center muffler with power tool. Refer to [EX-3, "Components"](#) .
2. Remove rear propeller shaft. Refer to [PR-9, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
3. Remove front propeller shaft (AWD models). Refer to [PR-5, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
4. Remove transfer assembly from A/T assembly (AWD models). Refer to [TF-44, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
5. Remove rear oil seal using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

### CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch rear extension assembly (2WD models) or adapter case assembly (AWD models).



## INSTALLATION

### CAUTION:

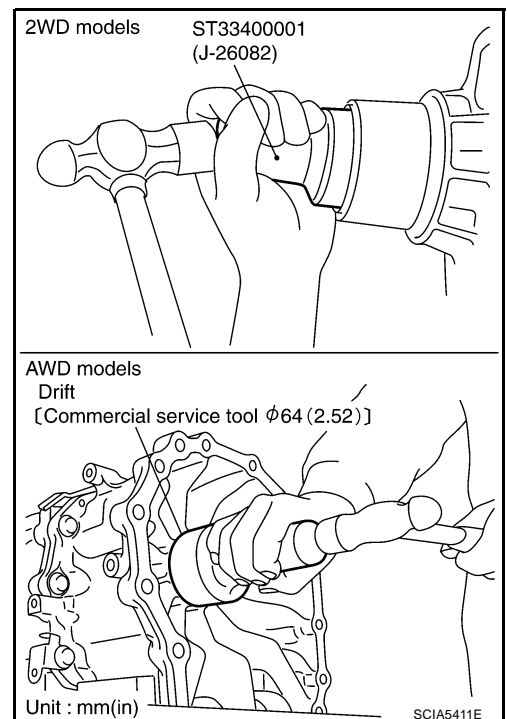
After completing installation, check A/T fluid leakage and A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

1. As shown in the figure, use the drift to drive rear oil seal into rear extension assembly (2WD models) or adapter case assembly (AWD models) until it is flush.

### CAUTION:

- Do not reuse rear oil seal.
- Apply ATF to rear oil seal.

2. Install transfer assembly to A/T assembly (AWD models). Refer to [TF-44, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
3. Install front propeller shaft (AWD models). Refer to [PR-5, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
4. Install rear propeller shaft. Refer to [PR-9, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
5. Install center muffler. Refer to [EX-3, "Components"](#) .

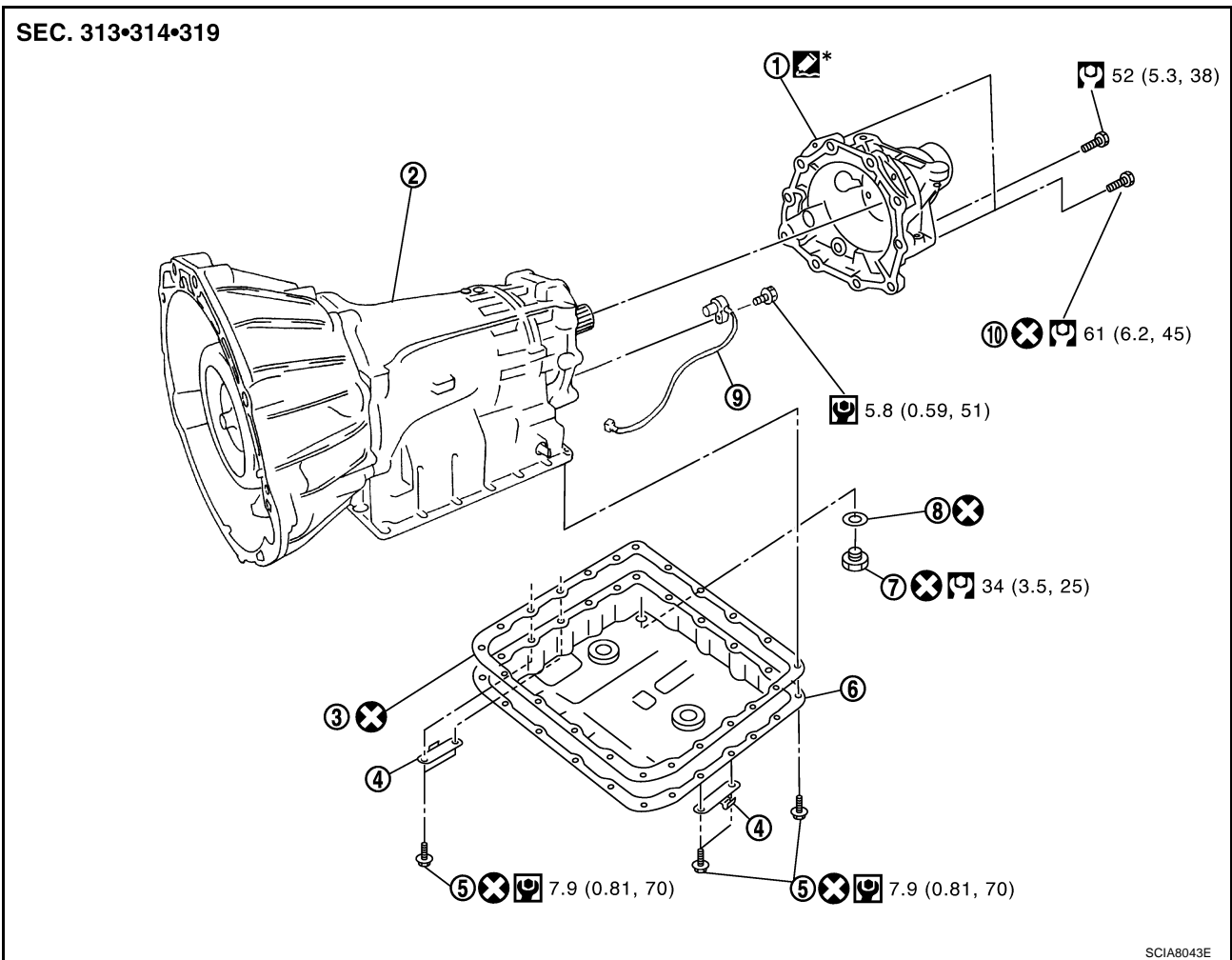


# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

## Revolution Sensor Components (2WD Models Only) COMPONENTS

NCS00111

SEC. 313•314•319



- |                       |                          |                      |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Rear extension     | 2. A/T                   | 3. Oil pan gasket    |
| 4. Clip               | 5. Oil pan mounting bolt | 6. Oil pan           |
| 7. Drain plug         | 8. Drain plug gasket     | 9. Revolution sensor |
| 10. Self-sealing bolt |                          |                      |

Refer to GI section to make sure icons (symbol marks) in the figure. Refer to [GI-11, "Components"](#).

However, refer to the following symbol for others.

: Apply Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to [GI-48, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#)

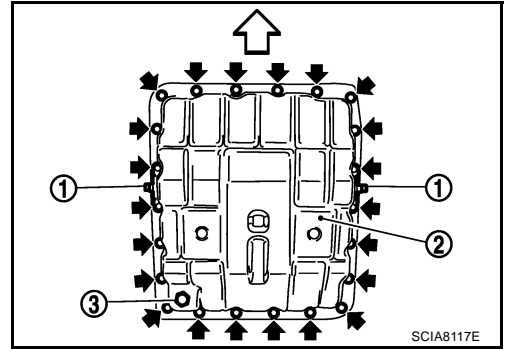
### REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
2. Drain ATF through drain plug.
3. Remove front cross bar. Refer to [FSU-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove exhaust front tube and center muffler with power tool. Refer to [EX-3, "Components"](#).
5. Remove rear propeller shaft. Refer to [PR-9, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove control rod. Refer to [AT-230, "Control Rod Removal and Installation"](#).

## ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

7. Remove clips (1), oil pan (2) and oil pan gasket.

- ⇐: Vehicle front
- ←: Bolt (22)
- Drain plug (3)



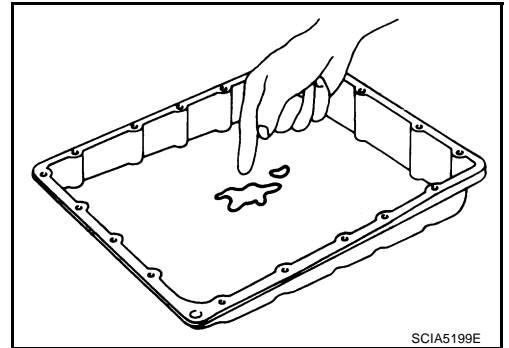
8. Check foreign materials in oil pan to help determine causes of malfunction. If the ATF is very dark, smells burned, or contains foreign particles, the frictional material (clutches, band) may need replacement. A tacky film that will not wipe clean indicates varnish build up. Varnish can cause valves, servo, and clutches to stick and can inhibit pump pressure.

- **If frictional material is detected, perform A/T fluid cooler cleaning. Refer to [AT-15, "A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning"](#) .**

9. Support A/T assembly with a transmission jack.

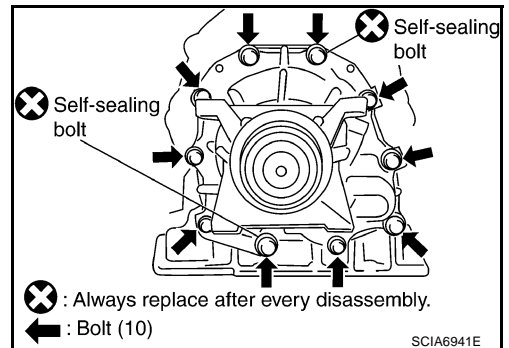
**CAUTION:**

**When setting transmission jack, place wooden blocks to prevent from damaging control valve with TCM and transmission case.**

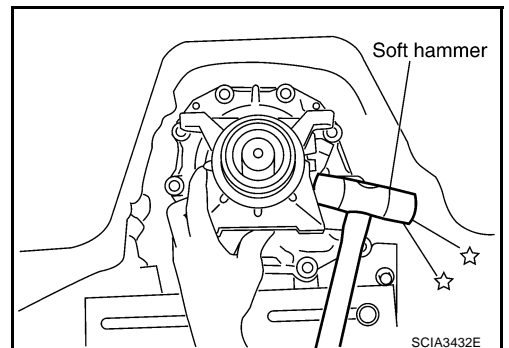


10. Remove rear engine mounting member with power tool. Refer to [AT-266, "Removal and Installation \(2WD Models\)"](#) .

11. Remove tightening bolts for rear extension assembly and transmission case.

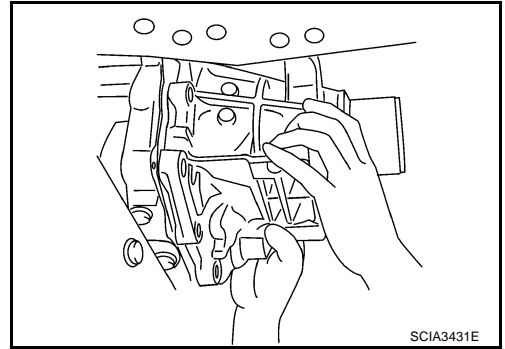


12. Tap rear extension assembly with soft hammer.



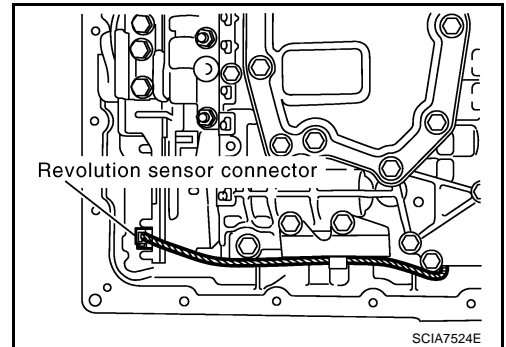
## ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

13. Remove rear extension assembly from transmission case. (With needle bearing.)

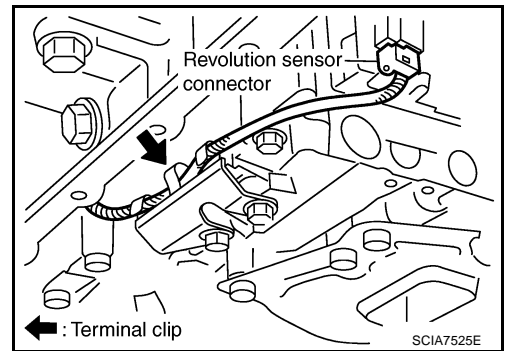


14. Disconnect revolution sensor connector.

**CAUTION:**  
Be careful not to damage connector



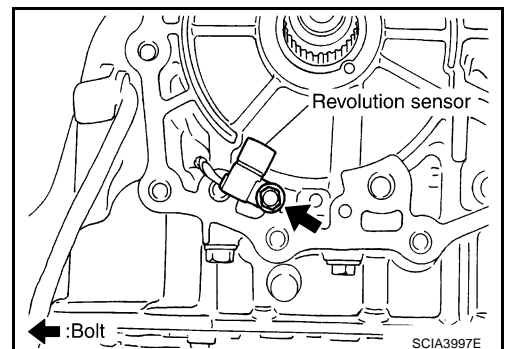
15. Straighten terminal clip to free revolution sensor harness.



16. Remove revolution sensor from transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Do not disassemble.
- Do not allow metal filings, etc. to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.
- Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.



A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

## INSTALLATION

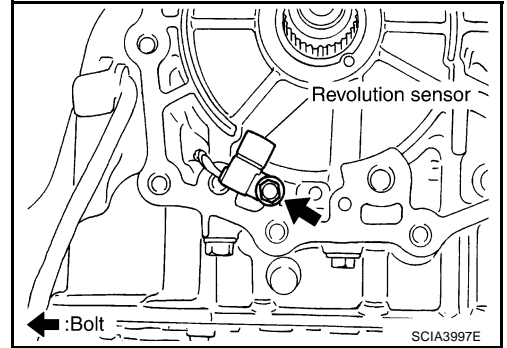
### CAUTION:

After completing installation, check A/T position, A/T fluid leakage and A/F fluid level. Refer to [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) , [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

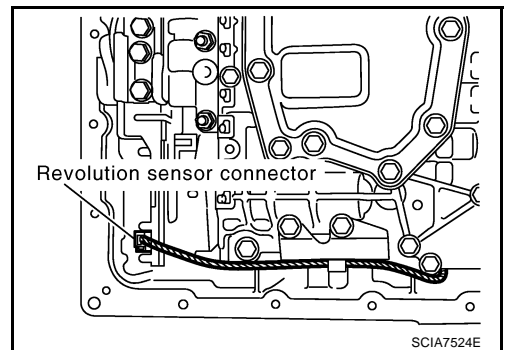
1. Install revolution sensor in transmission case, and then tighten revolution sensor mounting bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-259, "COMPONENTS"](#) .

### CAUTION:

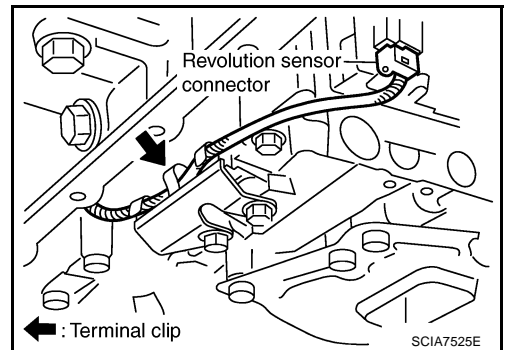
- Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Do not disassemble.
- Do not allow metal filings, etc. to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.
- Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.



2. Connect revolution sensor connector.



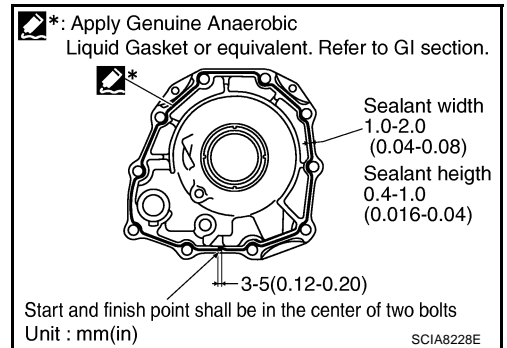
3. Securely fasten revolution sensor harness with clip.



4. Apply recommended sealant (Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to [GI-48, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#) .) to rear extension assembly as shown in the figure.

### CAUTION:

Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant, etc. from transmission case and rear extension assembly mounting surfaces.

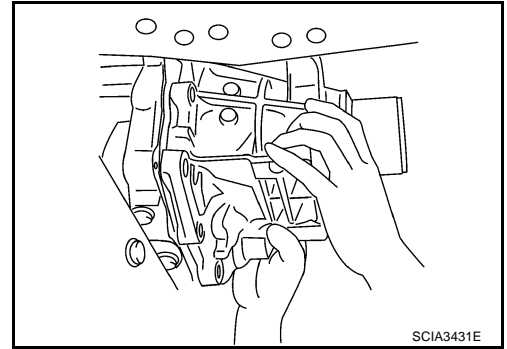


## ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

5. Install rear extension assembly to transmission case. (With needle bearing.)

**CAUTION:**

Insert the tip of parking rod between the parking pole and the parking actuator support when assembling the rear extension assembly.



6. Tighten rear extension assembly mounting bolts to specified torque. Refer to [AT-259, "COMPONENTS"](#).

**CAUTION:**

Do not reuse self-sealing bolts.

7. Install rear engine mounting member. Refer to [AT-266, "Removal and Installation \(2WD Models\)"](#).

8. Install oil pan to transmission case.

- a. Install oil pan gasket to oil pan.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse oil pan gasket.

- Install it in the direction to align hole positions.

- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan mounting surface.

- b. Install oil pan (2) (with oil pan gasket) and clips (1) to transmission case.

- ↙: Vehicle front

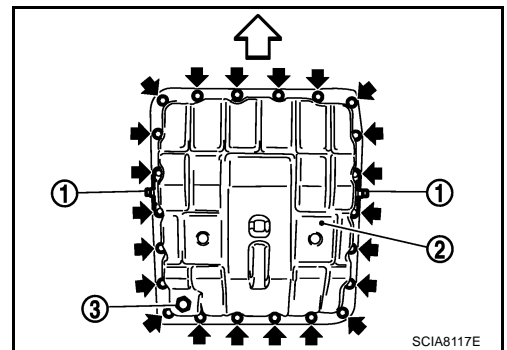
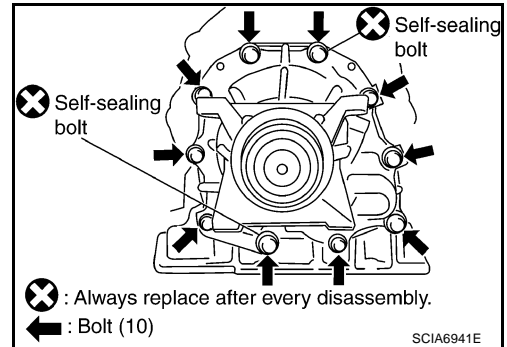
- ←: Bolt (22)

**CAUTION:**

- Install it so that drain plug (3) comes to the position as shown in the figure.

- Be careful not to pinch harnesses.

- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan mounting surface.



- c. Tighten oil pan mounting bolts to the specified torque in numerical order shown in the figure after temporarily tightening them. Refer to [AT-259, "COMPONENTS"](#).

**CAUTION:**

Do not reuse oil pan mounting bolts.

9. Install drain plug to oil pan, and then tighten drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-259, "COMPONENTS"](#).

**CAUTION:**

Do not reuse drain plug gasket.

10. Install control rod. Refer to [AT-230, "Control Rod Removal and Installation"](#).

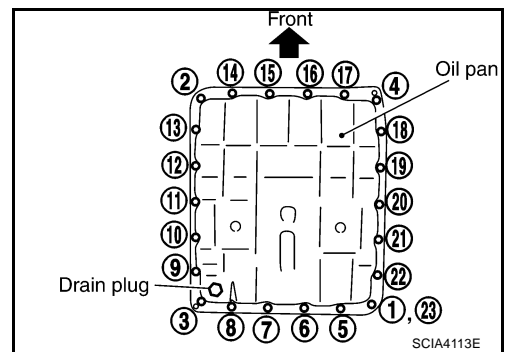
11. Install rear propeller shaft. Refer to [PR-9, "Removal and Installation"](#).

12. Install exhaust front tube and center muffler. Refer to [EX-3, "Components"](#).

13. Install front cross bar. Refer to [FSU-8, "Removal and Installation"](#).

14. Pour ATF into A/T assembly. Refer to [AT-12, "Changing A/T Fluid"](#).

15. Connect the battery cable to the negative terminal.



A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# AIR BREATHER HOSE

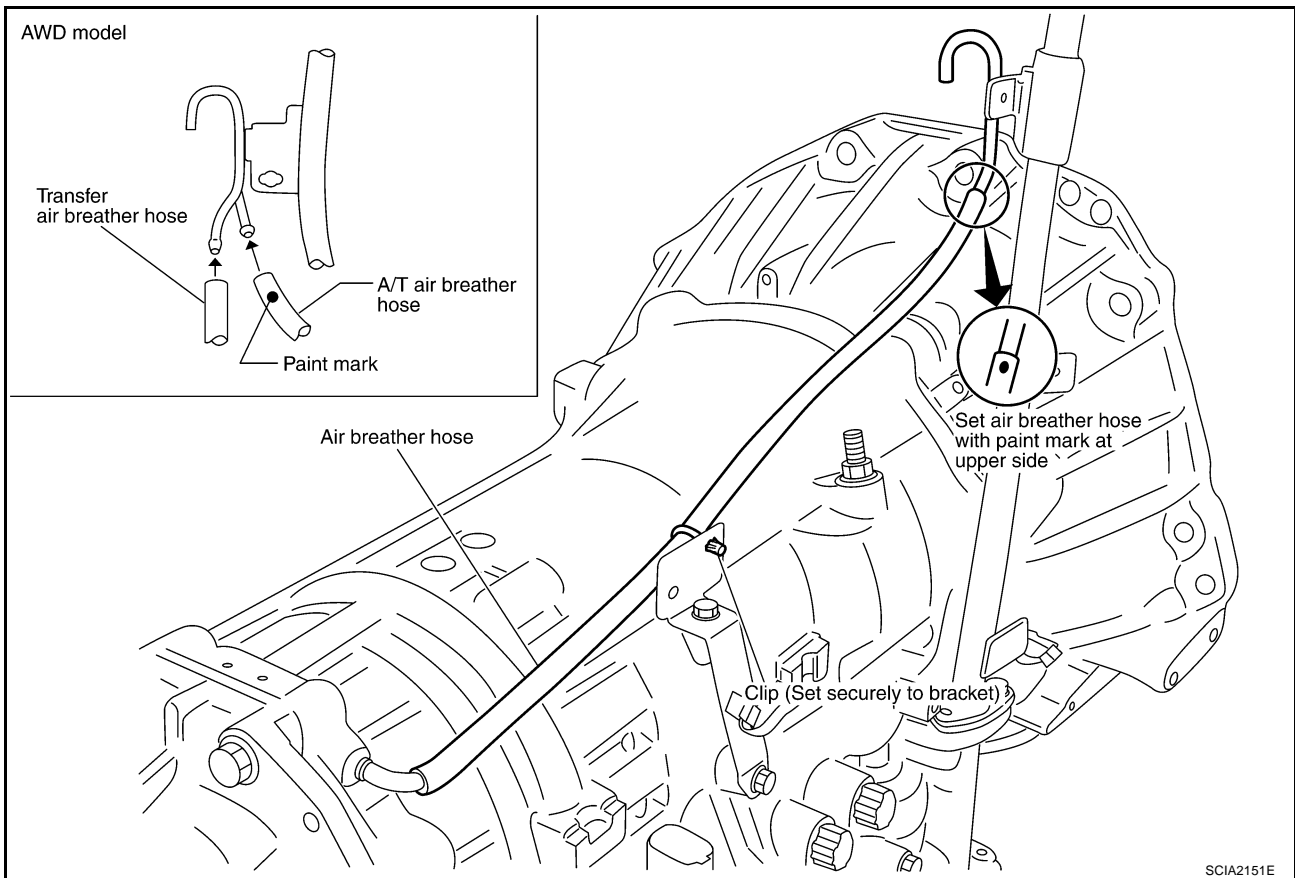
PF3:31098

## AIR BREATHER HOSE

### Removal and Installation VQ35DE ENGINE MODEL

NCS001J

Refer to the figure below for air breather hose removal and installation procedure.



#### CAUTION:

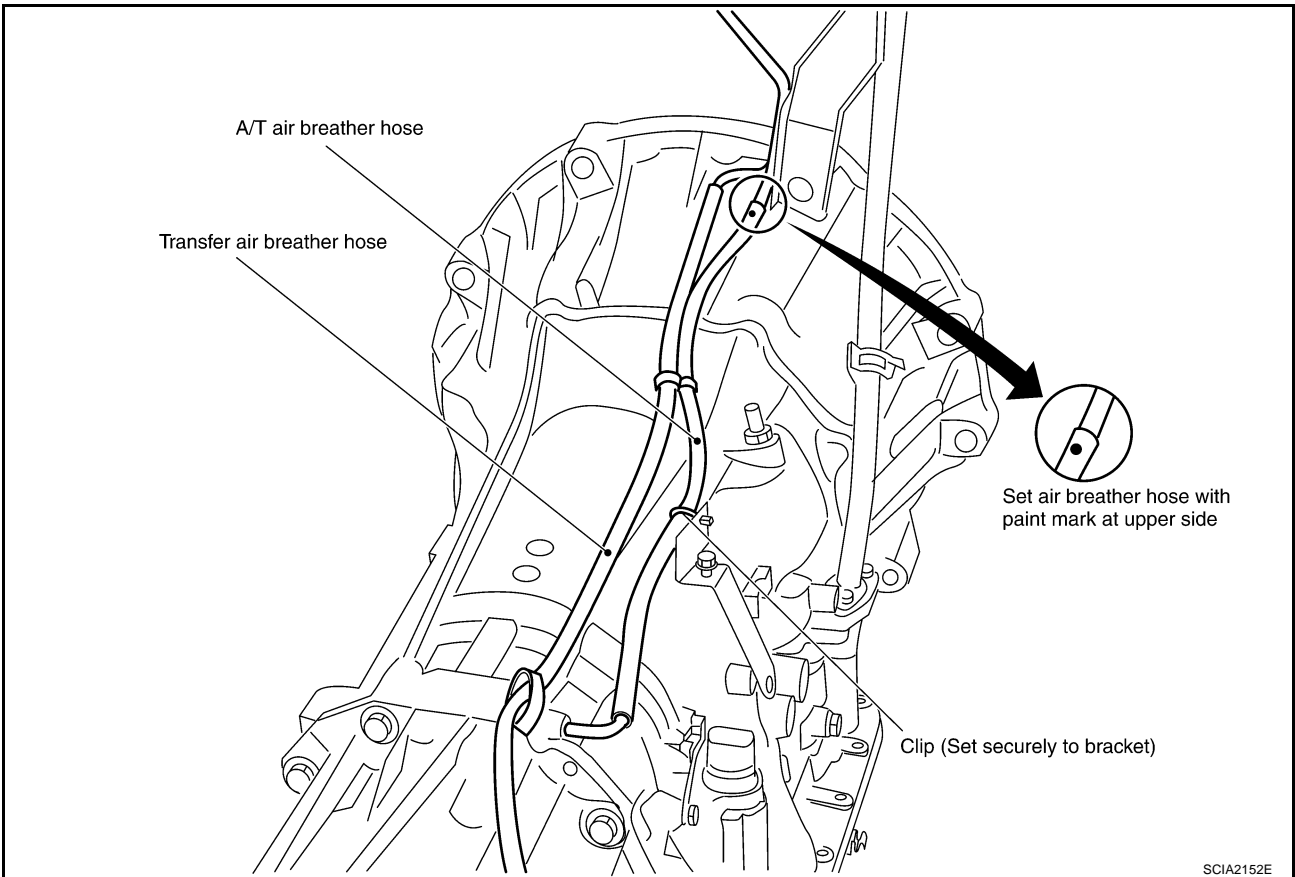
- When installing an air breather hose, be careful not to be crushed or blocked by folding or bending the hose.
- When inserting a hose to the transmission tube, be sure to insert it fully until its end reaches the tube bend R portion.



# AIR BREATHER HOSE

## VK45DE ENGINE MODEL

Refer to the figure below for air breather hose removal and installation procedure.



### CAUTION:

- When installing an air breather hose, be careful not to be crushed or blocked by folding or bending the hose.
- When inserting a hose to the transmission tube, be sure to insert it fully until its end reaches the tube bend R portion.

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

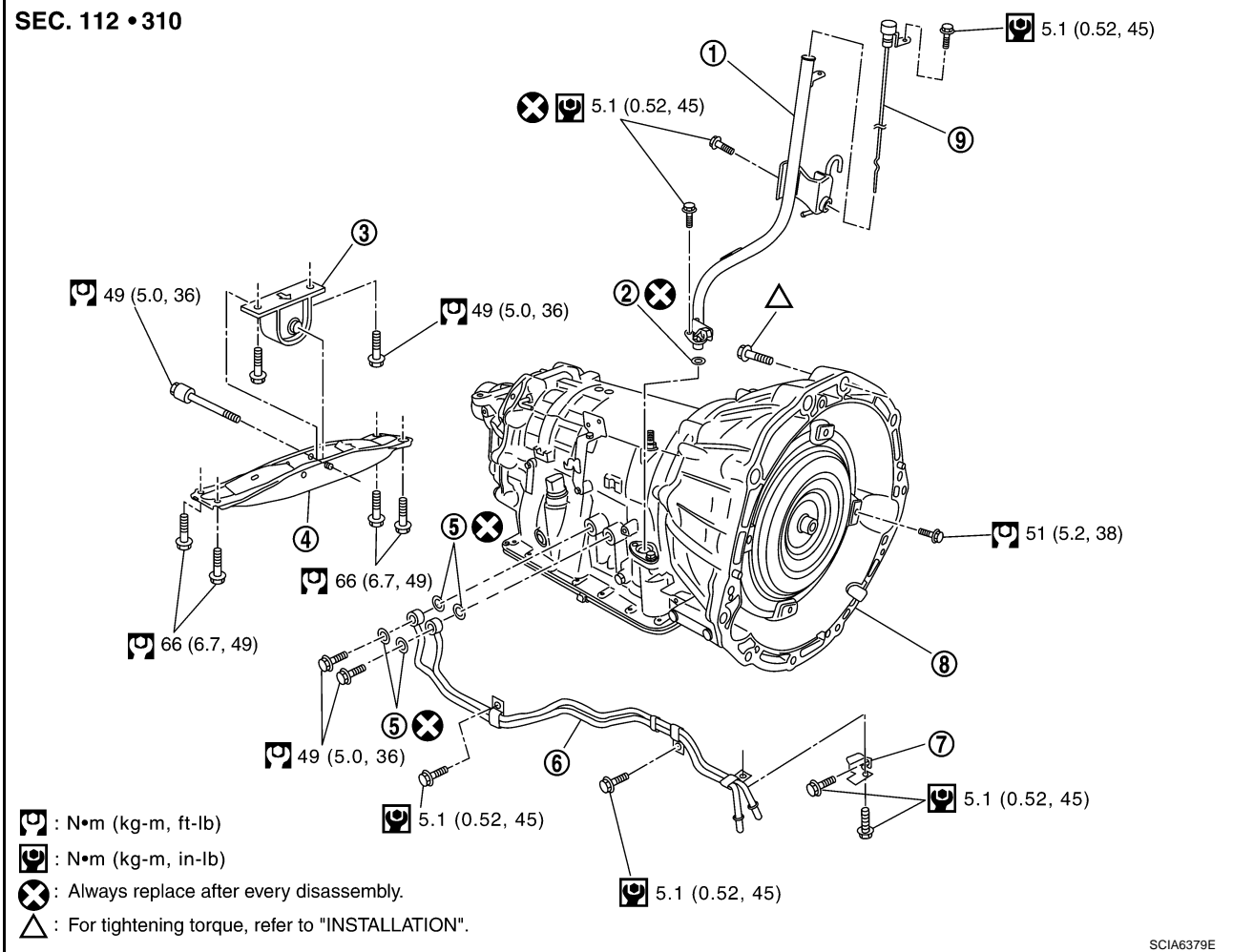
# TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

PFP:31020

NCS001IK

## TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

### Removal and Installation (2WD Models) COMPONENTS



- |                                |                  |                                     |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. A/T fluid charging pipe     | 2. O-ring        | 3. Engine mounting insulator (rear) |
| 4. Rear engine mounting member | 5. Copper washer | 6. Fluid cooler tube                |
| 7. Bracket                     | 8. A/T assembly  | 9. A/T fluid level gauge            |

## REMOVAL

### CAUTION:

- When removing the A/T assembly from engine, first remove the crankshaft position sensor (POS) from the A/T assembly.
  - Be careful not to damage sensor edge.
1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
  2. Remove engine cover.
  3. Remove A/T fluid level gauge.
  4. Remove engine under cover with power tool.
  5. Remove front cross bar. Refer to [FSU-8, "Removal and Installation"](#)
  6. Remove exhaust front tube and center muffler with power tool. Refer to [EX-3, "Components"](#) .
  7. Remove three way catalyist. Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
  8. Remove rear propeller shaft. Refer to [PR-9, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
  9. Remove control rod. Refer to [AT-230, "Control Rod Removal and Installation"](#) .

# TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

10. Remove crankshaft position sensor (POS) from A/T assembly.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Do not disassemble.
- Do not allow metal filings, etc. to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.
- Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.

11. Remove starter motor. Refer to [SC-19, "Removal and Installation \[VQ35DE Engine Models \(2WD\)\]"](#) .

12. Remove fluid cooler tube.

13. Remove rear plate cover. Refer to [EM-30, "Removal and Installation \(2WD Models\)"](#) .

14. Remove rear cover plate. Refer to [EM-30, "Removal and Installation \(2WD Models\)"](#) .

15. Turn crankshaft, and remove the four tightening bolts for drive plate and torque converter.

**CAUTION:**

When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.

16. Support A/T assembly with a transmission jack.

**CAUTION:**

When setting the transmission jack, be careful not to allow it to collide against the drain plug.

17. Remove rear engine mounting member with power tool.

18. Remove engine mounting insulator (rear).

19. Remove air breather hose. Refer to [AT-264, "Removal and Installation"](#) .

20. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.

21. Remove A/T fluid charging pipe from A/T assembly.

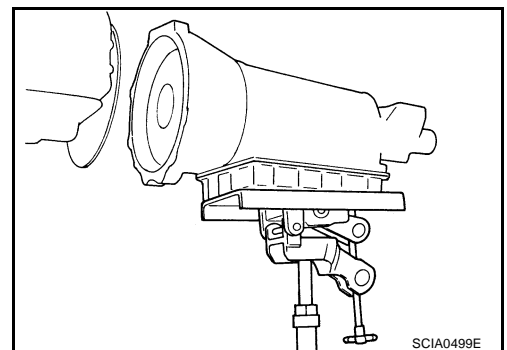
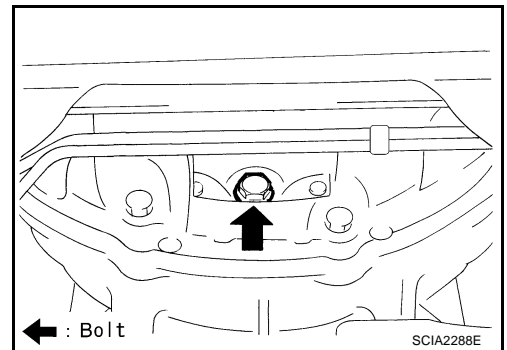
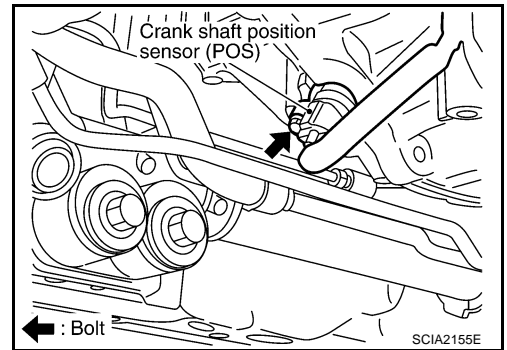
22. Remove O-ring from A/T fluid charging pipe.

23. Plug up openings such as the A/T fluid charging pipe hole, etc.

24. Remove bolts fixing A/T assembly to engine assembly with power tool.

25. Remove A/T assembly from vehicle with a transmission jack.

- Secure torque converter to prevent it from dropping.
- Secure A/T assembly to a transmission jack.

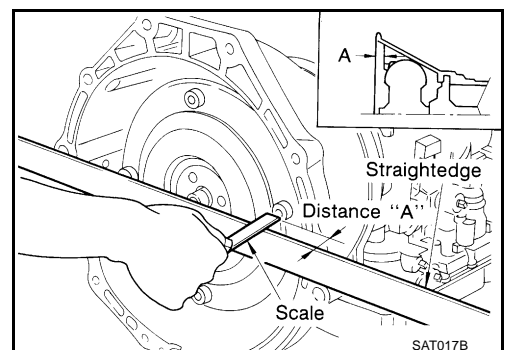


## INSPECTION

### Installation and Inspection of Torque Converter

- After inserting a torque converter to a A/T, be sure to check distance "A" to ensure it is within the reference value limit.

**Distance "A" : 25.0 mm (0.98 in) or more**



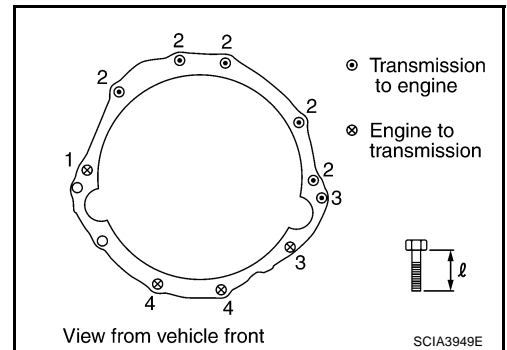
# TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

## INSTALLATION

Install the removed parts in the reverse order of the removal, while paying attention to the following work.

- When installing A/T assembly to the engine assembly, attach the fixing bolts in accordance with the following standard.

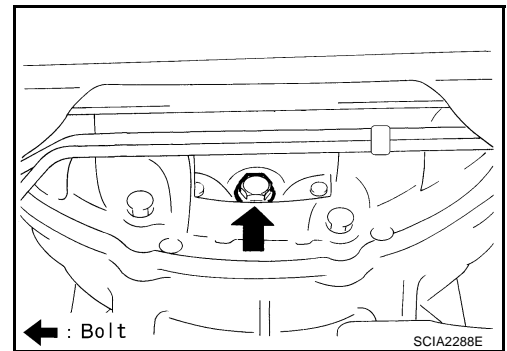
Bolt No.	1	2	3	4
Number of bolts	1	5	2	2
Bolt length "ℓ"mm (in)	55 (2.17)	65 (2.56)	65 (2.56)	35 (1.38)
Tightening torque N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)	75 (7.7, 55)		55 (5.6, 41)	47 (4.8, 35)



- Align the positions of tightening bolts for drive plate with those of the torque converter, and temporarily tighten the bolts. Then, tighten the bolts with the specified torque. Refer to [AT-266, "COMPONENTS"](#).

### CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring and copper washers.
- When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
- When tightening the tightening bolts for the torque converter after fixing the crankshaft pulley bolts, be sure to confirm the tightening torque of the crankshaft pulley mounting bolts. Refer to [EM-72, "INSTALLATION"](#).
- After converter is installed to drive plate, rotate crankshaft several turns and check to be sure that transmission rotates freely without binding.
- Install crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-30, "Removal and Installation \(2WD Models\)"](#).
- After completing installation, check A/T fluid leakage, A/T fluid level, and the A/T positions of A/T. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#), [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#).

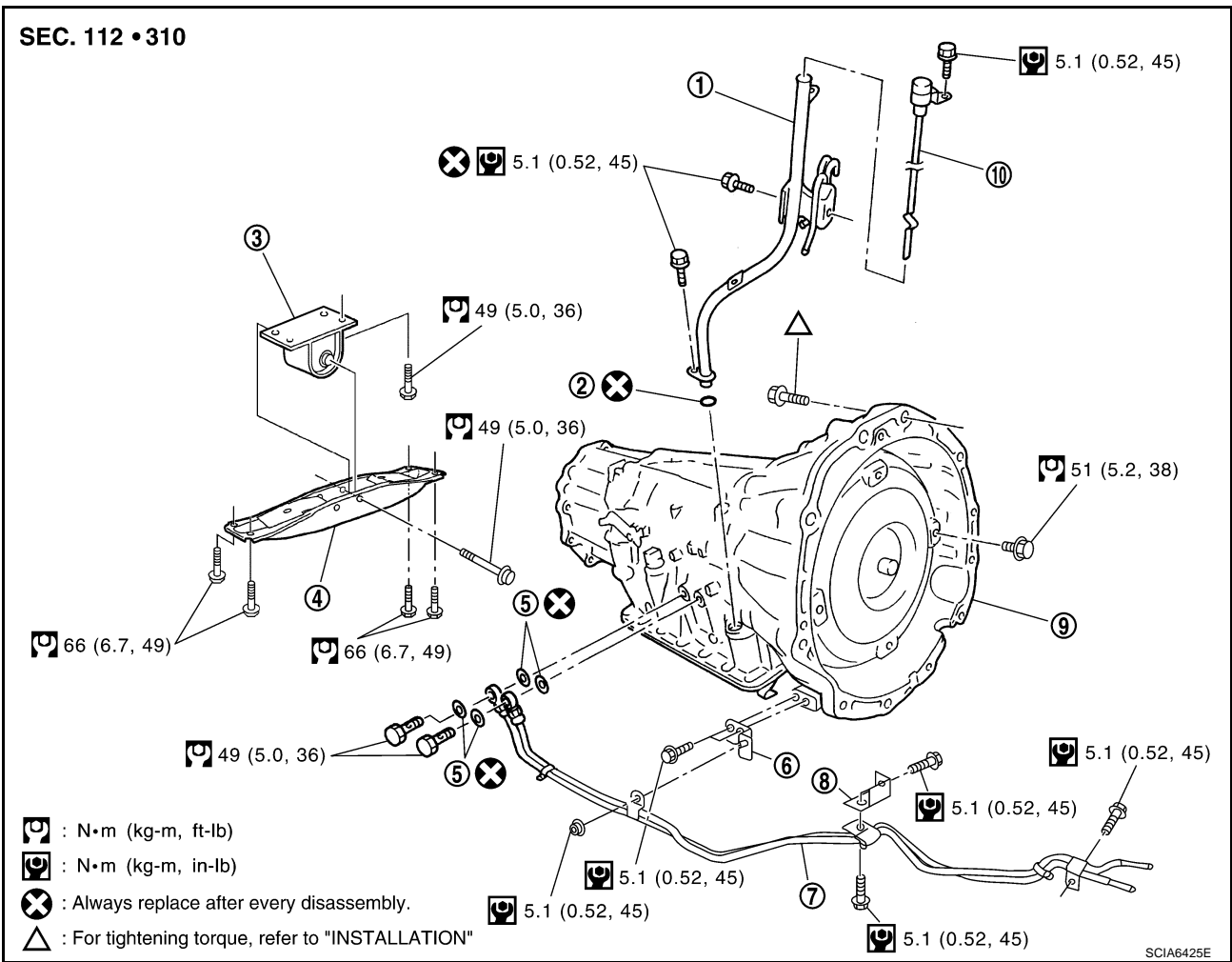


# TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

## Removal and Installation (AWD Models) COMPONENTS (FOR VQ35DE)

NCS001/L

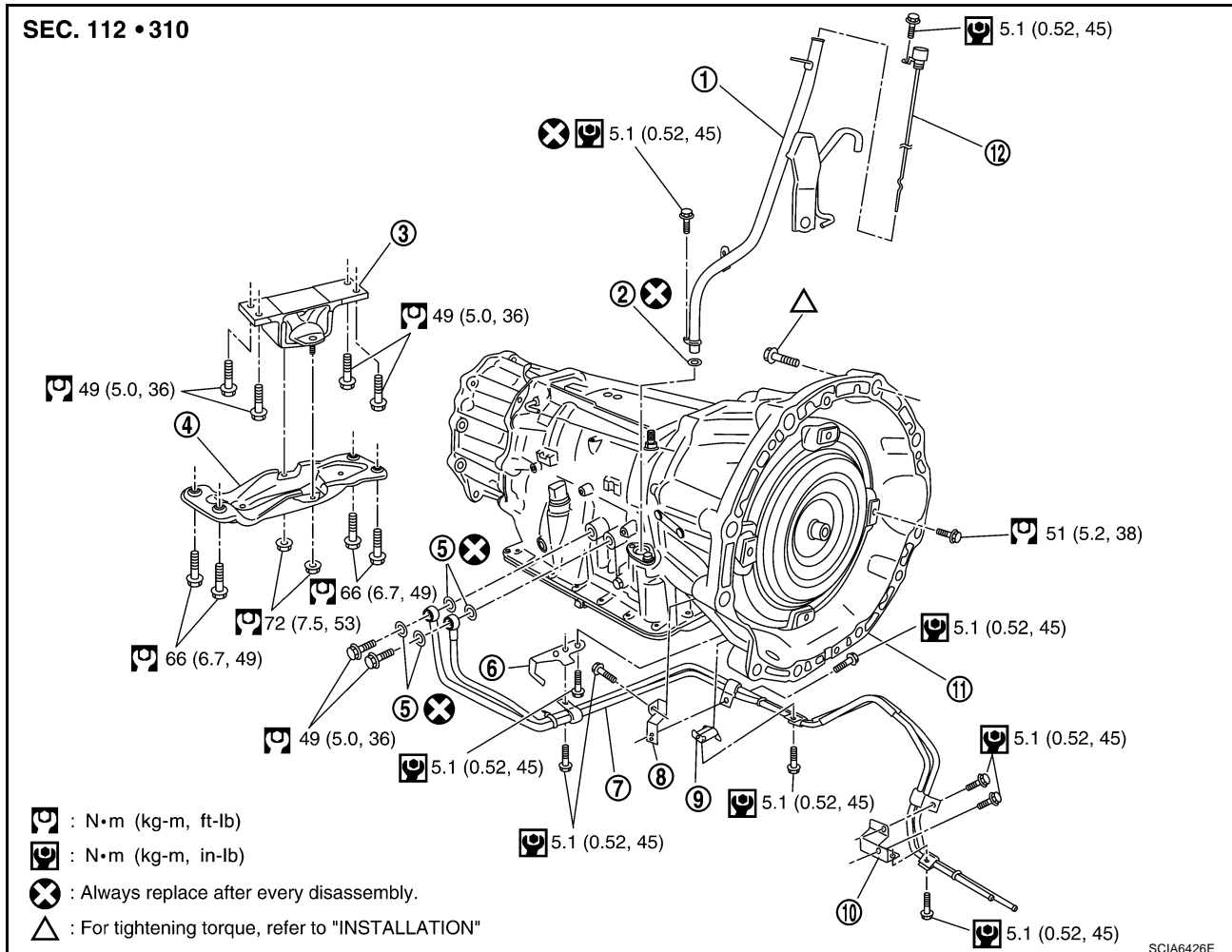
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M



- |                                |                  |                                     |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. A/T fluid charging pipe     | 2. O-ring        | 3. Engine mounting insulator (rear) |
| 4. Rear engine mounting member | 5. Copper washer | 6. Bracket                          |
| 7. Fluid cooler tube           | 8. Bracket       | 9. A/T assembly                     |
| 10. A/T fluid level gauge      |                  |                                     |

# TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

## COMPONENTS (FOR VK45DE)



- |                                |                  |                                     |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. A/T fluid charging pipe     | 2. O-ring        | 3. Engine mounting insulator (rear) |
| 4. Rear engine mounting member | 5. Copper washer | 6. Bracket                          |
| 7. Fluid cooler tube           | 8. Bracket       | 9. Bracket                          |
| 10. Bracket                    | 11. A/T assembly | 12. A/T fluid level gauge           |

## REMOVAL

### CAUTION:

- When removing the A/T assembly from engine, first remove the crankshaft position sensor (POS) from the A/T assembly.
  - Be careful not to damage sensor edge.
1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
  2. Remove engine cover.
  3. Remove A/T fluid level gauge.
  4. Remove engine under cover with power tool.
  5. Remove front cross bar. Refer to [FSU-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
  6. Remove exhaust front tube and center muffler with power tool. Refer to [EX-3, "Components"](#) .
  7. Remove three way catalyst. Refer to [EM-183, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
  8. Remove front propeller shaft. Refer to [PR-5, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
  9. Remove rear propeller shaft. Refer to [PR-9, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
  10. Remove control rod. Refer to [AT-230, "Control Rod Removal and Installation"](#) .

# TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

11. Remove crankshaft position sensor (POS) from A/T assembly.

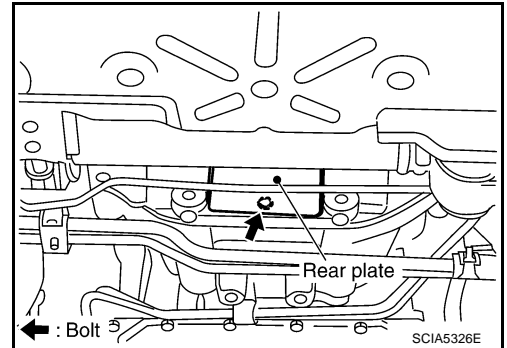
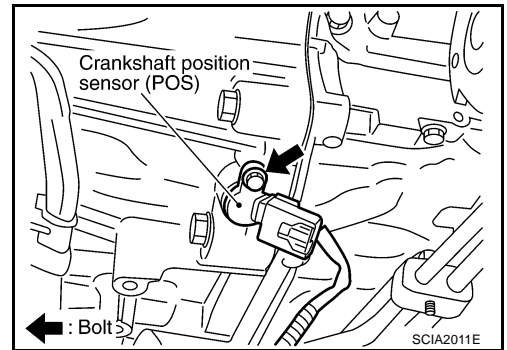
**CAUTION:**

- Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Do not disassemble.
- Do not allow metal filings, etc., to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.
- Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.

12. Remove starter motor. Refer to [SC-20, "Removal and Installation \[VQ35DE Engine Models \(AWD\)\]"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [SC-18, "REMOVAL"](#) (for VK45DE).

13. Disconnect fluid cooler tube from A/T assembly.

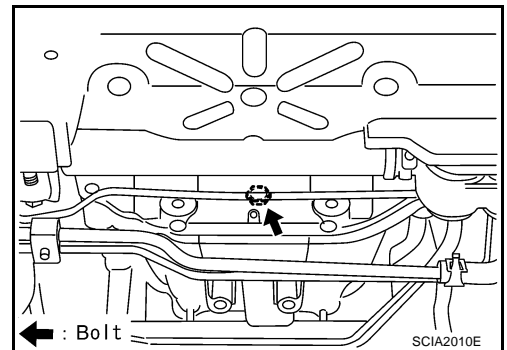
14. Remove rear plate cover. Refer to [EM-36, "Removal and Installation \(AWD Models\)"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EM-187, "Removal and Installation"](#) (for VK45DE).



15. Turn crankshaft, and remove the four tightening bolts for drive plate and torque converter.

**CAUTION:**

**When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.**



16. Remove dynamic damper (for VQ35DE). Refer to [EM-118, "Removal and Installation \(AWD Models\)"](#).

17. Support A/T assembly with a transmission jack.

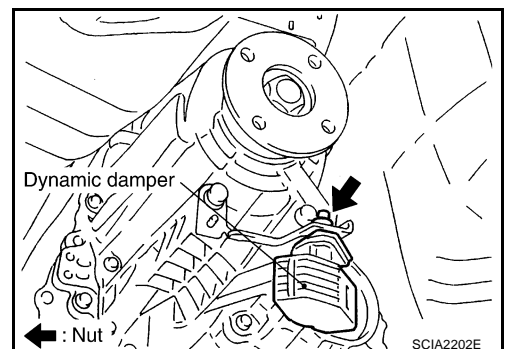
**CAUTION:**

**When setting the transmission jack, be careful not to allow it to collide against the drain plug.**

18. Remove rear engine mounting member with power tool.

19. Remove engine mounting insulator (rear).

20. Tilt the A/T assembly slightly to keep the clearance between body and A/T assembly, and then disconnect air breather hose from A/T fluid charging pipe. Refer to [AT-264, "Removal and Installation"](#).



21. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector and transfer assembly harness connector.

22. Remove A/T fluid charging pipe.

23. Remove O-ring from A/T fluid charging pipe.

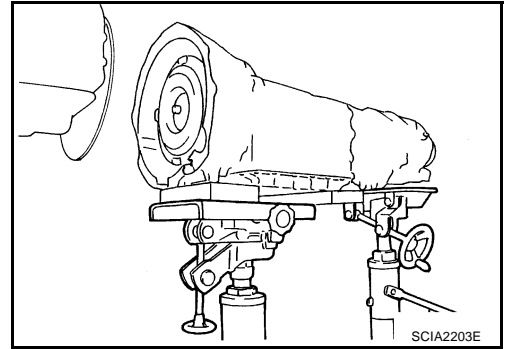
24. Plug up openings such as the A/T fluid charging pipe hole, etc.

25. Remove bolts fixing transmission assembly to engine with power tool.

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

26. Remove A/T assembly with transfer from vehicle.
- **Secure torque converter to prevent it from dropping.**
  - **Secure A/T assembly to a jack.**
27. Remove transfer from A/T assembly. Refer to [TF-44, "Removal and Installation"](#) .



## INSPECTION

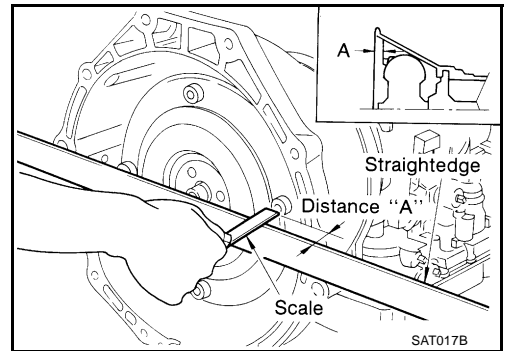
### Installation and Inspection of Torque Converter

- After inserting a torque converter to a A/T, be sure to check distance "A" to ensure it is within the reference value limit.

#### Distance "A"

**VQ35DE models : 25.0 mm (0.98 in) or more**

**VK45DE models : 22.0 mm (0.87 in) or more**



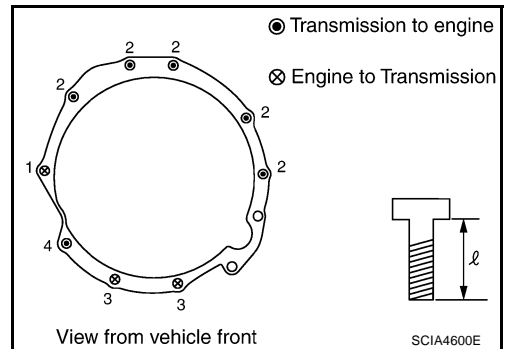
## INSTALLATION

Install the removed parts in the reverse order of the removal, while paying attention to the following work.

- When installing A/T assembly to the engine assembly, attach the fixing bolts in accordance with the following standard.

#### For VQ35DE models

Bolt No.	1	2	3	4
Number of bolts	1	5	2	1
Bolt length "ℓ"mm (in)	55 (2.17)	65 (2.56)	35 (1.38)	40 (1.57)
Tightening torque N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)	75 (7.7, 55)		47 (4.8, 35)	34 (3.5, 25)



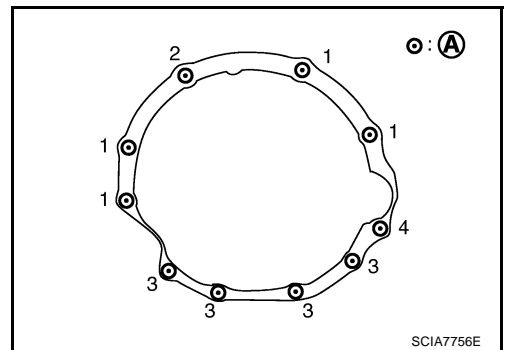
#### For VK45DE models

Bolt No.	1	2 <sup>*1</sup>	3	4 <sup>*2</sup>
Number of bolts	4	1	4	1
Bolt length mm (in)	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)	65 (2.56)	70 (2.76)
Tightening torque N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)	113 (12, 83)		74.0 (7.5, 55)	113 (12,83)

\*1 : No.2 bolt also secures A/T fluid charging pipe and washer.

\*2 : No.4 bolt also secures bracket.

(A) : A/T to engine



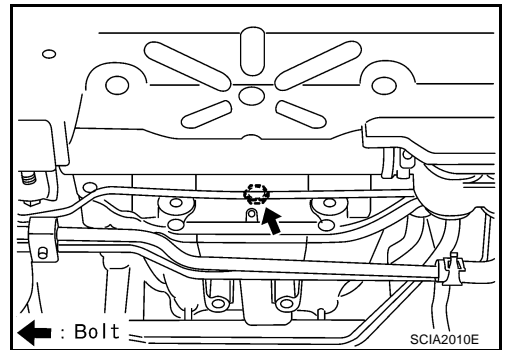


# TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

- Align the positions of tightening bolts for drive plate with those of the torque converter, and temporarily tighten the bolts. Then, tighten the bolts with the specified torque. Refer to [AT-269, "COMPONENTS \(FOR VQ35DE\)"](#) or [AT-270, "COMPONENTS \(FOR VK45DE\)"](#) .

## CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring and copper washers.
- When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
- When tightening the tightening bolts for the torque converter after fixing the crankshaft pulley bolts, be sure to confirm the tightening torque of the crankshaft pulley mounting bolts. Refer to [EM-72, "INSTALLATION"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EM-208, "INSTALLATION"](#) (for VK45DE)
- After converter is installed to drive plate, rotate crankshaft several turns and check to be sure that transmission rotates freely without binding.
- Install crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-35, "Components \(AWD Models\)"](#) (for VQ35DE) or [EM-187, "Components"](#) (for VK45DE).
- After completing installation, check A/T fluid leakage, A/T fluid level, and the positions of A/T. Refer to [AT-13, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) , [AT-231, "Checking of A/T Position"](#) .



A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# OVERHAUL

## OVERHAUL Components

PF0:0000

NCS001M

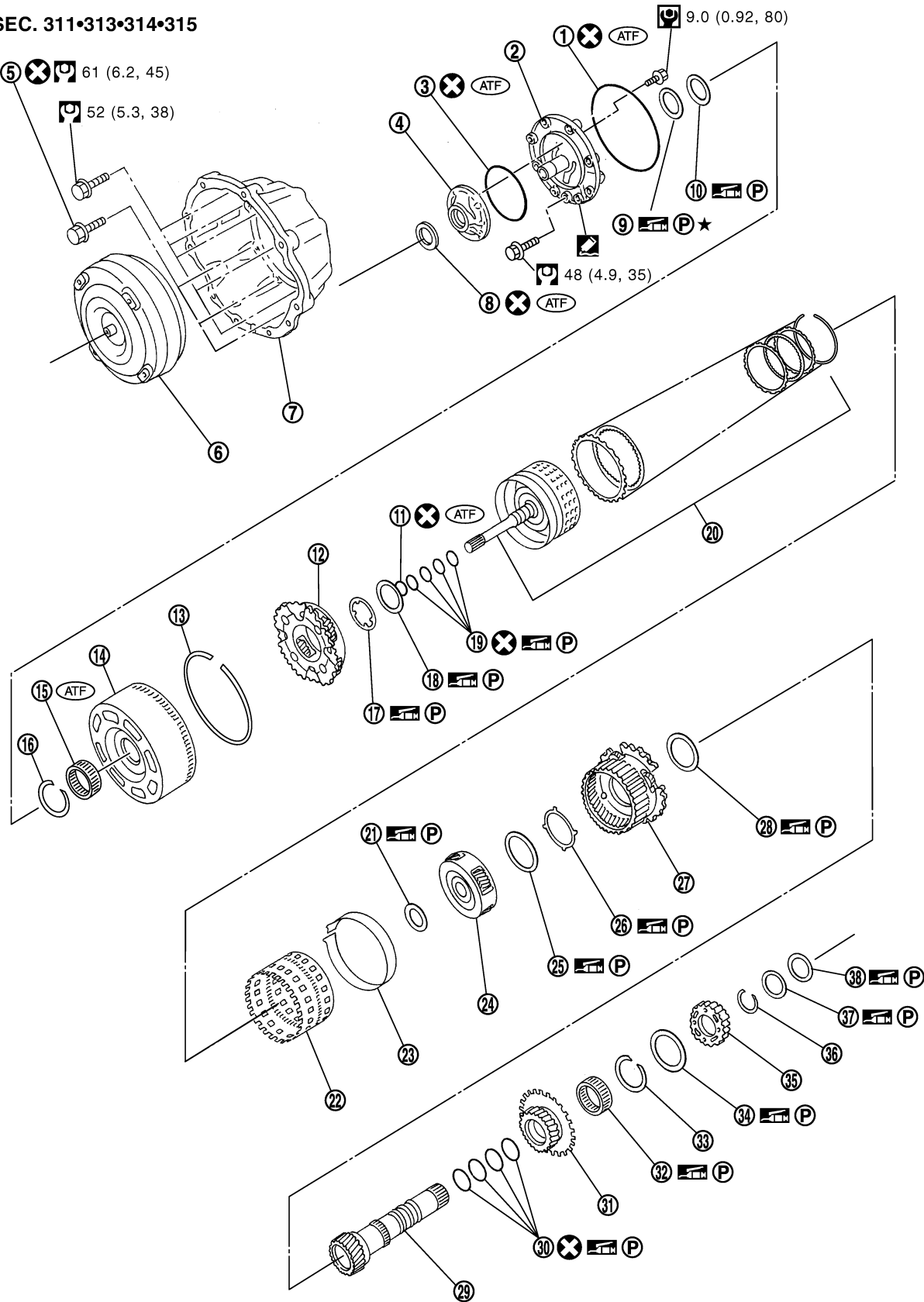
### VQ35DE models

SEC. 311•313•314•315

⑤ ⊗ 61 (6.2, 45)

52 (5.3, 38)

9.0 (0.92, 80)




SCIA8098E

# OVERHAUL

- 
- |                        |                                     |                            |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. O-ring              | 2. Oil pump cover                   | 3. O-ring                  |
| 4. Oil pump housing    | 5. Self-sealing bolt                | 6. Torque converter        |
| 7. Converter housing   | 8. Oil pump housing oil seal        | 9. Bearing race            |
| 10. Needle bearing     | 11. O-ring                          | 12. Front carrier assembly |
| 13. Snap ring          | 14. Front sun gear                  | 15. 3rd one-way clutch     |
| 16. Snap ring          | 17. Bearing race                    | 18. Needle bearing         |
| 19. Seal ring          | 20. Input clutch assembly           | 21. Needle bearing         |
| 22. Rear internal gear | 23. Brake band                      | 24. Mid carrier assembly   |
| 25. Needle bearing     | 26. Bearing race                    | 27. Rear carrier assembly  |
| 28. Needle bearing     | 29. Mid sun gear                    | 30. Seal ring              |
| 31. Rear sun gear      | 32. 1st one-way clutch              | 33. Snap ring              |
| 34. Needle bearing     | 35. High and low reverse clutch hub | 36. Snap ring              |
| 37. Bearing race       | 38. Needle bearing                  |                            |

Refer to GI section to make sure icons (symbol marks) in the figure. Refer to [GI-11, "Components"](#).

However, refer to the following symbol for others.

 : Apply Genuine RTV silicone sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-48, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

# OVERHAUL

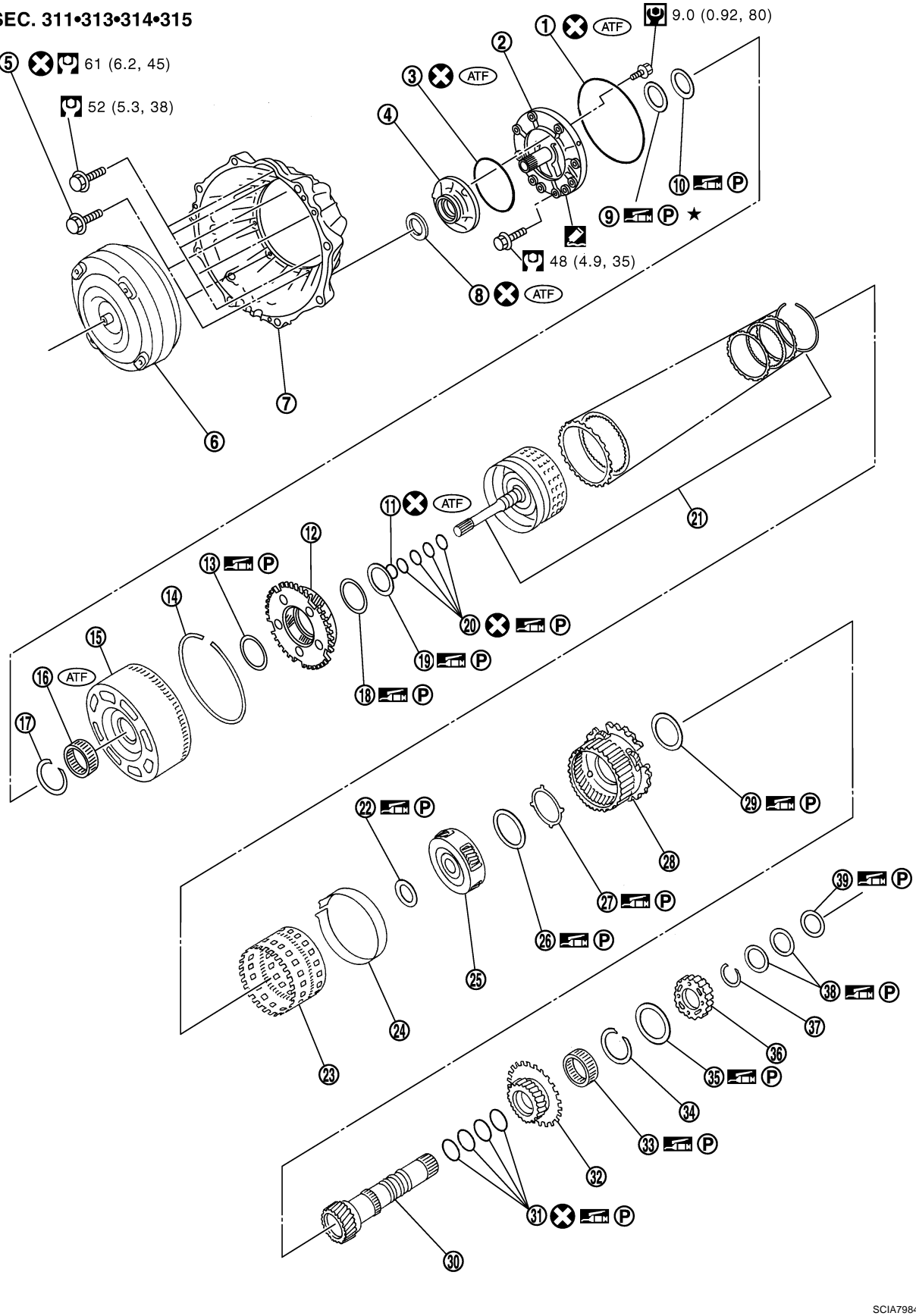
## VK45DE models

### SEC. 311•313•314•315

5 61 (6.2, 45)

52 (5.3, 38)

9.0 (0.92, 80)



SCIA7984E


- |                     |                      |                     |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. O-ring           | 2. Oil pump cover    | 3. O-ring           |
| 4. Oil pump housing | 5. Self-sealing bolt | 6. Torque converter |

# OVERHAUL

- |                           |                              |                                     |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 7. Converter housing      | 8. Oil pump housing oil seal | 9. Bearing race                     |
| 10. Needle bearing        | 11. O-ring                   | 12. Front carrier assembly          |
| 13. Needle bearing        | 14. Snap ring                | 15. Front sun gear                  |
| 16. 3rd one-way clutch    | 17. Snap ring                | 18. Bearing race                    |
| 19. Needle bearing        | 20. Seal ring                | 21. Input clutch assembly           |
| 22. Needle bearing        | 23. Rear internal gear       | 24. Brake band                      |
| 25. Mid carrier assembly  | 26. Needle bearing           | 27. Bearing race                    |
| 28. Rear carrier assembly | 29. Needle bearing           | 30. Mid sun gear                    |
| 31. Seal ring             | 32. Rear sun gear            | 33. 1st one-way clutch              |
| 34. Snap ring             | 35. Needle bearing           | 36. High and low reverse clutch hub |
| 37. Snap ring             | 38. Bearing race             | 39. Needle bearing                  |

Refer to GI section to make sure icons (symbol marks) in the figure. Refer to [GI-11, "Components"](#).

However, refer to the following symbols for others.

 : Apply Genuine RTV silicone sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-48, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#).

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

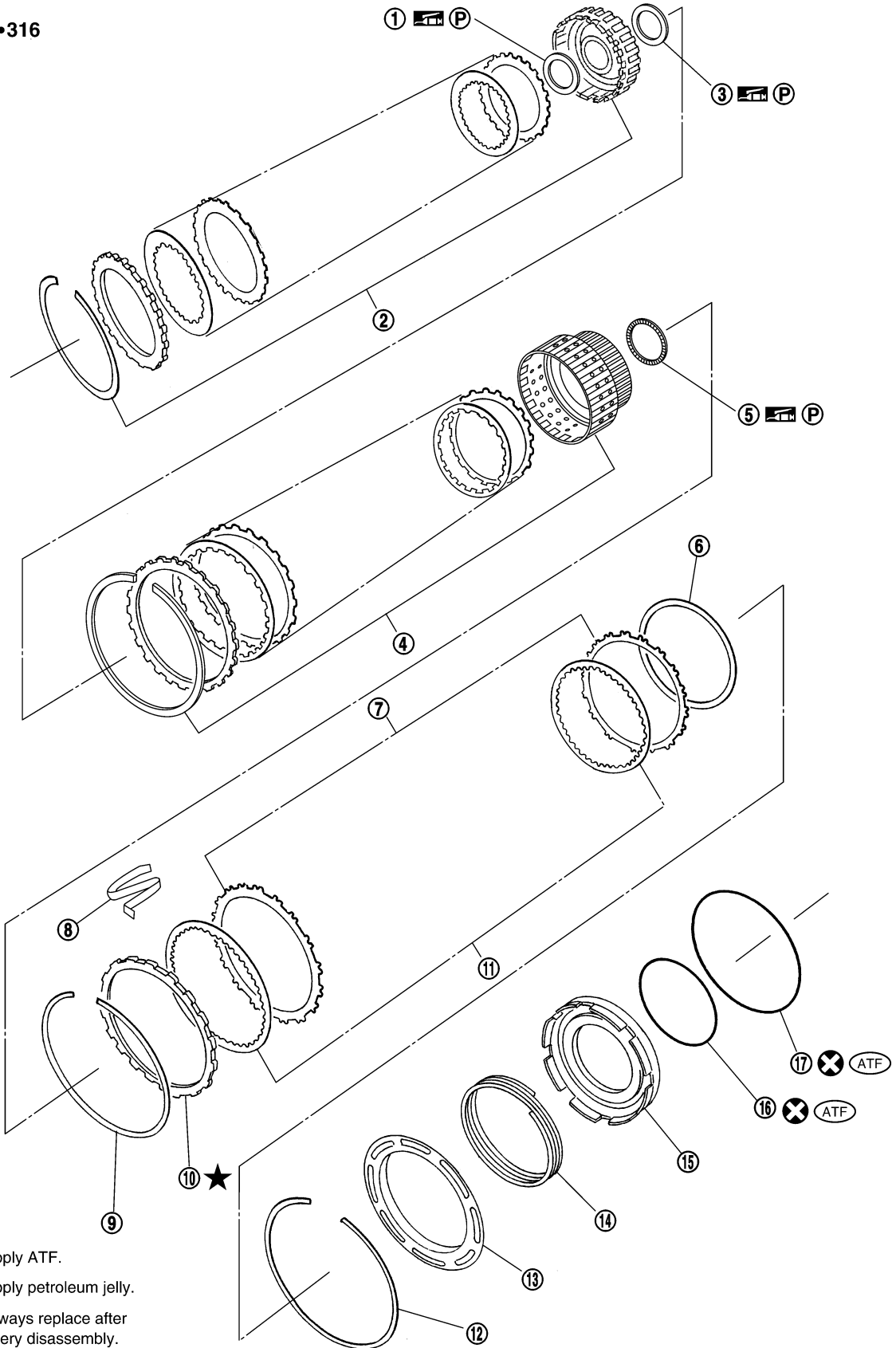
L

M

# OVERHAUL

## VQ35DE models

SEC.315•316



- (ATF) : Apply ATF.
- (P) : Apply petroleum jelly.
- : Always replace after every disassembly.
- ★ : Select with proper thickness.

SCIA7389E

- |                           |   |                             |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Bearing race           | 2. High and low reverse clutch assembly | 3. Needle bearing           |
| 4. Direct clutch assembly | 5. Needle bearing                       | 6. Reverse brake dish plate |

# OVERHAUL

- 
- |                                   |                               |                          |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 7. Reverse brake driven plate     | 8. N-sprig                    | 9. Snap ring             |
| 10. Reverse brake retaining plate | 11. Reverse brake drive plate | 12. Snap ring            |
| 13. Spring retainer               | 14. Return spring             | 15. Reverse brake piston |
| 16. D-ring                        | 17. D-ring                    |                          |

A

B

**AT**

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

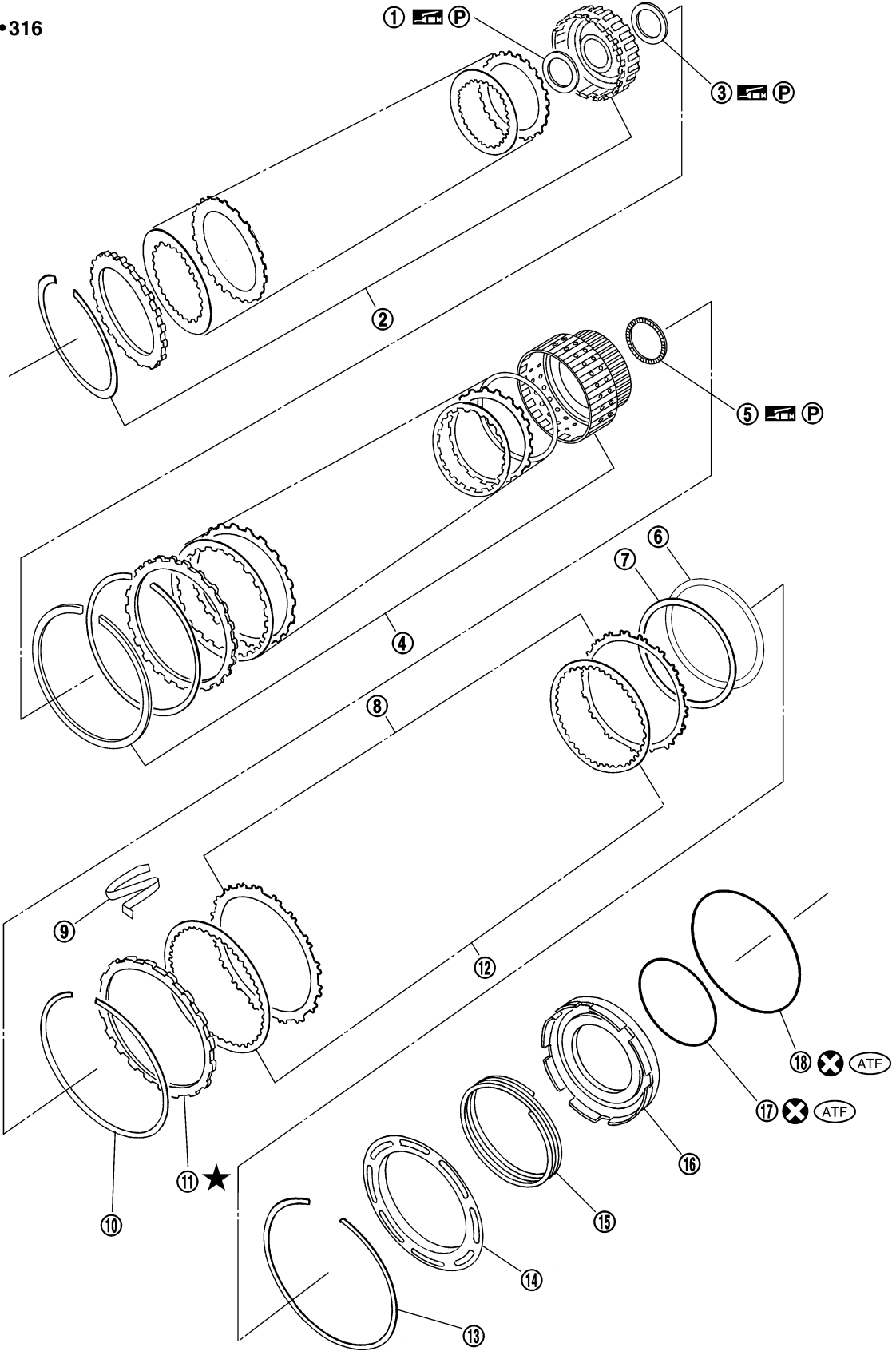
L

M

# OVERHAUL

## VK45DE models

SEC.315•316



SCIA6982E

- 1. Bearing race
- 4. Direct clutch assembly

- 2. High and low reverse clutch assembly
- 5. Needle bearing

- 3. Needle bearing
- 6. Reverse brake dish plate



# OVERHAUL

- 
- |                             |                                   |                               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 7. Reverse brake dish plate | 8. Reverse brake driven plate     | 9. N-spring                   |
| 10. Snap ring               | 11. Reverse brake retaining plate | 12. Reverse brake drive plate |
| 13. Snap ring               | 14. Spring retainer               | 15. Return spring             |
| 16. Reverse brake piston    | 17. D-ring                        | 18. D-ring                    |

Refer to GI section to make sure icons (symbol marks) in the figure. Refer to [GI-11, "Components"](#).

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

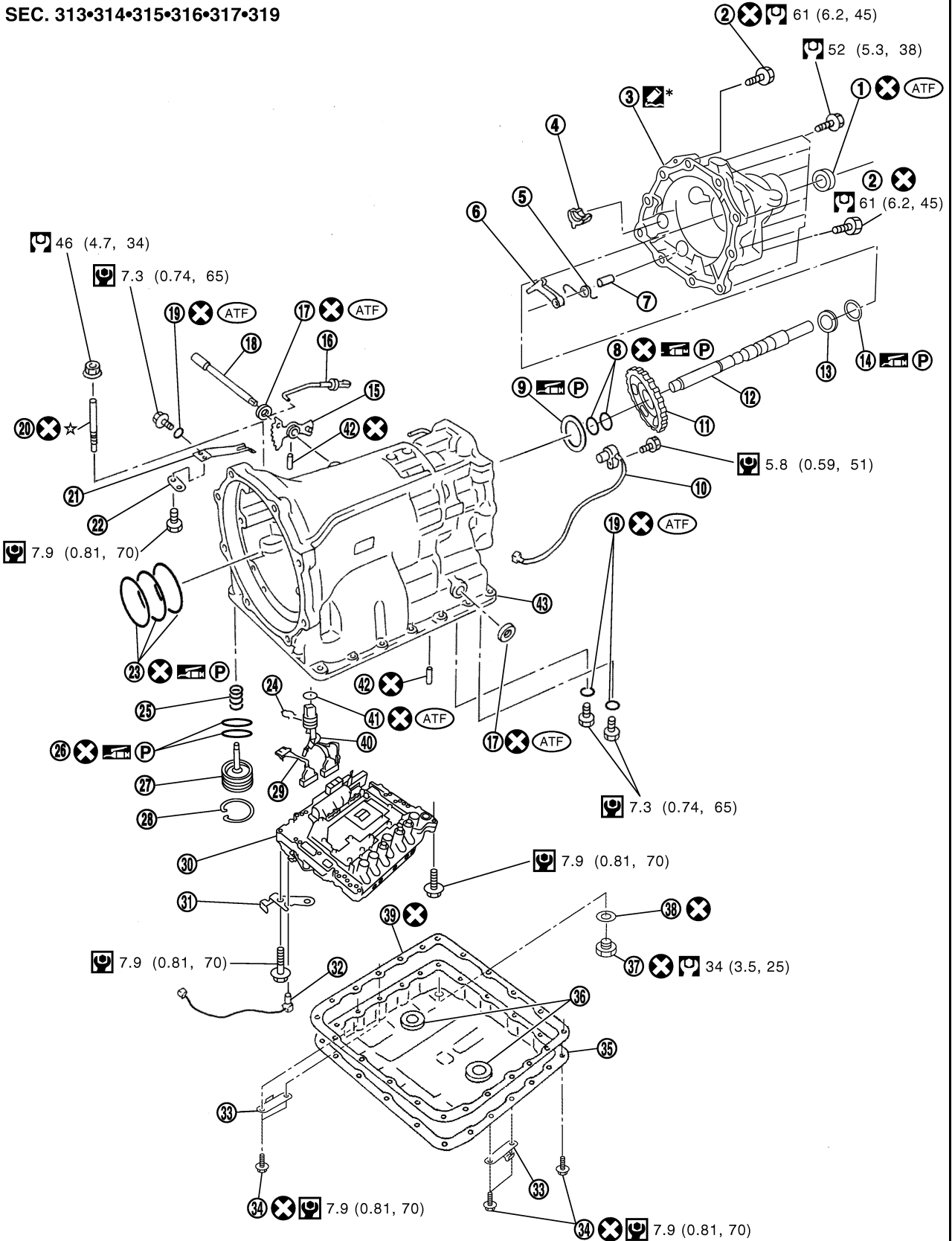
L

M

# OVERHAUL

## 2WD models

SEC. 313•314•315•316•317•319



SCIA8099E


- |                             |                      |                   |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Rear oil seal            | 2. Self-sealing bolt | 3. Rear extension |
| 4. Parking actuator support | 5. Return spring     | 6. Parking pawl   |

# OVERHAUL

- |                            |                                    |                            |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 7. Pawl shaft              | 8. Seal ring                       | 9. Needle bearing          |
| 10. Revolution sensor      | 11. Parking gear                   | 12. Output shaft           |
| 13. Bearing race           | 14. Needle bearing                 | 15. Manual plate           |
| 16. Parking rod            | 17. Manual shaft oil seal          | 18. Manual shaft           |
| 19. O-ring                 | 20. Band servo anchor end pin      | 21. Detent spring          |
| 22. Spacer                 | 23. Seal ring                      | 24. Snap ring              |
| 25. Return spring          | 26. O-ring                         | 27. Servo assembly         |
| 28. Snap ring              | 29. Sub-harness                    | 30. Control valve with TCM |
| 31. Bracket                | 32. A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 | 33. Clip                   |
| 34. Oil pan mounting bolt  | 35. Oil pan                        | 36. Magnet                 |
| 37. Drain plug             | 38. Drain plug gasket              | 39. Oil pan gasket         |
| 40. Terminal cord assembly | 41. O-ring                         | 42. Retaining pin          |
| 43. Transmission case      |                                    |                            |

Refer to GI section to make sure icons (symbol marks) in the figure. Refer to [GI-11. "Components"](#) .

However, refer to the following symbol for others.

 : Apply Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to [GI-48. "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#) .

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

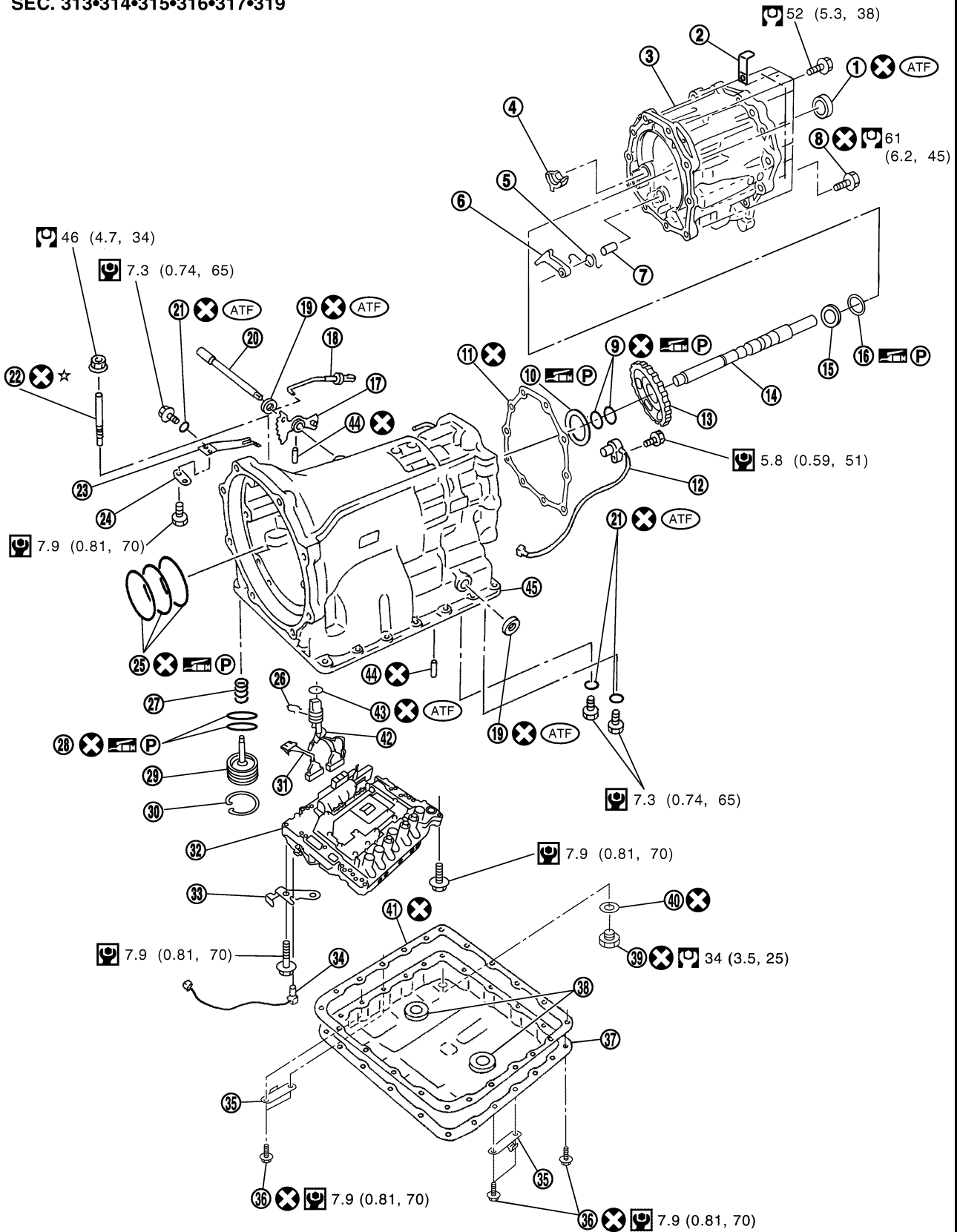
L

M

# OVERHAUL

## VQ35DE models for AWD

SEC. 313•314•315•316•317•319



SCIA8100E

- 1. Rear oil seal
- 4. Parking actuator support

- 2. Bracket
- 5. Return spring

- 3. Adapter case
- 6. Parking pawl

# OVERHAUL

- 
- |                                    |                            |                            |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 7. Pawl shaft                      | 8. Self-sealing bolt       | 9. Seal ring               |
| 10. Needle bearing                 | 11. Gasket                 | 12. Revolution sensor      |
| 13. Parking gear                   | 14. Output shaft           | 15. Bearing race           |
| 16. Needle bearing                 | 17. Manual plate           | 18. Parking rod            |
| 19. Manual shaft oil seal          | 20. Manual shaft           | 21. O-ring                 |
| 22. Band servo anchor end pin      | 23. Detent spring          | 24. Spacer                 |
| 25. Seal ring                      | 26. Snap ring              | 27. Return spring          |
| 28. O-ring                         | 29. Servo assembly         | 30. Snap ring              |
| 31. Sub-harness                    | 32. Control valve with TCM | 33. Bracket                |
| 34. A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 | 35. Clip                   | 36. Oil pan mounting bolt  |
| 37. Oil pan                        | 38. Magnet                 | 39. Drain plug             |
| 40. Drain plug gasket              | 41. Oil pan gasket         | 42. Terminal cord assembly |
| 43. O-ring                         | 44. Retaining pin          | 45. Transmission case      |

Refer to GI section to make sure icons (symbol marks) in the figure. Refer to [GI-11. "Components"](#) .

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

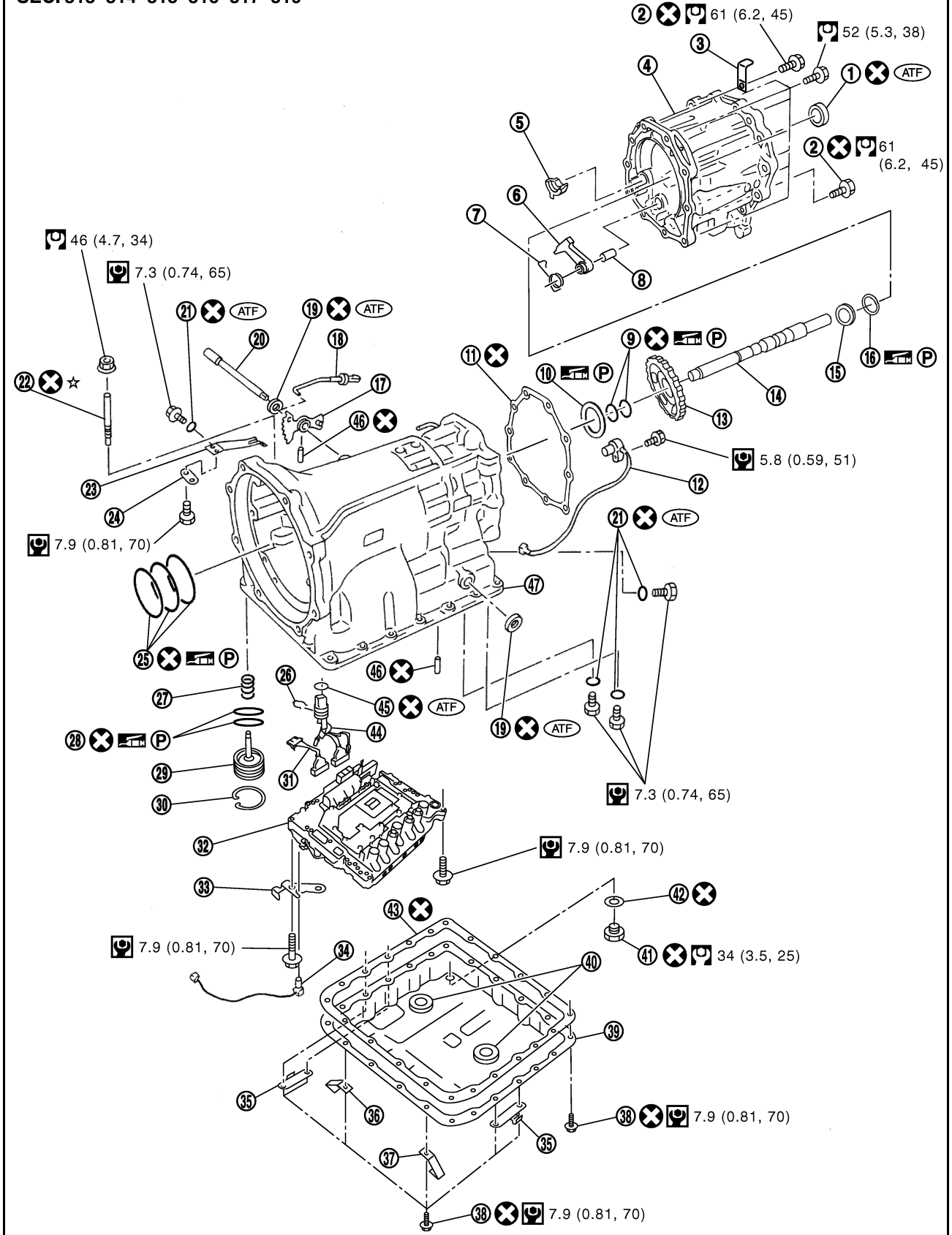
L

M

# OVERHAUL

## VK45DE models for 4WD

SEC. 313•314•315•316•317•319



SCIA8101E

- |                  |                             |                 |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Rear oil seal | 2. Self-sealing bolt        | 3. Bracket      |
| 4. Adapter case  | 5. Parking actuator support | 6. Parking pawl |

# OVERHAUL

- 
- |                                    |                            |                       |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 7. Return spring                   | 8. Pawl shaft              | 9. Seal ring          |
| 10. Needle bearing                 | 11. Gasket                 | 12. Revolution sensor |
| 13. Parking gear                   | 14. Output shaft           | 15. Bearing race      |
| 16. Needle bearing                 | 17. Manual plate           | 18. Parking rod       |
| 19. Manual shaft oil seal          | 20. Manual shaft           | 21. O-ring            |
| 22. Band servo anchor end pin      | 23. Detent spring          | 24. Spacer            |
| 25. Seal ring                      | 26. Snap ring              | 27. Return spring     |
| 28. O-ring                         | 29. Servo assembly         | 30. Snap ring         |
| 31. Sub-harness                    | 32. Control valve with TCM | 33. Bracket           |
| 34. A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 | 35. Clip                   | 36. Bracket           |
| 37. Bracket                        | 38. Oil pan mounting bolt  | 39. Oil pan           |
| 40. Magnet                         | 41. Drain plug             | 42. Drain plug gasket |
| 43. Oil pan gasket                 | 44. Terminal cord assembly | 45. O-ring            |
| 46. Retaining pin                  | 47. Transmission case      |                       |

Refer to GI section to make sure icons (symbol marks) in the figure. Refer to [GI-11, "Components"](#).

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

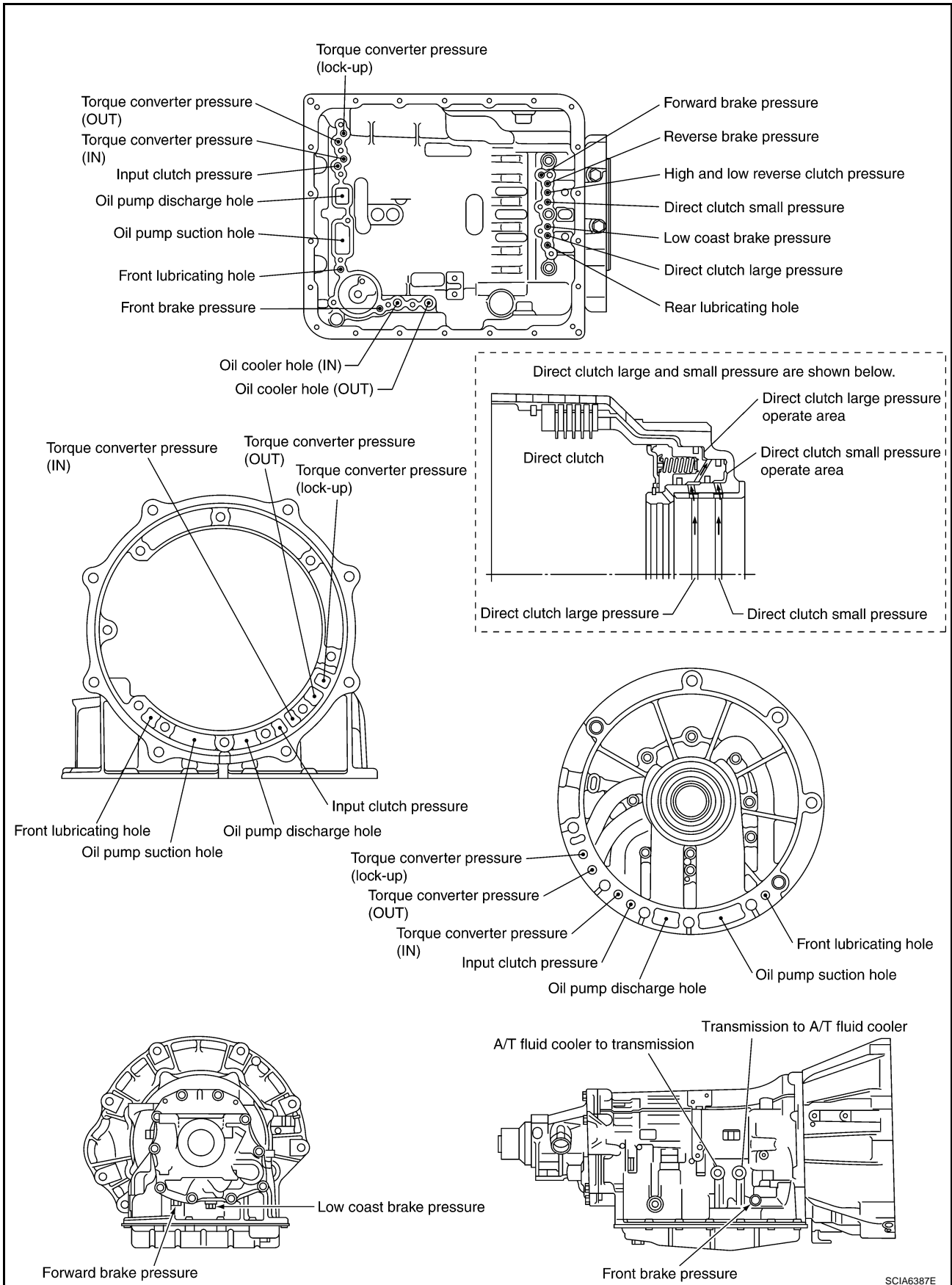
M

# OVERHAUL

## Oil Channel

NCS0011N

### 2WD models

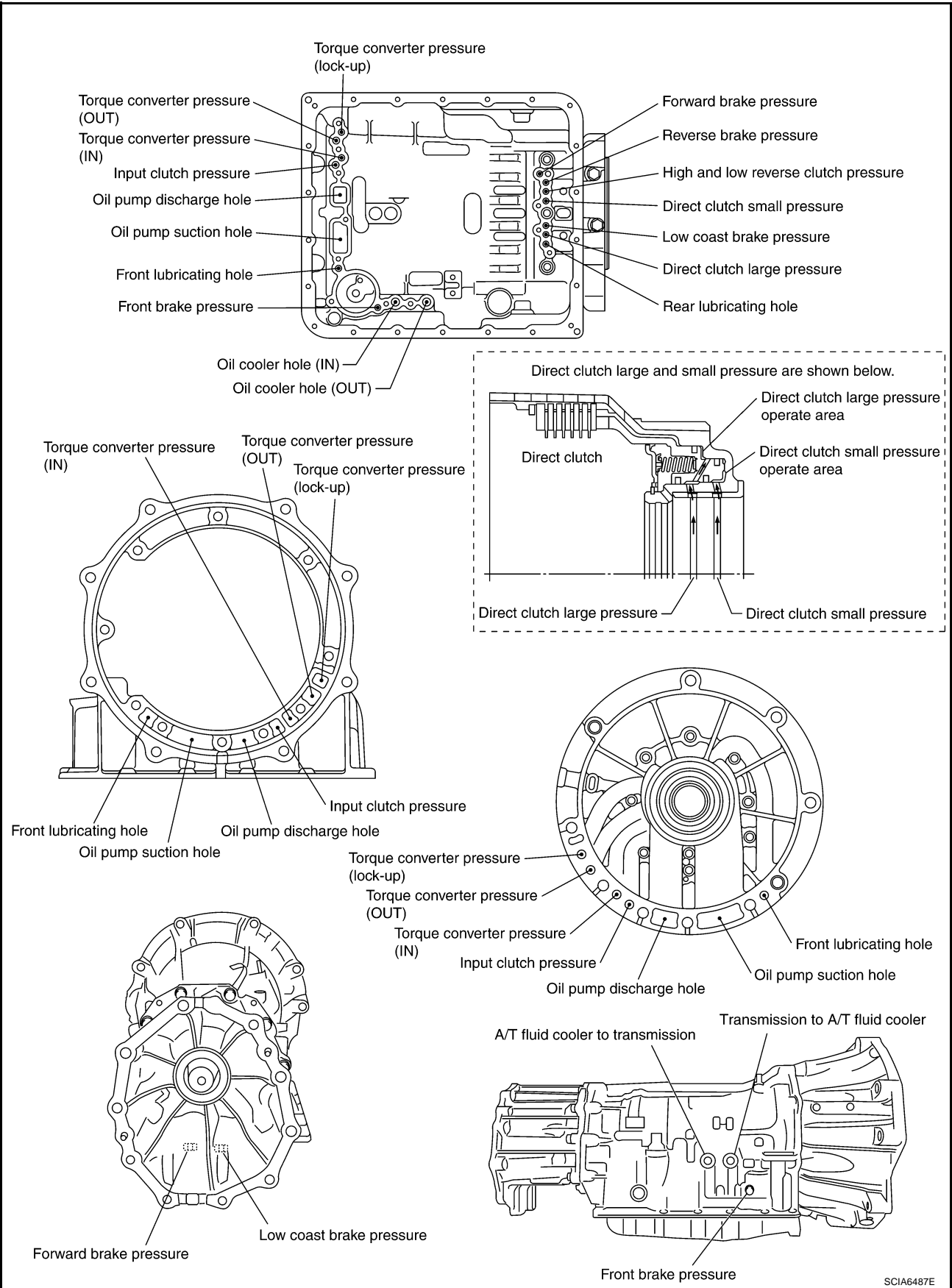




# OVERHAUL

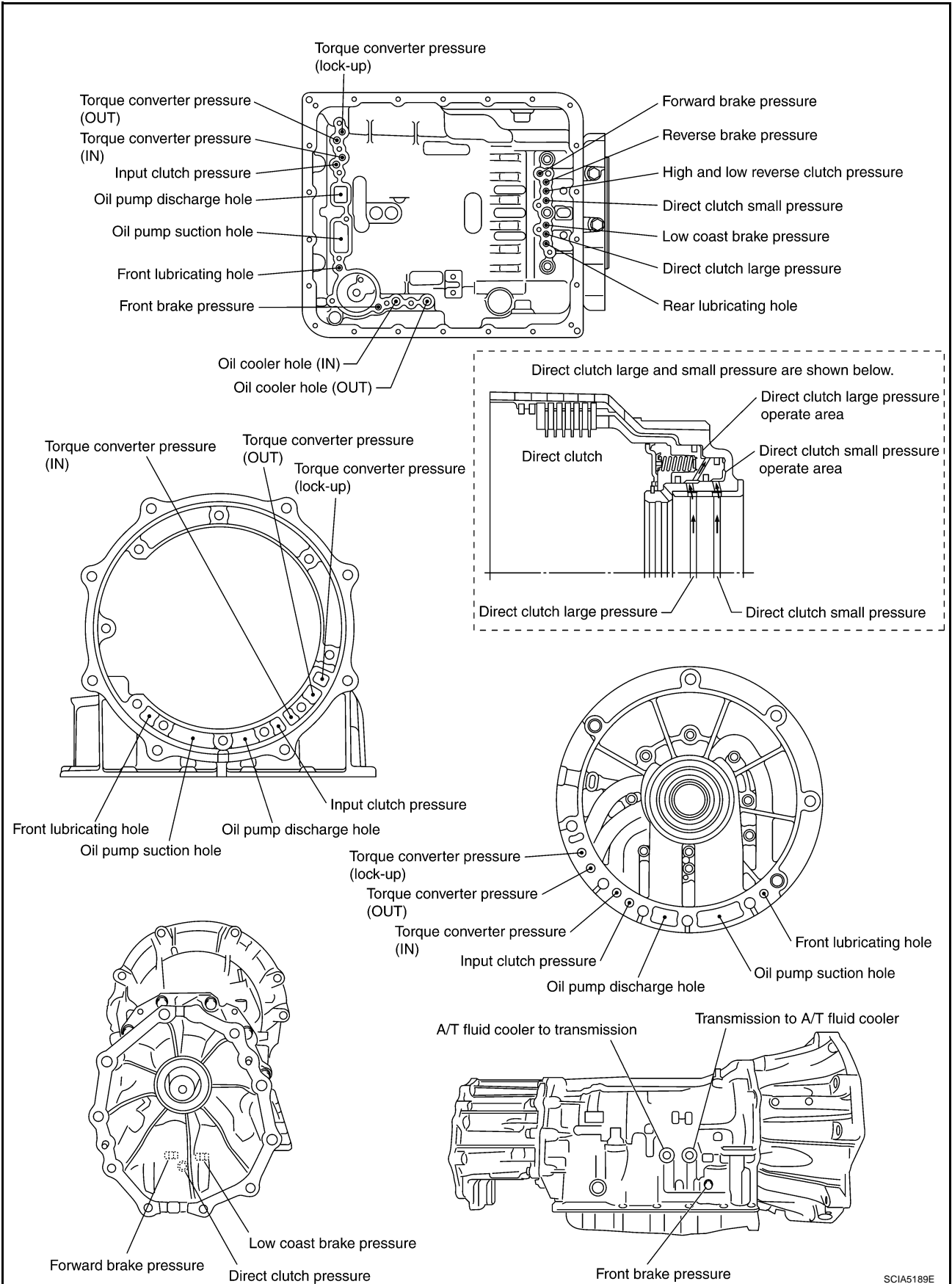
## VQ35DE models for AWD

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M



# OVERHAUL

## VK45DE models for AWD



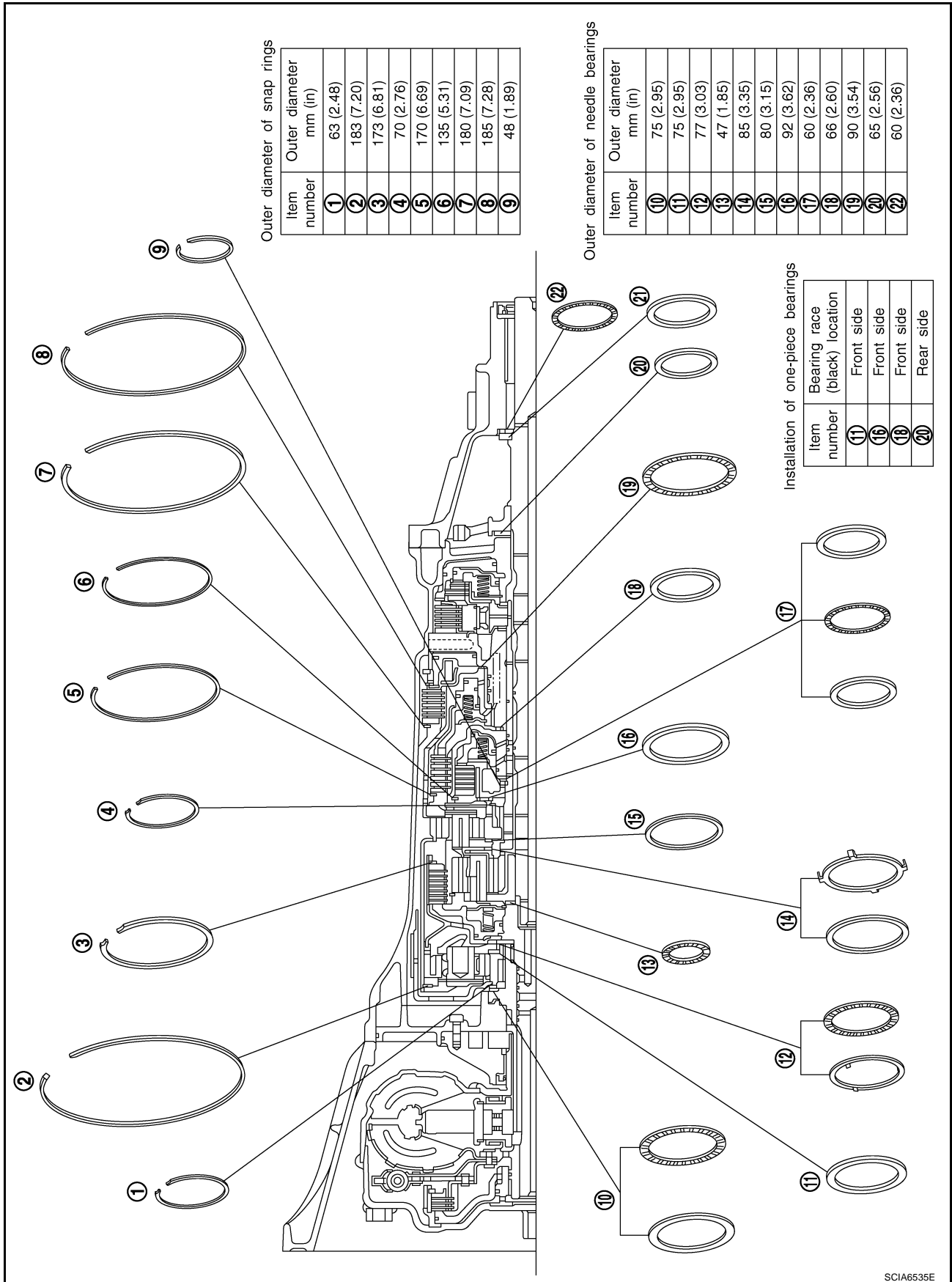
SCIA5189E

# OVERHAUL

## Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings

NCS00110

2WD models

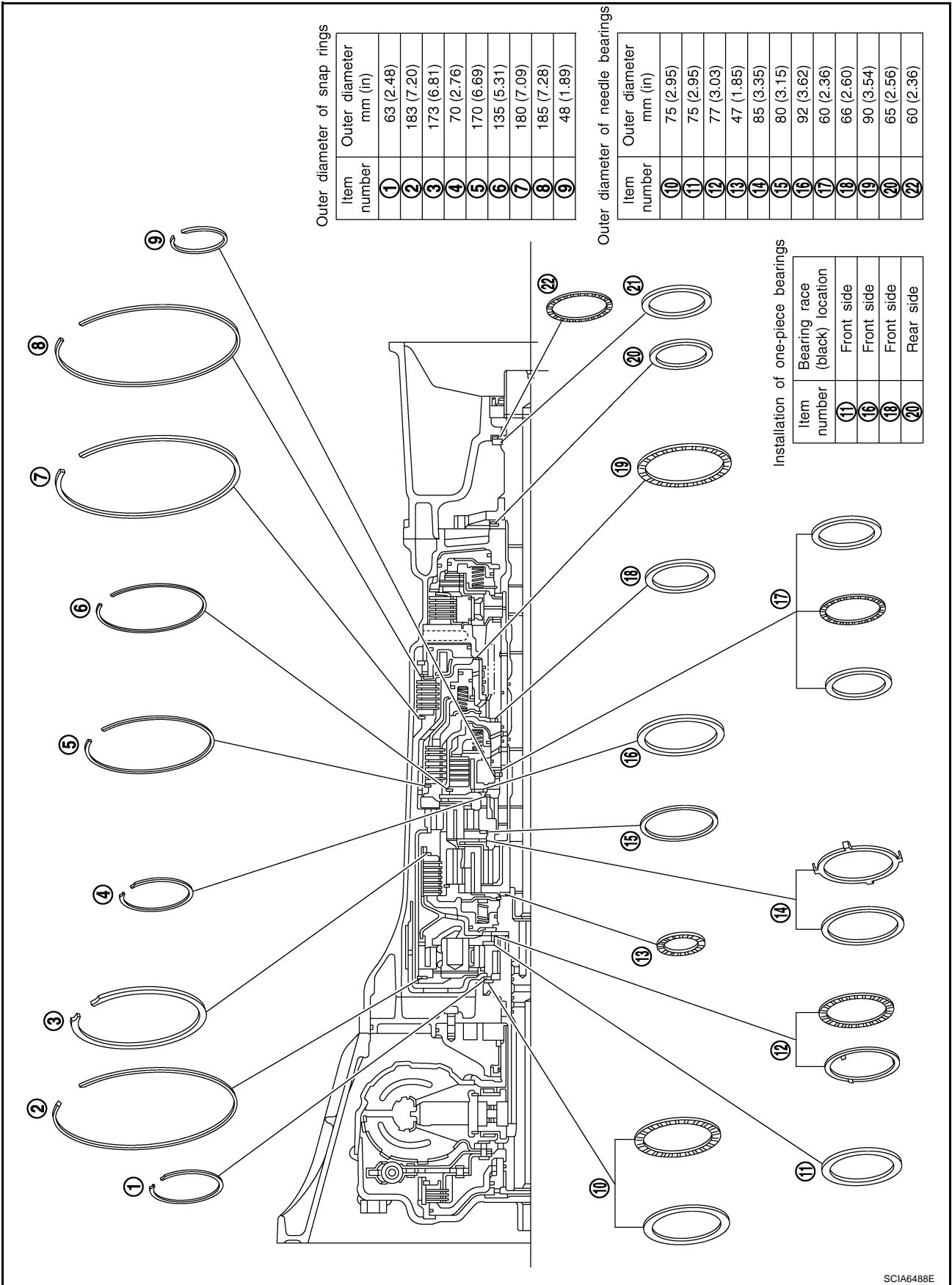


SCIA6535E

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# OVERHAUL

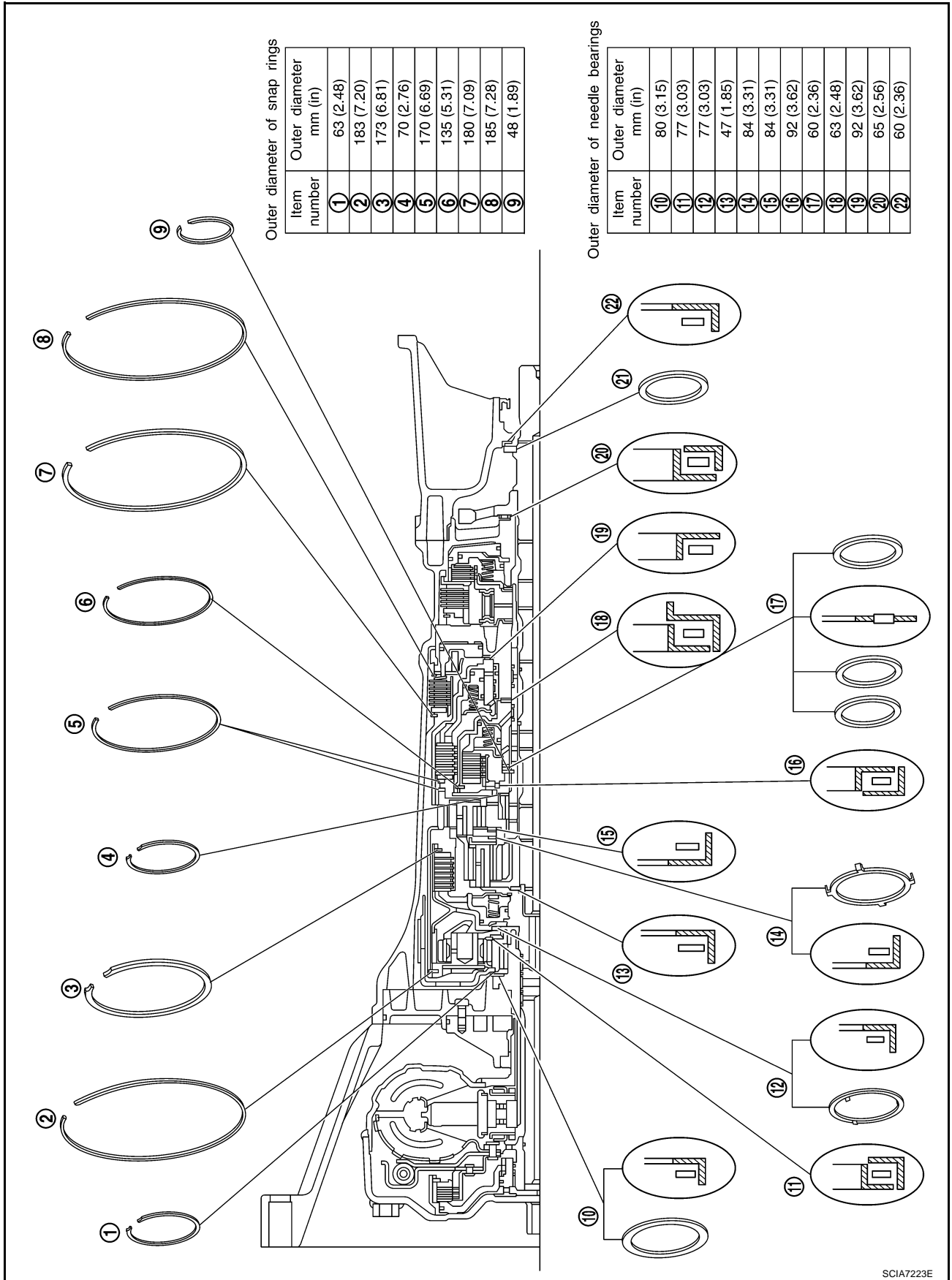
## VQ35DE models for AWD



SCIA6488E

# OVERHAUL

## VK45DE models for AWD



SCIA7223E

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# DISASSEMBLY

## DISASSEMBLY

PFP:31020

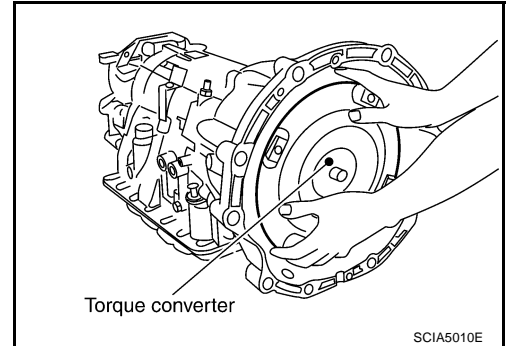
### Disassembly

NCS0011P

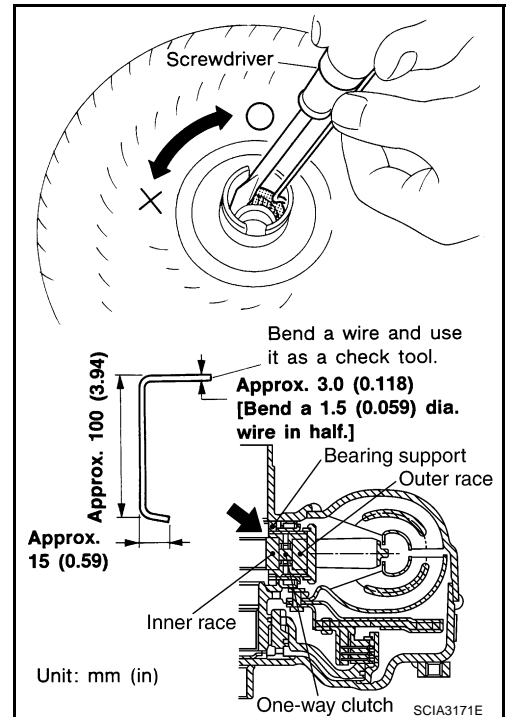
#### CAUTION:

Do not disassemble parts behind drum support. Refer to [AT-18, "Cross-sectional View \(2WD Models\)"](#) , [AT-19, "Cross-sectional View \(VQ35DE Models for AWD\)"](#) or [AT-20, "Cross-sectional View \(VK45DE Models for AWD\)"](#) .

1. Drain ATF through drain plug.
2. Remove torque converter by holding it firmly and turing while pulling straight out.



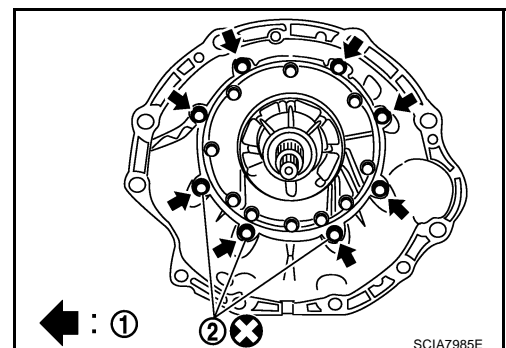
3. Check torque converter one-way clutch using check tool as shown in the figure.
  - a. Insert check tool into the groove of bearing support built into one-way clutch outer race.
  - b. When fixing bearing support with check tool, rotate one-way clutch spline using screwdriver.
  - c. Make sure that inner race rotates clockwise only. If not, replace torque converter assembly.



4. Remove tightening bolts (1) for converter housing and transmission case.
  - ← : Bolt (8)
  - Self-sealing bolts (2)
5. Remove converter housing from transmission case.

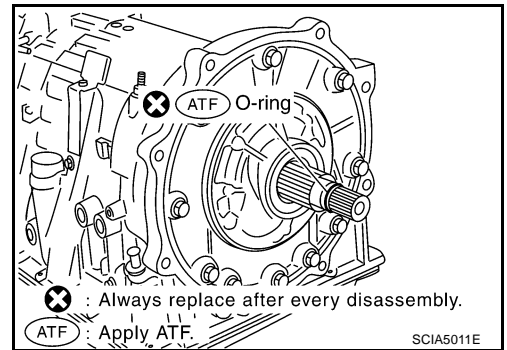
#### CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch converter housing.

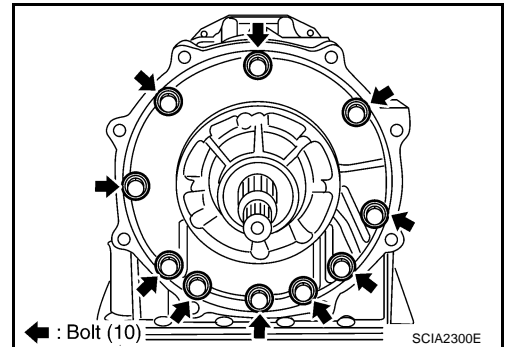


# DISASSEMBLY

6. Remove O-ring from input clutch assembly.



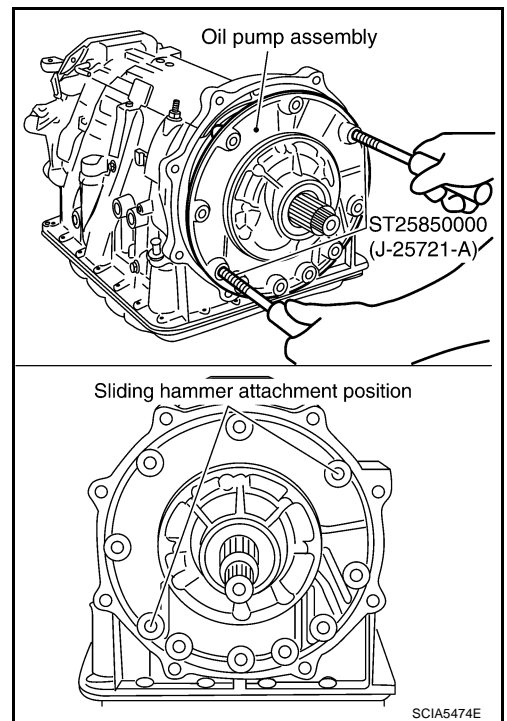
7. Remove tightening bolts for oil pump assembly and transmission case.



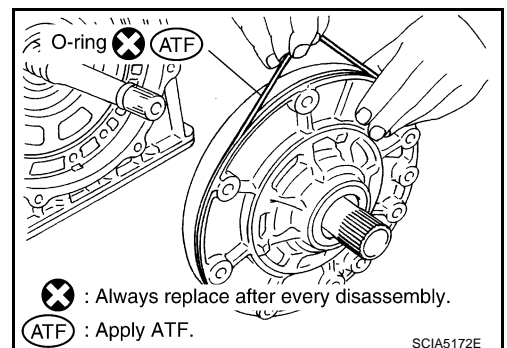
8. Attach the sliding hammers to oil pump assembly and extract it evenly from transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

- Fully tighten sliding hammer screw.
- Make sure that bearing race is installed to the oil pump assembly edge surface.



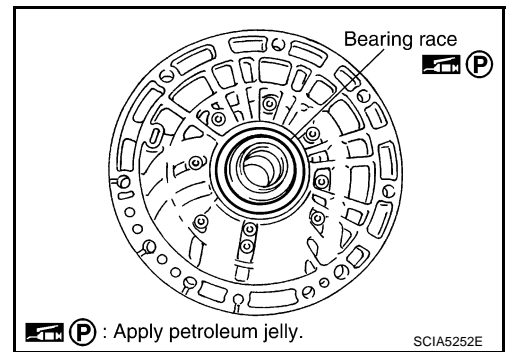
9. Remove O-ring from oil pump assembly.



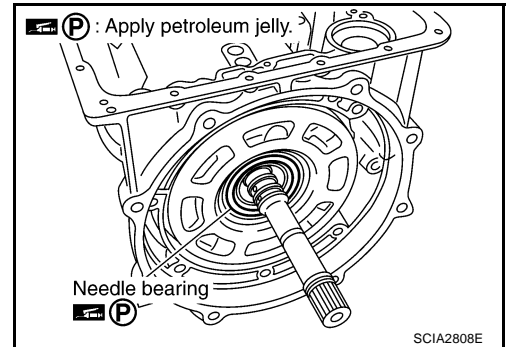
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# DISASSEMBLY

10. Remove bearing race from oil pump assembly.



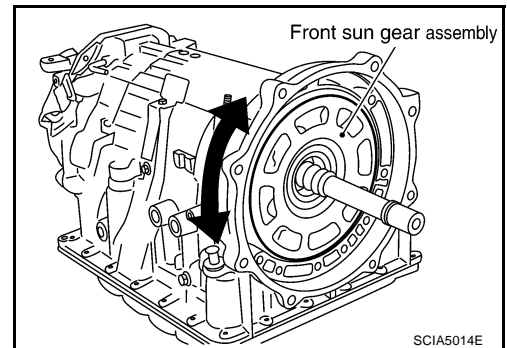
11. Remove needle bearing from front sun gear.



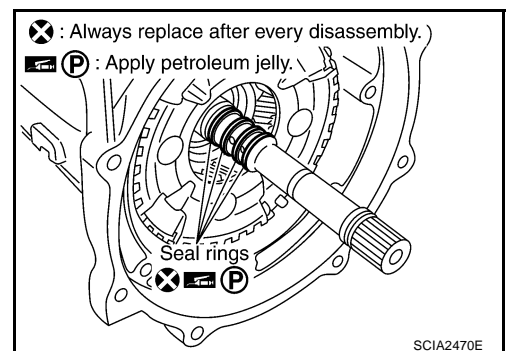
12. Remove front sun gear assembly from front carrier assembly.

**NOTE:**

Remove front sun gear by rotating left/right.



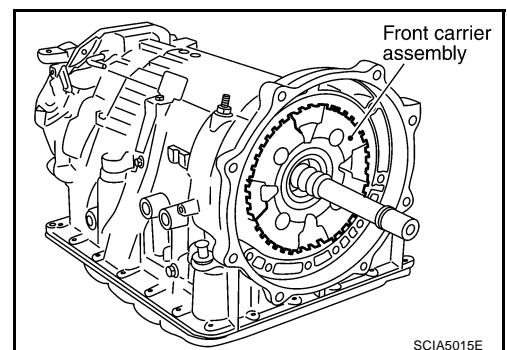
13. Remove seal rings from input clutch assembly.



14. Remove front carrier assembly from rear carrier assembly. (With input clutch assembly and rear internal gear.)

**CAUTION:**

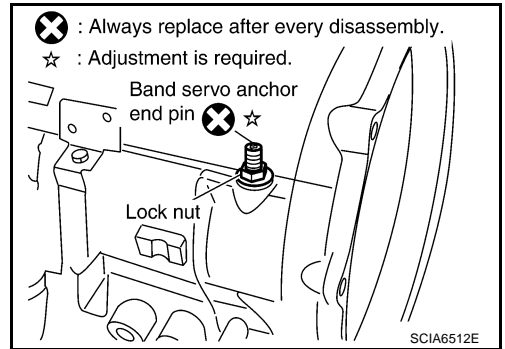
Be careful to remove it with needle bearing.



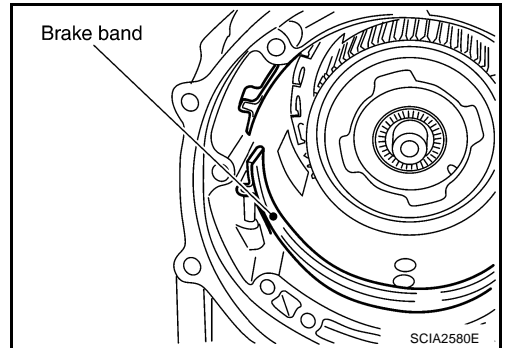


# DISASSEMBLY

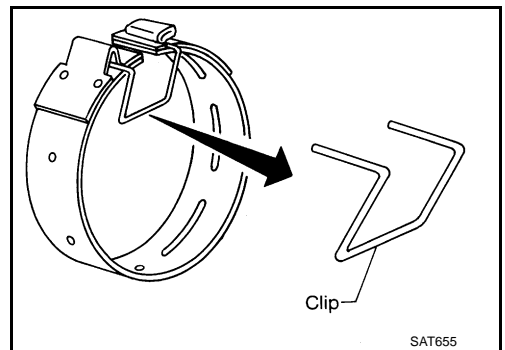
15. Loosen lock nut and remove band servo anchor end pin from transmission case.



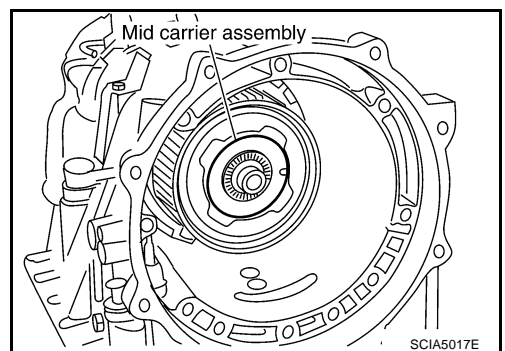
16. Remove brake band from transmission case.



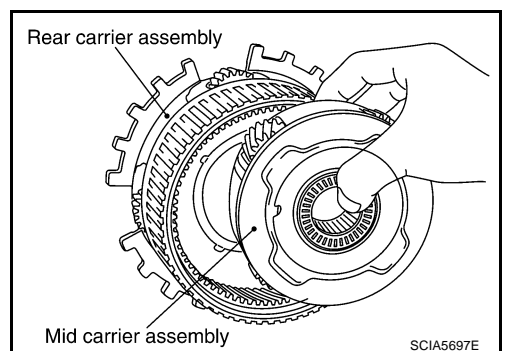
- To prevent brake linings from cracking or peeling, do not stretch the flexible band unnecessarily. When removing the brake band, always secure it with a clip as shown in the figure at right. Leave the clip in position after removing the brake band.
- Check brake band facing for damage, cracks, wear or burns.



17. Remove mid carrier assembly and rear carrier assembly as a unit.



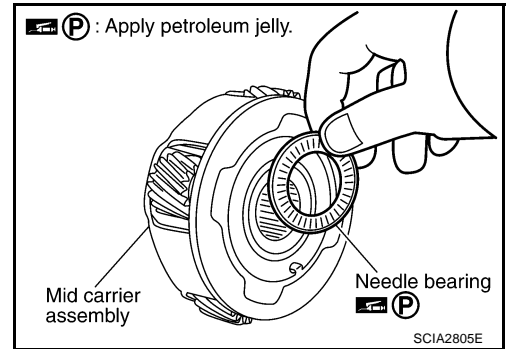
18. Remove mid carrier assembly from rear carrier assembly.



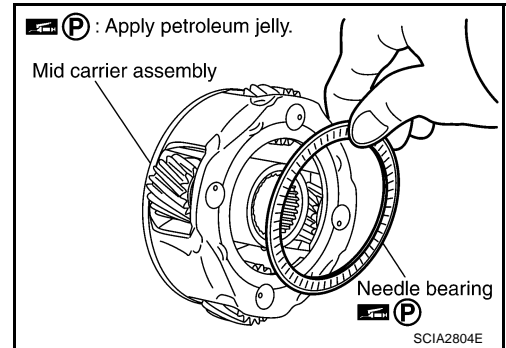
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# DISASSEMBLY

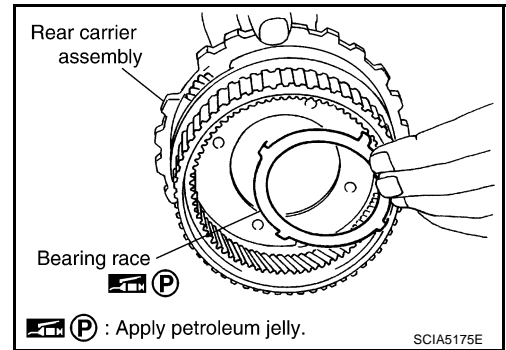
19. Remove needle bearing (front side) from mid carrier assembly.



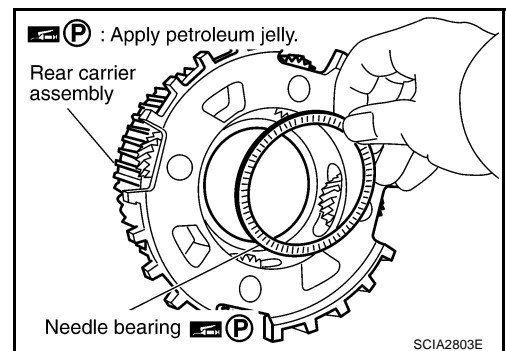
20. Remove needle bearing (rear side) from mid carrier assembly.



21. Remove bearing race from rear carrier assembly.



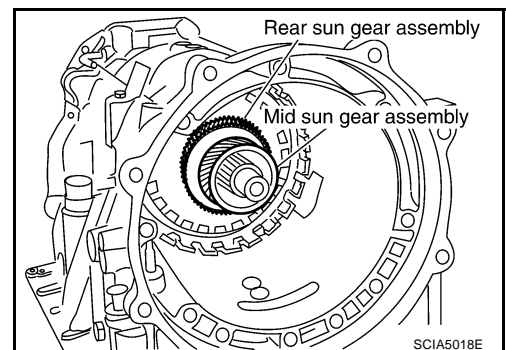
22. Remove needle bearing from rear carrier assembly.



23. Remove mid sun gear assembly, rear sun gear assembly and high and low reverse clutch hub as a unit.

**CAUTION:**

**Be careful to remove them with bearing race and needle bearing.**

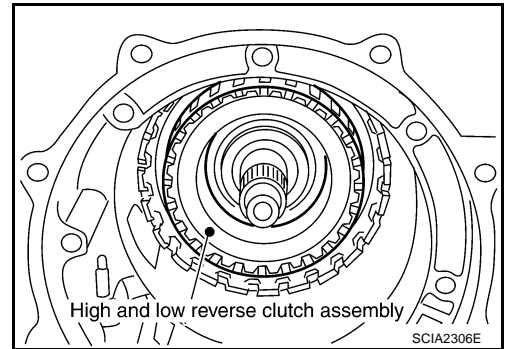


# DISASSEMBLY

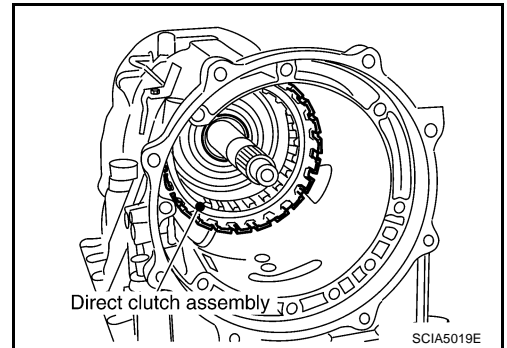
24. Remove high and low reverse clutch assembly from direct clutch assembly.

**CAUTION:**

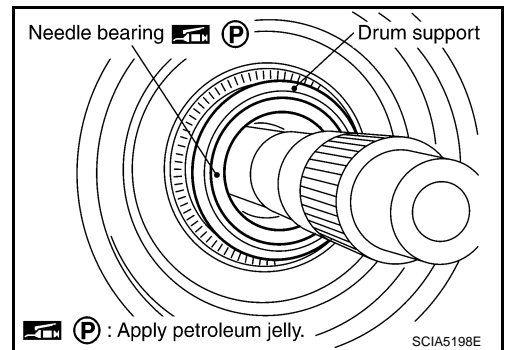
**Make sure that needle bearing is installed to the high and low reverse clutch assembly edge surface.**



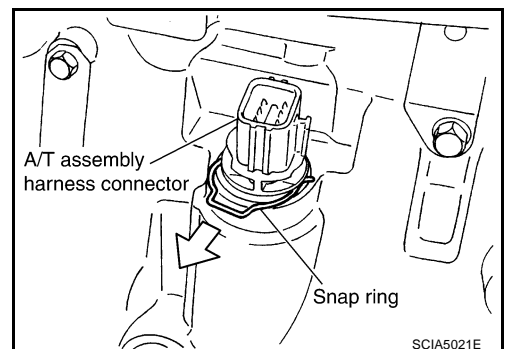
25. Remove direct clutch assembly from reverse brake.



26. Remove needle bearing from drum support.



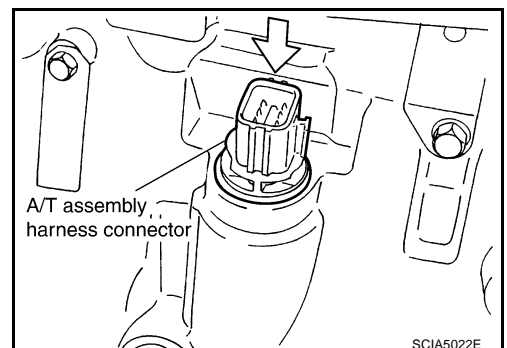
27. Remove snap ring from A/T assembly harness connector.



28. Push A/T assembly harness connector.

**CAUTION:**

**Be careful not to damage connector.**

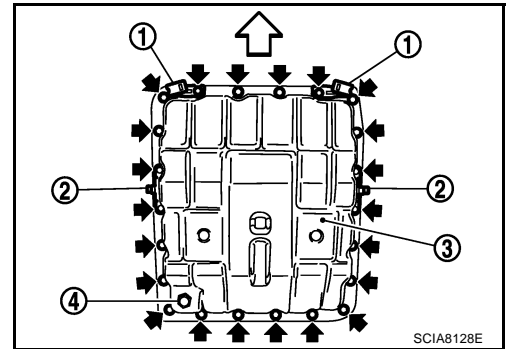


A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## DISASSEMBLY

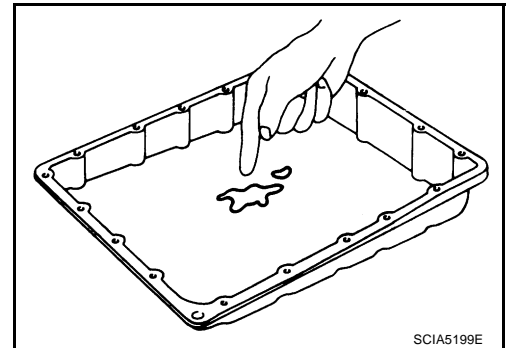
29. Remove bracket (1) (VK45DE), clips (2), oil pan (3) and oil pan gasket.

- ↔: Vehicle front
- ←: Bolt (22)
- Drain plug (4)

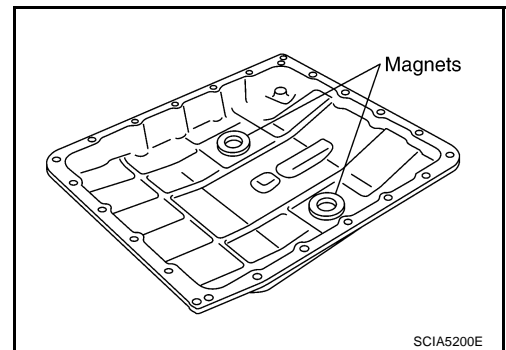


30. Check foreign materials in oil pan to help determine causes of malfunction. If the ATF is very dark, smells burned, or contains foreign particles, the frictional material (clutches, band) may need replacement. A tacky film that will not wipe clean indicates varnish build up. Varnish can cause valves, servo, and clutches to stick and can inhibit pump pressure.

- If frictional material is detected, perform A/T fluid cooler cleaning. Refer to [AT-15, "A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning"](#).



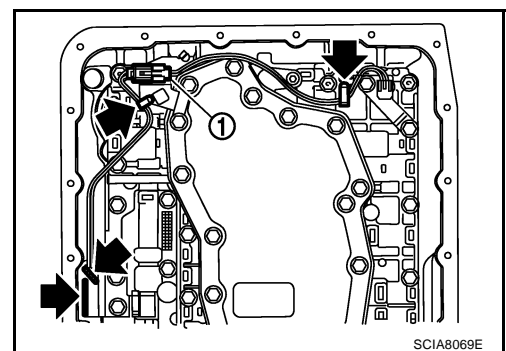
31. Remove magnets from oil pan.



32. Disconnect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector (1).

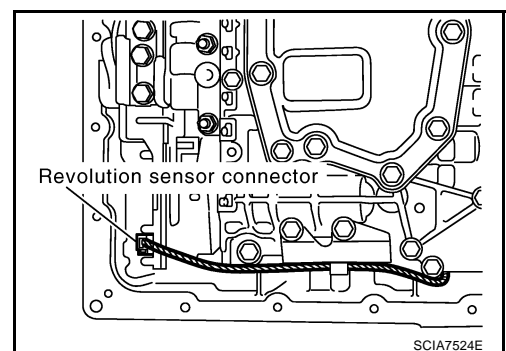
- CAUTION:**  
Be careful not to damage connector.

33. Straighten terminal clips (←) to free terminal cord assembly and A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 harness.



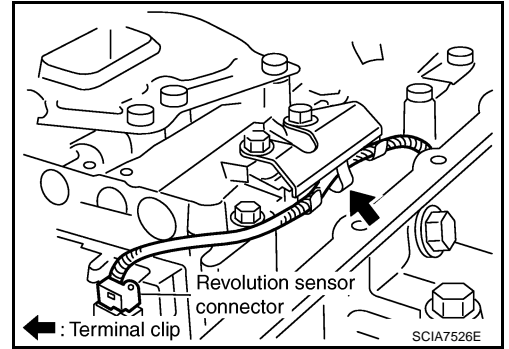
34. Disconnect revolution sensor connector.

- CAUTION:**  
Be careful not to damage connector.



# DISASSEMBLY

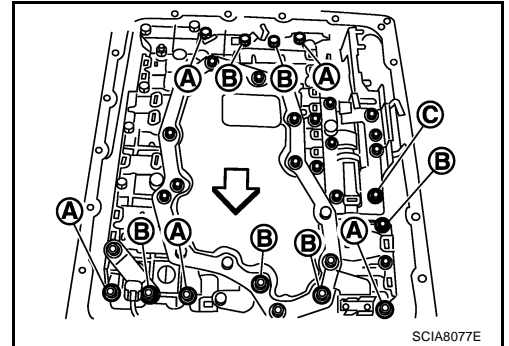
35. Straighten terminal clip to free revolution sensor harness.



36. Remove bolts A, B and C from control valve with TCM.

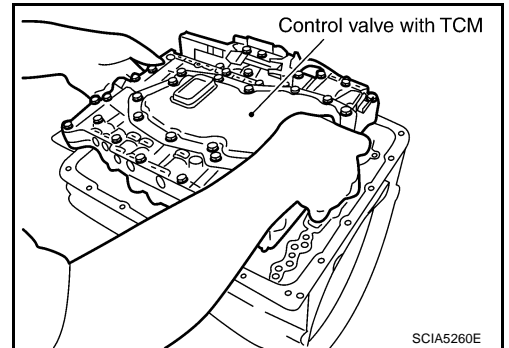
● ← : Front

Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
A	42 (1.65)	5
B	55 (2.17)	6
C	40 (1.57)	1

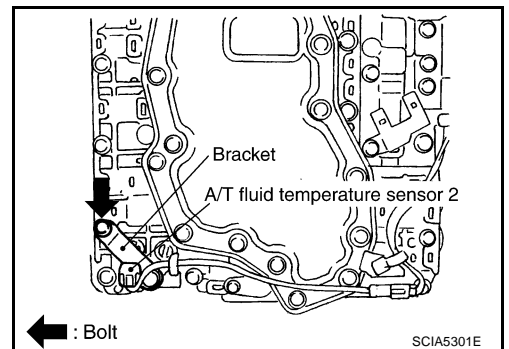


37. Remove control valve with TCM from transmission case.

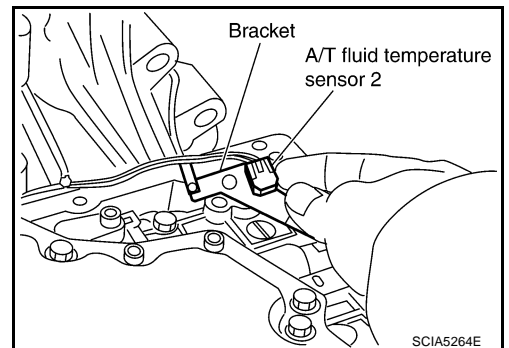
**CAUTION:**  
When removing, be careful with the manual valve notch and manual plate height. Remove it vertically.



38. Remove A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 with bracket from control valve with TCM.



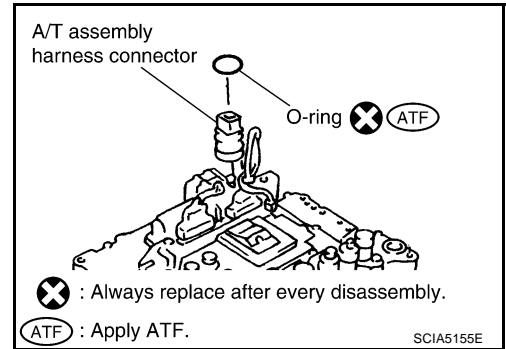
39. Remove bracket from A/T fluid temperature sensor 2.



A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

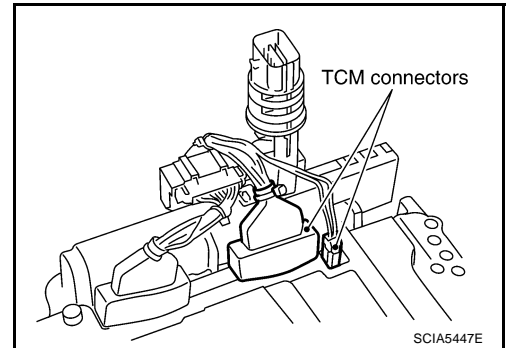
# DISASSEMBLY

40. Remove O-ring from A/T assembly harness connector.

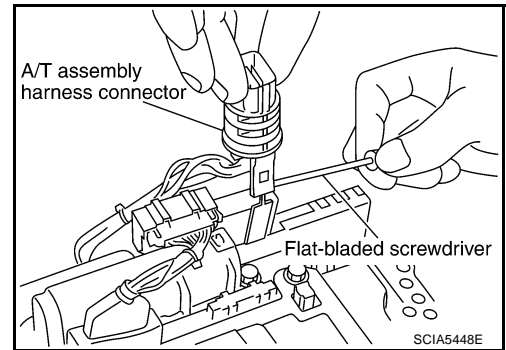


41. Disconnect TCM connectors.

**CAUTION:**  
Be careful not to damage connectors.

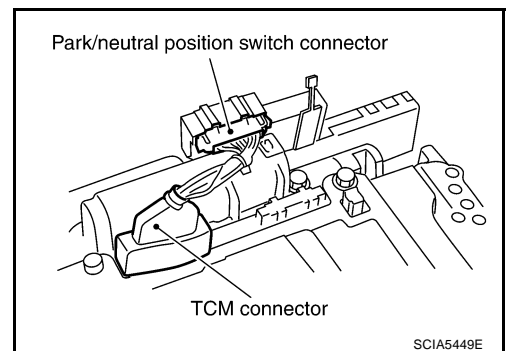


42. Remove A/T assembly harness connector from control valve with TCM using a flat-bladed screwdriver.



43. Disconnect TCM connector and park/neutral position switch connector.

**CAUTION:**  
Be careful not to damage connectors.

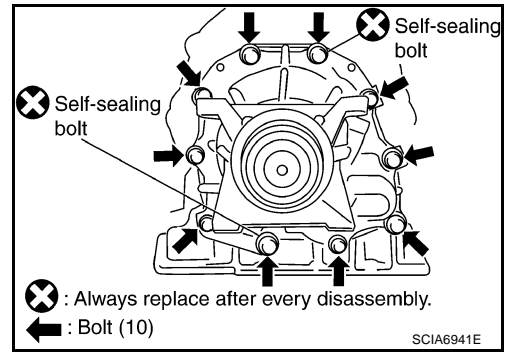


44. Remove rear extension assembly (2WD models) or adapter case assembly (AWD models) according to the following procedures.

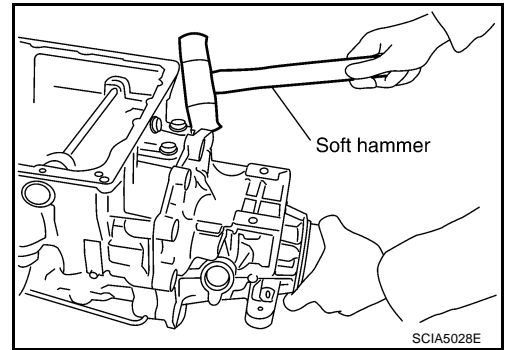
a. **2WD models**

# DISASSEMBLY

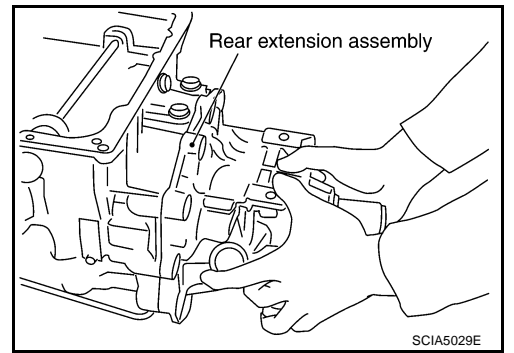
- i. Remove tightening bolts for rear extension assembly and transmission case.



- ii. Tap rear extension assembly with soft hammer.



- iii. Remove rear extension assembly from transmission case. (With needle bearing.)

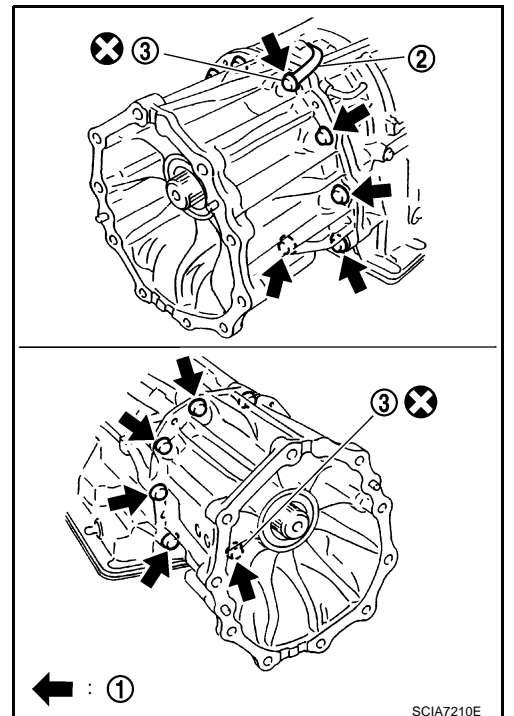


b. **AWD models**

- i. Remove tightening bolts (1) for adapter case assembly and transmission case. [With bracket (2) .]

←: Bolt (10)

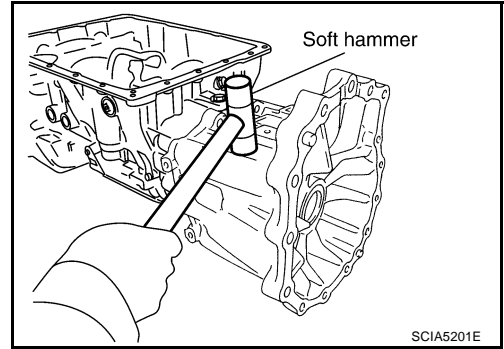
- Self-sealing bolts (3)



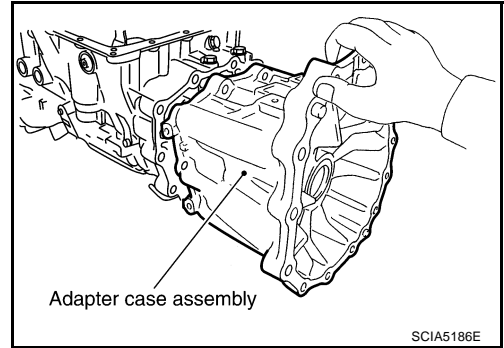
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# DISASSEMBLY

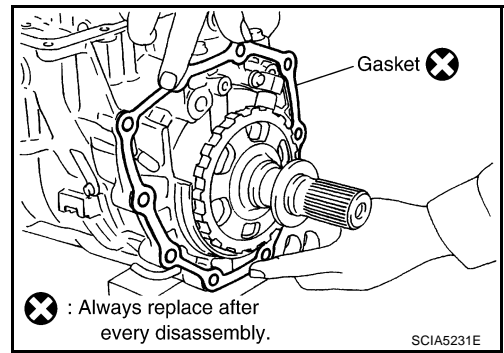
ii. Tap adapter case assembly with soft hammer.



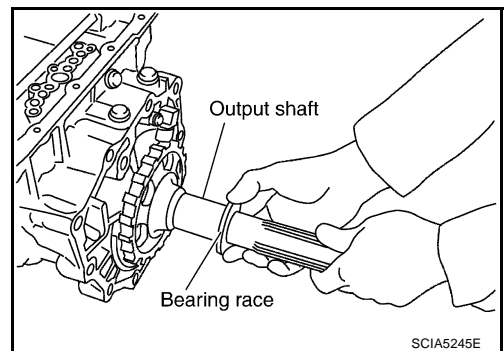
iii. Remove adapter case assembly from transmission case. (With needle bearing)



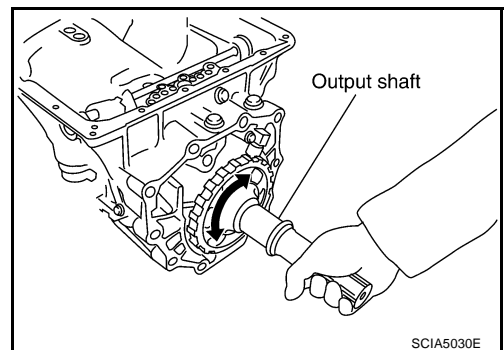
iv. Remove gasket from transmission case.



45. Remove bearing race from output shaft.



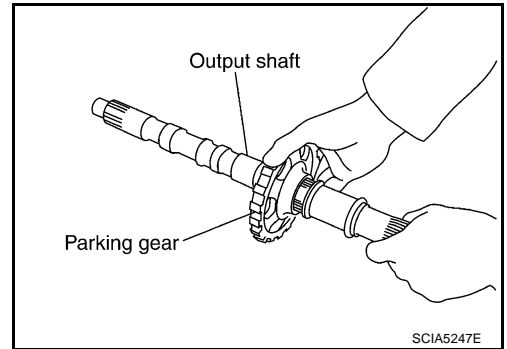
46. Remove output shaft from transmission case by rotating left/right.



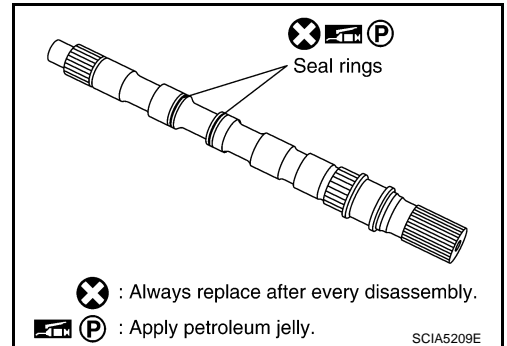


# DISASSEMBLY

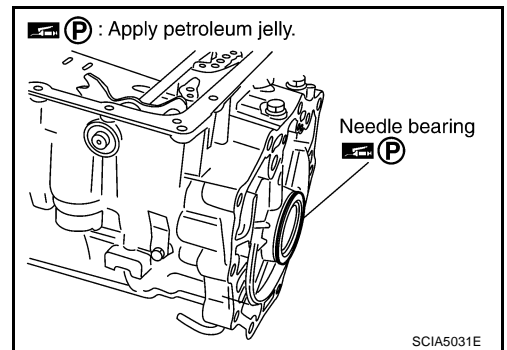
47. Remove parking gear from output shaft.



48. Remove seal rings from output shaft.



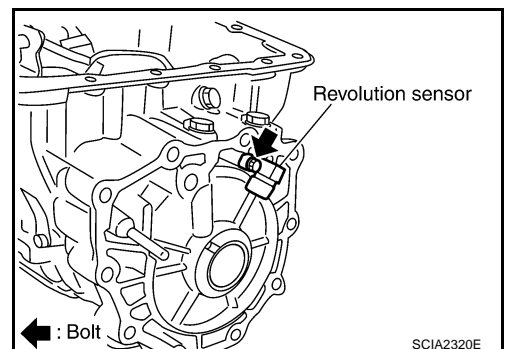
49. Remove needle bearing from transmission case.



50. Remove revolution sensor from transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Do not disassemble.
- Do not allow metal filings, etc. to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.
- Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.



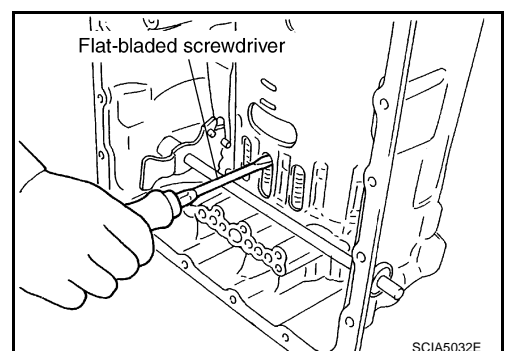
51. Remove reverse brake snap ring (fixing plate) using 2 flat-bladed screwdrivers.

**NOTE:**

Press out snap ring from the transmission case oil pan side gap using a flat-bladed screwdriver, and remove it using another screwdriver.

52. Remove reverse brake retaining plate from transmission case.

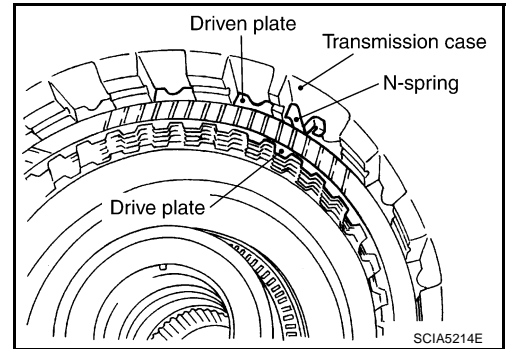
- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage. If necessary, replace the plate.



A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

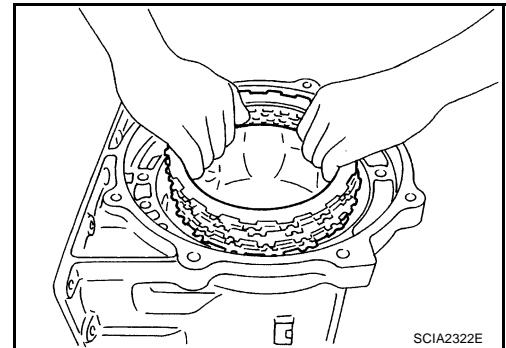
# DISASSEMBLY

53. Remove N-spring from transmission case.

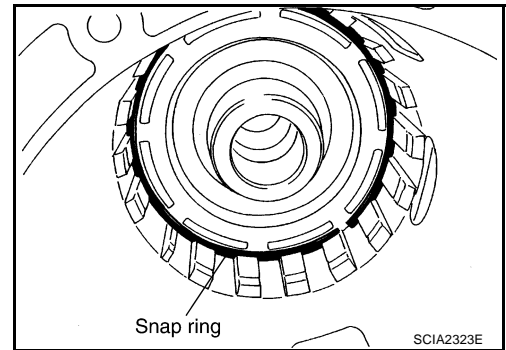


54. Remove reverse brake drive plates, driven plates and dish plate from transmission case.

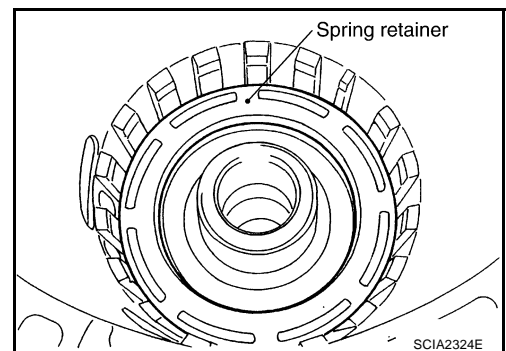
- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage. If necessary, replace the plate.



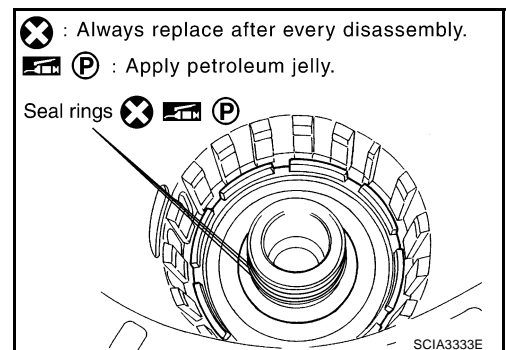
55. Remove snap ring (fixing spring retainer) using a flat-bladed screwdriver.



56. Remove spring retainer and return spring from transmission case.

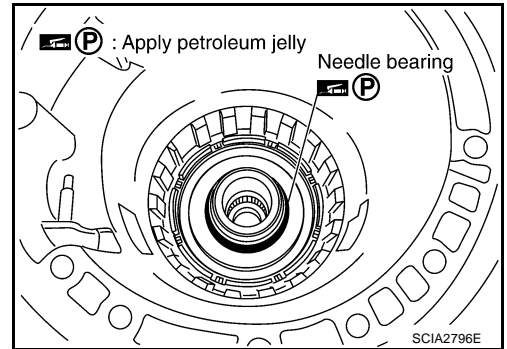


57. Remove seal rings from drum support.



# DISASSEMBLY

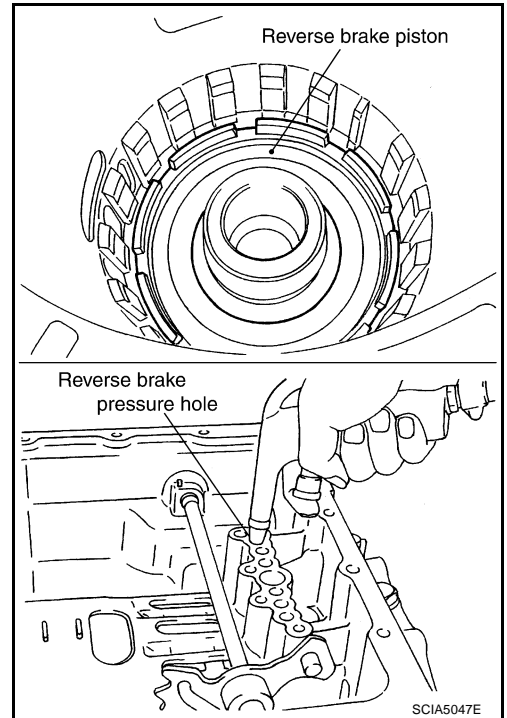
58. Remove needle bearing from drum support edge surface.



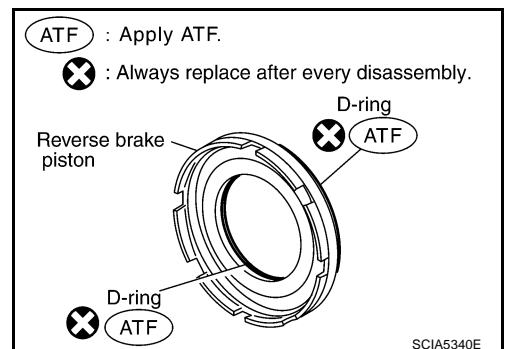
59. Remove reverse brake piston from transmission case with compressed air. Refer to [AT-288, "Oil Channel"](#).

**CAUTION:**

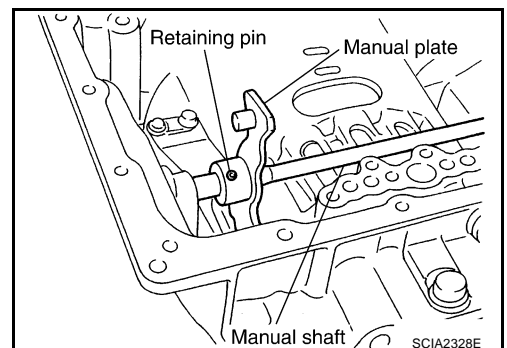
Care should be taken not to abruptly blow air. It makes pistons incline, as the result, it becomes hard to disassemble the pistons.



60. Remove D-rings from reverse brake piston.



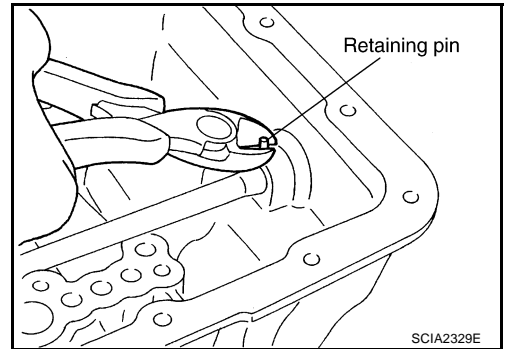
61. Use a pin punch [4 mm (0.16 in) dia. commercial service tool] to knock out retaining pin.



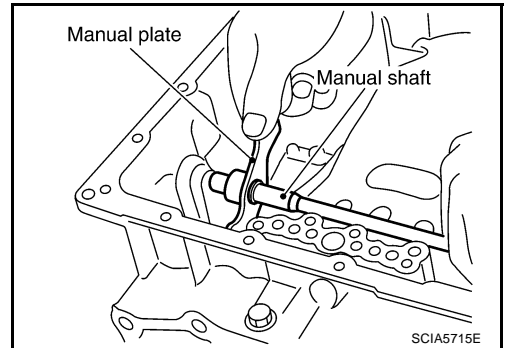
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# DISASSEMBLY

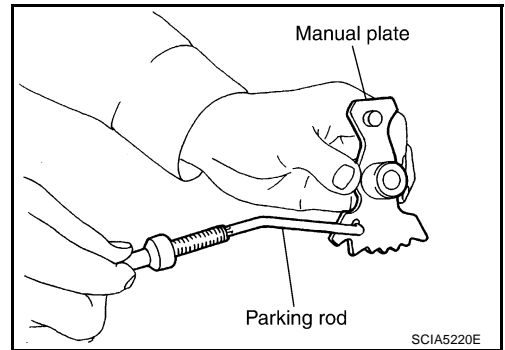
62. Remove manual shaft retaining pin with pair of nippers.



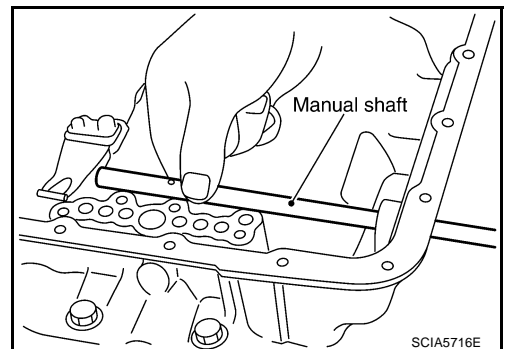
63. Remove manual plate (with parking rod) from manual shaft.



64. Remove parking rod from manual plate.

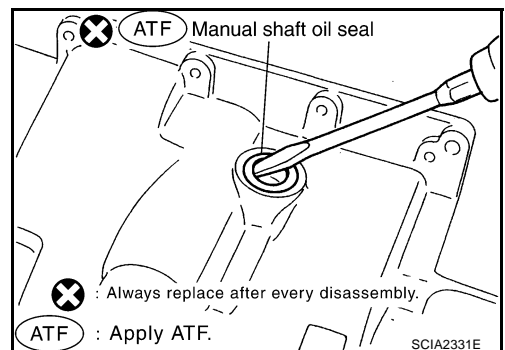


65. Remove manual shaft from transmission case.



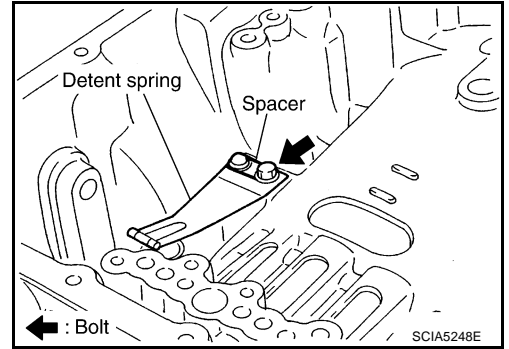
66. Remove manual shaft oil seals using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

**CAUTION:**  
Be careful not to scratch transmission case.

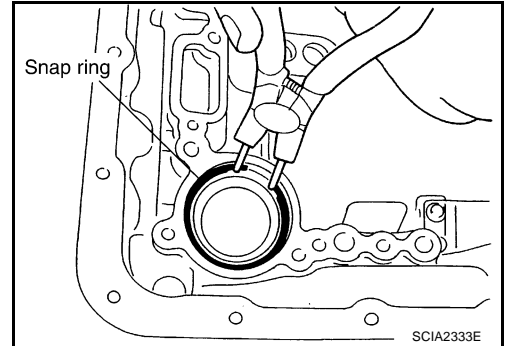


# DISASSEMBLY

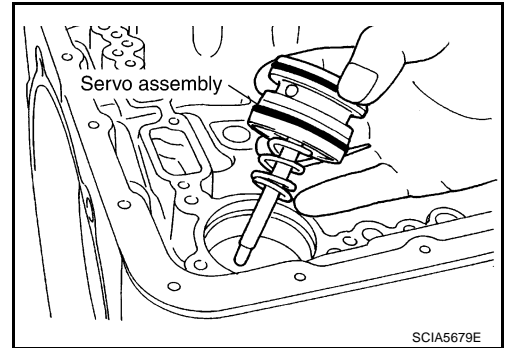
67. Remove detent spring and spacer from transmission case.



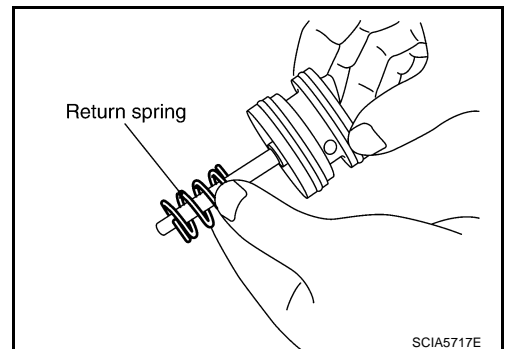
68. Using pair of snap ring pliers, remove snap ring from transmission case.



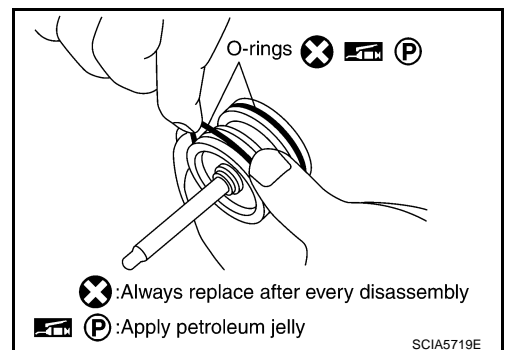
69. Remove servo assembly (with return spring) from transmission case.



70. Remove return spring from servo assembly.



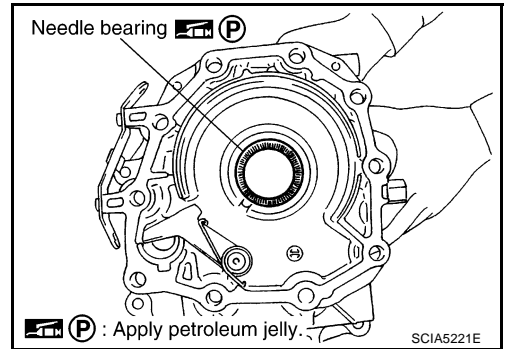
71. Remove O-rings from servo assembly.



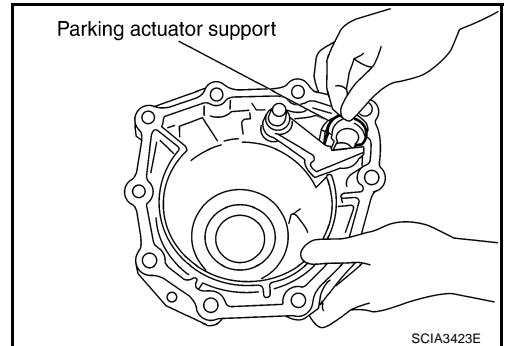
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## DISASSEMBLY

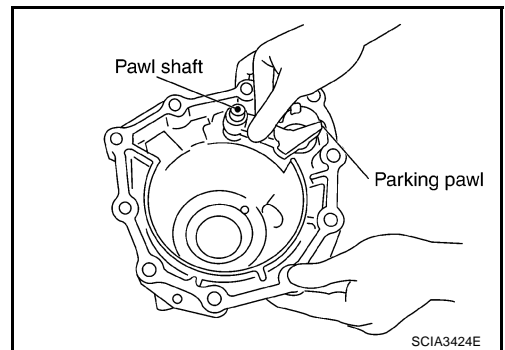
72. Remove needle bearing from rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (AWD models).



73. Remove parking actuator support from rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (AWD models).

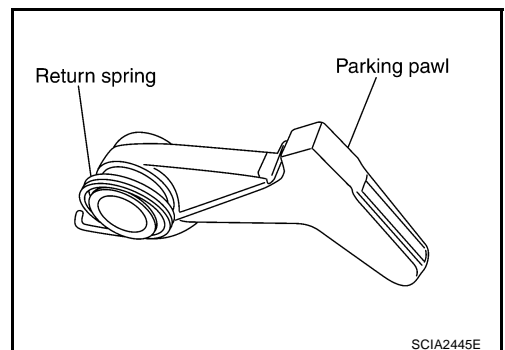


74. Remove parking pawl (with return spring) and pawl shaft from rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (AWD models).



75. Remove return spring from parking pawl.

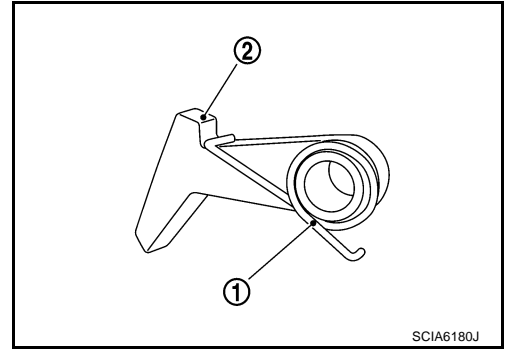
- **VQ35DE models**



# DISASSEMBLY

- **VK45DE models**

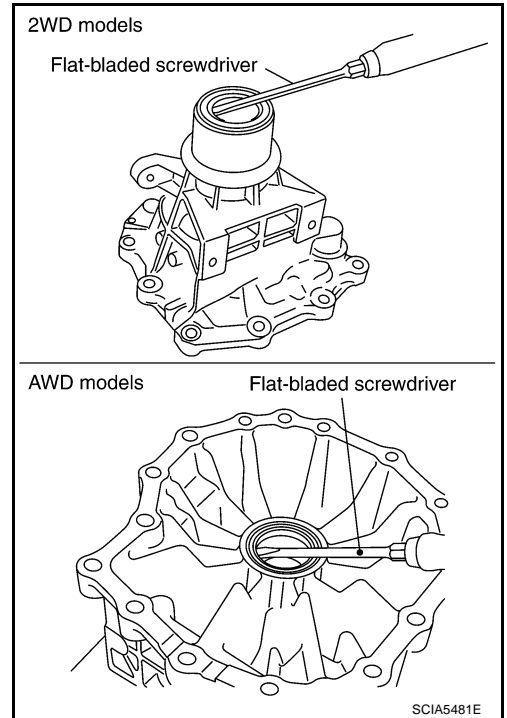
- Return spring (1)
- Parking pawl (2)



76. Remove rear oil seal from rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (AWD models).

**CAUTION:**

**Be careful not to scratch rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (AWD models).**



A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

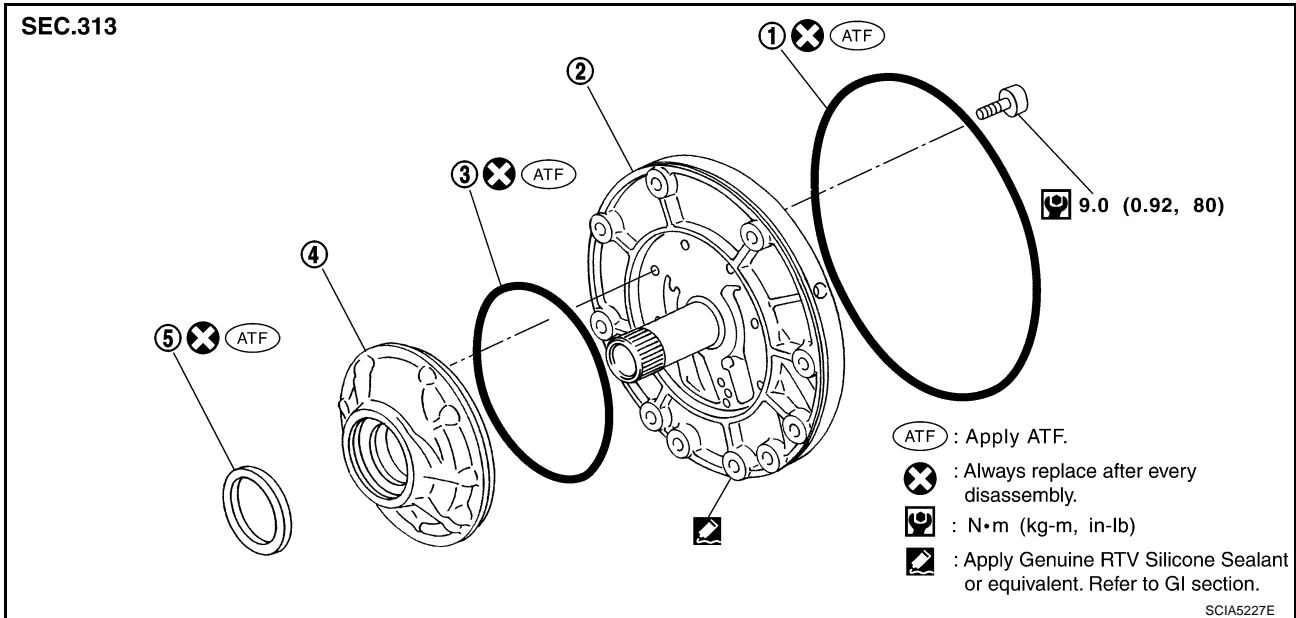
# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

## REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

PFP:00000

### Oil Pump COMPONENTS

NCS0011Q



1. O-ring

2. Oil pump cover

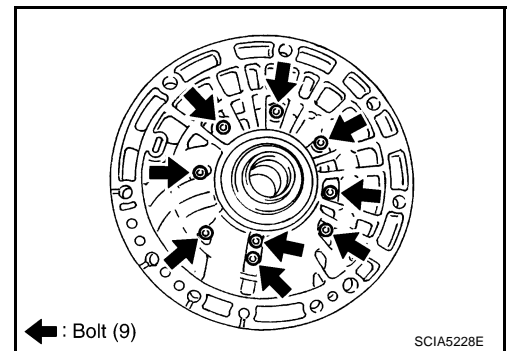
3. O-ring

4. Oil pump housing

5. Oil pump housing oil seal

### DISASSEMBLY

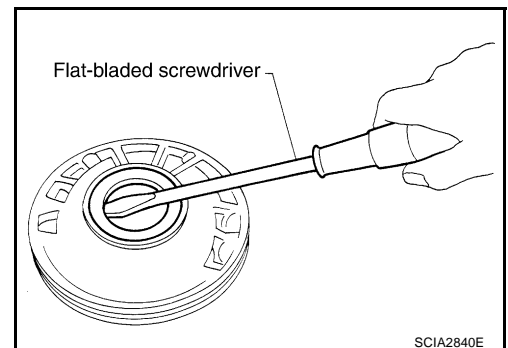
1. Remove oil pump housing from oil pump cover.



2. Remove oil pump housing oil seal using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

#### **CAUTION:**

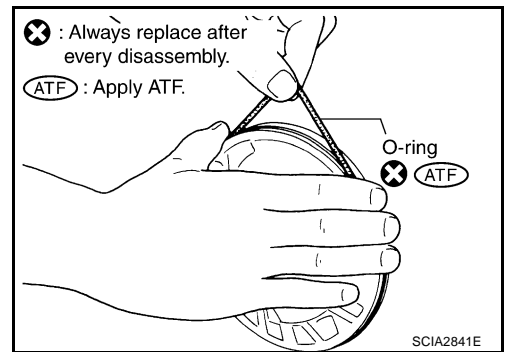
**Be careful not to scratch oil pump housing.**



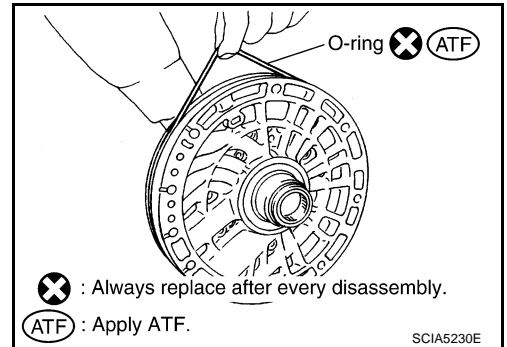


# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

3. Remove O-ring from oil pump housing.



4. Remove O-ring from oil pump cover.

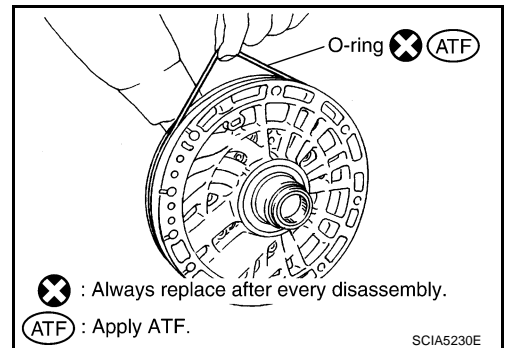


## ASSEMBLY

1. Install O-ring to oil pump cover.

### CAUTION:

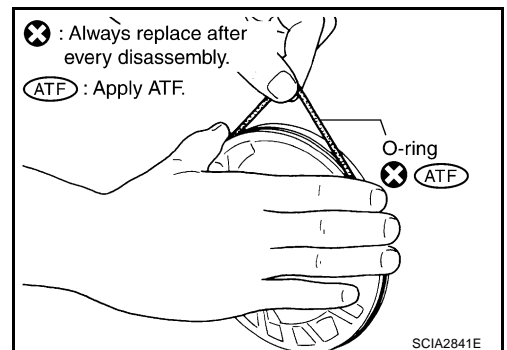
- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.



2. Install O-ring to oil pump housing.

### CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.



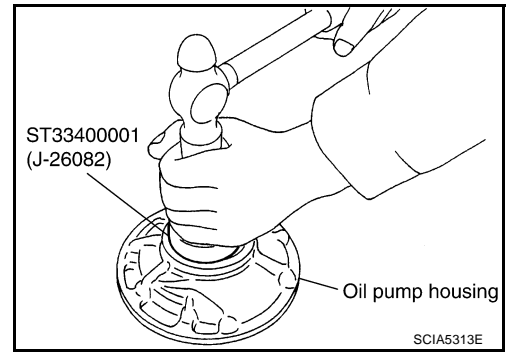
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

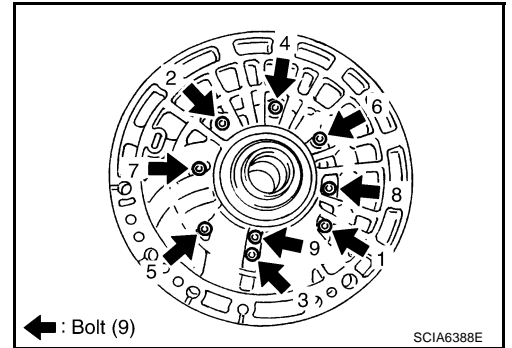
- Using the drift, install oil pump housing oil seal to the oil pump housing until it is flush.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse oil pump housing oil seal.
- Apply ATF to oil pump housing oil seal.



- Install oil pump housing to oil pump cover.
- Tighten bolts to the specified torque in numerical order shown in the figure after temporarily tightening them. Refer to [AT-312](#), "[COMPONENTS](#)".

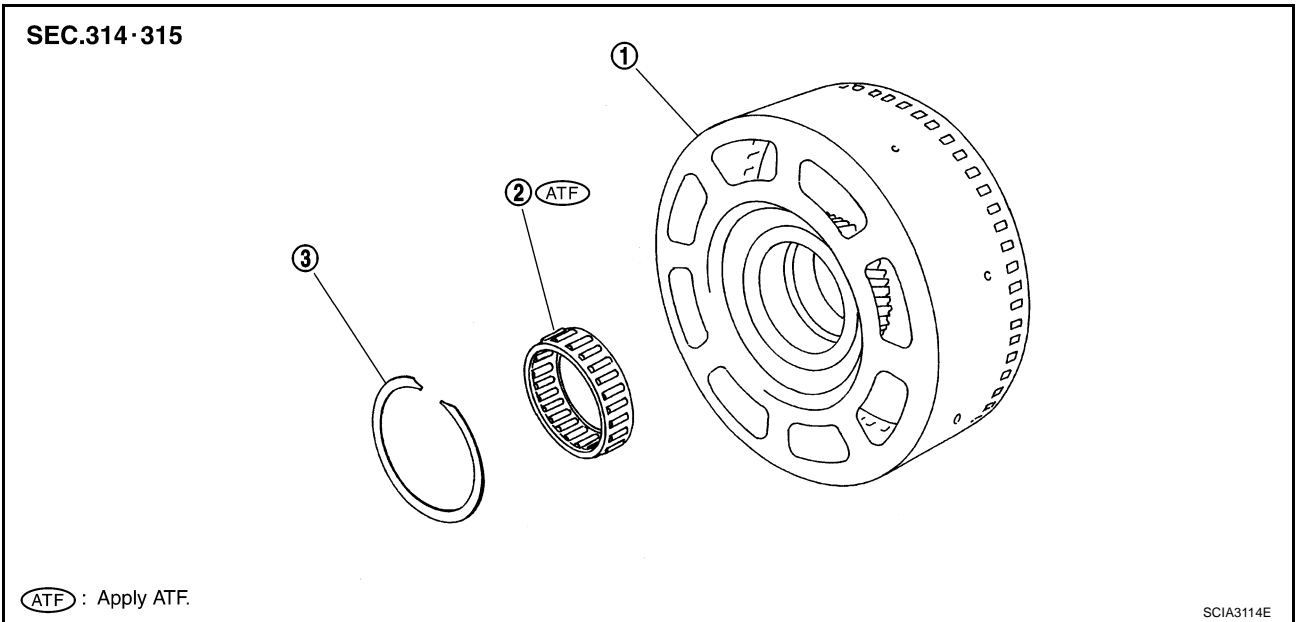


# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

## Front Sun Gear, 3rd One-way Clutch COMPONENTS

NCS0011R

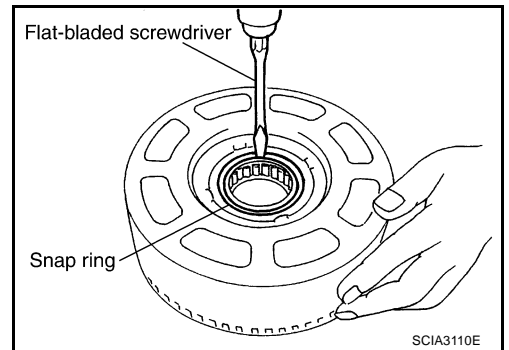
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M



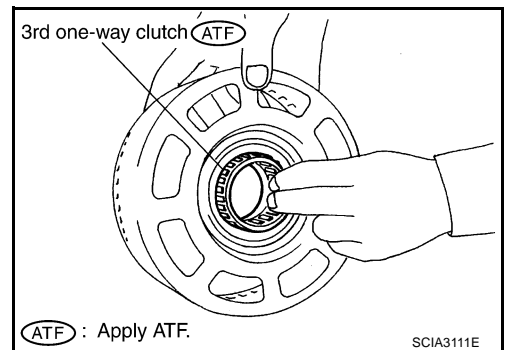
- 1. Front sun gear
- 2. 3rd one-way clutch
- 3. Snap ring

### DISASSEMBLY

1. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, remove snap ring from front sun gear.



2. Remove 3rd one-way clutch from front sun gear.



# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

## INSPECTION

### 3rd One-way Clutch

- Check frictional surface for wear or damage.

**CAUTION:**

If necessary, replace the 3rd one-way clutch.

### Front Sun Gear Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

**CAUTION:**

If necessary, replace the snap ring.

### Front Sun Gear

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

**CAUTION:**

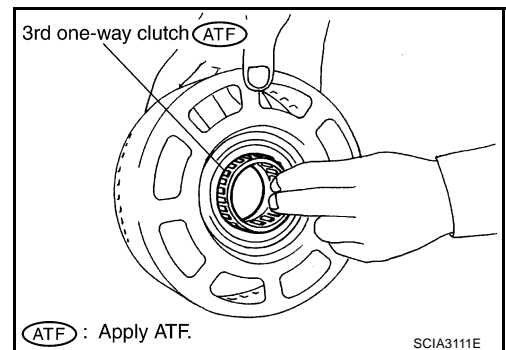
If necessary, replace the front sun gear.

## ASSEMBLY

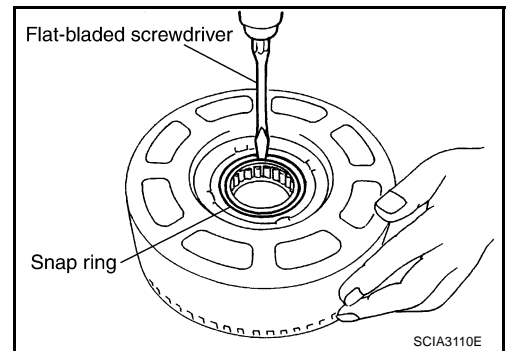
1. Install 3rd one-way clutch in front sun gear.

**CAUTION:**

Apply ATF to 3rd one-way clutch.



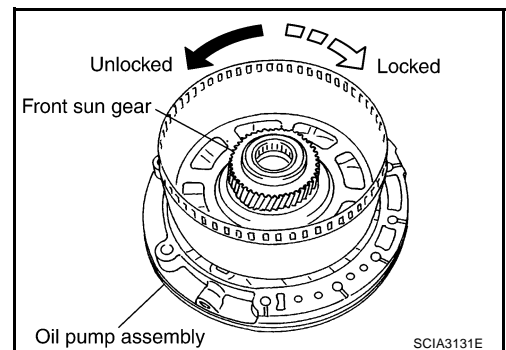
2. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, install snap ring in front sun gear.



3. Check operation of 3rd one-way clutch.
  - a. Hold oil pump assembly and turn front sun gear.
  - b. Check 3rd one-way clutch for correct locking and unlocking directions.

**CAUTION:**

If not as shown in the figure, check installation direction of 3rd one-way clutch.



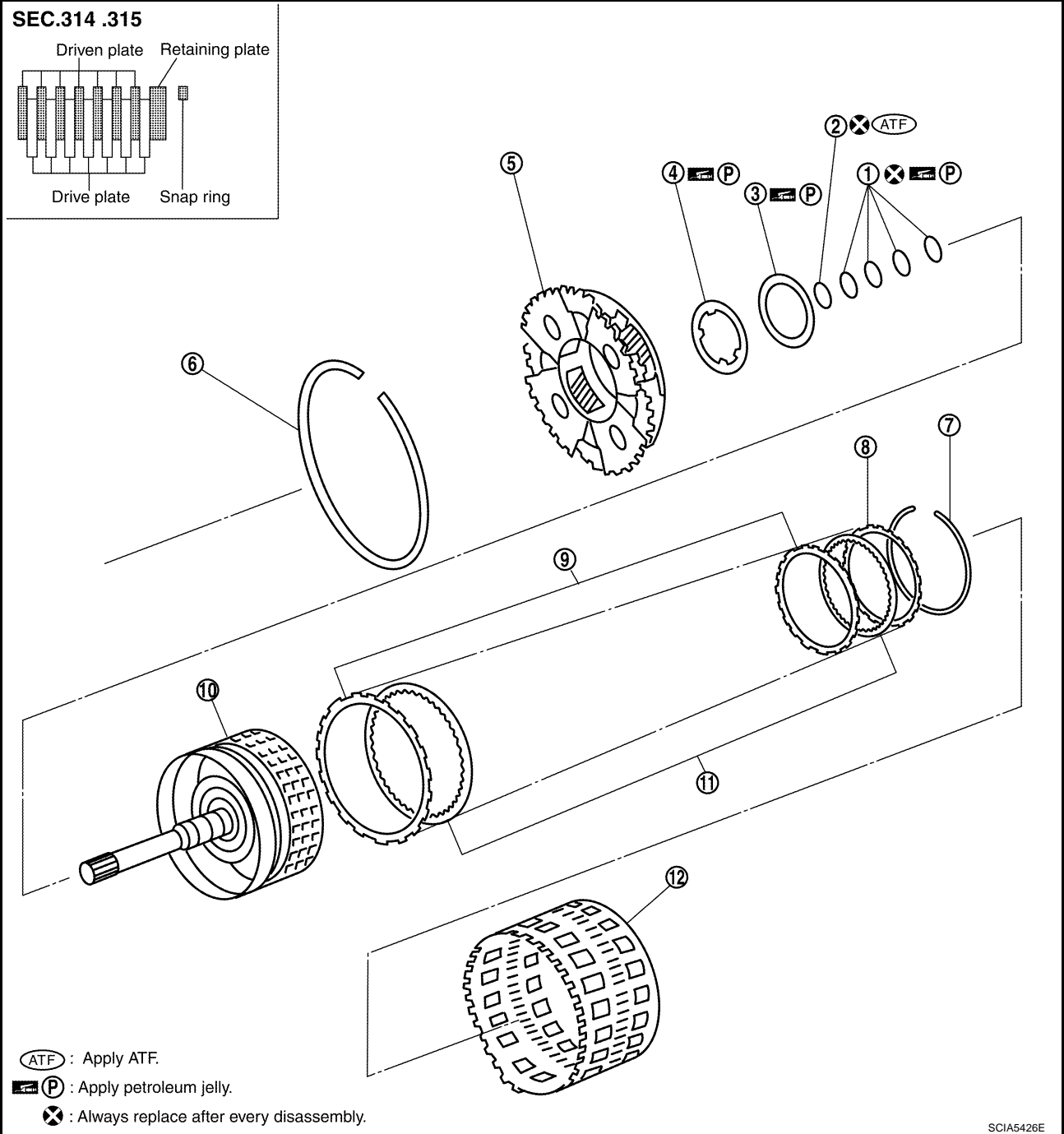
# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

NCS0011S

## Front Carrier, Input Clutch, Rear Internal Gear COMPONENTS

VQ35DE models

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

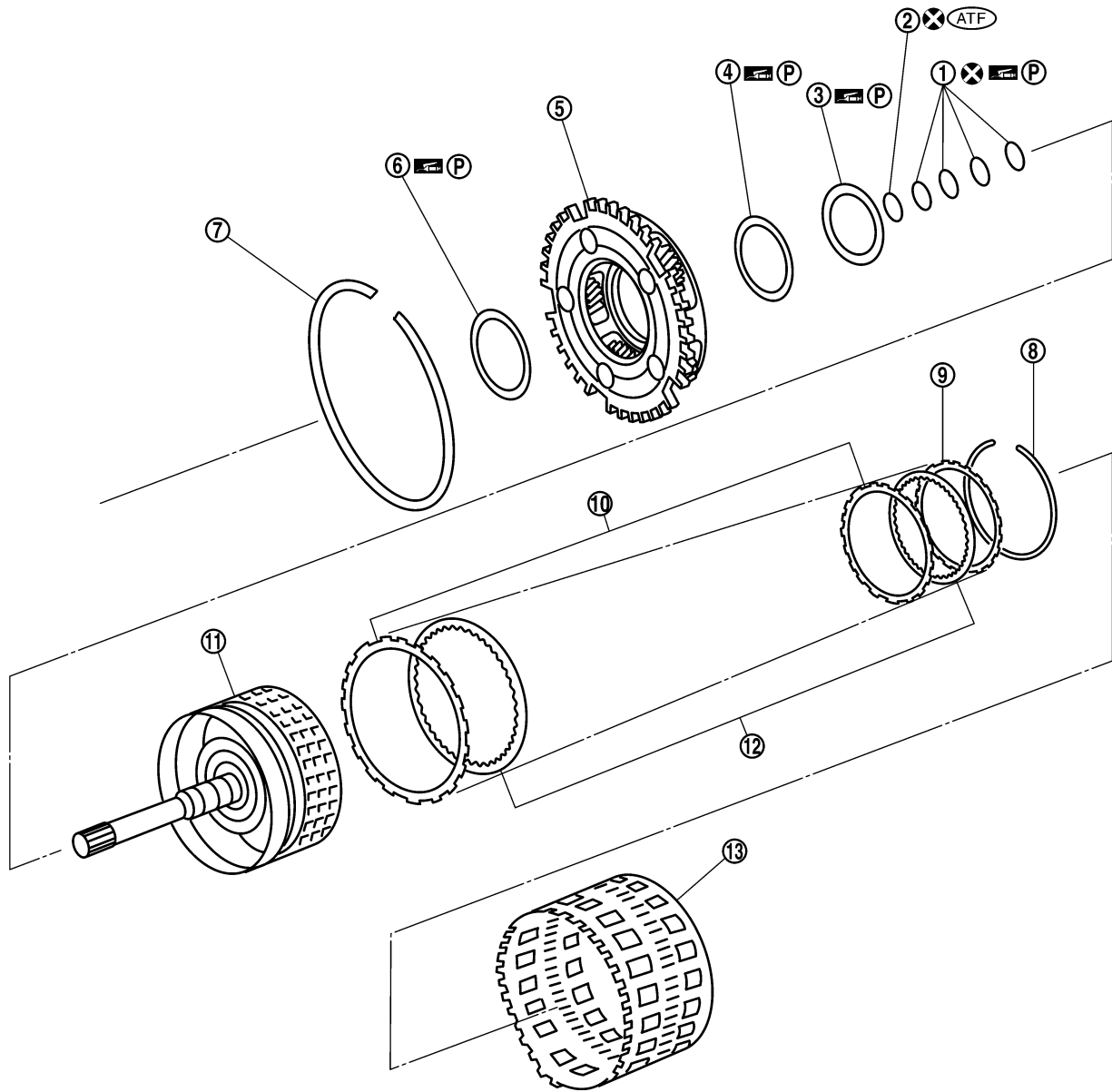


- |                       |                           |                        |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Seal ring          | 2. O-ring                 | 3. Needle bearing      |
| 4. Bearing race       | 5. Front carrier assembly | 6. Snap ring           |
| 7. Snap ring          | 8. Retaining plate        | 9. Driven plate        |
| 10. Input clutch drum | 11. Drive plate           | 12. Rear internal gear |

# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

VK45DE models

SEC.314•315



SCIA7070E

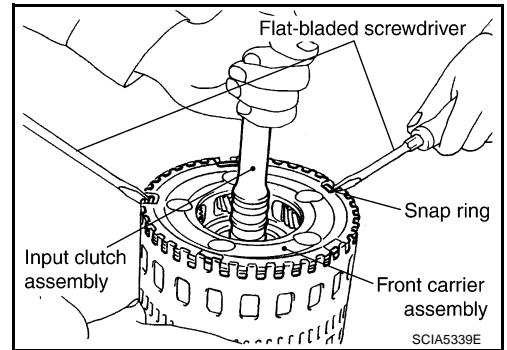
- |                        |                           |                    |
|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Seal ring           | 2. O-ring                 | 3. Needle bearing  |
| 4. Bearing race        | 5. Front carrier assembly | 6. Needle bearing  |
| 7. Snap ring           | 8. Snap ring              | 9. Retaining plate |
| 10. Driven plate       | 11. Input clutch drum     | 12. Drive plate    |
| 13. Rear internal gear |                           |                    |

Refer to GI section to make sure icons (symbol marks) in the figure. Refer to [GI-11, "Components"](#).

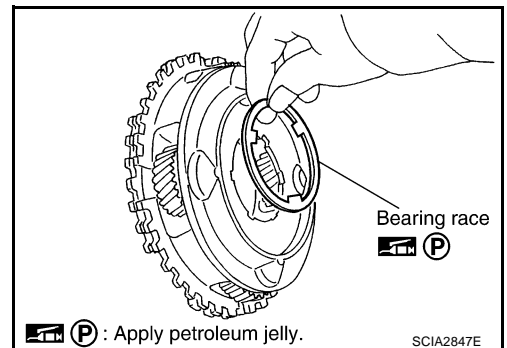
# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

## DISASSEMBLY

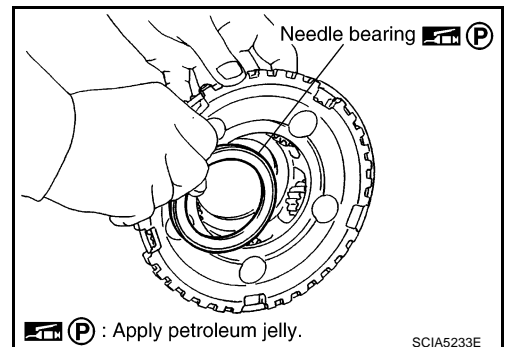
1. Compress snap ring using 2 flat-bladed screwdrivers.
2. Remove front carrier assembly and input clutch assembly from rear internal gear.
3. Remove front carrier assembly from input clutch assembly.



- a. Remove bearing race from front carrier assembly.

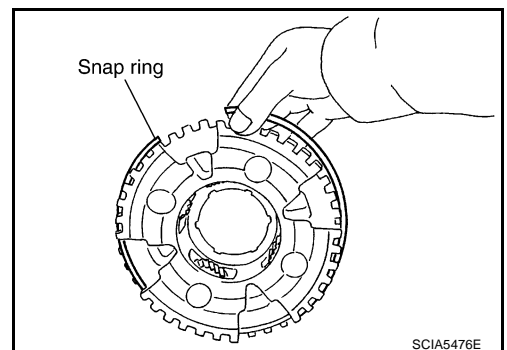


- b. Remove needle bearing from front carrier assembly. (VK45DE models)



- c. Remove snap ring from front carrier assembly.

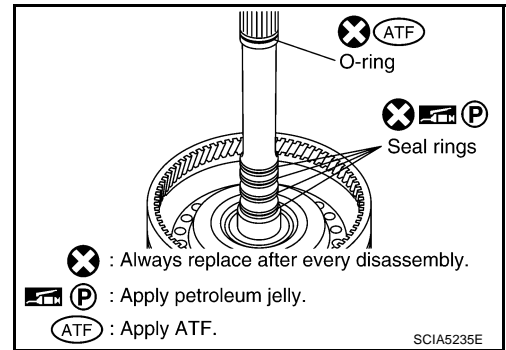
**CAUTION:**  
Do not expand snap ring excessively.



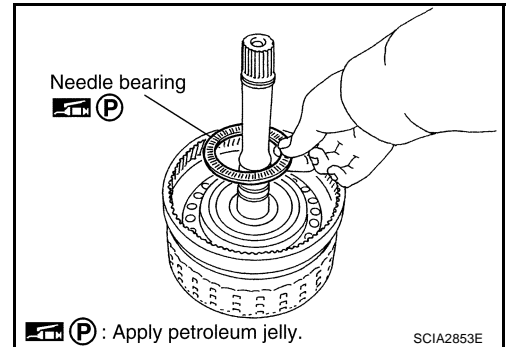
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

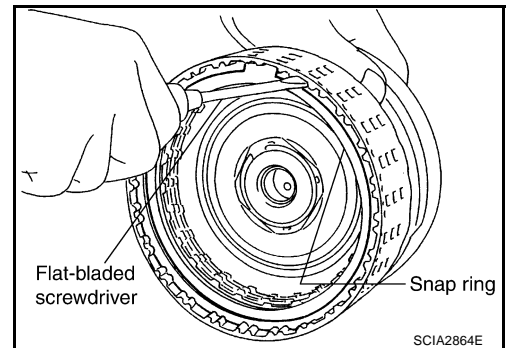
4. Disassemble input clutch assembly.
  - a. Remove O-ring and seal rings from input clutch assembly.



- b. Remove needle bearing from input clutch assembly.



- c. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, remove snap ring from input clutch drum.
  - d. Remove drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate from input clutch drum.



### INSPECTION

#### Front Carrier Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

**CAUTION:**

If necessary, replace the snap ring.

#### Input Clutch Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

**CAUTION:**

If necessary, replace the input clutch assembly.

#### Input Clutch Drum

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage or burns.

**CAUTION:**

If necessary, replace the input clutch assembly.

#### Input Clutch Drive Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

**CAUTION:**

If necessary, replace the input clutch assembly.

#### Input Clutch Retaining Plates and Driven Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.



# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

**CAUTION:**

If necessary, replace the input clutch assembly.

## Front Carrier

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

**CAUTION:**

If necessary, replace the front carrier assembly.

## Rear Internal Gear

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

**CAUTION:**

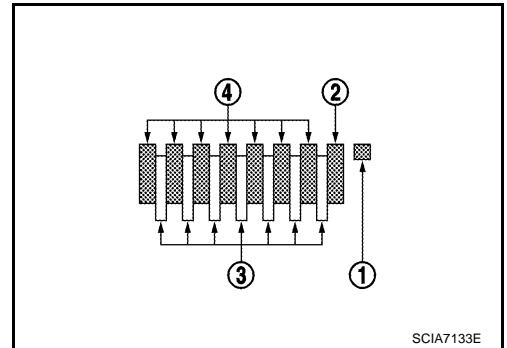
If necessary, replace the rear internal gear assembly.

## ASSEMBLY

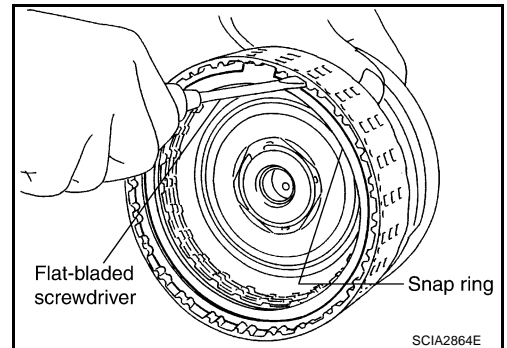
1. Install input clutch.
  - a. Install drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate in input clutch drum.
    - Snap ring (1)
    - Retaining plate (2)
    - Drive plate (3)
    - Driven plate (4)
    - Drive plate/Driven plate: 7/7

**CAUTION:**

Take care with order of plates.



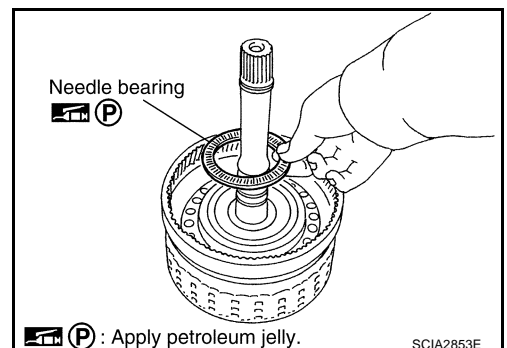
- b. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, install snap ring in input clutch drum.



- c. Install needle bearing in input clutch assembly.

**CAUTION:**

- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer [AT-291, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#).
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



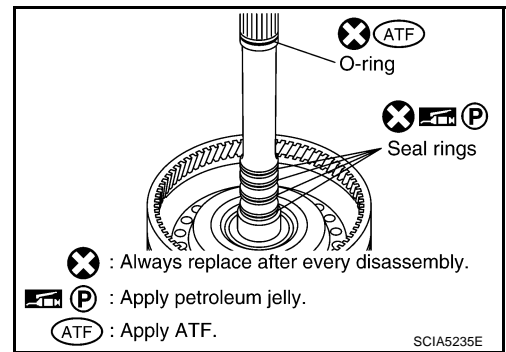
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

- d. Install O-ring and seal rings in input clutch assembly.

**CAUTION:**

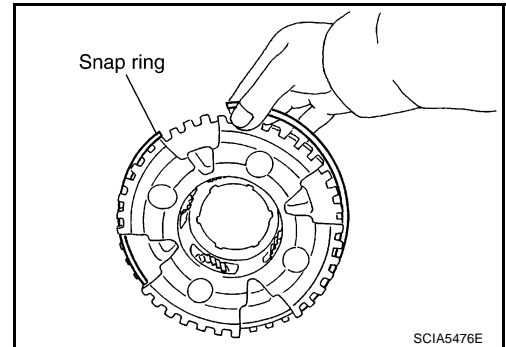
- Do not reuse O-ring and seal rings.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.



2. Install front carrier assembly.
- a. Install snap ring to front carrier assembly.

**CAUTION:**

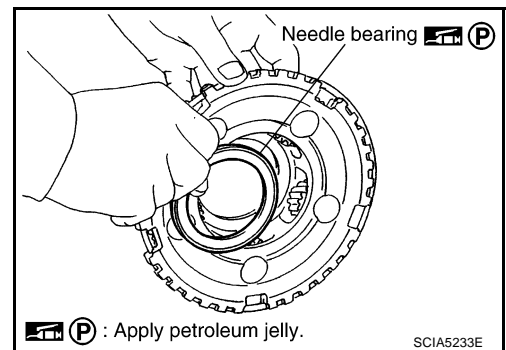
**Do not expand snap ring excessively.**



- b. Install needle bearing in front carrier assembly. (VK45DE models)

**CAUTION:**

- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to [AT-291, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#).
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.

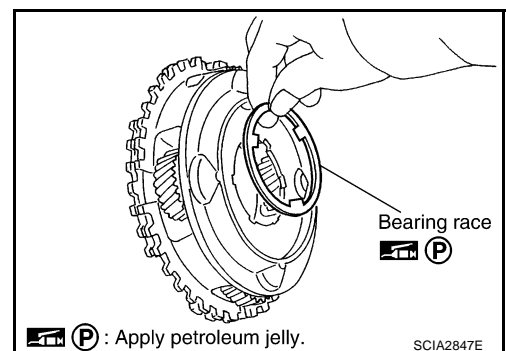


- c. Install bearing race in front carrier assembly.

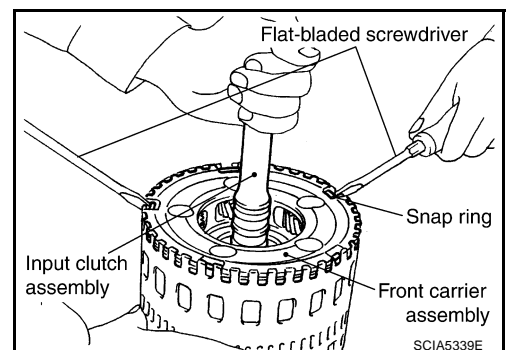
**CAUTION:**

**Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.**

- d. Install front carrier assembly to input clutch assembly.



3. Compress snap ring using 2 flat-bladed screwdrivers.
4. Install front carrier assembly and input clutch assembly to rear internal gear.

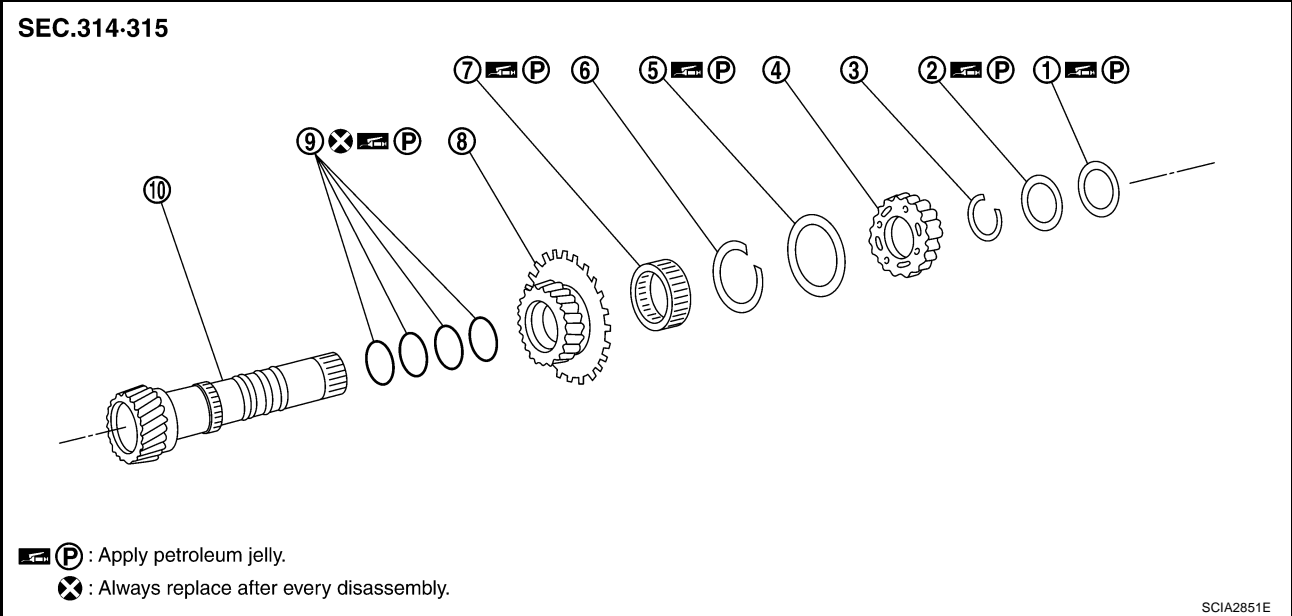


# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

## Mid Sun Gear, Rear Sun Gear, High and Low Reverse Clutch Hub COMPONENTS

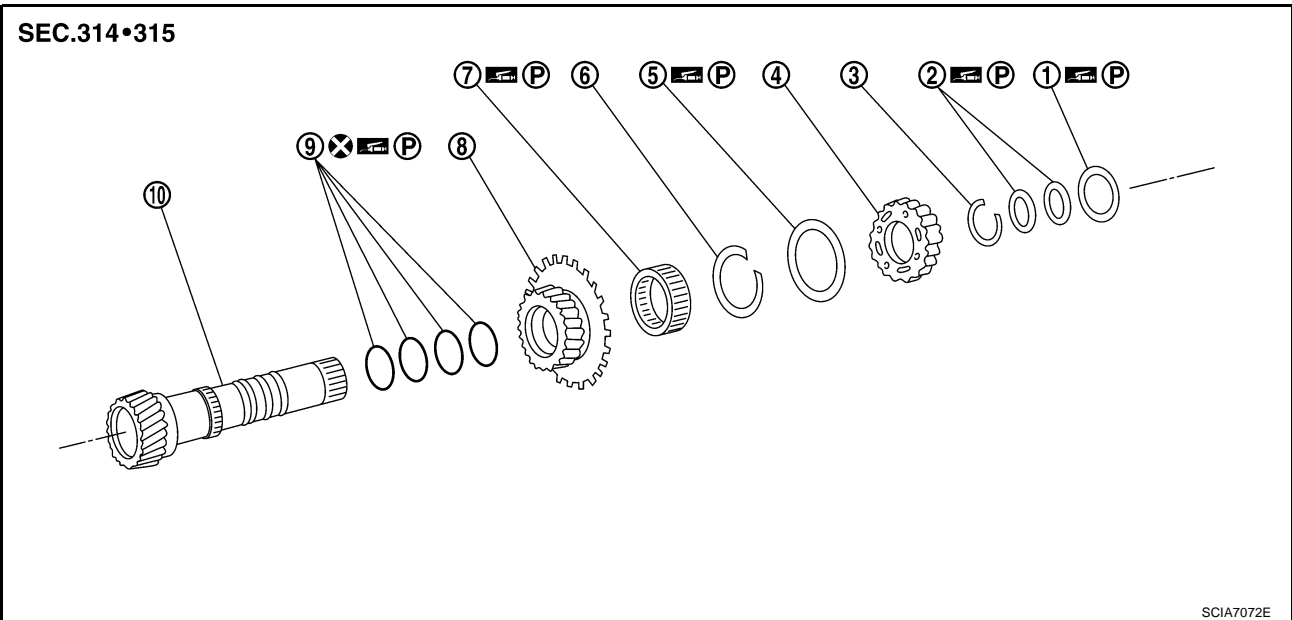
NCS0011T

### VQ35DE models



- |                                    |                   |              |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1. Needle bearing                  | 2. Bearing race   | 3. Snap ring |
| 4. High and low reverse clutch hub | 5. Needle bearing | 6. Snap ring |
| 7. 1st one-way clutch              | 8. Rear sun gear  | 9. Seal ring |
| 10. Mid sun gear                   |                   |              |

### VK45DE models



- |                                    |                   |              |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1. Needle bearing                  | 2. Bearing race   | 3. Snap ring |
| 4. High and low reverse clutch hub | 5. Needle bearing | 6. Snap ring |
| 7. 1st one-way clutch              | 8. Rear sun gear  | 9. Seal ring |
| 10. Mid sun gear                   |                   |              |

Refer to GI section to make sure icons (symbol marks) in the figure. Refer to [GI-11. "Components"](#) .

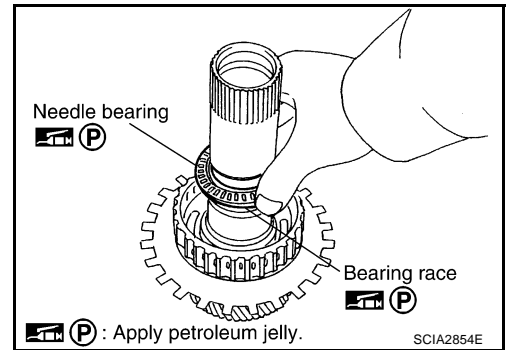
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

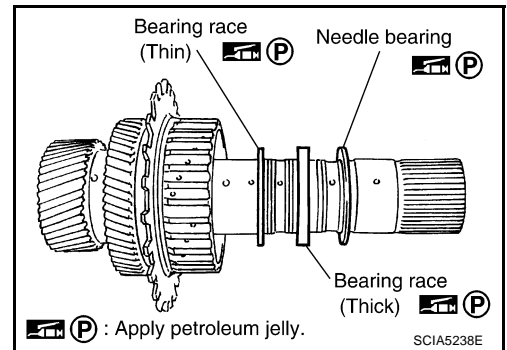
## DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove needle bearing and bearing races from high and low reverse clutch hub.

- VQ35DE models



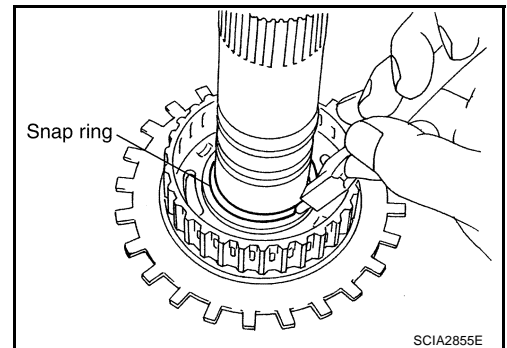
- VK45DE models



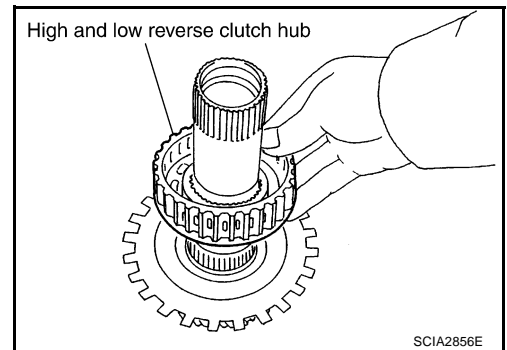
2. Using pair of snap ring pliers, remove snap ring from mid sun gear assembly.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not expand snap ring excessively.**

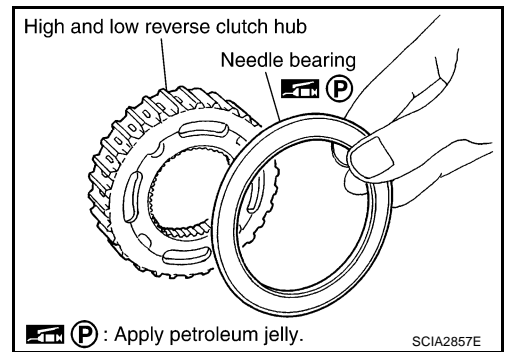


3. Remove high and low reverse clutch hub from mid sun gear assembly.



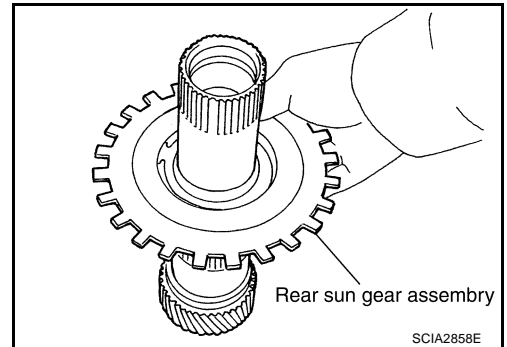
# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

- a. Remove needle bearing from high and low reverse clutch hub.



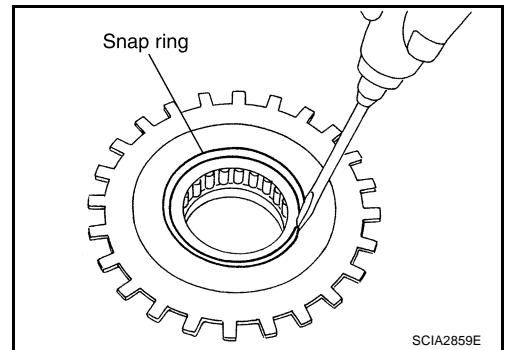
A  
B  
AT

4. Remove rear sun gear assembly from mid sun gear assembly.



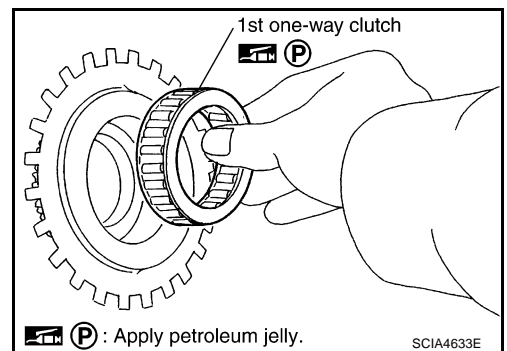
D  
E  
F  
G

- a. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, remove snap ring from rear sun gear.



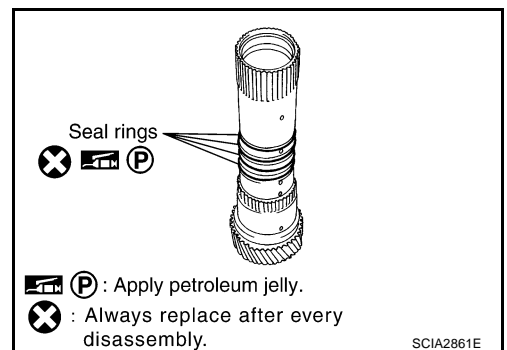
H  
I  
J  
K

- b. Remove 1st one-way clutch from rear sun gear.



L  
M

5. Remove seal rings from mid sun gear.



# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

## INSPECTION

### High and Low Reverse Clutch Hub Snap Ring, Rear Sun Gear Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

**CAUTION:**

If necessary, replace the snap ring.

### 1st One-way Clutch

- Check frictional surface for wear or damage.

**CAUTION:**

If necessary, replace the 1st one-way clutch.

### Mid Sun Gear

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

**CAUTION:**

If necessary, replace the mid sun gear.

### Rear Sun Gear

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

**CAUTION:**

If necessary, replace the rear sun gear.

### High and Low Reverse Clutch Hub

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

**CAUTION:**

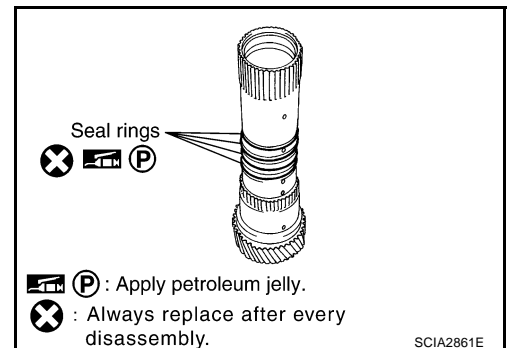
If necessary, replace the high and low reverse clutch hub.

## ASSEMBLY

1. Install seal rings to mid sun gear.

**CAUTION:**

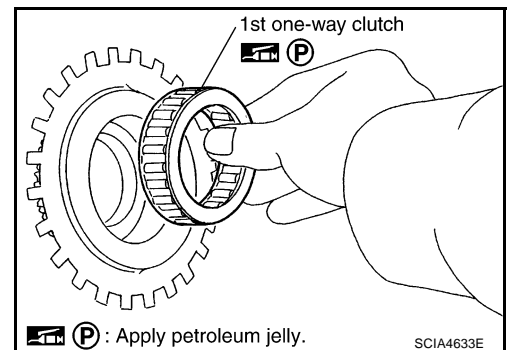
- Do not reuse seal rings.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.



2. Install 1st one-way clutch to rear sun gear.

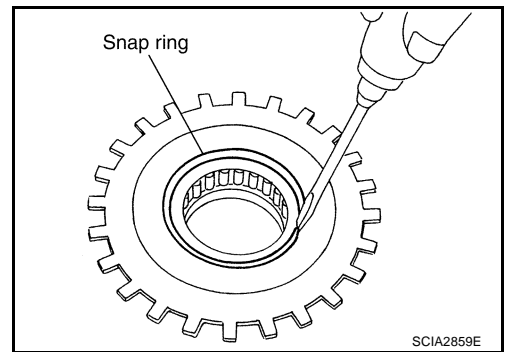
**CAUTION:**

Apply petroleum jelly to 1st one-way clutch.

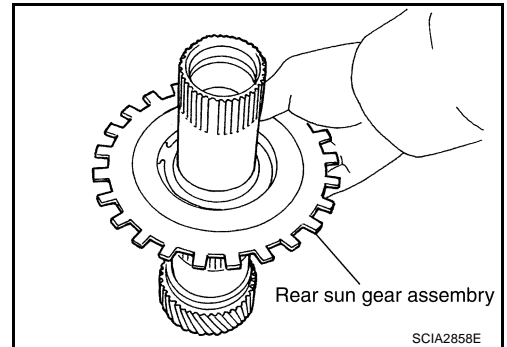


## REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

3. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, install snap ring to rear sun gear.



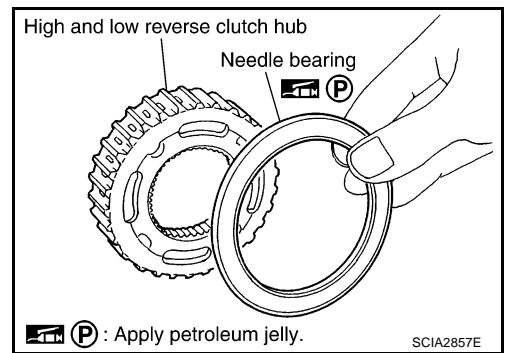
4. Install rear sun gear assembly to mid sun gear assembly.



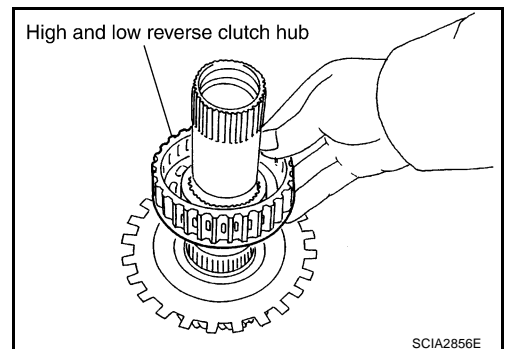
5. Install needle bearing to high and low reverse clutch hub.

**CAUTION:**

- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to [AT-291, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#).
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



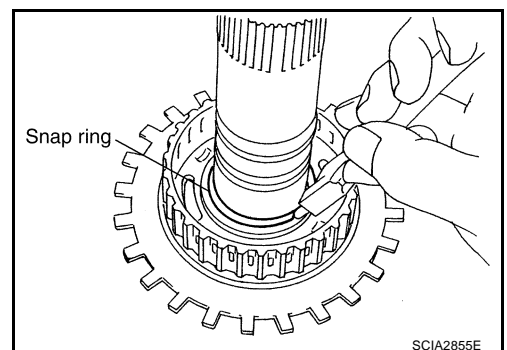
6. Install high and low reverse clutch hub to mid sun gear assembly.



7. Using pair of snap ring pliers, install snap ring to mid sun gear assembly.

**CAUTION:**

**Do not expand snap ring excessively.**



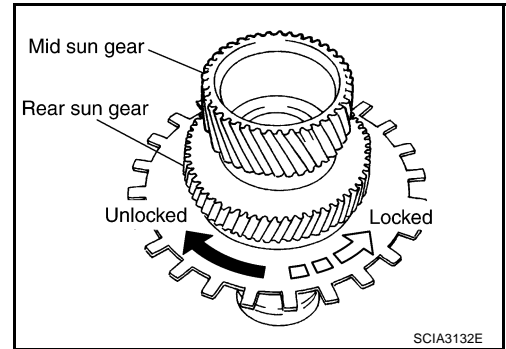
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

8. Check operation of 1st one-way clutch.
  - a. Hold mid sun gear and turn rear sun gear.
  - b. Check 1st one-way clutch for correct locking and unlocking directions.

**CAUTION:**

If not as shown in the figure, check installation direction of 1st one-way clutch.



9. Install needle bearing and bearing races to high and low reverse clutch hub.

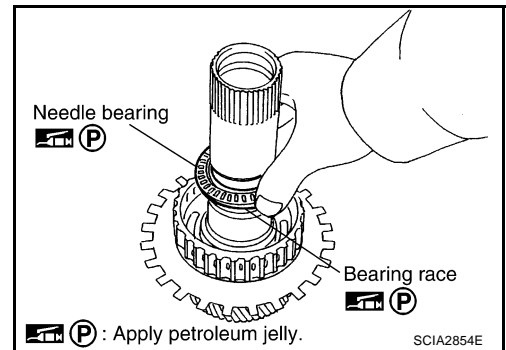
**CAUTION:**

- Take care with the direction of needle bearing . Refer to [AT-291, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#) .

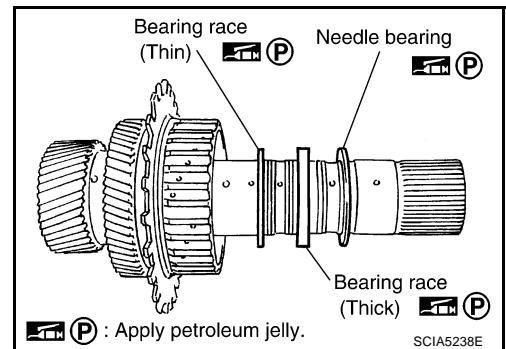
●

Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing and bearing races.

- VQ35DE models



- VK45DE models



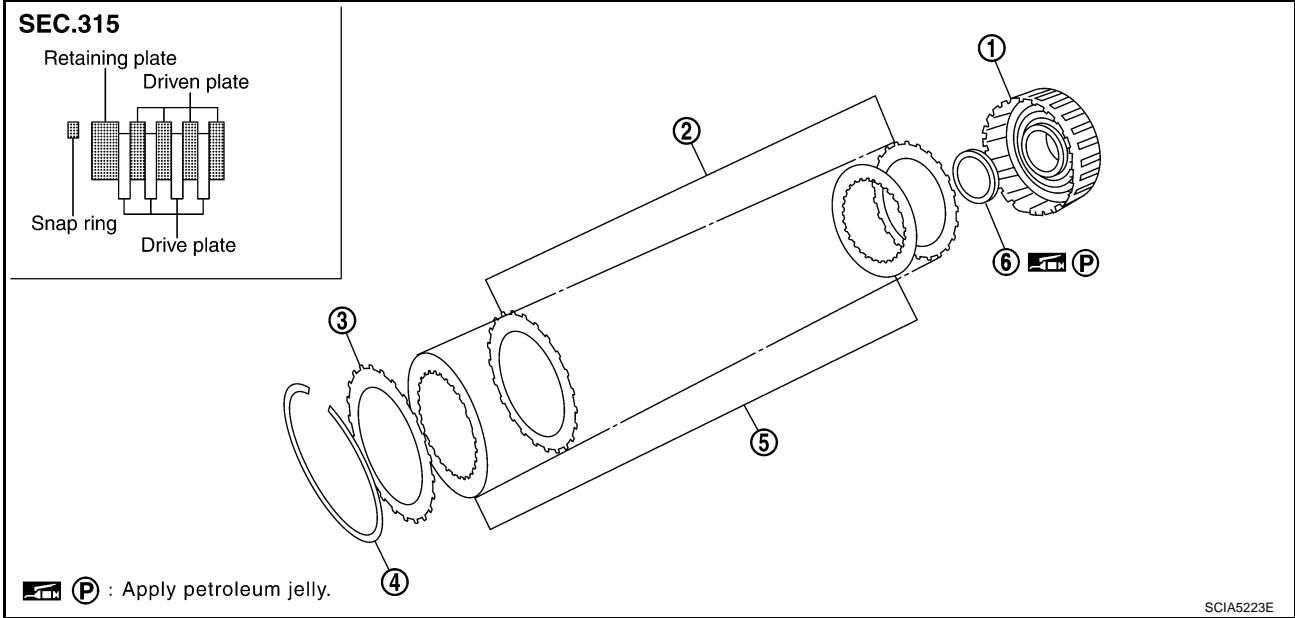


# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

NCS001IU

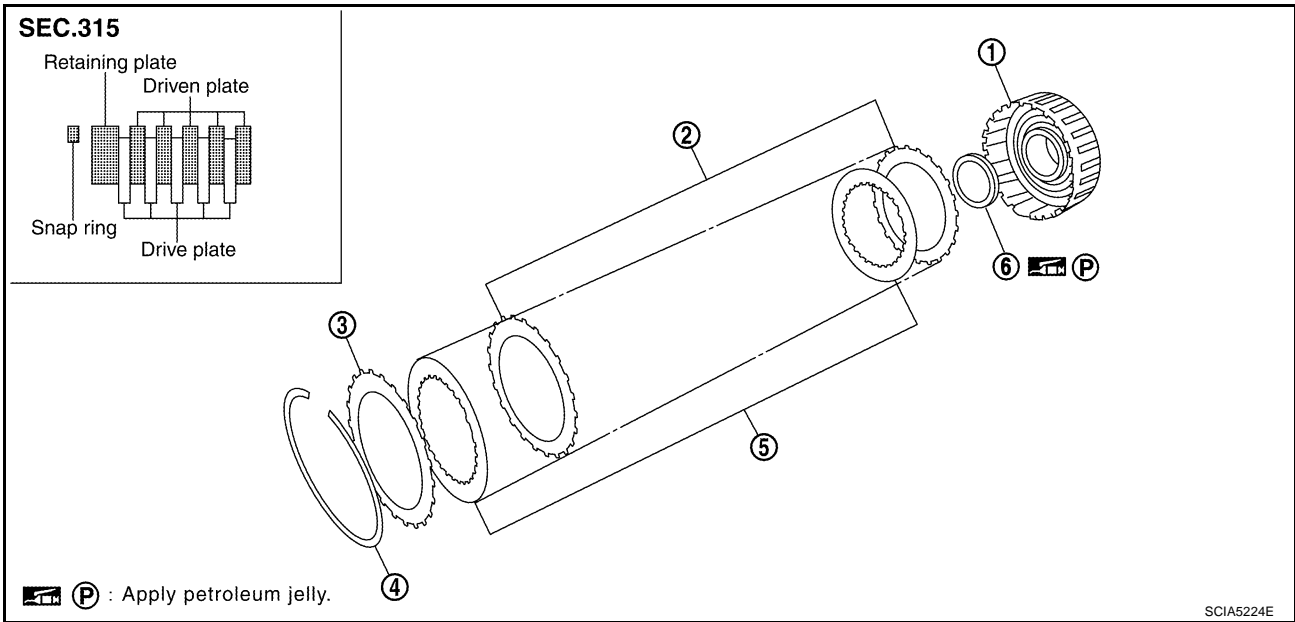
## High and Low Reverse Clutch COMPONENTS

### VQ35DE models



- |                                     |                 |                    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. High and low reverse clutch drum | 2. Driven plate | 3. Retaining plate |
| 4. Snap ring                        | 5. Drive plate  | 6. Bearing race    |

### VK45DE models



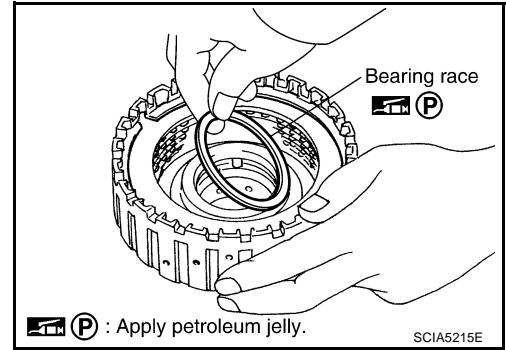
- |                                     |                 |                    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. High and low reverse clutch drum | 2. Driven plate | 3. Retaining plate |
| 4. Snap ring                        | 5. Drive plate  | 6. Bearing race    |

A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

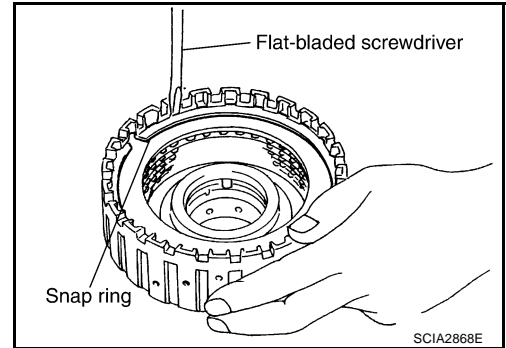
# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

## DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove bearing race from high and low reverse clutch drum.



2. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, remove snap ring from high and low reverse clutch drum.
3. Remove drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate from high and low reverse clutch drum.



## INSPECTION

- Check the following, and replace high and low reverse clutch assembly if necessary.

### High and Low Reverse Clutch Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

### High and Low Reverse Clutch Drive Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

### High and Low Reverse Clutch Retaining Plates and Driven Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

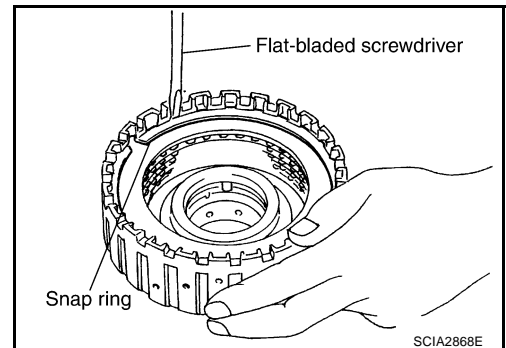
## ASSEMBLY

1. Install drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate in high and low reverse clutch drum.

### **CAUTION:**

**Take care with order of plates.**

2. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, install snap ring in high and low reverse clutch drum.

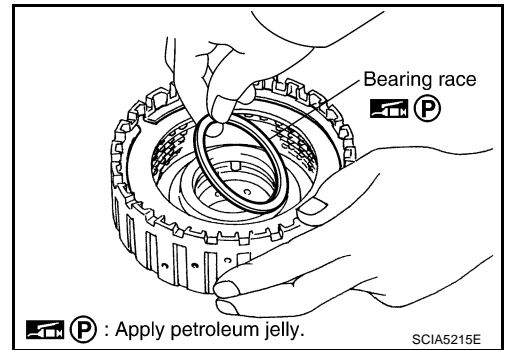


## REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

3. Install bearing race to high and low reverse clutch drum.

**CAUTION:**

- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to [AT-291, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#).
- Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.



A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

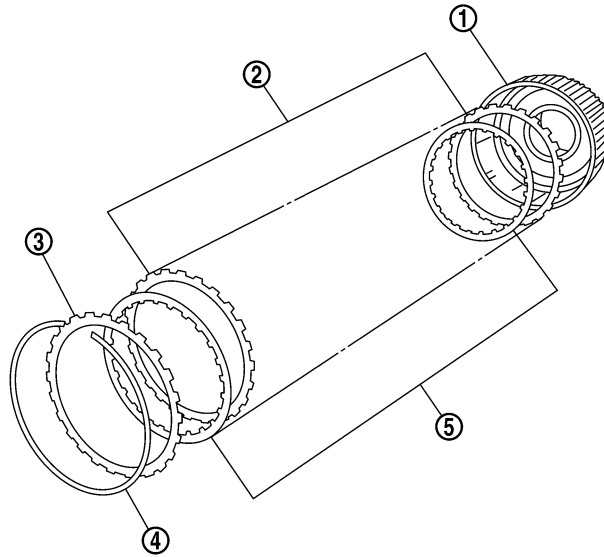
# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

## Direct Clutch COMPONENTS

NCS001IV

### VQ35DE models

SEC.315

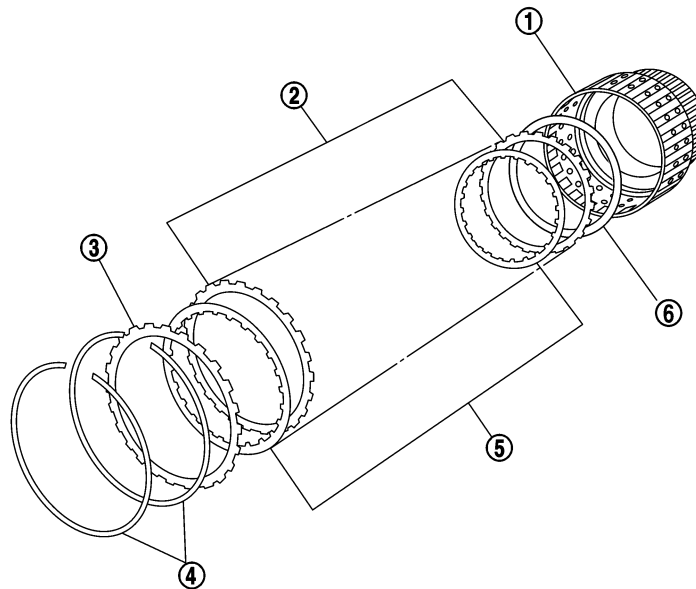


SCIA7128E

- |                       |                 |                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Direct clutch drum | 2. Driven plate | 3. Retaining plate |
| 4. Snap ring          | 5. Drive plate  |                    |

### VK45DE models

SEC.315



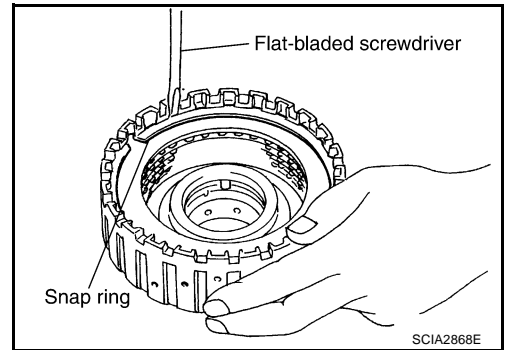
SCIA6983E

- |                       |                 |                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Direct clutch drum | 2. Driven plate | 3. Retaining plate |
| 4. Snap ring          | 5. Drive plate  | 6. Dish plate      |

# REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

## DISASSEMBLY

1. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, remove snap ring from direct clutch drum.
2. Remove drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate and dish plate\* from direct clutch drum.  
\*: VK45DE models



## INSPECTION

- Check the following, and replace direct clutch assembly if necessary.

### Direct Clutch Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

### Direct Clutch Drive Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

### Direct Clutch Retaining Plates, Driven Plates and Dish Plate\*

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.  
\*: VK45DE models

## ASSEMBLY

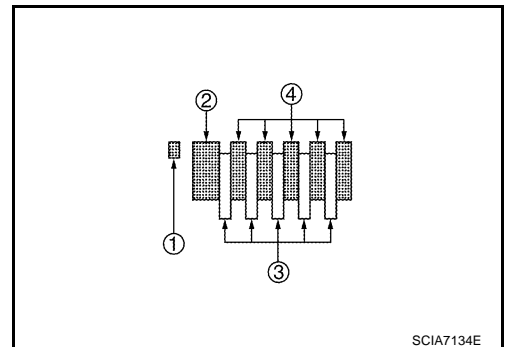
1. Install drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate and dish plate\* in direct clutch drum.  
\*: VK45DE models

### CAUTION:

Take care with order of plates.

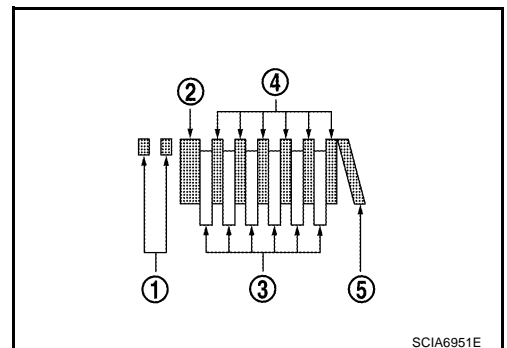
#### ● VQ35DE models

- Snap ring (1)
- Retaining plate (2)
- Drive plate (3)
- Driven plate (4)
- Drive plate/Driven plate: 5/5



#### ● VK45DE models

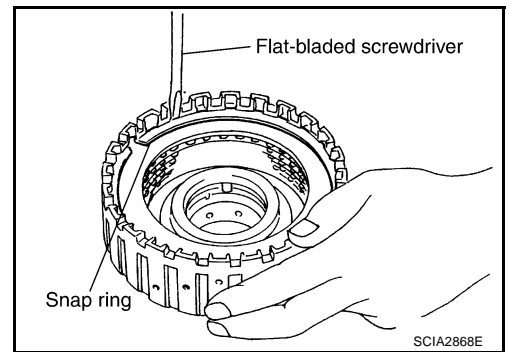
- Snap ring (1)
- Retaining plate (2)
- Drive plate (3)
- Driven plate (4)
- Dish plate (5)
- Drive plate/Driven plate: 6/6



A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

## REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

- Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, install snap ring in direct clutch drum.



# ASSEMBLY

## ASSEMBLY

PF0:00000

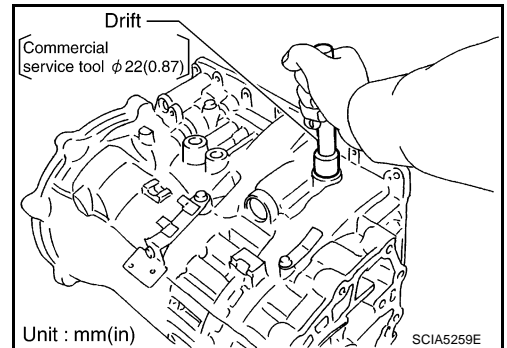
### Assembly (1)

NCS0011W

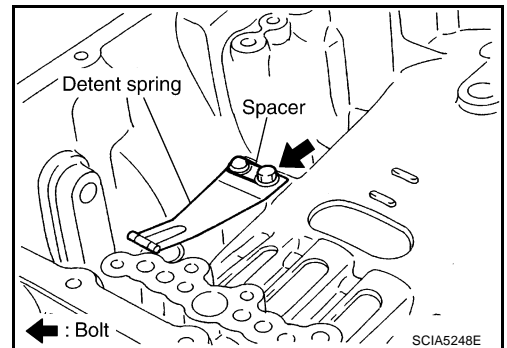
1. As shown in the figure, use a drift [commercial service tool: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia.] to drive manual shaft oil seals into the transmission case until it is flush.

**CAUTION:**

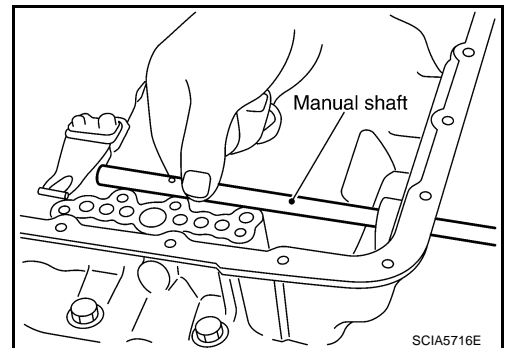
- Do not reuse manual shaft oil seals.
- Apply ATF to manual shaft oil seals.



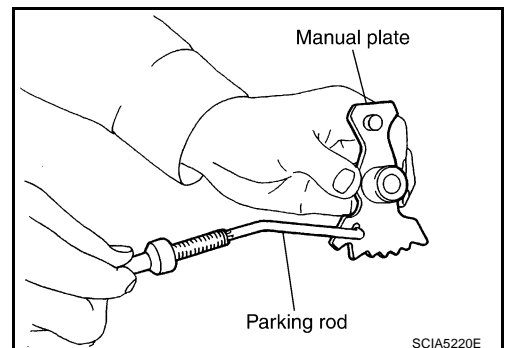
2. Install detent spring and spacer in transmission case, and then tighten detent spring and spacer mounting bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-274, "Components"](#).



3. Install manual shaft to transmission case.



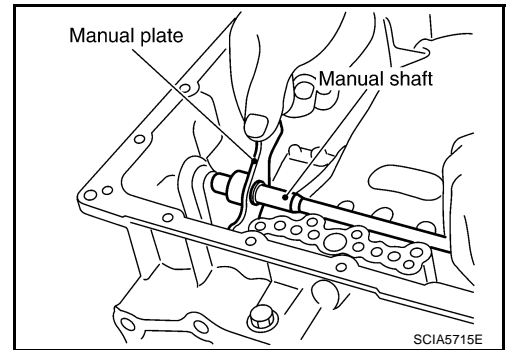
4. Install parking rod to manual plate.



A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ASSEMBLY

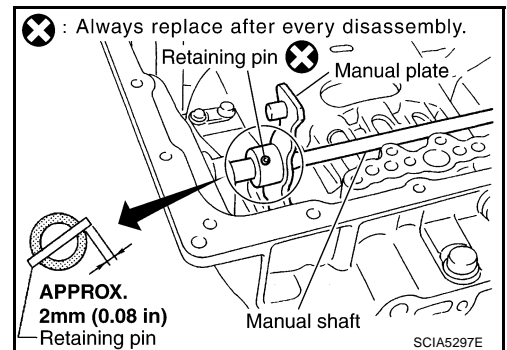
5. Install manual plate (with parking rod) to manual shaft.



6. Install retaining pin into the manual plate and manual shaft.  
a. Fit pinhole of the manual plate to pinhole of the manual shaft with a pin punch.  
b. Use a hammer to tap the retaining pin into the manual plate.

**CAUTION:**

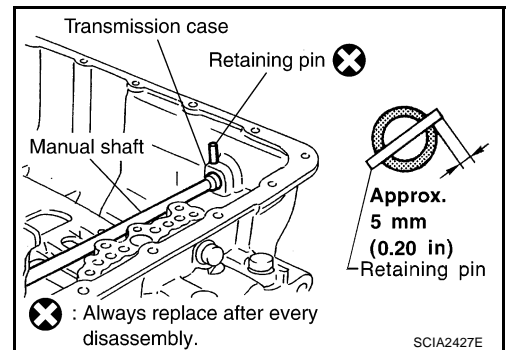
- Do not reuse retaining pin.
- Drive retaining pin to  $2 \pm 0.5$  mm ( $0.08 \pm 0.020$  in) over the manual plate.



7. Install retaining pin into the transmission case and manual shaft.  
a. Fit pinhole of the transmission case to pinhole of the manual shaft with a pin punch.  
b. Use a hammer to tap the retaining pin into the transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

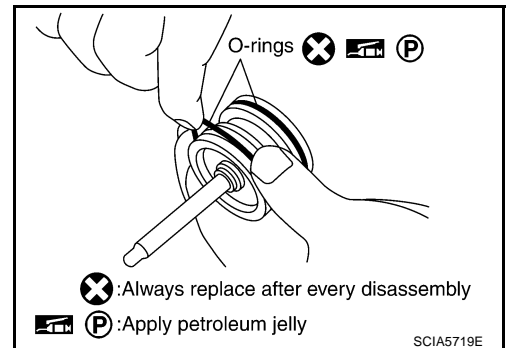
- Do not reuse retaining pin.
- Drive retaining pin to  $5 \pm 1$  mm ( $0.20 \pm 0.04$  in) over the transmission case.



8. Install O-rings to servo assembly.

**CAUTION:**

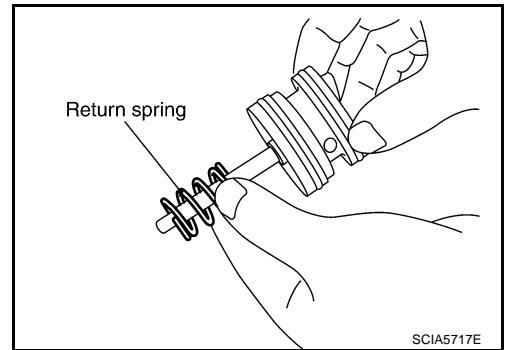
- Do not reuse O-rings.
- Apply petroleum jelly to O-rings.



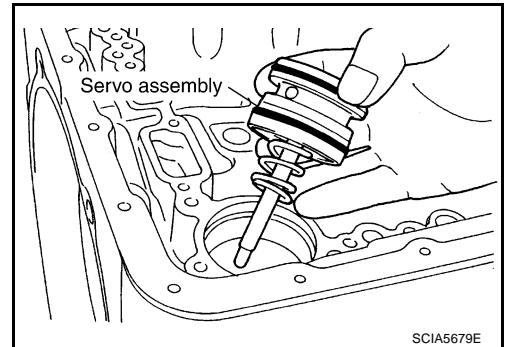


# ASSEMBLY

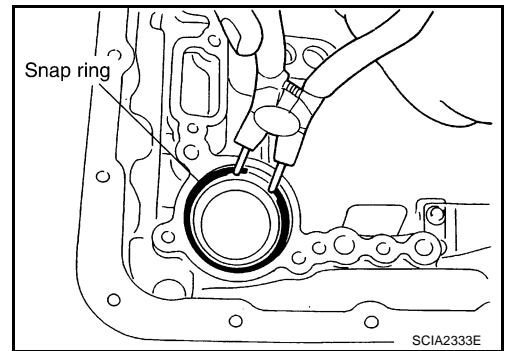
9. Install return spring to servo assembly.



10. Install servo assembly in transmission case.



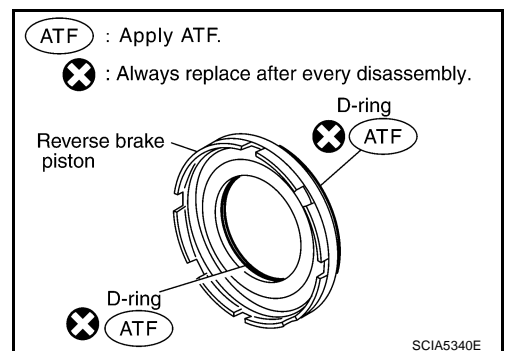
11. Using pair of snap ring pliers, install snap ring to transmission case.



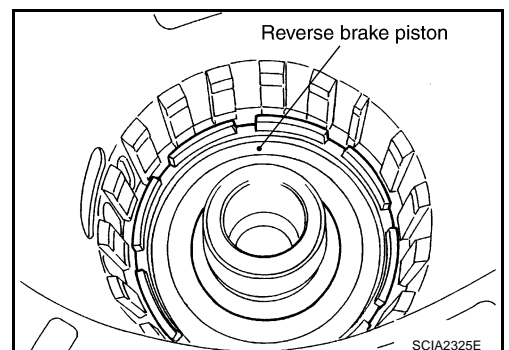
12. Install D-rings in reverse brake piston.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse D-rings.
- Apply ATF to D-rings.



13. Install reverse brake piston in transmission case.



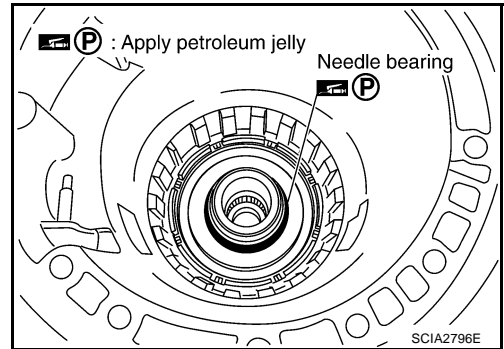
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ASSEMBLY

14. Install needle bearing to drum support edge surface.

**CAUTION:**

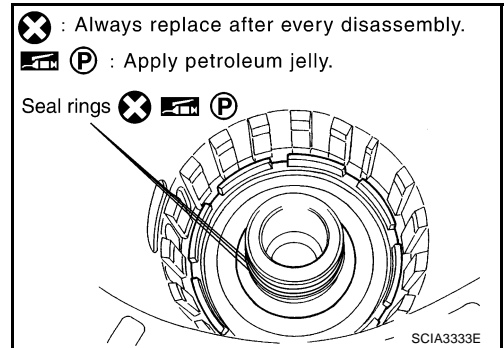
- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to [AT-291, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#).
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



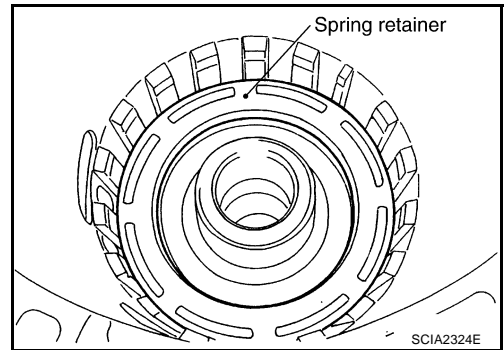
15. Install seal rings to drum support.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse seal rings.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.



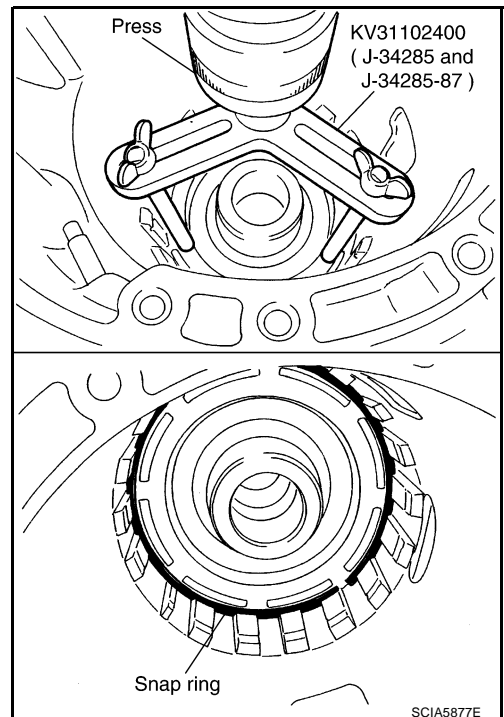
16. Install spring retainer and return spring in transmission case.



17. Set the SST on spring retainer and install snap ring (fixing spring retainer) in transmission case while compressing return spring.

**CAUTION:**

Securely assemble them using a flat-bladed screwdriver so that snap ring tension is slightly weak.



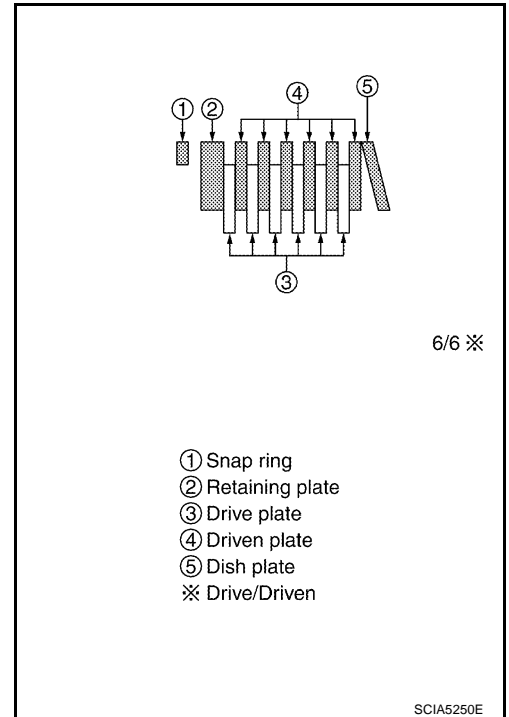
# ASSEMBLY

18. Install reverse brake drive plates, driven plates and dish plates in transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

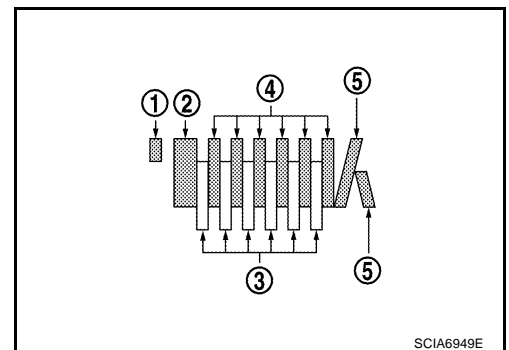
Take care with order of plates.

● VQ35DE models



● VK45DE models

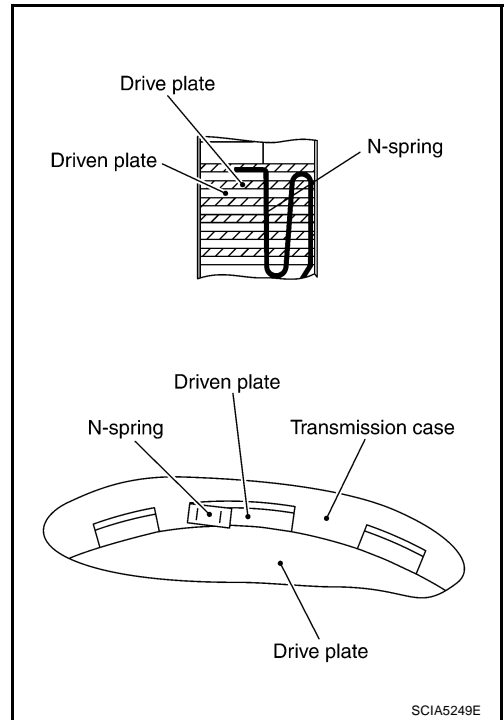
- Snap ring (1)
- Retaining plate (2)
- Drive plate (3)
- Driven plate (4)
- Dish plate (5)
- Drive plate/Driven plate: 6/6



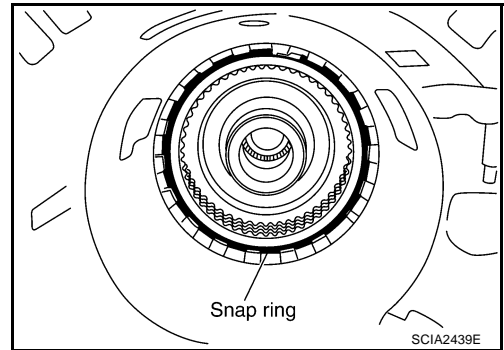
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ASSEMBLY

19. Assemble N-spring.
20. Install reverse brake retaining plate in transmission case.



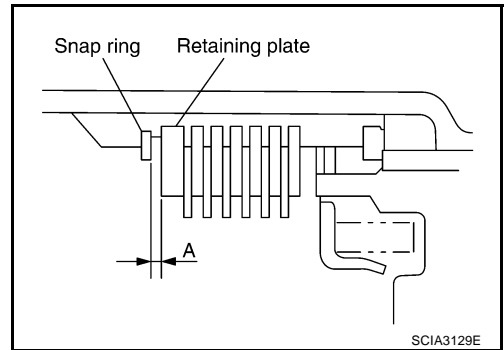
21. Install snap ring in transmission case.



22. Measure clearance between retaining plate and snap ring. If not within specified clearance, select proper retaining plate. Refer to "Parts Information" for retaining plate.

**Specified clearance "A"**

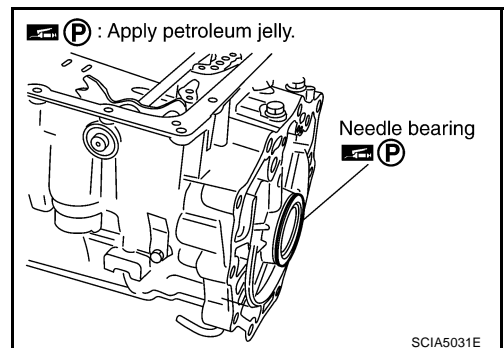
**Standard : 0.7 - 1.1 mm (0.028 - 0.043 in)**



23. Install needle bearing to transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to [AT-291, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#).
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.

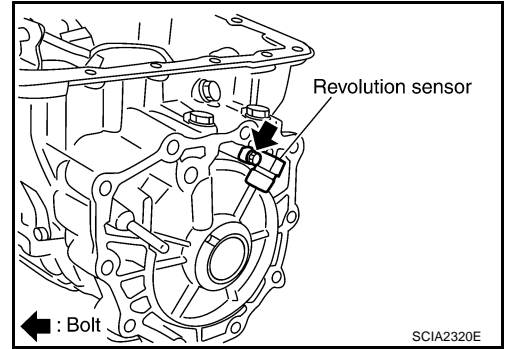


# ASSEMBLY

24. Install revolution sensor to transmission case, and then tighten revolution sensor mounting bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-274, "Components"](#) .

**CAUTION:**

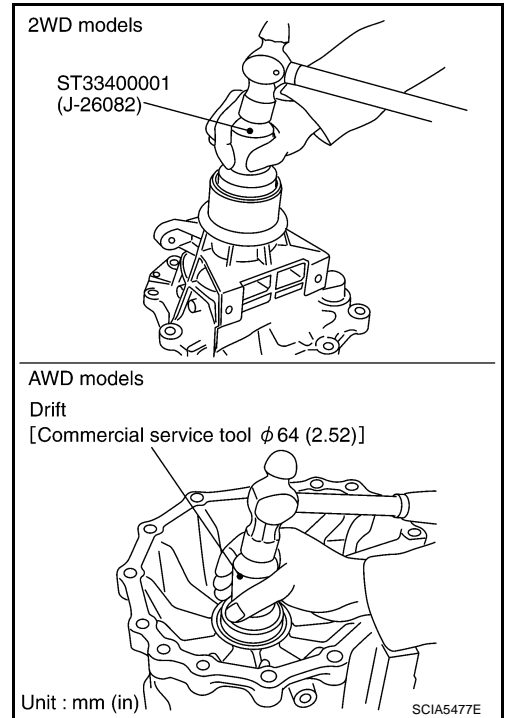
- Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Do not disassemble.
- Do not allow metal filings, etc. to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.
- Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.



25. As shown in the figure, use the drift to drive rear oil seal into the rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (AWD models) until it is flush.

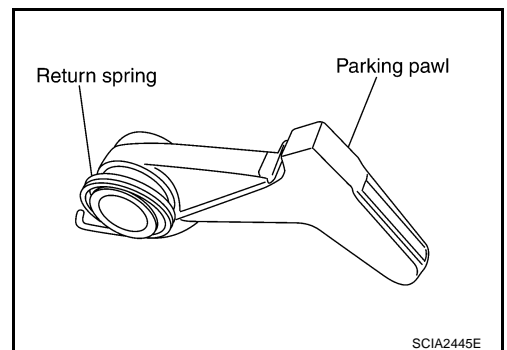
**CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse rear oil seal.
- Apply ATF to rear oil seal.



26. Install return spring to parking pawl.

- VQ35DE models

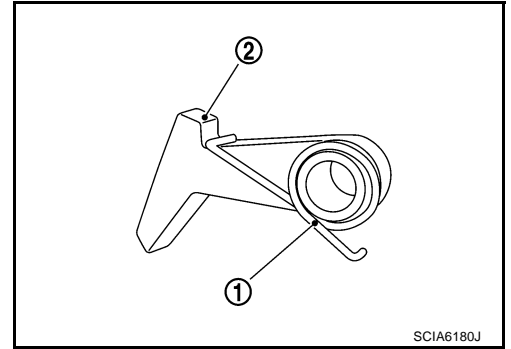


A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

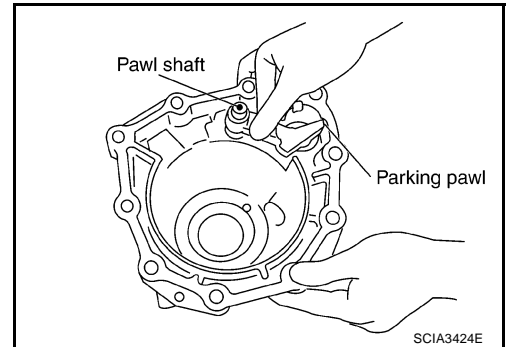
# ASSEMBLY

- **VK45DE models**

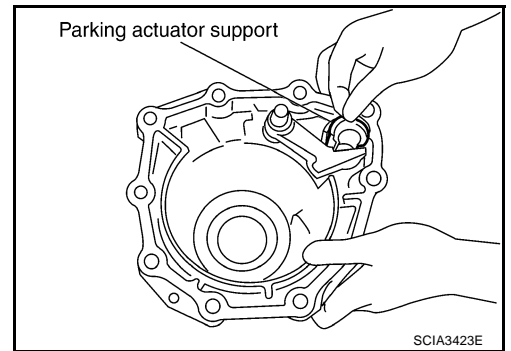
- Return spring (1)
- Parking pawl (2)



27. Install parking pawl (with return spring) and pawl shaft to rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (AWD models).



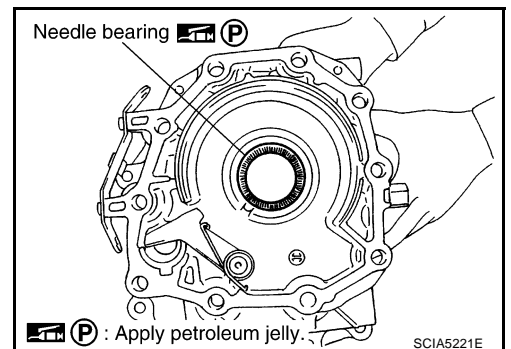
28. Install parking actuator support to rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (AWD models).



29. Install needle bearing to rear extension (2WD models) or adapter case (AWD models).

**CAUTION:**

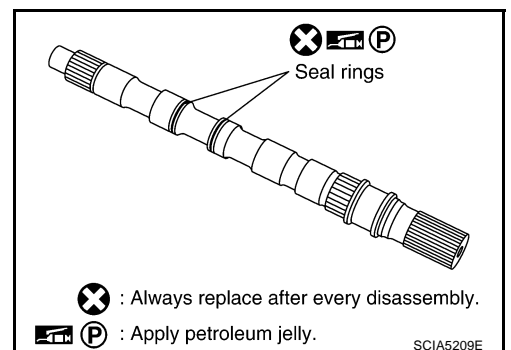
- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to [AT-291, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#).
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



30. Install seal rings to output shaft.

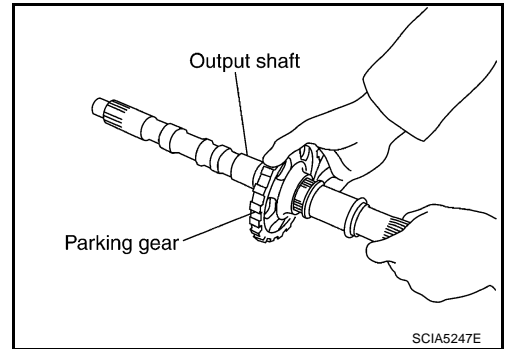
**CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse seal rings.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.



# ASSEMBLY

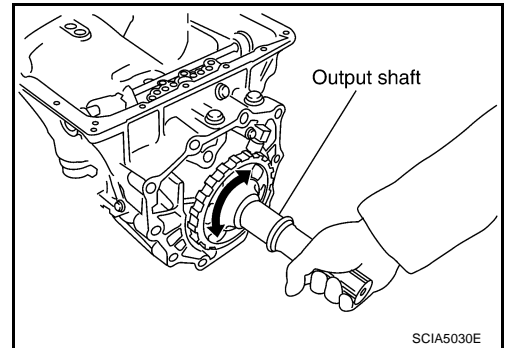
31. Install parking gear to output shaft.



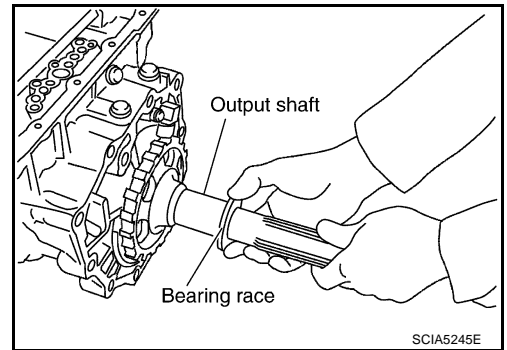
32. Install output shaft in transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

Be careful not to mistake front for rear because both sides looks similar. (Thinner end is front side.)



33. Install bearing race to output shaft.



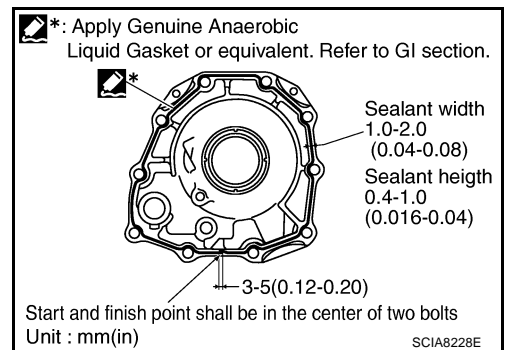
34. Install rear extension assembly (2WD models) or adapter case assembly (AWD models) according to the following procedures.

a. **2WD models**

i. Apply recommended sealant (Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to [GI-48, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#) .) to rear extension assembly as shown in the figure.

**CAUTION:**

Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant, etc. from the transmission case and rear extension assembly mounting surfaces.



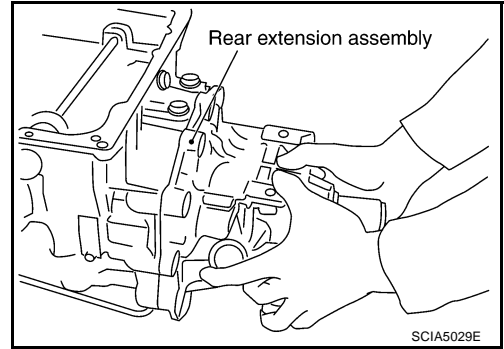
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ASSEMBLY

- ii. Install rear extension assembly to transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

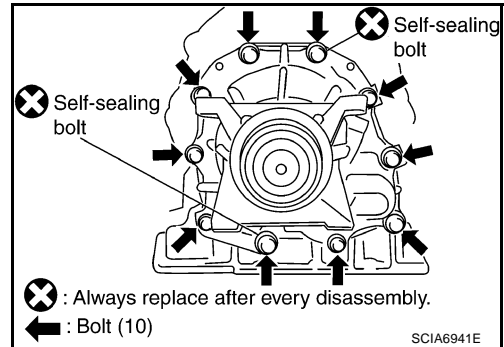
Insert the tip of parking rod between the parking pawl and the parking actuator support when assembling the rear extension assembly.



- iii. Tighten rear extension assembly mounting bolts to specified torque. Refer to [AT-274, "Components"](#).

**CAUTION:**

Do not reuse self-sealing bolts.

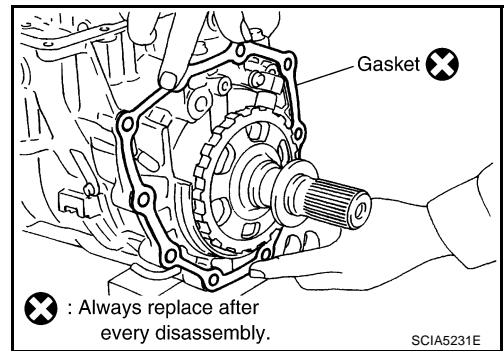


- b. **AWD models**

- i. Install gasket onto transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

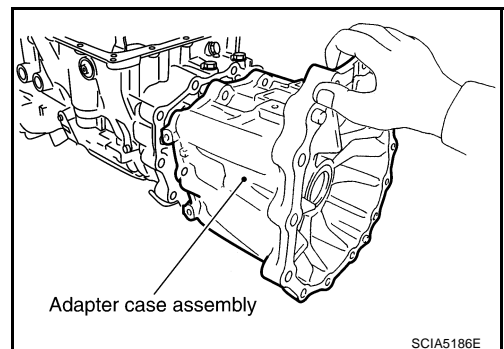
- Do not reuse gasket.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from the transmission case and adapter case assembly mounting surfaces.



- ii. Install adapter case assembly to transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

Insert the tip of parking rod between the parking pawl and the parking actuator support when assembling the rear extension assembly.





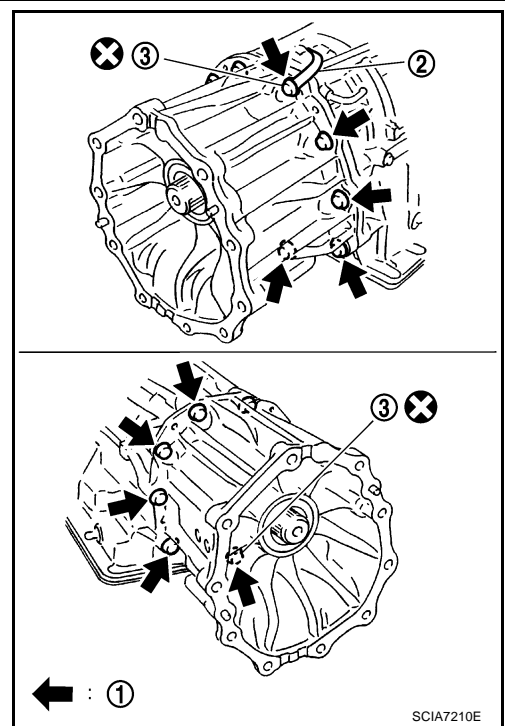
# ASSEMBLY

- iii. Tighten adapter case assembly mounting bolts (1) to specified torque. [With bracket (2) .] Refer to [AT-274, "Components"](#) .  
 ←: Bolt (10)

**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse self-sealing bolts (3).**

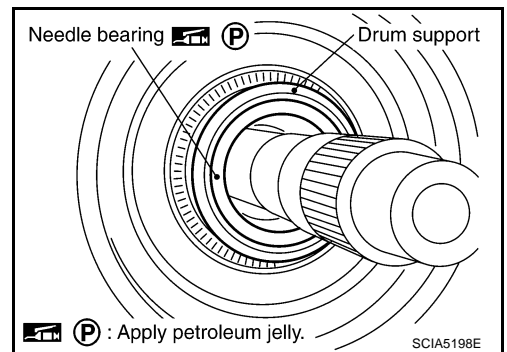
Refer to GI section to mark sure icons (symbol marks) in the figure. Refer to [GI-11, "Components"](#) .



35. Install needle bearing in drum support.

**CAUTION:**

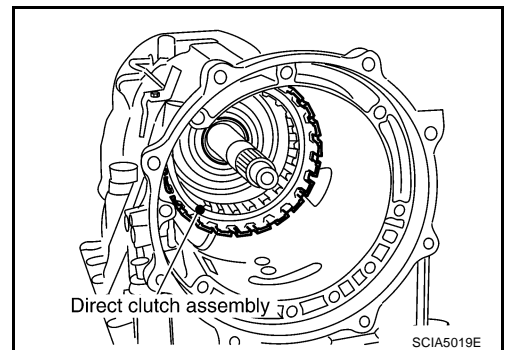
- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to [AT-291, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#) .
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



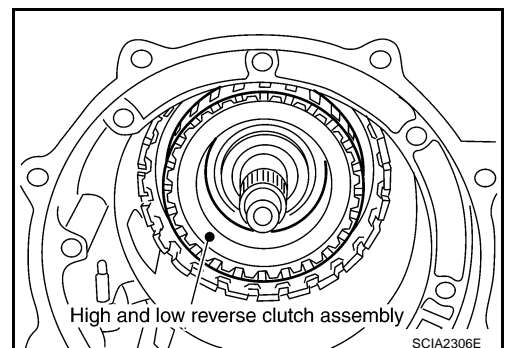
36. Install direct clutch assembly in reverse brake.

**CAUTION:**

**Make sure that drum support edge surface and direct clutch inner boss edge surface come to almost same place.**



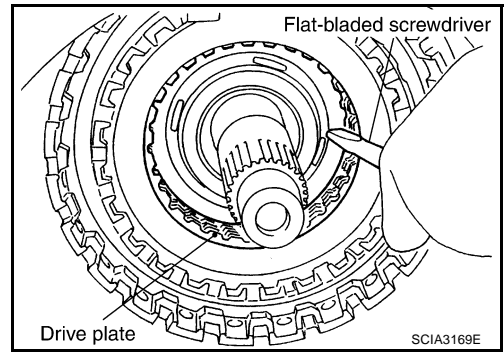
37. Install high and low reverse clutch assembly in direct clutch.



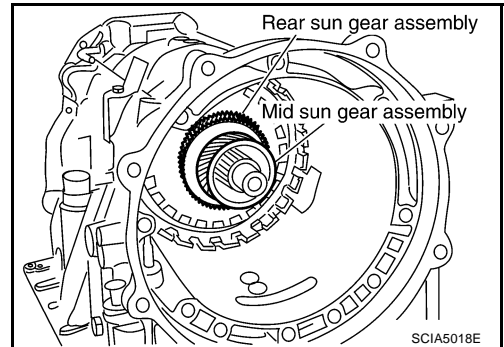
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ASSEMBLY

38. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, align drive plate.

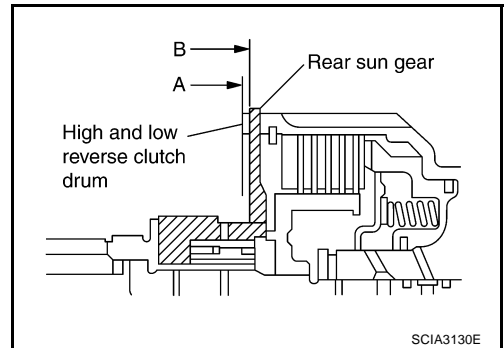


39. Install high and low reverse clutch hub, mid sun gear assembly and rear sun gear assembly as a unit.



## CAUTION:

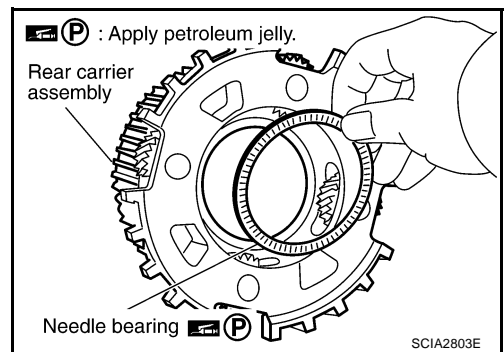
Check that portion "A" of high and low reverse clutch drum protrudes approximately 2 mm (0.08 in) beyond portion "B" of rear sun gear.



40. Install needle bearing in rear carrier assembly.

## CAUTION:

- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to [AT-291, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#).
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.

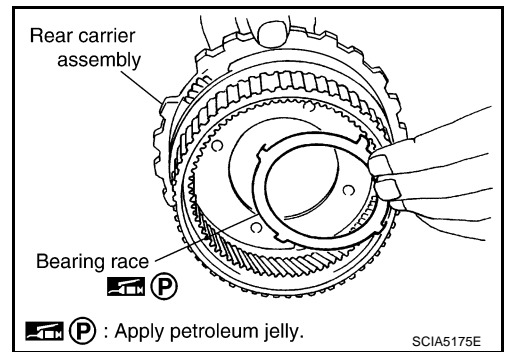


# ASSEMBLY

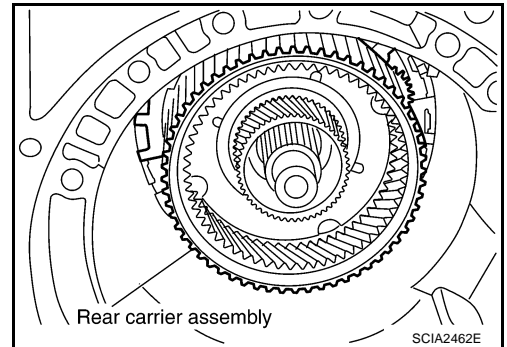
41. Install bearing race in rear carrier assembly.

**CAUTION:**

Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.



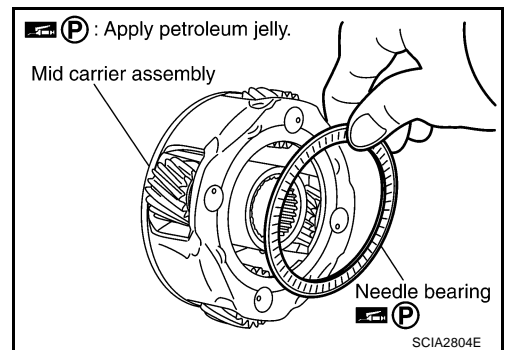
42. Install rear carrier assembly in direct clutch drum.



43. Install needle bearing (rear side) to mid carrier assembly.

**CAUTION:**

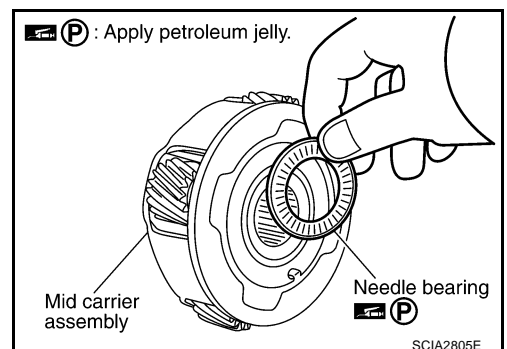
- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to [AT-291, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#) .
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



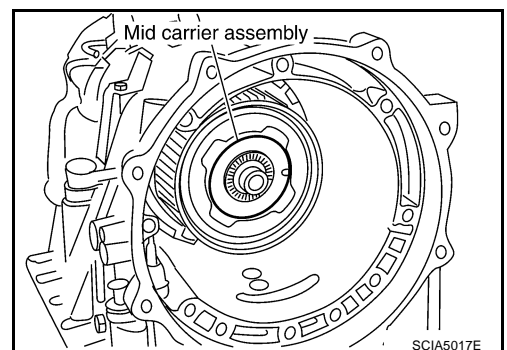
44. Install needle bearing (front side) to mid carrier assembly.

**CAUTION:**

- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to [AT-291, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#) .
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



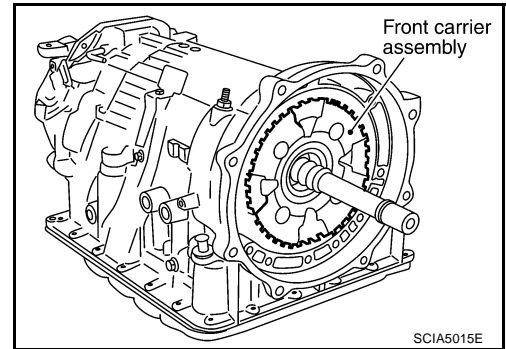
45. Install mid carrier assembly in rear carrier assembly.



A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ASSEMBLY

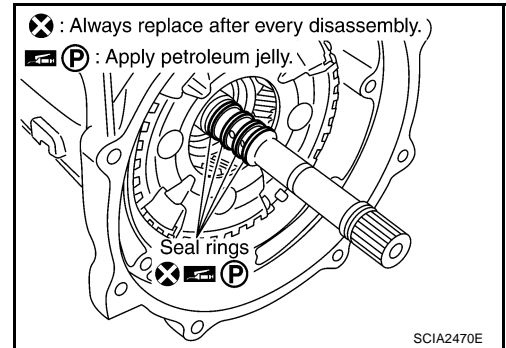
46. Install front carrier assembly, input clutch assembly and rear internal gear as a unit.



47. Install seal rings in input clutch assembly.

**CAUTION:**

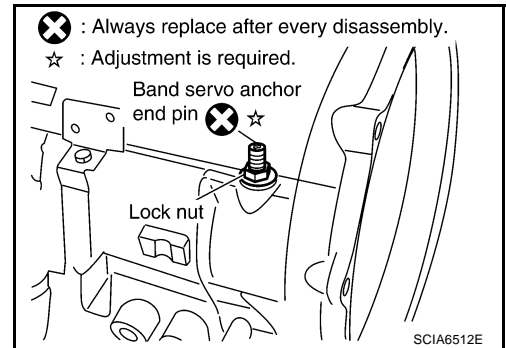
- Do not reuse seal rings.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.



48. Install band servo anchor end pin and lock nut in transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

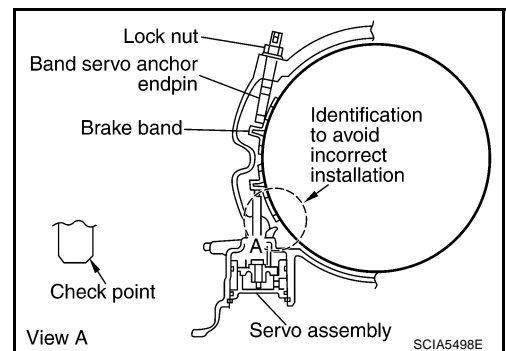
Do not reuse band servo anchor end pin.



49. Install brake band in transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

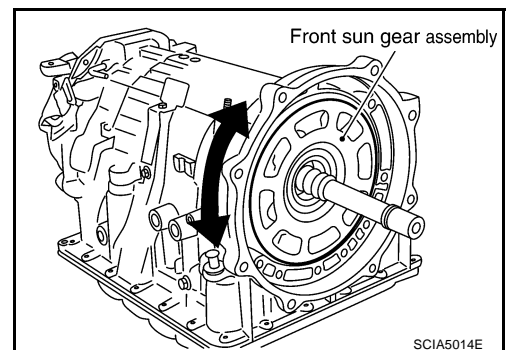
Assemble it so that identification to avoid incorrect installation faces servo side.



50. Install front sun gear to front carrier assembly.

**CAUTION:**

Apply ATF to front sun gear bearing and 3rd one-way clutch end bearing.

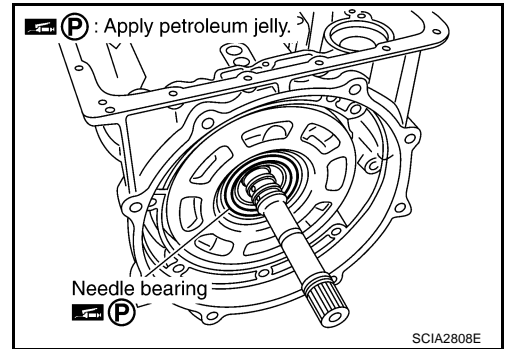


# ASSEMBLY

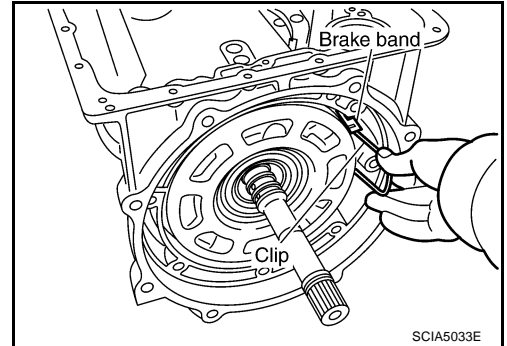
51. Install needle bearing to front sun gear.

**CAUTION:**

- Take care with the direction of needle bearing. Refer to [AT-291, "Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings"](#).
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



52. Adjust brake band tilting using clips so that brake band contacts front sun gear drum evenly.

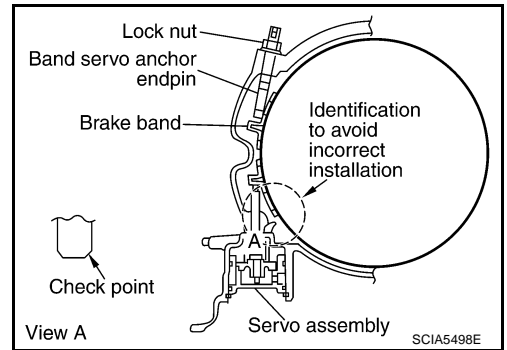


53. Adjust brake band.

- Loosen lock nut.
- Tighten band servo anchor end pin to the specified torque.

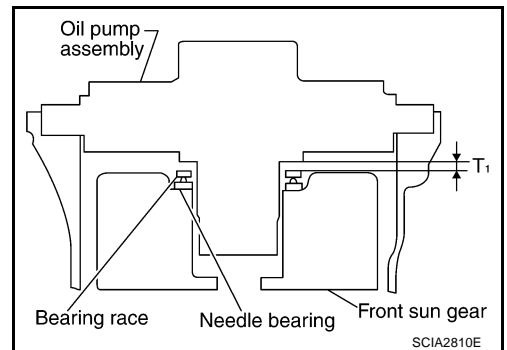
 : 5.0 N·m (0.51 kg·m, 44 in·lb)

- Back of band servo anchor end pin three turns.
- Holding band servo anchor end pin, tighten lock nut to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-274, "Components"](#).



## Adjustment TOTAL END PLAY

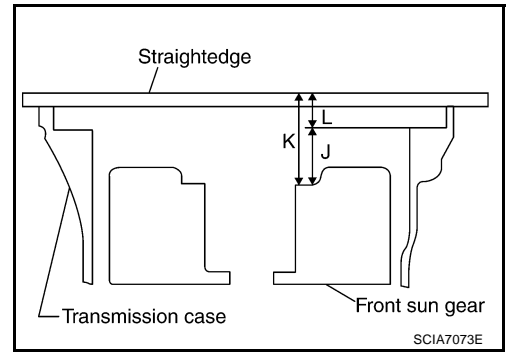
- Measure clearance between front sun gear and bearing race for oil pump cover.
- Select proper thickness of bearing race so that end play is within specifications.



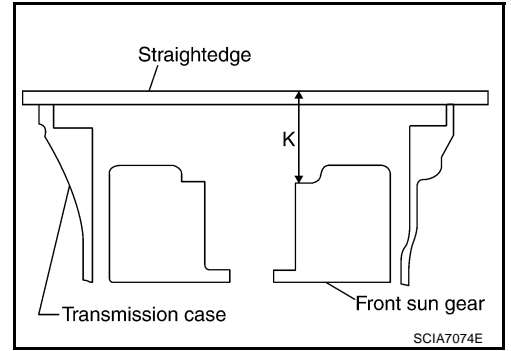
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ASSEMBLY

1. Measure dimensions "K" and "L" and then calculate dimension "J".



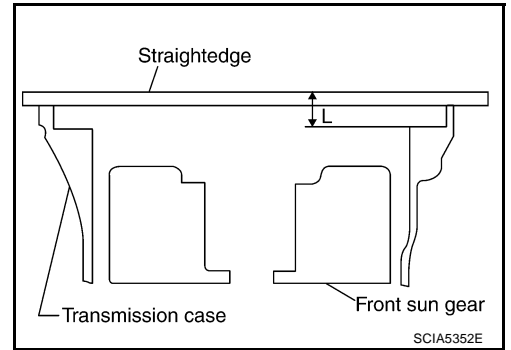
- a. Measure dimension "K".



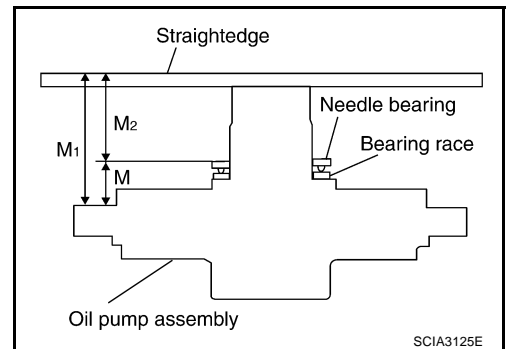
- b. Measure dimension "L".
- c. Calculate dimension "J".

**"J"** : Distance between oil pump fitting surface of transmission case and needle bearing mating surface of front sun gear.

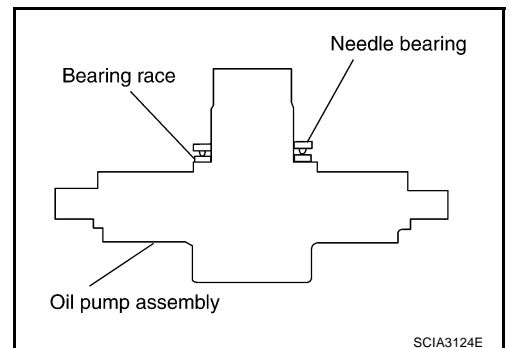
$$J = K - L$$



2. Measure dimensions "M1" and "M2" and then calculate dimension "M".

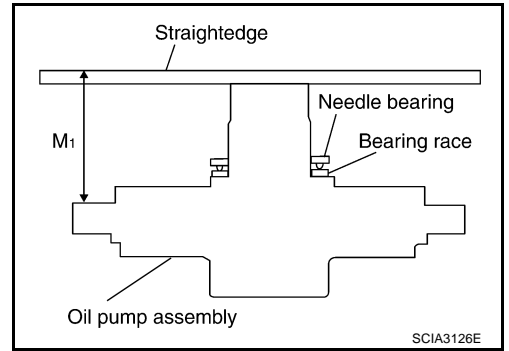


- a. Place bearing race and needle bearing on oil pump assembly.

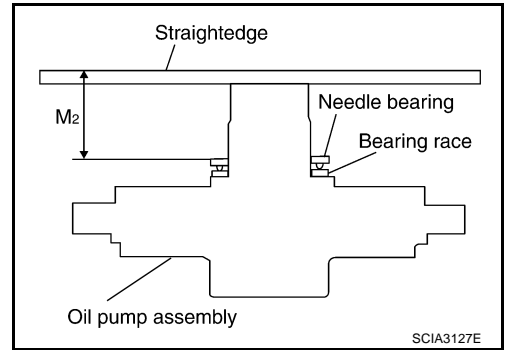


# ASSEMBLY

b. Measure dimension "M1".



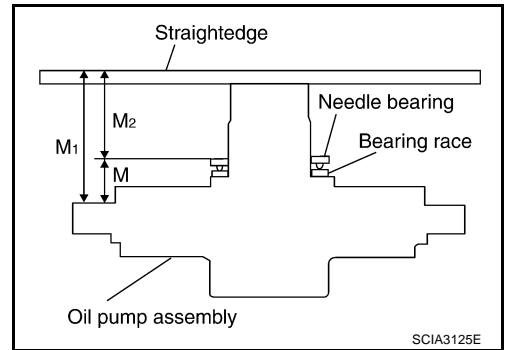
c. Measure dimension "M2".



d. Calculate dimension "M".

**"M"** : Distance between transmission case fitting surface of oil pump and needle bearing on oil pump.

$$M = M_1 - M_2$$



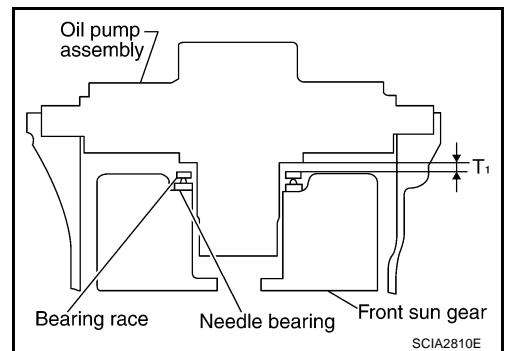
3. Adjust total end play "T1".

$$T_1 = J - M$$

**Total end play "T1"**

$$: 0.25 - 0.55 \text{ mm } (0.0098 - 0.0217 \text{ in})$$

- Select proper thickness of bearing race so that total end play is within specifications. Refer to "Parts Information" for bearing race selection.



A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ASSEMBLY

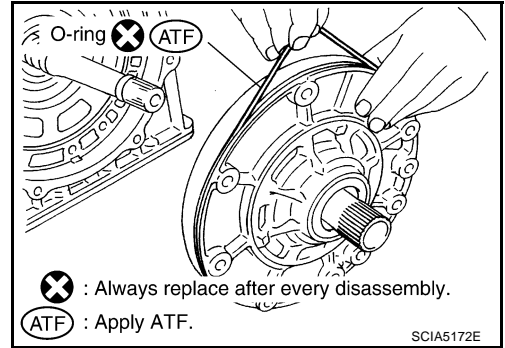
NCS0011Y

## Assembly (2)

1. Install O-ring to oil pump assembly.

**CAUTION:**

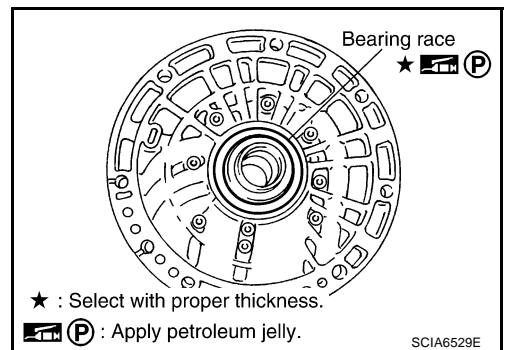
- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.



2. Install bearing race to oil pump assembly.

**CAUTION:**

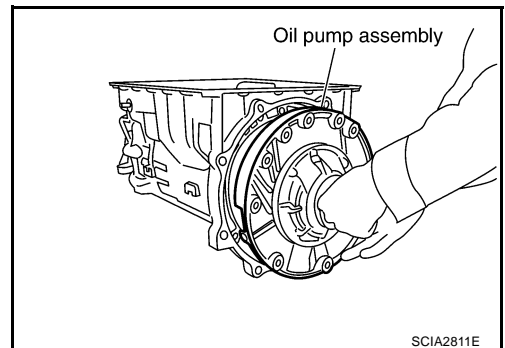
**Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.**



3. Install oil pump assembly in transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

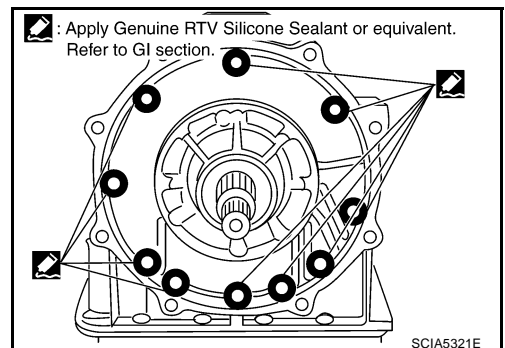
**Apply ATF to oil pump bearing.**



4. Apply recommended sealant (Genuine RTV Silicone Sealant or equivalent. Refer to [GI-48, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"](#) .) to oil pump assembly as shown in the figure.

**CAUTION:**

**Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant, etc. From the oil pump mounting bolts and oil pump mounting bolt mounting surfaces.**



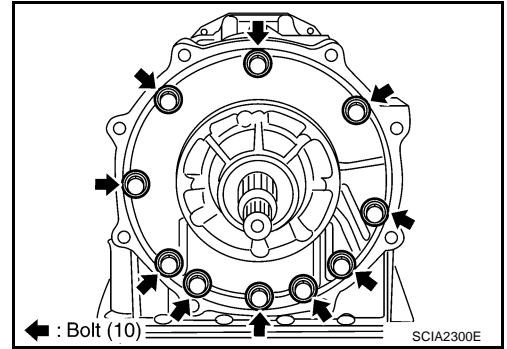


# ASSEMBLY

5. Tighten oil pump mounting bolts to specified torque. Refer to [AT-274, "Components"](#).

**CAUTION:**

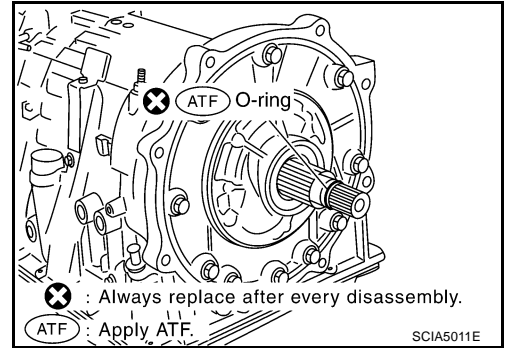
Apply ATF to oil pump bushing.



6. Install O-ring to input clutch assembly.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.

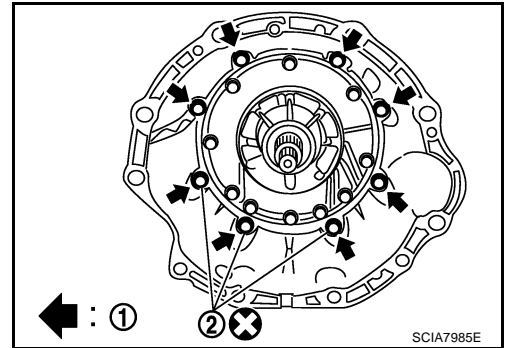


7. Install converter housing to transmission case, and then tighten converter housing mounting bolts (1) to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-274, "Components"](#).

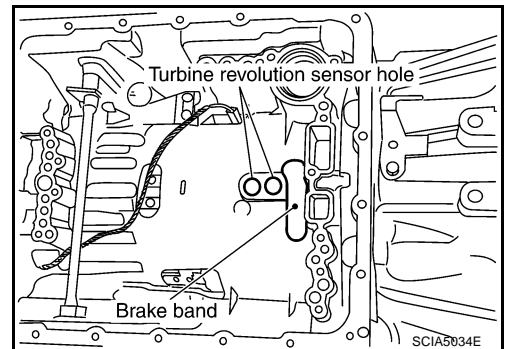
- ← : Bolt (8)

**CAUTION:**

Do not reuse self-sealing bolt (2).

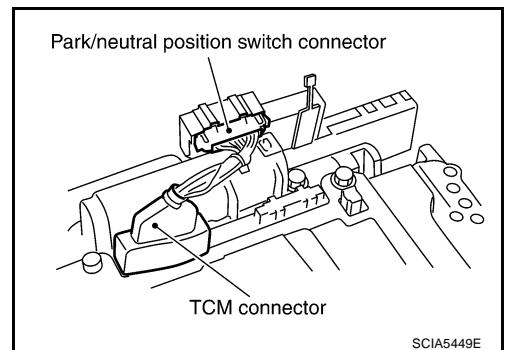


8. Make sure that brake band does not close turbine revolution sensor hole.



9. Install control valve with TCM.

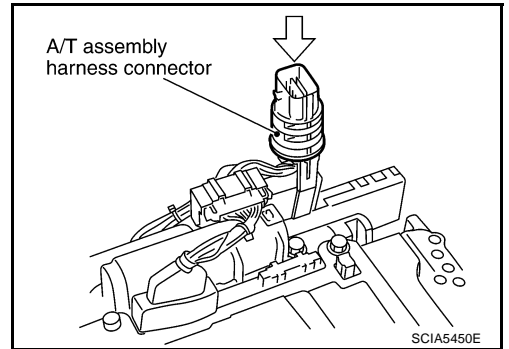
- a. Connect TCM connector and park/neutral position switch connector.



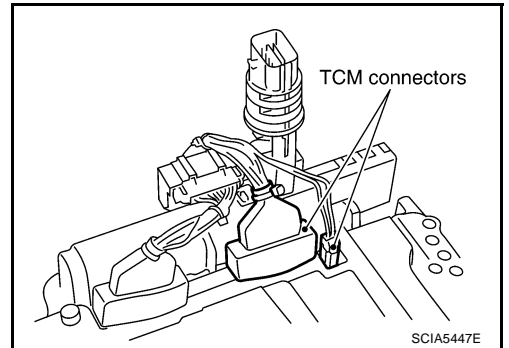
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ASSEMBLY

- b. Install A/T assembly harness connector from control valve with TCM.



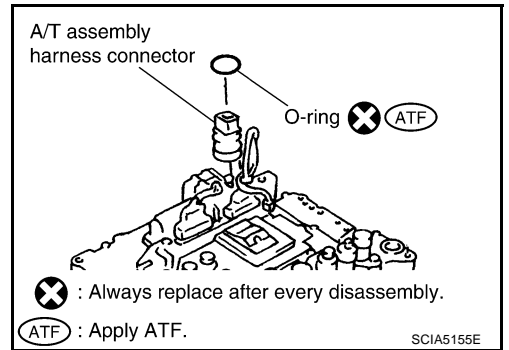
- c. Connect TCM connectors.



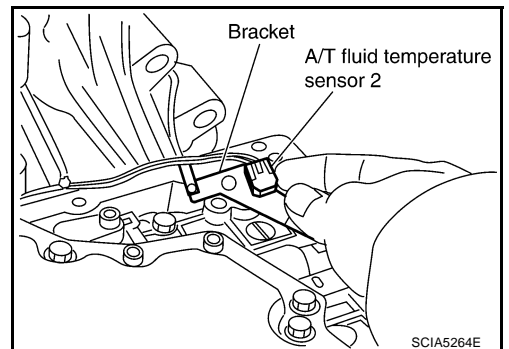
- d. Install O-ring to A/T assembly harness connector.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.



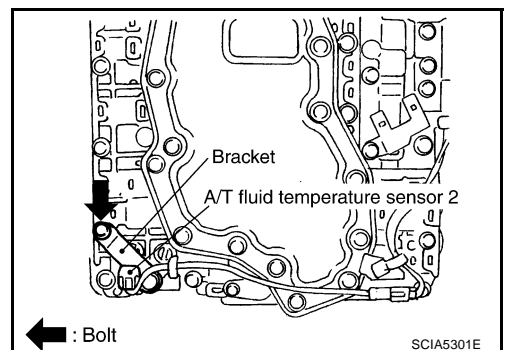
- e. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 to bracket.



- f. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 (with bracket) in control valve with TCM, and then tighten A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 mounting bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-274, "Components"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**Adjust bolt hole of bracket to bolt hole of control valve.**

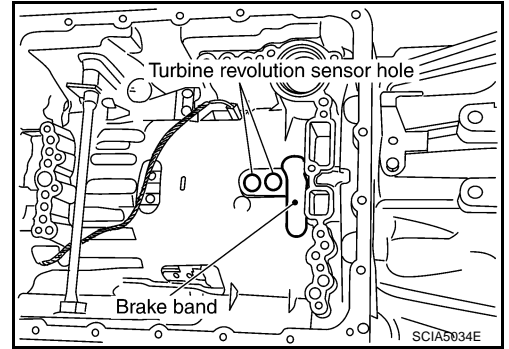


# ASSEMBLY

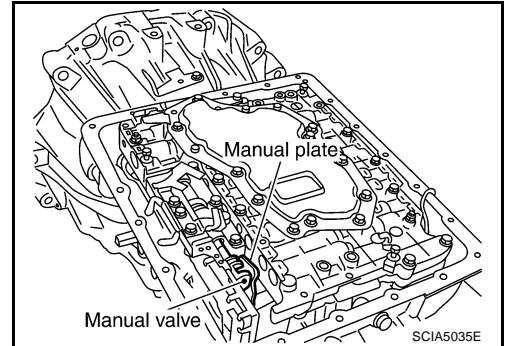
g. Install control valve with TCM in transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

- Make sure that turbine revolution sensor securely installs turbine revolution sensor hole.
- Hang down revolution sensor harness toward outside so as not to disturb installation of control valve with TCM.
- Adjust A/T assembly harness connector of control valve with TCM to terminal hole of transmission case.



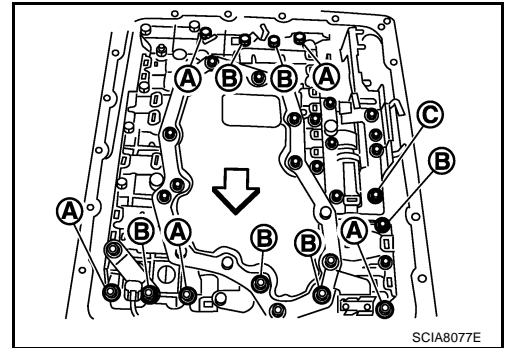
- Assemble it so that manual valve cutout is engaged with manual plate projection.



h. Install bolts A, B and C to control valve with TCM.

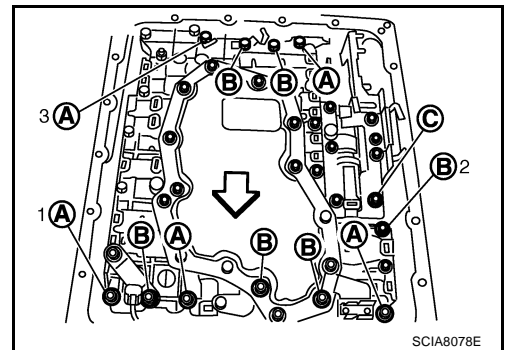
- ←: Front

Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
A	42 (1.65)	5
B	55 (2.17)	6
C	40 (1.57)	1



i. Tighten bolt 1, 2 and 3 temporarily to prevent dislocation. After that tighten them in order (1 → 2 → 3), and then tighten other bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-274, "Components"](#).

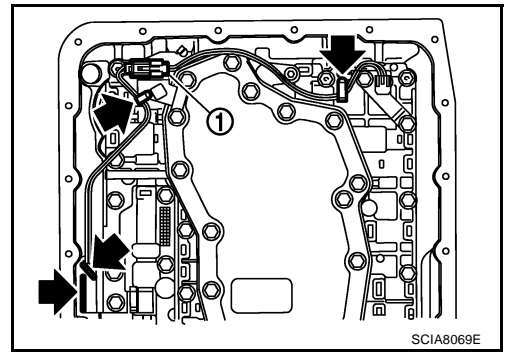
- ←: Front



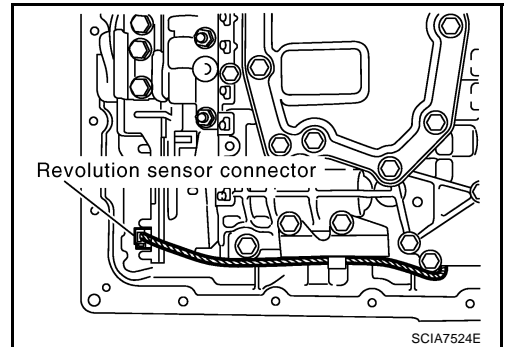
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ASSEMBLY

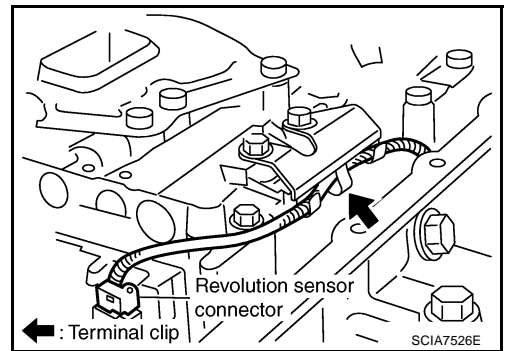
10. Connect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector (1).
11. Securely fasten terminal cord assembly and A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 harness with terminal clips (←).



12. Connect revolution sensor connector.

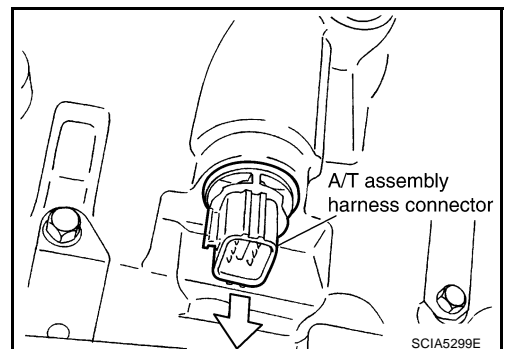


13. Securely fasten revolution sensor 2 harness with terminal clip.

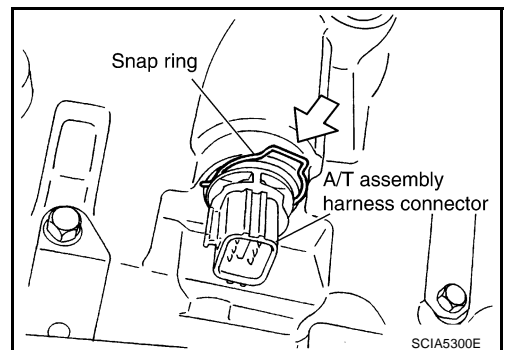


14. Pull down A/T assembly harness connector.

**CAUTION:**  
Be careful not to damage connector.

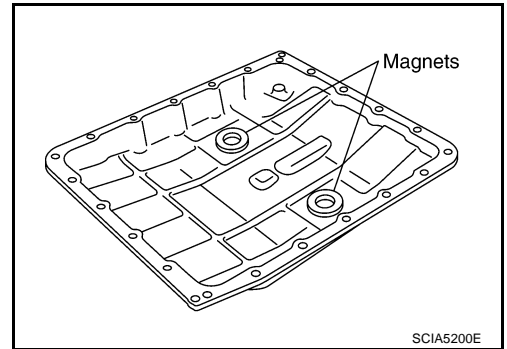


15. Install snap ring to A/T assembly harness connector.



# ASSEMBLY

16. Install magnets in oil pan.



17. Install oil pan to transmission case.

a. Install oil pan gasket to transmission case.

**CAUTION:**

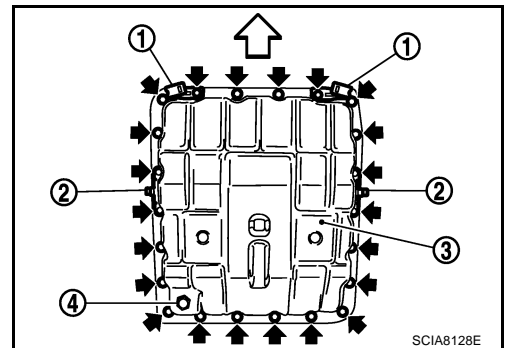
- Do not reuse oil pan gasket.
- Install it in the direction to align hole positions.
- Complete remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surface.

b. Install oil pan (3) (with oil pan gasket), clips (2) and brackets (1) (VK45DE) to transmission case.

- ↵: Vehicle front
- ←: Bolt (22)

**CAUTION:**

- Install it so that drain plug (4) comes to the position as shown in the figure.
- Be careful not to pinch harnesses.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surface.



c. Tighten oil pan mounting bolts to the specified torque in numerical order shown in the figure after temporarily tightening them. Refer to [AT-274, "Components"](#).

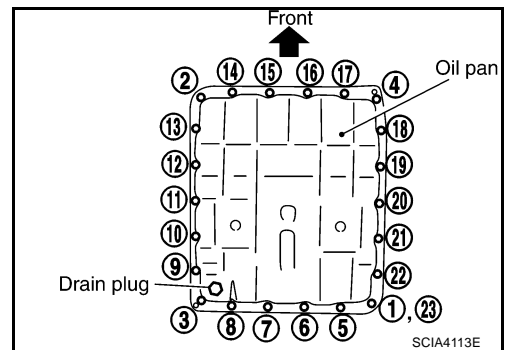
**CAUTION:**

**Do not reuse oil pan mounting bolts.**

18. Install drain plug to oil pan, and then tighten drain plug mounting bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-274, "Components"](#).

**CAUTION:**

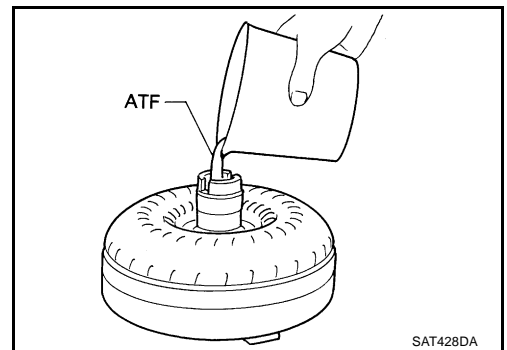
**Do not reuse drain plug gasket.**



19. Install torque converter.

a. Pour ATF into torque converter.

- Approximately 2 liter (2-1/8 US qt, 1-3/4 Imp qt) of ATF is required for a new torque converter.
- When reusing old torque converter, add the same amount of ATF as was drained.



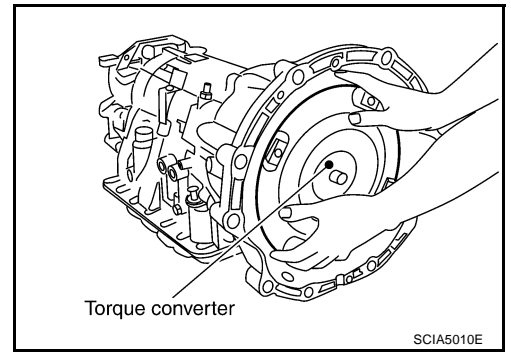
A  
B  
AT  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

# ASSEMBLY

- b. Install torque converter while aligning notches of torque converter with notches of oil pump.

**CAUTION:**

**Install torque converter while rotating it.**

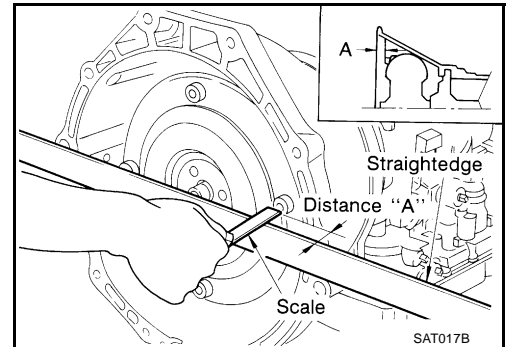


- c. Measure distance "A" to check that torque converter is in proper position.

**Distance "A"**

**VQ35DE models : 25.0 mm (0.98 in) or more**

**VK45DE models : 22.0 mm (0.87 in) or more**



# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

## SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

PPF:00030

### General Specifications

NCS001IZ

Applied model		VQ35DE engine		VK45DE engine
		2WD	AWD	
Automatic transmission model		RE5R05A		
Transmission model code number		91X0E	91X1A	95X8C
Stall torque ratio		2.0 : 1		1.85 : 1
Transmission gear ratio	1st	3.540		3.827
	2nd	2.264		2.368
	3rd	1.471		1.520
	4th	1.000		1.000
	5th	0.834		0.834
	Reverse	2.370		2.613
Recommended fluid		Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF*1		
Fluid capacity		10.3 liter (10-7/8 US qt, 9-1/8 Imp qt)		

**CAUTION:**

- Use only Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF. Do not mix with other ATF.
- Using ATF other than Genuine NISSAN Matic J ATF will deteriorate in driveability and A/T durability, and may damage the A/T, which is not covered by the warranty.

\*1: Refer to [MA-12, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

### Vehicle Speed at Which Gear Shifting Occurs 2WD MODELS

NCS001J0

Engine model	VQ35DE							
	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
Throttle position	D1 →D2	D2 →D3	D3 →D4	D4 →D5	D5 →D4	D4 →D3	D3 →D2	D2 →D1
Full throttle	68 - 72 (42 - 45)	106 - 114 (66 - 71)	164 - 174 (102 - 108)	235 - 245 (146 - 152)	231 - 241 (144 - 150)	144 - 154 (89 - 96)	89 - 97 (55 - 60)	43 - 47 (27 - 29)
Half throttle	54 - 58 (34 - 36)	84 - 90 (52 - 56)	127 - 135 (79 - 84)	159 - 167 (99 - 104)	104 - 112 (65 - 70)	75 - 83 (47 - 52)	35 - 41 (22 - 25)	11 - 15 (7 - 9)

- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

### AWD MODELS

Engine model	VQ35DE							
	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
Throttle position	D1 →D2	D2 →D3	D3 →D4	D4 →D5	D5 →D4	D4 →D3	D3 →D2	D2 →D1
Full throttle	62 - 66 (39 - 41)	96 - 104 (60 - 65)	149 - 159 (93 - 99)	213 - 223 (132 - 139)	209 - 219 (130 - 136)	131 - 141 (81 - 88)	81 - 89 (50 - 55)	39 - 43 (24 - 27)
Half throttle	49 - 53 (30 - 33)	76 - 82 (47 - 51)	115 - 123 (71 - 76)	144 - 152 (89 - 94)	95 - 103 (59 - 64)	67 - 75 (42 - 47)	32 - 38 (20 - 24)	11 - 15 (7 - 9)

- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

Engine model	VK45DE							
	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
Throttle position	D1 →D2	D2 →D3	D3 →D4	D4 →D5	D5 →D4	D4 →D3	D3 →D2	D2 →D1
Full throttle	59 - 63 (37 - 39)	93 - 101 (58 - 63)	147 - 157 (92 - 98)	219 - 229 (137 - 143)	215 - 225 (134 - 141)	130 - 140 (81 - 88)	79 - 87 (49 - 54)	35 - 39 (22 - 24)
Half throttle	48 - 52 (30 - 33)	78 - 84 (48 - 52)	122 - 130 (76 - 81)	154 - 162 (96 - 101)	122 - 130 (76 - 81)	68 - 76 (42 - 47)	40 - 46 (25 - 29)	9 - 13 (6 - 8)

- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

## Vehicle Speed at Which Lock-up Occurs/Releases

NCS001J1

### 2WD MODELS

Engine model	VQ35DE	
Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	
	Lock-up ON	Lock-up OFF
Closed throttle	65 - 73 (40 - 45)	62 - 70 (39 - 43)
Half throttle	196 - 204 (122 - 127)	153 - 161 (95 - 100)

- At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8 condition. (Closed throttle position signal: OFF)
- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

### AWD MODELS

Engine model	VQ35DE	
Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	
	Lock-up ON	Lock-up OFF
Closed throttle	59 - 67 (37 - 42)	56 - 64 (35 - 40)
Half throttle	178 - 186 (111 - 116)	139 - 147 (86 - 91)

- At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8 condition. (Closed throttle position signal: OFF)
- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

Engine model	VK45DE	
Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	
	Lock-up ON	Lock-up OFF
Closed throttle	66 - 74 (41 - 46)	53 - 61 (33 - 38)
Half throttle	191 - 199 (119 - 124)	145 - 153 (90 - 95)

- At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8 condition. (Closed throttle position signal: OFF)
- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

## Stall Speed

NCS001J2

Engine model	VQ35DE	VK45DE
Stall speed	2,650 - 2,950 rpm	2,260 - 2,560 rpm

## Line Pressure

NCS001J3

Engine speed	Line pressure kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	
	"R" position	"D" and "M" positions
At idle speed	425 - 465 (4.3 - 4.7, 62 - 67)	379 - 428 (3.9 - 4.4, 55 - 62)
At stall speed	1,605 - 1,950 (16.4 - 19.9, 233 - 283)	1,310 - 1,500 (13.4 - 15.3, 190 - 218)

## A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor

NCS001J4

Name	Condition	CONSULT-II "DATA MONITOR" (Approx.)	Resistance (Approx.)
A/T fluid temperature sensor 1	0°C (32°F)	3.3 V	15 kΩ
	20°C (68°F)	2.7 V	6.5 kΩ
	80°C (176°F)	0.9 V	0.9 kΩ
A/T fluid temperature sensor 2	0°C (32°F)	3.3 V	10 kΩ
	20°C (68°F)	2.5 V	4 kΩ
	80°C (176°F)	0.7 V	0.5 kΩ



# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

## Turbine Revolution Sensor

NCS001J5

Name	Condition	Data (Approx.)
Turbine revolution sensor 1	When running at 50 km/h (31 MPH) in 4th speed with the closed throttle position signal OFF.	1.3 kHz
Turbine revolution sensor 2	When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH) in 1st speed with the closed throttle position signal OFF.	

## Vehicle Speed Sensor A/T (Revolution Sensor)

NCS001J6

Name	Condition	Data (Approx.)
Revolution sensor	When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH).	185 Hz

## Reverse Brake

NCS001J7

Model code number	91X0E, 91X1A	95X8C
Number of drive plates	6	
Number of driven plates	6	
Clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.7 - 1.1 (0.028 - 0.043)

## Total End Play

NCS001J8

Total end play mm (in)	0.25 - 0.55 (0.0098 - 0.0217)
------------------------	-------------------------------

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

---